



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>













Diocese of North Carolina.

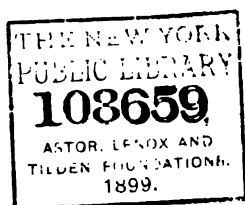
CONVENTION JOURNAL,

A. D. 1880.

JOURNAL
OF THE
SIXTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
HELD IN
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON,
ON THE
26th, 27th and 28th of May, A. D. 1880.

RALEIGH:
UZZELL & WILEY, PRINTERS AND BINDERS,
1880.

NEW YORK
HOLDEN
1880



THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATION

MAY, 1880.] *Officers of the Convention. Standing Committees.*

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION :

THE RT. REV. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., LL. D., Wilmington.

ASSISTANT BISHOP :

THE RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D., Raleigh.

A. D. 1880.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION :

THE REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D., Wilmington.

SECRETARY :

THE REV. EDW. R. RICH, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY :

THE REV. J. W. LARMOUR, Goldsboro.

TREASURER :

ARMAND J. DEROSSET, M. D., Wilmington.

HISTORIOGRAPHER :

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.,	John Hughes.
The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,	

Committees, Trustees, &c.

[MAY,

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
	Robert E. Calder.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. C. S. Hale,	Hon. John Manning,
The Rev. E. R. Rich,	R. H. Battle, Jr.
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	W. H. Green,
The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,	Geo. H. Roberts,
	W. Calder.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,	Hon. George Davis,
	A. H. VanBokkelen.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Benton,	Jas. C. MacRae,
The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,	F. R. Rose.
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D.,	
	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
	W. R. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
	Silas McBee.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buell, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Thomas B. Hill,

1880.]

Deputies to General Convention.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes,	Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. J. Buxton, D. D.,	John S. Henderson.
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. D. H. Buell, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Hon. John Manning,
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes,	Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.,	John Hughes.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	James C. MacRae,
The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	J. S. Henderson.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY,

Alphabetical List of the Clergy,

MAY, 1880.

The names of those not present at the Convention are printed in italics.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop, Wilmington.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, Raleigh.

PRIESTS:

- The Rev. *Ambler, Thomas M.*, Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington.
Barber, Richard W., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.
Berry, Samuel V., Officiating in Trinity Chapel, Asheville.
 Benton, Angelo A., Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish; P. O., Hope Mills.
 Bland, Charles T., Missionary at Leicester, Buncombe county.
 Boyle, A. H., Rector of Calvary, Wadesboro, and St. Paul's, Monroe.
 Bronson, Benjamin S., Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson, and of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; P. O., Wilson.
 Buel, D. Hillhouse, D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.
 Bush, Franklin L., Rector of St. James', Lenoir.
 Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector of Trinity, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.
Cheshire, Joseph Blount, D. D., Rector of Calvary, Tarboro.

1880.]

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

The Rev. Clark, John T., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Missionary in Rockingham county; P. O., Leaksville.

Curtis, Charles J., Rector of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and of St. Mary's Mission, Orange county; P. O., Hillsboro.

Deal, John A., Missionary at Franklin, Macon county.

Drane, Robert Brent, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton.

Eborn, Luther, Rector of St. Thomas', Bath, and of St. James' and Zion Churches, Beaufort county; P. O., Haslin.

Falls, Neilson.

Forbes, Edward M., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort.

Geer, Edwin, Baltimore, Maryland.

Gilliam, Edward W., Rector of St. Paul's, Clinton.

Hale, C. Stuart, Rector of Christ Church, New Berne.

Harding, Israel, Rector of St. John's, Durham's Creek, Trinity and St. Paul's Churches, Beaufort county, and of St. John's, Pitt county; P. O., Chocowinity.

Harding, Nathaniel, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington.

Higgs, Gilbert, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; P. O., Warrenton.

Hilton, Horace G., Rector of Grace, Plymouth; St. David's, Scuppernong; St. Luke's, Washington county, and St. Martin's, Hamilton; P. O., Plymouth.

Hughes, N. Collin, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, and Missionary in Pitt, Craven and Beaufort counties; P. O., Chocowinity.

Holmes, Lucien, Teaching in Charlotte.

Huske, Joseph C., D. D., Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY,

- The Rev. Ingle, Julian E., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Joyner, Edmond N., Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.
- Kiernan, John, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Larmour, J. Worrall, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and Examining Chaplain.
- Lassiter, Benjamin S.*, New York City.
- Marshall, Mathias, M., D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, Historiographer of the Diocese and Examining Chaplain.
- Morris, Thomas A.*, Shufordsville.
- Murdoch, Francis J., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.
- Patterson, George, D. D.*, Rector of St. John's, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.
- Pettigrew, William S., Rector of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and of St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.
- Phelps, Gerard W.*, Rector of St. George's, Hyde county; P. O., Lake Landing.
- Rich, Edward R., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and Secretary of the Convention.
- Smedes, Bennett, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- Smedes, John E. C., Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain.
- Smith, Aristides S., D. D., Rector of St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Clement's, Ringwood; Trinity, Scotland Neck, and of Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.
- Sutton, Robert B., D. D., Rector of St. Barnabas', Greensboro.
- Vaughn, Maurice H.*, Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford and of St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.

1880.]

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

The Rev. Watson, Alfred A., D. D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.

Weston, James A., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford; St. Mary's, Gatesville; St. John's, Winton, and St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro; P. O., Hertford.

Wetmore, George B., D. D., Rector of St. James', Iredell county; Church of the Redemption, Lexington, and of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county; P. O., Thomasville.

Wetmore, William R., Rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and Missionary in parts adjacent; P. O., Lincolnton.

Wooten, Edward, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor, and of Grace Church, Bertie County; P. O., Lewiston.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Atkinson, James C., Officiating in St. Cyprian's Chapel, New Berne.

Barber, Samuel S., Officiating in St. John's, Makleville, Hyde county; P. O., Lake Comfort.

Bell, George H., Missionary in Watauga and Mitchell counties; P. O., Valle Crucis.

Brady, Charles O., Officiating in St. Mark's, Wilmington.

Bynum, William S., Officiating in St. Paul's, Winston, and Editor of the *Church Messenger*.

Cheshire, Joseph Blount, Jr., Officiating in the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Missionary at Durham.

DeRosset, F. A., General Theological Seminary, New York.

Haughton, Thomas B., Officiating in the Church of Advent, Williamston.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY,

The Rev. *McKinnie, William G.*

Morelle, Daniel, teaching in Wilmington.

Osborne, Edwin A., Officiating in Calvary, Henderson county, and St. John's Church, Rutherfordton; P. O., Arden.

Price, Nymphas E., Assistant Minister of St. Thomas' Church, Bath.

Windley, Robert B., Officiating in St. Philip's, Smithville.

CLERGY BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, BUT NOT ENTITLED
TO SEATS IN THIS CONVENTION.

The Rev. *Mason, John K.*, Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte.

Oertel, Johannes A., Rector of Grace, Morganton.

Shields, Van Winder, Rector of St. James', Kittrells.

1880.]

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

List of the Clergy,

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop, consecrated October 17th, 1853.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, consecrated December 11th, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. John T. Clark, ordained May 1835.

Edward M. Forbes, ordained May 8th, 1836.

Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., ordained May 9, 1841.

Edwin Geer, ordained May 9, 1841.

Aristides S. Smith, D. D., ordained 1841.

D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., ordained Sept. 24, 1843.

George W. Freeman, D. D., ordained May 31, 1857.

Benjamin S. Bronson, ordained May 31, 1857.

Edward W. Gilliam, ordained Dec. 16, 1860.

Maurice H. Vaughan, ordained April 14, 1861.

Israel Harding, ordained July 12, 1861.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY,

The Rev. *McKinnie, William G.*

Morelle, Daniel, teaching in Wilmington.

Osborne, Edwin A., Officiating in Calvary, Henderson county, and St. John's Church, Rutherfordton; P. O., Arden.

Price, Nymphas E., Assistant Minister of St. Thomas' Church, Bath.

Windley, Robert B., Officiating in St. Philip's, Smithville.

CLERGY BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, BUT NOT ENTITLED
TO SEATS IN THIS CONVENTION.

The Rev. Mason, John K., Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte.

Oertel, Johannes A., Rector of Grace, Morganton.

Shields, Van Winder, Rector of St. James', Kittrells.

The Secretary has learned through the Bishop of the Diocese, and since the earlier pages of the Journal were in print, that the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., is still Canonically resident in the Diocese. His name, therefore, should appear on the Clergy list, making the total number of Clergy belonging to the Diocese, sixty-nine.

1880.]

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

List of the Clergy,

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop, consecrated October 17th, 1853.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop, consecrated December 11th, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. John T. Clark, ordained May 1835.

Edward M. Forbes, ordained May 8th, 1836.

Joseph Blount Cheshire, D. D., ordained May 9, 1841.

Edwin Geer, ordained May 9, 1841.

Aristides S. Smith, D. D., ordained 1841.

D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D., ordained Sept. 24, 1843.

Alfred A. Watson, D. D., ordained May 25, 1845.

N. Collin Hughes, ordained May 31, 1846.

Joseph C. Huske, D. D., ordained October 8, 1848.

Jarvis Buxton, D. D., ordained June 17, 1849.

Samuel V. Berry, ordained 1850.

Charles T. Bland, ordained November 17, 1850.

Richard W. Barber, ordained May 23, 1852.

Thomas A. Morris, ordained November 24, 1852.

Robert B. Sutton, D. D., ordained Dec. 29, 1852.

Thomas M. Ambler, ordained May 20, 1855.

John E. C. Smedes, ordained February 24, 1856.

George Patterson, D. D., ordained April 27, 1856.

George B. Wetmore, D. D., ordained May 31, 1857.

Benjamin S. Bronson, ordained May 31, 1857.

Edward W. Gilliam, ordained Dec. 16, 1860.

Maurice H. Vaughan, ordained April 14, 1861.

Israel Harding, ordained July 12, 1861.

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

[MAY.]

The Rev. William R. Wetmore, ordained Sept. 21, 1862.
 Angelo A. Benton, ordained March 22, 1863.
 C. Stuart Hale, ordained April 16, 1863.
 Bennett Smedes, ordained July 26, 1863.
 Julian E. Ingle, ordained June 11, 1865.
 Matthias M. Marshall, D. D., ordained Sept. 3, 1865.
 J. Worrall Larmour, ordained Dec. 22, 1867.
 Neilson Falls, ordained Dec. 22, 1867.
 Franklin L. Bush, ordained June 23, 1868.
 Edward Wootten, ordained Sept. 20, 1868.
 Luther Eborn, ordained May 23, 1869.
 Gerard W. Phelps, ordained May 23, 1869.
 Francis J. Murdoch, ordained May 8, 1870.
 William S. Pettigrew, ordained June 13, 1870.
 John Kiernan, ordained June 4, 1871.
 Horace G. Hilton, ordained June 13, 1871.
 John A. Deal, ordained Sept. 8, 1872.
 Lucien Holmes, ordained April, 1873.
 Edward R. Rich, ordained June 6, 1873.
 Charles J. Curtis, ordained December 14, 1873.
 Nathaniel Harding, ordained December 19, 1875.
 Gilbert Higgs, ordained June 11, 1876.
 Robert B. Drane, ordained October 29, 1876.
 James A. Weston, ordained November 12, 1876.
 Edmund N. Joyner, ordained July 29, 1877.
 Benjamin S. Lassiter, ordained July 27, 1879.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Daniel Morelle, ordained May 25, 1856.
 Samuel S. Barber, ordained July 27, 1856.
 Thomas B. Haughton, ordained May 17, 1862.
 Charles O. Brady, ordained June 16, 1869.
 William G. McKinnie, ordained June 27, 1873.
 George H. Bell, ordained August 17, 1873.

1880.]

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

The Rev. Nymphas E. Price, ordained January 4, 1874.
 William S. Bynum, ordained March 12, 1875.
 Robert B. Windley, ordained May 23, 1875.
 Edwin A. Osborne, ordained June 3, 1877.
 Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.,* ordained April 23, 1878.
 James C. Atkinson, ordained July 28, 1878.
 F. A. DeRosset, ordained January 6, 1880.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton,	Walter J. Smith,
Charles O. Brady,	John Huske.†
Samuel S. Barber,	
Nymphas E. Price,	
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.,*	
James C. Atkinson,	
Frederick A. DeRosset,	
William S. Bynum,	

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

Brooke G. White,	Junius M. Horner,
Robert Strange,	John H. Perry,
William F. Rice,	Walter A. Tillinghast,
N. Collin Hughes, Jr.,	Beverly W. Daugherty,
Frederick M. Skinner,	Edward E. G. Roberts,

POSTULANTS.

Henry McDuffie,	Lewis H. Meares,
Hardy H. Phelps,	Hamilton Anderson,
Timothy E. Cutler,	Theophilus Overby.

*Admitted to the Priesthood, May 30, 1880.

†Ordained Deacon, June 6, 1880.

Examining Chaplains.

[MAY,

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
_____The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
_____The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, The Rev. J. W. Larmour.



IN
MEMORY

OF

Rev. George Anthony Christopher Cooper,

BORN ON THE
ISLAND
OF
GRAND BAHAMA,
W. I.,

MAY 2D, 1844.

Ordained Deacon

IN
Raleigh, June 4, 1876.

Entered into Rest

AT
St. Augustine's Normal
School, Raleigh,
Sept. 27th, 1879.

" FAITHFUL UNTO DEATH."

1880.]

Committees to report to the Convention of 1881.

Committees to Report to the Convention OF 1881.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. C. S. Hale,
E. R. Rich,
A. A. Benton,

Hon. John Manning,
R. H. Battle, Jr.

COMMITTEE TO TAKE INTO CONSIDERATION A CHANGE IN THE TIME OF HOLDING THE MEETINGS OF CONVENTION.

The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,
E. N. Joyner,

C. B. Denson,
P. A. Wiley,
M. A. Curtis.

COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN CONVOCATION.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
B. S. Bronson,
F. J. Murdoch,

R. H. Smith,
George H. Roberts.

COMMITTEE ON WILBERFORCE SCHOOL.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,

John S. Henderson,
Roger P. Atkinson.

Change in Canon VIII.

[MAY,

Changes in Canons.

CANON VIII, SECTION VI.

Resolved, That the following be added as Section VI to Canon VIII:

"The Committee on Canons shall receive, consider, and present to the Convention all motions or resolutions, pertaining to the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order, and are competent to originate any new matter, touching these subjects, that they shall see proper."

"The Committee on Canons may report to the Convention at which they are appointed, or on the morning of the second day of the next succeeding Convention."

1880.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

List of Parishes in the Diocese,

AND OF

DELEGATES PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION OF 1880.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Asheville,	Trinity Church, Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.	
Bath,	St. Thomas' Church, Rev. LUTHER EBORN, Rev. N. E. PRICE, Assistant.	
Beaufort,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. EDWARD M. FORBES.	J. C. Davis.
Beaufort Co.,	St. James' Church, Rev. LUTHER EBORN.	
Beaufort Co.,	Trinity Church, Rev. ISRAEL HARDING.	
Beaufort Co.,	Zion Church, Rev. LUTHER EBORN.	
Bertie Co.,	Grace Church, Rev. EDWARD WOOTTEN,	
Chapel Hill.	Chapel of the Cross, Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., officiating.	K. P. Battle, LL. D., K. P. Battle, Jr.
Charlotte,	St. Peter's Church, Rev. JOHN K. MASON,	John Wilkes, H. C. Jones.
Clinton,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. EDWARD W. GILLIAM.	
Durham's Creek,	St. John's Church, Rev. ISRAEL HARDING.	
Edenton,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. ROBERT BRENT DRANE.	
Elizabeth City,	Christ Church, Rev. JOHN KIERNAN.	E. F. Lamb.
Fayetteville,	St. John's Church, Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, D. D.	

<i>Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.</i>			[MAY,
<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>	
Fayetteville,	St. Joseph's Church, Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, D. D., Rev. A. A. BENTON, Assistant.		
Gatesville,	St. Mary's Church, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.		
Gates Co.,	St. Peter's Chapel, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.		
Goldsboro,	St. Stephen's Church, Rev. J. WORRALL LARMOUR.	Isaac F. Dortch.	
Goshen,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. MAURICE H. VAUGHAN.		
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas' Church, Rev. ROBERT B. SUTTON, D. D.		
Greenville,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES.		
Halifax,	St. Mark's Church, Rev. ARISTIDES S. SMITH, D. D.		
Hamilton,	St. Martin's Church, Rev. HORACE G. HILTON.	R. H. Everett.	
Henderson,	Holy Innocents, Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE.	L. Henderson.	
Henderson Co.,	Calvary Church, Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Officiating.		
Hertford,	Holy Trinity, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.		
Hickory,	Ascension.		
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's Church, Rev. CHARLES J. CURTIS.		
Hyde Co.,	St. George's Church, Rev. GERARD W. PHELPS.		
Iredell Co.,	St. James' Church, Rev. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D.		
Jackson,	Church of the Saviour, Rev. GILBERT HIGGS.	W. W. Peebles.	
Kinston,	St. Mary's Church.	S. H. Abbott.	
Kittrell,	St. James' Church, Rev. VANWINDER SHIELDS.	T. C. Hines, M. D.	
Leaksville,	Epiphany, Rev. JOHN T. CLARK.	E. T. Clark.	
Lenoir,	St. James' Church, Rev. FRANKLIN L. BUSH.		

1880.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Lenoir Co.,	Holy Innocents.	
Lexington,	Church of the Redemption, Rev. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D.	
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's Church, Rev. W. R. WETMORE.	Silas McBee.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's Church.	Samuel Ruffin.
Makleyville,	St. John's Church, Rev. S. S. BARBER, Officiating.	
Monroe,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. A. H. BOYLE.	
Morganton,	Grace Church, Rev. J. A. OERTEL.	Johnstone Jones.
New Berne,	Christ Church, Rev. C. S. HALE.	George H. Roberts.
Oxford,	St. Stephen's Church, Rev. MAURICE H. VAUGHAN.	
Pitt Co.,	St. John's Church, Rev. ISRAEL HARDING.	
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's, Rev. E. N. JOYNER.	John Manning, C. B. Denson.
Plymouth,	Grace Church, Rev. H. G. HILTON.	T. S. Armistead.
Raleigh,	Christ Church, Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D.	George M. Smedes.
Raleigh,	Good Shepherd, Rev. EDWARD R. RICH.	R. H. Battle, Jr., P. A. Wiley.
Raleigh,	St. Augustine's, Rev. J. E. C. SMEDES, Officiating.	
Ridgeway,	Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.	
Ringwood,	Chapel of St. Clements, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.	
Rock Fish,	Christ Church, Rev. ANGELO A. BENTON.	
Rocky Mount,	Good Shepherd, Rev. B. S. BRONSON.	J. J. Battle, W. D. Harrison.
Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's Church, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.	H. C. Bost.

<i>Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.</i>		[MAY,
<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Rowan Co.,	Christ Church, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.	
Rutherfordton,	St. John's Church, Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Officiating.	
Salisbury,	St. Luke's Church, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH.	John S. Henderson.
Scotland Neck,	Trinity Church, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.	
Scuppernong,	St. David's Church, Rev. HORACE G. HILTON.	
Smithville,	St. Philip's Church, Rev. R. B. WINDLEY, Officiating.	
Snow Hill,	St. Barnabas' Church.	
Statesville,	Trinity Church.	Julian Allen.
Swift Creek,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES.	
Tarboro,	Calvary Church, Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D.	T. E. Lewis, Fred. Phillips, C. C. Lanier, J. R. Gaskill.
Vanceboro,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. N. C. HUGHES.	
Wadesboro,	Calvary Church, Rev. A. H. Boyle.	
Warrenton,	Emmanuel Church, Rev. Gilbert Higgs.	
Washington,	St. Peter's Church, Rev. NATHANIEL HARDING.	
Washington Co.,	St. Luke's Church, Rev. H. G. HILTON.	
Weldon,	Grace Church, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.	
Williamsboro,	St. John's Church, Rev. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW.	
Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. R. W. BARBER.	A. B. Galloway.
Williamston,	Church of the Advent, Rev. THOMAS B. HAUGHTON.	J. M. Siterson, G. C. Lamb.
Wilmington,	St. James' Church, Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D.	A. J. DeRosset, M. D., Wm. Calder.

1880.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Wilmington,	St. John's Church, Rev. GEORGE PATTERSON, D. D.	M. A. Curtis, M. P. Taylor.
Wilmington,	St. Mark's Church, Rev. C. O. BRADY, Officiating.	
Wilmington,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. THOMAS M. AMBLER.	
Wilson,	St. Timothy's Church, Rev. B. S. BRONSON.	
Windsor,	St. Thomas' Church, Rev. EDWARD WOOTTEN.	
Winston,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. W. S. Bynum, Officiating.	J. C. Buxton, G. M. Mathes, J. A. Robinson, R. A. Meares.
Winton,	St. John's Church, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.	

Clergy present first day.

[MAY 26,

Journal.

FIRST DAY.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, }
 Winston, N. C., Wednesday, May 26, A. D., 1880. }

The Sixty-Fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in St. Paul's Church, Winston, at 10 o'clock A. M., and was opened with prayer by the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convention, and the following Clergymen answered to their names:

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese,

The Rev. J. C. Atkinson,

R. W. Barber,

Geo. H. Bell,

A. A. Benton,

C. T. Bland,

A. H. Boyle,

B. S. Bronson,

F. L. Bush,

J. Buxton, D. D.,

W. S. Bynum,

J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,

J. T. Clark,

C. J. Curtis,

R. B. Drane,

Luther Elborn,

E. M. Forbes,

E. W. Gilliam,

The Rev. C. S. Hale,

Israel Harding,

Nathaniel Harding,

T. B. Haughton,

Gilbert Higgs,

N. C. Hughes,

Julian E. Ingle,

E. N. Joyner,

John Kiernan,

J. W. Larmour,

F. J. Murdoch,

E. A. Osborne,

W. S. Pettigrew,

N. E. Price,

E. R. Rich,

Bennett Smedes,

J. E. C. Smedes,

1880.]

Delegates present first day. Opening Service.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.,
 A. A. Watson, D. D., G. B. Wetmore, D. D.,
 J. A. Weston, W. R. Wetmore.—41.

The roll of Delegates who had presented Certificates of Election to this Convention was then called, and the following answered to their names:

E. F. Lamb,	Fred Phillips,
T. C. Hines, M. D.,	C. C. Lanier,
E. T. Clark,	J. R. Gaskill,
Silas McBee,	A. B. Galloway,
Geo. M. Smedes,	J. M. Siterson,
P. A. Wiley,	G. C. Lamb,
J. S. Henderson,	A. J. DeRosset,
Julian Allen,	Wm. Calder,
Samuel Ruffin,	J. C. Buxton.—18.

A quorum of both orders being present, the Assistant Bishop declared the Convention duly organized, and

On motion, the Convention took a recess for Divine service.

Morning Prayer and the Litany were said by the Rev. V. W. Shields, the Rev. F. L. Bush and the Rev. F. J. Murdoch; the Ante-Communion by the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., assisted by the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., and the Rev. N. C. Hughes.

The Sermon before the Convention was preached by the Rev. Nathaniel Harding, from St. Matt., XXVIII: 19—20. The Offertory Sentences were read by the Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., and the offerings of the congregation, amounting to \$19.06 for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, were received and presented by the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop of the Diocese.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., assisted by the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., and the Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.

After Divine service, the Convention re-assembled, and on motion, the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., was elected President of the Convention.

1880.]

Standing Committees.

The Bishop then appointed the regular Committees as follows:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. J. Buxton, D. D.,	Mr. Fred. Phillips,
J. E. C. Smedes,	P. A. Wiley.
F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Mr. W. H. Green,
Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	Geo. H. Roberts,
	Wm. Calder.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. C. S. Hale,	Hon. John Manning,
E. R. Rich,	R. H. Battle, Jr.
A. A. Benton,	

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.,	Mr. J. C. Buxton.
R. W. Barber,	

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.,	Mr. J. M. Siterson.
J. A. Weston,	

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. N. Harding,	Mr. Geo. M. Smedes.
G. Higgs,	

Dr. A. J. DeRosset presented Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, and, on motion, it was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the following Report of the Committee on Finance:

The Finance Committee report that they have examined the Treasurer's accounts, with the accompanying vouchers, and find them correct.

Report of Committee on Finance.

[MAY 28,

They rejoice to see the improvement in the receipts of the Contingent and Episcopal Fund, both as to the payment of the assessments of the current year, and as to the payment of arrears, the increase of receipts in the former being \$339.82, and in the latter \$520.53, in both \$860.35.

The Committee find further cause for congratulation in the fact that an increased proportion of the Parishes and Stations assessed have met their obligations: against 29 out of 103 in 1878-'9, 34 out of 97 have this year paid their assessment in full.

But it remains a matter of regret and mortification that there should be so many delinquents, that there should still remain of all the Parishes and Stations upon the list receiving the benefits of the Church, and, therefore, each in its own proportion morally responsible for her decent maintenance nearly two-thirds so seriously behind-hand. The present arrearage upon this fund is \$3,703.19.

Another cause for anxiety is found in the condition of a portion of the Permanent Episcopal Fund. Upon that fund there remains uncollected more than \$11,000.00, much of which, it is feared, will never be paid.

The Committee are very reluctant to believe that, to so large an extent, the members of this Diocese are willing to dishonor their own voluntary pledges. They cannot but hope that the actual result may prove better than the present anticipation.

It should be remembered that in consequence of the meeting this year of the General Convention, the Diocesan expenses which must be met out of the receipts upon the assessment, will be increased by the amount of the quota due to the general Church from the Diocese of North Carolina.

But again the Committee see with pleasure the increased contributions to the Diocesan Relief, Education, and Church Building Funds.

Unfortunately the same cannot be said of the Diocesan Missionary Fund, but \$1,670.01 having been received upon this account this past year. The practical result has been a sad one. For the first time, in the recollection of the Committee, the missionary stipends have been reduced to \$7,500 for the year.

The Committee report the following changes made by them in the parochial assessments under the authority given them by the Convention:

1. Grace Church, Plymouth, assessment reduced from \$30.00 to \$20.00, with leave to make up the arrearages (and on the condition of doing so) at the rate of \$1.00 per annum. The change to date from the Convention of 1878, application for the same having been made at that time.

2. Grace Church, Morganton, assessment reduced from \$100.00 to \$75.00.

The Committee have the gratification of being able to report the receipt during the past year, of a considerable portion of the principal and interest due on the note of John Wilkes, Esq., to the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

It will be remembered that the last Convention, by a resolution appearing upon page 44 of the Journal, requested the Finance Committee to consider

1890.] *Resolution of Greetings to the Bishop. Election of Treasurer.*

and report upon a plan for the safe-keeping and management of the Permanent Episcopal and other permanent funds of the Diocese, and also as to whether the Treasurer should be required to enter into bond for the safe-keeping and disbursement of Diocesan funds.

The Committee have given some thought to these questions, but do not think that, at the present, the interests of the Diocese would be advanced by a change in either respect.

ALFRED A. WATSON, *Chairman,*
In behalf of the Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, the action of the Committee in reference to the assessment on Grace Church, Plymouth, and Grace Church, Morganton, was confirmed by the Convention.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, Chairman of the Committee appointed to convey the greetings of the Convention to Bishop Atkinson, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the following telegram be sent to the Bishop: "The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina sends its affectionate greetings to our Bishop, expressing great gratification at the improvement of his health, and earnest hope for its full restoration. The Convention sincerely trusts that he will not attempt to resume his labors till he is fully restored, nor at any time to venture to labor so as to endanger his health."

Signed,

F. J. MURDOCH,	} <i>Committee.</i>
B. S. BRONSON,	
W. W. PEEBLES,	

The resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Sutton, it was

Resolved, To proceed to the election of a Treasurer of the Diocese.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset was nominated, and there being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with and he was unanimously elected.

On motion of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the election of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the General Convention was made the order of the day to-morrow, Thursday, at 4 P. M.

Second Day. Committee on Elections.

[MAY 27,

The Rev. J. E. Ingle presented a petition from the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, for a reduction in its assessment, which, on his motion, was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of Hon. John Manning, the Convention adjourned until Thursday, at 9 A. M.

SECOND DAY.

BROWN'S HALL, WINSTON, }
Thursday, May 27, 1880, 9 o'clock A. M. }

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop in the Chair.

After prayer by the Bishop, the Secretary called the roll, and the following members, in addition to those reported yesterday, answered to their names:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
J. C. Huske, D. D.,	H. G. Hilton—4.
Mr. J. C. Davis,	Mr. Isaac F. Dortch,
K. P. Battle, LL. D.,	R. H. Everett,
K. P. Battle, Jr.,	Len. Henderson,
John Wilkes,	W. W. Peebles,
H. C. Jones,	Johnstone Jones,
S. H. Abbott,	John Manning,
Geo. H. Roberts,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
C. B. Denson,	H. C. Bost,
W. D. Harrison,	M. P. Taylor,
G. M. Mathes,	R. A. Meares—21.
J. A. Robinson,	

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., presented and read the Report of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee on Elections would report that, in the case of the certificate from St. John's Church, Wilmington, they have been informed by the Secre-

1880.] *St. Mark's Church, Deep River. Com. on Unfinished Business.*

tary of the Vestry that, after the first election was held, it was ascertained that none of the delegates elect could attend, and, at a subsequent meeting, the delegates whose names appear on the list now before the Convention were elected. Hence the discrepancy between this list and that which had been forwarded to our Secretary.

The certificate from Calvary Church, Tarboro, which is signed by the Secretary of the Vestry, contains only the name of Mr. Edward Lewis who, it appears, was elected, at a subsequent meeting of the Vestry, to supply the place of a delegate who could not attend the Convention.

The certificate from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, contains the names of four delegates and two alternates, as the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Bronson assures us, were duly qualified and regularly elected by the Vestry. The certificate is signed, however, by the Rector instead of the Secretary of the Vestry.

The Committee would, therefore, recommend that all these certificates be received, and the delegates present be admitted to seats in this Convention.

(Signed,)

A. S. SMITH, *Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendation contained in the report was adopted, and Messrs. M. A. Curtis and T. E. Lewis took seats in the Convention.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner offered the following preamble and resolution, and moved its reference to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, The Parish of St. Mark's, Deep River, has failed for several years consecutively to secure representation in the Annual Conventions of the Diocese by the elections of delegates to the same (See Art. IX, Sec. 4, of the Constitution); and

WHEREAS, The condition of the congregation is such that it is not justified in continuing its present nominal relation to the Convention; therefore

Resolved, That by consent of this Convention the Parish of St. Mark's Church, Deep River, be allowed to organize as a Mission Station, under provision of Sec. 2, Canon XIV, Canons of N. C.

It was so referred.

The Rev. Gilbert Higgs presented and read Report of Committee on Unfinished Business:

The Committee on Unfinished Business report that, upon examination of the Journal of the last Annual Convention, they find on page 42 of the Journal, a committee of three laymen appointed "to take such measures as they may deem proper, to adjust and secure, by compromise or otherwise, the in-

Reply from Bishop Atkinson to greetings of Convention. [MAY 27,

debtedness of the former Treasurer, Jno. Wilkes, to this Diocese, and to report to next Convention."

Also, on page 44:—by resolution, the Finance Committee were requested to consider and report to the next Convention a plan for the safe-keeping and management of the Permanent Episcopal Fund and other permanent funds now belonging to, or which may hereafter be acquired by, this Diocese, and also to report whether, and in what amount, the Treasurer of the Diocese should be required to enter into bond for the safe keeping and proper disbursement of the funds coming into his hands, from time to time, for the current purposes of the Diocese.

GILBERT HIGGS, *Chairman.*

The Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop here presented a memorial from the Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, which was read by the Secretary.*

Colonel Julian Allen moved that the memorial be respectfully received and spread upon the Journal.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., moved, as an amendment, that the memorial be referred to a committee of three, to report upon the same at this Convention.

The amendment was accepted.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., offered, as a substitute, the following resolution:

Resolved, That the memorial from the Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina be respectfully received and that it be spread on the Journal.

At this point regular business was suspended, and the Rev. F. J. Murdoch presented and read the following telegram:

BALTIMORE, MD., May 26, 1880.

To Messrs. Rev. MURDOCH and BRONSON, and Mr. PEEBLES:

Bishop Atkinson sends affectionate greetings to the members of the Convention, and deeply feels their kindness.

ROBERT ATKINSON.

Business being resumed, the substitute offered by the Rev. Dr. Buel, was lost.

*See Appendix A—II.

1880.] *The late Col. W. F. Martin. The Rev. Geo. A. C. Cooper.*

The resolution offered by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., was put before the House and adopted, and the Chairman appointed as the Committee called for:

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,	Col. Julian Allen, John S. Henderson.
-------------------------------	--

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, being absent from the Convention because of sickness, his Annual Address* was now read by the Assistant Bishop, at the conclusion of which the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop read his Annual Address to the Convention.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. J. Buxton, the Episcopal addresses were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, that portion of the Assistant Bishop's address, in reference to the death of Col. W. F. Martin, was referred to a Committee of one Clergyman and two laymen, to draft appropriate resolutions and report to-morrow, at 11 o'clock A. M.

The Chair appointed as the Committee called for:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Hon. John Manning, Mr. Fred. Phillips.
---------------------------------	---

On motion of Rev. E. N. Joyner, that part of the Assistant Bishop's address, in reference to the death of the Rev. Geo. A. C. Cooper, was referred to a Committee of two Clergymen and one layman, to prepare appropriate resolutions, &c., and the Chair appointed as that Committee:

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, A. A. Benton,	Mr. George M. Smedes.
---	-----------------------

On motion, that part of the Assistant Bishop's address, in reference to "Wilberforce School," was referred to a Committee

*See Appendix A—I.

Wilberforce Diocesan School.

[MAY 27,

of four Clergymen and three laymen, and the Chair appointed as the Committee called for :

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	J. S. Henderson,
M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	J. C. Buxton.
F. J. Murdoch,	

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., by special request of the Board of Trustees, submitted the following Report of the Local Board of Trustees of the Wilberforce Diocesan School for boys at Morganton, which was read by the Secretary :

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, being held at Winston, May, 1880 :

The local Board of Trustees of the Wilberforce Diocesan School for boys, at Morganton, respectfully report amount received for building purposes is \$1,746.00. Of this amount received \$455.00, was collected by Rev. N. Falls outside of the Diocese of North Carolina. The amount expended for the same is \$1,496.24. The amount on hand is \$249.76. There is due from persons, residing within the Diocese, who have subscribed, \$178.00.

The work has progressed according to plans furnished by Mr. Lynn, of Baltimore, nearly to the roof, as at first contemplated, the original plan calling for a two-story building. At a meeting of the Trustees held in September, 1879, at the site on the occasion of a visit of inspection by Bishop Lyman, it was decided by the Bishop that the walls should be carried up for a three-story building. Owing to a want of material, by reason of this change insisted on by the Bishop, work was suspended in September last. This difficulty was overcome by the prompt payment of Bishop Lyman's last half of his subscription, \$250, and his generous action in becoming responsible for all the brick actually needed in completing the additional story. The masonry was immediately put under contract, and by the middle of November following would have been under roof, but for unfavorable reports as to the character of the work having reached the Bishops. Your Board immediately suspended all work, and in order to meet the unwarranted statements which had been made, and to set the matter at rest, had the building carefully examined by Mr. Cloyd, a mason and foreman of the brick-yard for the Western Asylum for the Insane, whose character as a mason and whose opinion of masonry were endorsed for by Hon. James C. Harper, President of the Asylum Board, and by Col. Cilley, of Lenoir, and also by Mr. James Walker, of Wilmington, Master

1880.]

Report of Local Trustees of Wilberforce School.

builder of the Asylum, who both furnished written certificates, approving the material and work, copies of which are hereto appended. The originals having been immediately forwarded to Bishop Lyman, and not proving satisfactory to him, and your Trustees having offered every facility, and asked a full, impartial and open investigation at the hands of Bishop Lyman, in November last, and such investigation not having been granted, your Trustees respectfully ask the appointment, by this Convention, of a Committee to examine the work and audit their accounts.

Your Board of Trustees are of opinion, it is but just to the subscribers, that the work should be vigorously pressed to an immediate completion, and the School opened or the property be allowed to revert to the contributors. This opinion is based upon the fact that the work has now been delayed five years over the time specified in the article of donation of the land and other securities. It is hardly just that parties having subscribed from five dollars to five hundred dollars six years ago, upon the promise of immediate action on the part of the Church, many of whom are not members of the Church, should be asked to wait longer for the fulfillment of a promise made to them, as was supposed, in good faith.

Respectfully submitted,

NEILSON FALLS,
T. GEO. WALTON,
SAM'L McD. TATE,
Local Trustees.

Morganton, N. C., April 20th, 1880.

[COPY OF CLOYD'S CERTIFICATE.]

This is to certify that I have examined the masonry of the "Wilberforce School" building so far as it has progressed, and have no hesitation in saying, that there is no danger of the walls giving away or falling, and that they are sufficiently strong to bear another story. The work will compare favorably with that usually put up by experienced masons in this part of the State.

Given under my hand this 29th, Nov'r, 1879.

URIAH CLOYD.

[COPY OF WALKER'S CERTIFICATE.]

MORGANTON, N. C., December 9th, 1879.

To the Trustees of Wilberforce School:

GENTLEMEN:—At your request I visited the School property and examined carefully the brick work of the School-house on yesterday. I find that the brick are the same as those used in the Asylum, the best in this country, and would be good, strong brick in any country: the foundation is heavy and good—sufficient for a much larger structure, and the walls strong and secure, and when cleaned off and pencilled, will present a good appearance. *There is no reason why the brick work should be taken down.* One window-frame, which became warped or sun-drawn, should be replaced by a new one. I consider the work safe, strong and creditable.

Very respectfully,

JAMES WALKER.

Master Builder for Insane Asylum, Morganton.

Memorial of the University of The South.

[MAY 27,


On motion, the report was referred to Committee on Wilberforce School.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset presented and read the following

MEMORIAL OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH :

The undersigned, the members of the University Commission, having accepted from the Trustees of the University of the South, a charge to work during the year for its conservation and final establishment, feel bound to call the attention of the Dioceses interested, as joint owners of the University, to the *Special Plan of Provincial* subdivision recommended by a recently-published report of a sub-committee of the House of Bishops. It may be, that, as some believe, the inherent impracticability of this particular plan, will, in itself, secure its rejection by the General Convention: nevertheless, in view of the authoritative source whence it has proceeded, the University Commission still feel themselves bound to call special attention to the danger this plan involves to the University of the South.

Though the undersigned recognize what is indeed self-evident, that the close organization of all the Dioceses interested in this University into one compact province, would facilitate their joint counsels, concentrate their efforts and assure the final success of the grand conception of Otey, Polk and Elliott; yet with the question of the advisability or non-advisability of a creation of provinces at the present time, the University Commission, as such, has nothing to do: it is with the Special Plan of Division recommended by such high authority and with that plan only, that the University of the South happens to be concerned, and against that plan we ask leave to submit the following considerations: 1st. The proposed plan threatens the destruction of the University of the South, by recommending a disruption of the existing relations between the ten Dioceses now, and for twenty years past, united in its support. 2nd. The plan would separate from each other these ten homogeneous Dioceses, and distribute them as appendages among three provinces, composed of quite heterogeneous elements: and thus, while undermining the University of the South, the plan would defeat the very objects for which, according to the report of the Bishops themselves, the grouping of Dioceses into Provinces is desirable at all. Each of the proposed provinces, indeed, would be made up of all or nearly all the heterogeneous elements and problems to be found in the Church of these United States as a whole. 3d. No conceivable religious argument exists for such a division as that proposed, while it overrides the most manifest considerations of natural and social expediency and would but check Church enterprise by diverting it from the channels which it has long since instinctively and spontaneously marked out for itself.



1880.]

Report of Committee on Elections.

Your memorialists therefore pray that such action be taken by the Diocesan Conventions interested as may tend to render impossible the adoption of the plan of division recommended by the sub-committee of the House of Bishops.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JNO. B. ELLIOTT,
CASKIE HARRISON,
WM. P. DUBOSE,
E. KIRBY SMITH,
GEO. T. WILMER,
JOHN McCRADY.

Signed for the University Commission by

JOHN McCRADY.

And on his motion, the "Memorial" was referred to a committee of five.

The Chair appointed as such committee:

The Rev. J. Buxton, D. D.,
F. J. Murdoch,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
K. P. Battle, LL. D.,
Silas McBee.

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., presented and read the following Report of Committee on Elections:

To the Committee on Elections:

GENTLEMEN:—At the election of delegates to the present Convention, Mr. Thos. S. Armistead was proposed as a delegate. Mr. A. was absent at the time, and was not then elected, but, at a subsequent meeting, it being ascertained that Mr. A. was at Raleigh and could attend, and that none of those whose names were on the certificate sent the Secretary by them could attend, Mr. Armistead was made a substitute for Mr. Wm. Rankin.

I trust that you will consider this matter and take such action as may be proper, to make Mr. Armistead a delegate.

Respectfully,

H. G. HILTON,
Rector of Grace Parish, Plymouth, N. C.

The Committee would recommend that Mr. Armistead be admitted to a seat in this Convention.

(Signed,)

A. S. SMITH, *Chairman.*

Committee on indebtedness of Jno. Wilkes discharged. [MAY 27,

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted and Mr. T. S. Armistead declared entitled to a seat in this Convention.

Gen. Johnstone Jones presented a petition from Grace Church, Morganton, in reference to its annual assessment, and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Finance.

It was so referred.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 3 o'clock P. M.

THURSDAY, May 27, 1880, 3 o'clock P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop in the Chair.

Hon. John Manning presented the Report* of the Committee appointed at the last Convention, in reference to the indebtedness of the former Treasurer, John Wilkes, and asked that the Committee be discharged.

On motion, the Committee was discharged.

The Rev. J. T. Clark here asked and obtained leave of absence for the rest of the session, and, on motion, his travelling expenses were allowed him.

On motion, travelling expenses were allowed the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., and the Rev. H. G. Hilton.

On motion of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Col. R. P. Atkinson was added to the Committee on Wilberforce School.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., presented and read Report of the Committee on the Memorial from the Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.†

On motion, the report was laid on the table.

*See Appendix A—III.

†See Appendix A—II.

1880.] *Reports of Education and Executive Missionary Committees.*

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the following resolutions, passed at a Conference of the Clergy, and respectfully submitted for the action of this Convention:

1. The Convention may, on motion, rise as a Convention, and with or without closed doors, sit as a Convocation, with the same officers as the Convention.
2. A Committee, consisting of the Bishops, with the Deans of the District Convocation, shall select subjects of a practical nature for discussion.
3. This Diocesan Convocation shall have power to make rules for its own governance.
4. These resolutions shall be void, if disapproved by the Bishop.

On motion, the resolutions were made the order of the day for Friday, at 10 o'clock A. M.

Rev. Dr. Watson, in behalf of the Chairman, presented and read Report of Education Committee:

The Education Committee would beg to report that the following appropriations have been made during the past ecclesiastical year, to-wit:

Mr. T. E. Cutler.....	\$ 25 00
" H. H. Phelps.....	25 00
" John Huske.....	50 00
	<hr/>
	\$100 00

It will be understood by this Convention that these sums were given by your Committee during the year ending March 31st, 1880.

Your Committee has also made other appropriations since the date above-mentioned, which are not included in this statement, but which will be reported to the next Convention.

The Clergy and Laity of the Diocese should remember that this Committee cannot adequately perform the work assigned to it, unless our people give liberally to this worthy object.

The Committee, therefore, beg to commend this work of our Master in this Diocese to your prayers and your offerings.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. PATTERSON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the Report of the Executive Missionary Committee:

The Executive Missionary Committee report that, during the past year, owing to the reduced resources placed at their command, they have been able to

Invitation to visit Salem Academy.

[MAY 27,

make appropriations to only sixteen of the Clergy, and what is still more to be regretted, have not been able to make the full remittances.

It was hoped, at the opening of the Conventional year, that the contributions of the Diocese to this object would enable the Committee to render the usual aid to the poorly paid Clergy in the smaller Parishes. But this expectation has not been realized. The Committee have neither been able to aid the same number as heretofore nor have they been able to give more than three-fourths of the usual aid to any. It must needs be that the loss of one-fourth of their ordinary missionary stipend has been a grievous hardship. Those aided through this fund receive but little from other sources. They have thus been deprived of an important part of their whole means of living. Could those who expend so much upon trifles, but enter very slightly into the bitter disappointment resulting, it would seem impossible that they could allow their brethren thus to suffer; impossible but that there would be a more generous support of this fund. This support should not be expected to any large extent from the poorer Parishes, though all should give. It is the larger and stronger that should support the weaker for the love of, and to please Him, by taking care of His ministers. Both Justice and Mercy appeal for better and more liberal things in their behalf.

ALFRED A. WATSON,
In behalf of the Committee.

The following communication was read by the Secretary:

SALEM, N. C., May 27, 1880.

The Rev. E. R. RICH, *Secretary*

Episcopal Diocesan Convention,
Winston, N. C.:

DEAR SIR:—I beg herewith to tender an invitation to the members of the Convention to visit this institution, which, as one of the very oldest of its kind in the South, will doubtlessly offer some points of interest.

It will afford me great pleasure to accompany such of the members of the Convention as may find it convenient and agreeable to respond, and conduct them around the buildings and grounds, at any hour of to-day or to-morrow that they may signify.

I am, Dear Sir, Yours respectfully,

J. T. ZORN, *Principal*
Salem Academy for Girls and Young Women.

On motion, the invitation was accepted with thanks, and six o'clock Friday afternoon appointed as the most convenient hour for the intended visit.

1880.]

Election of Deputies to General Convention.

The hour of four o'clock having arrived, the Convention proceeded to the election of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the General Convention.

The Chair appointed as tellers of the vote for Clerical Deputies: The Rev. T. B. Haughton, Mr. J. S. Henderson; and of vote for Lay Deputies: The Rev. E. A. Osborne, Mr. Geo. M. Smedes.

The following nominations were made:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	K. P. Battle, LL. D.,
J. C. Huske, D. D.,	Hon. John Manning,
N. C. Hughes,	Hon. John Hughes,
D. H. Buel, D. D.,	Hon. J. S. Henderson,
F. J. Murdoch,	Col. Samuel Ruffin.
A. A. Benton,	

The Rev. Dr. Buxton withdrew his name.

The members having deposited their ballots, the tellers retired to count the votes.

On motion of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., the report and resolutions of the Committee on Memorial from the Grand Master of Masons was taken from the table, and read by the Secretary.*

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., offered to amend by striking out the *last clause* of the *first resolution*.

The amendment was accepted, and the report and resolutions as amended were adopted.

The tellers of the vote for Clerical Deputies to the General Convention appeared before the Convention and announced as the result of the ballot, the election of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. N. C. Hughes, and the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., leaving one Clerical Deputy to be elected.

*See Appendix A—II.

Supplementary Deputies to General Convention. [MAY 27,

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., was elected a Deputy to the General Convention.

The tellers of the vote for Lay Deputies to the General Convention announced as the result of the ballot, the election of A. J. DeRosset, M. D., Hon. John Manning, Kemp P. Battle, LL. D., and John Hughes.

The Convention proceeded to the election of Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention, and the members of the Convention having deposited their ballots, the tellers retired to count the vote.

On motion of The Rev. E. R. Rich, it was ordered that the names of all delegates not present at the Convention be omitted from the Journal.

The Rev. A. A. Benton presented certain alterations in the Constitution and Canons, and moved that they be referred to the Committee on Canons.

They were so referred.

The Rev. C. S. Hale presented the Report of the Committee on Canons, and moved that it be made the order of the day for Friday, at 9 o'clock A. M.

It was so ordered.

The tellers announced to the Convention as the result of the vote for Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention, the election of

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.,	Col. J. W. Atkinson,
R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Jas. C. MacRae,
Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	J. S. Henderson,
M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	

leaving one Lay Supplementary Deputy to be elected.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and R. H. Battle, Jr., was duly elected a Lay Supplementary Deputy to the General Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 9 o'clock Friday morning.

1880.]

Third Day. Report of Standing Committee.

THIRD DAY.

BROWN'S HALL, WINSTON, }
 Friday, May 28, 1880, 9 o'clock A. M. }

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop in the Chair.

After prayer by the Bishop, the Convention proceeded to business.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with. The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., presented and read the Report of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee respectfully report the following as their action during the past Conventional year, viz.:

July 25, 1879, They gave their Canonical assent to the consecration of Rev. Samuel S. Harris, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

They also recommended the Rev. W. S. Bynum to the Bishop for dispensation from the requirement of a knowledge of Latin, Greek and Hebrew, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical.

November 19, 1879, they recommended Walter Alves Tillinghast as a candidate for Deacon's Orders.

November 26, 1879, they recommended John W. Perry as a candidate for Holy Orders.

They also gave their assent to the consecration of Rev. Thomas Alfred Starkey, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern New Jersey.

December 10, 1879, they gave their consent to the consecration of Rev. John A. Gallaher as Bishop of Louisiana.

January 6, 1880, they recommended Frederick Ancrum DeRosset for Deacon's Orders.

January 20, 1880, they recommended to the Bishop Rev. Edwin A. Osborne for a dispensation from the requirement of a knowledge of Latin, Greek and Hebrew, and other branches of knowledge not strictly Ecclesiastical.

They also recommended Beverly W. Daugherty as a candidate for Holy Orders.

May 7, 1880, they recommended Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr., for Priest's Orders.

May 27, 1880, they recommended Walter Johnston Smith for Deacon's Orders.

They also recommended John Huske for Deacon's Orders.

Committee on Diocesan Convocation.

[MAY 28,

They also consented to the ordination of John Huske, under the provisions of Title I, Canon VI, Sec. 3, before the termination of the three full years appointed him as a candidate.

ALFRED A. WATSON, *President,*
On behalf of the Committee.

On motion of the Rev. W. S. Bynum, the Pastor of the Moravian Church was invited to an honorary seat in the Convention, and the Rev. Mr. Rondthaler appeared and took his seat.

The order of the day No. 1 being called, the Rev. C. S. Hale presented and read the Report of the Committee on Canons.*

On motion, Section 6 of Canon VIII, as presented by the Committee, was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the remaining portion of the Report of the Committee on Canons was referred back to the same Committee, with instructions to report to the next Annual Convention.

The hour for the order of the day No. 2 having arrived, the Rev. Dr. Sutton presented the resolutions offered by the Conference of the Clergy. (See page 37.)

On motion of Rev. D. H. Buell, D. D., the resolutions were referred to a Committee of three Clergymen and two laymen, to report to the next Convention.

The Chair appointed as such Committee:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
B. S. Bronson,
F. J. Murdoch,

R. H. Smith,
Geo. H. Roberts.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner, on behalf of the Special Committee, presented and read the following preamble and resolution:

WHEREAS, since this body last met, an earnest and devoted minister of the Church in this Diocese, the Rev. George A. C. Cooper, has been called to rest with the faithful departed:

*See Appendix A—IV.

1880.]

Resolutions of Respect for Deceased Members.

Resolved, That this Convention desires to place upon record the expression of its profound and grateful sense not only of his great worth as a zealous laborer in the Lord's vineyard, but also of his modesty, his humility, and of his piety, being one whom we can justly commemorate when we bless God's holy Name for all His servants departed this life in His faith and fear.

EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Chairman*.

The resolution was adopted by a rising vote, and, on motion of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, it was

Resolved, That a page of the next Journal be devoted to the commemoration of our departed brother.

The hour for the order of the day having arrived, the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., in behalf of Special Committee, offered the following preamble and resolution:

The Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Assistant Bishop's address, relating to the death of the late Col. W. F. Martin, respectfully submit the following resolutions for adoption:

WHEREAS, since the last meeting of this Convention, Col. Wm. F. Martin, for many years one of its most active, useful, and exemplary members, has been called of God from labor to rest, therefore

Resolved 1. That the Church in this Diocese in Convention assembled, do place upon its records this expression of its sense of the great loss, the cause of Christ and of His Church throughout the country, and particularly in our midst, has sustained in the removal from the scenes of his great usefulness of one whose zeal, love and labors in all good works were so abundantly worthy of our grateful appreciation and imitation.

Resolved 2. That the Secretary be directed to transmit a copy of these resolutions to the family of the deceased with the assurance of the hearty sympathy of this body with them in our common irreparable loss.

The resolutions were adopted by a rising vote.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., presented Report (No. 2) of Finance Committee, and asked for the advice of the Convention:

The Finance Committee respectfully report the following for the consideration of the Convention:

Report No. 2, Finance Com. Memorial of University of the South. [MAY 28,

1. St. Mary's, Kinston, to pay their arrearages at the rate of \$5.00 per annum.
2. Holy Trinity, Hertford, arrearages amounting to \$143 released.
3. St. Mary's, Gatesville, arrearages amounting to \$42.90 released.
4. St. Paul's, Beaufort, arrearages amounting to \$160 released.
5. Grace Church, Morganton, arrearages amounting to \$237.90 released.
6. Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, assessment reduced from \$30 to \$20.
7. Holy Innocents, Henderson, arrearages amounting to \$176.25 released.
8. Jamesville, arrearages amounting to \$11.27 released.
9. St. Paul's, Clinton, arrearages amounting to \$85 released.
10. That the assessment upon St. Paul's, Winston, be increased from \$15 to \$20.

ALFRED A. WATSON, *Chairman,*
In behalf of the Committee.

On motion of Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the Report was referred back to the same Committee, with the request that they act as they shall judge best in the matter.

The Rev. J. Buxton, D. D., from the Committee on the Memorial of the University of the South, presented the following report, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution :

The Committee to whom was referred "The Memorial to the Diocesan Conventions of the Dioceses interested in the University of the South," respectfully report :

That they heartily endorse the sentiments expressed in the said memorial *against* the Plan of Provincial division recommended in the report of a sub-committee of the House of Bishops; and, without being called upon to specify any particular Plan of Provinces for the approval of the Convention, they do yet earnestly protest against any such Plan as that recommended by the sub-committee of the House of Bishops; if, indeed, it has been seriously recommended, and not put forth only for the purpose of eliciting discussion.

Resolved therefore, As the sense of this Convention, that the Plan proposed by the sub-committee ought, on no account to be adopted, and that the Deputies to the General Convention be requested to present this resolution to that body.

J. BUXTON, *Chairman.*

The resolution was unanimously adopted.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., presented and read the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church :

1880.]

Report of Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church present the following compend of Diocesan statistics for the past Conventional year, made from the Parochial Reports and the Addresses of the Bishop and Assistant Bishop:

Families, 2,274. Number of souls, 11,424. Infant baptisms, 634; adult baptisms, 149—total, 783. Confirmations, 427. Communicants, 4,863. Marriages, 140. Burials, 292. Sunday scholars, 3,499. Parochial scholars, 238. Contributions, \$51,686. Five Churches have been consecrated. Four Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; two have received Letters Dimissory; one has died; one person has received Deacon's Orders; two have been ordained to the Priesthood; the whole number of Clergymen now belonging to the Diocese is sixty-eight; there are nine candidates for Priest's Orders; ten candidates for Deacon's Orders, and seven Postulants.

Some of the large figures above, as those of the total number of Communicants, are only approximately correct. On comparing the total number of Communicants here reported, 4,863, with the total number reported for the last year, 5,544, the Committee are struck with the strange fact, that with all the increase of the year added on, yet the total number reported for this year falls 681 below the total number of Communicants reported for the last year, indicating some grave deficiency in the sources relied on for obtaining truthful information of the state of the Diocese.* The Committee call attention to the fact, without being able to point out where the fault lies; but they take occasion to impress upon the Clergy, and Vestries where there are no ministers in charge, the indispensable importance of full and accurate data in the statistics of the Diocese. Incorrect or defective statistics are almost worthless for the purposes intended by them. The Committee notice quite frequently, in the Parochial Reports, the withdrawal from the Holy Communion of one or more Communicants in a Parish. It might be of service to search into the causes of such cases, with the view of finding their remedy, if possible, hereafter. Sometimes the result happens, maybe, from a want of proper instruction preparatory to Confirmation, when the glow of first love having cooled, there is nothing left to feed and nourish the life of the soul. Sometimes a neglect that might have been corrected betimes, with kindly admonition, has been suffered to become habitual and chronic, ere it is taken in hand. At other times, perhaps, persons having removed into the country a few miles only, and beginning to experience the inconvenience and self-denial attending a regular frequenting of the Sanctuary, yield to the temptation, first, of neglecting family religion, and then Church attendance altogether, unless they be timely looked after by kindly Pastoral visiting. Especially are the young tempted to such neglect. Many

*NOTE.—The Committee were informed, after their report was made up and presented, on the last day of the session, that the statistics from at least twenty Parishes had not been received in time to be included in above report. So large a deficit is enough to vitiate the whole statistics of a Diocese.

Report of Committee on the State of the Church.

[MAY 28,

causes may thus conspire to produce a withdrawal from the Holy Communion, in this evil world, and a forsaking of the Covenant of their God. Your Committee, in surveying the state of the Diocese by the light of the addresses of the Bishops, and in remarking the amount of labors they have performed during the year, think we have cause to thank God and take courage, and with renewed ardor to press on the work of testifying the grace of the Gospel of Salvation in the Church of Christ. The field is indeed ready, and we need to pray earnestly to the Lord of the Harvest to send forth laborers into his Harvest. But do we show our faith and the sincerity of our prayers in the degree we ought to by contributing, according to the large-hearted ability of a loving heart, of our means to the support of the Gospel and its laborers? Have we not withheld more than is meet during the past year, and it has tended in too many instances, both to spiritual and temporal poverty?

What mean those complaints, we have heard of a stinted treasury, forcing the cutting down, at this late day, of the pittances of your Missionaries?

Surely a blessing from above cannot fall largely where so little is sown. We need to give ourselves first to Christ, and then all other giving becomes easy and pleasant.

The Committee are rejoiced to observe the continued and increasing prosperity and usefulness of St. Mary's School, Raleigh. The experience of those whose daughters are trained in that institution, concurs with the testimony borne by the Assistant Bishop, in his address, "that this School is still going on prosperously in its great and noble work. Every effort is employed to secure the best advantages in every department; and, I believe, there is scarce a school in our land, more worthy than this, of the confidence and support of those who value high literary culture, united with thorough refinement and true Christian training."

The Ravenscroft Institution, at Asheville, is an institution of the Church that lives, at present, chiefly in the untiring and zealous labors of its head, as a Missionary far and near, in the West. What might not be done, if there were two or three more associated with him in the good work, and the means afforded them of carrying on at the same time, the training of a native ministry?

St. Augustine's Normal School, at Raleigh, still maintains its lead and efficiency in the work of educating colored youth, under the auspices of the Church.

The *Church Messenger*, a paper published within the Diocese, has recently become a weekly, and is commended to the more liberal patronage of Churchmen through the Diocese.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. BUXTON, *Chairman.*

1880.]

Election of Standing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buel, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized and requested to pay the travelling expenses necessarily incurred by the members of the Committee on Canons in attendance upon meetings of that Committee during the ensuing year.

On motion of the Rev. George B. Wetmore, D. D., leave of absence, for the rest of the session, was granted to the Rev. R. W. Barber, and his travelling expenses allowed him.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner moved that a Committee of two Clergymen and three Laymen be appointed to take into consideration a change in the time of holding the meetings of Convention, and to report to the next Convention.

The motion was carried, and the Chair appointed the following Committee:

The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,
E. N. Joyner,

C. B. Denson,
P. A. Wiley,
M. A. Curtis.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 3 o'clock P. M.

FRIDAY, May 28, 1880, 3 o'clock P. M.

The Convention met after recess, the Rt. Rev. the Assistant Bishop in the Chair.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Rev. J. W. Larmour nominated:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
J. C. Huske, D. D.,
Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
John Hughes.

There being no other nomination, the ballot was dispensed with, and they were elected.

Report of Committee on Wilberforce School.

[MAY 28.]

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch moved that a Committee of three be appointed to nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

The motion prevailed, and the Chair appointed:

Rev. F. J. Murdoch,

Mr. J. Battle.

J. B. Cheshire, Jr ,

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented Report, No. 2,* of the Finance Committee, when

On motion, the action of the Committee was ratified by the Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Watson, Chairman of Special Committee, presented the following report, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions:

The Committee appointed to take into consideration that part of the Assistant Bishop's address relating to the Wilberforce School at Morganton, report as follows:

1st. We find the charter to be such as does not, in our judgment, sufficiently protect the rights of the Diocese.

2nd. We find the testimony in regard to the character of the building so conflicting as to require further and independent examination.

They, therefore, propose to the Convention the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved 1, That the Convention recommend to present Board of Trustees to obtain from the next Legislature an amended charter securing the following provisions:

(1) That the Bishop or Bishops of the Diocese or Dioceses within the State of North Carolina, and their successors in office, be made *ex-officio* members of the Board of Trustees, and that the Senior Bishop be President of the Board.

(2) That the members of the Board of Trustees, other than the Bishops aforesaid, be divided into two or more classes, whose terms of office shall expire on different years, but that no term of office shall extend to more than six years.

(3) That all vacancies in the Board shall be filled by the vote of the Convention.

Your Committee are of opinion that, should the present Board of Trustees decline or neglect to accede to the above propositions, the Diocese should abandon any further connection with the matter.

*See page 43.

1880.]

Resolution of Thanks. Election of Committees.

The Committee further recommend the following resolution :

Resolved, That a Committee of three, to consist of Rev. R. B. Sutton, John S. Henderson and Roger P. Atkinson, be requested to visit the present building at Morganton, and examine the condition and character of the edifice and audit the building accounts, and that they be authorized either to advise the work to proceed or to advise such changes as may, in their judgment, be necessary, and in the event of its seeming best that the work should proceed, to urge it to a speedy completion.

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman,*
In behalf of the Committee.

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Mr. J. S. Henderson, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rector, Church Wardens, Vestry and congregation of St. Paul's Church, Winston, and to the citizens of Winston and Salem generally, for the generous hospitality, kindness and courtesy extended to the members of this Convention.

On motion, the following Committees were elected, the ballot being, in each case, dispensed with:

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
J. C. Huske, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
	R. E. Calder.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Rev. Geo. Patterson,	George Davis,
	A. H. VanBokkelen.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. A. A. Benton,	James C. McRae,
J. C. Huske, D. D.,	F. R. Rose.
E. R. Rich,	

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, from the Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, presented the following names, and, on motion, they were nominated:

Memorial on permanent Diaconate.

[MAY 28,

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Jarvis Buxton, D. D., D. H. Buel, D. D., N. C. Hughes, A. A. Benton,	A. J. DeRosset, Thomas B. Hill, K. P. Battle, LL. D., J. S. Henderson.
--	---

The Rev. J. A. Oertel read, before the Convention, the following Memorial of the Convocation of Morganton on the Permanent Diaconate:

Your Committee respectfully submit the following:

In the reform-movements of the Church within the past twenty-five years, the various instrumentalities for effusive work have received a large share of attention. One of these has been under earnest discussion by the Convocation recently held at Asheville. In want of a better name, it may be called the *Permanent Diaconate*.

Our branch of the Church has only a *transient*, but not a permanent, third order of the holy ministry: that is, a body of men who enter ordination with the avowed and recognized purpose of *remaining in the Diaconate*. There are of necessity always some Deacons: but there are none, or rare exceptions, who intend to remain such. We can point to Bishops, and to Presbyters, who serve in their degree for life: but to no Diaconate occupying the same position.

The words "Permanent Deacons" are not intended to be so construed that a person so ordained is under obligation and necessity to always continue a Deacon, though, in the providence of God and by virtue of his natural ability and acquirements, he may have strong and sufficient inducements for entering the Priesthood; but only that increased opportunity might be given for men of devotion and Christian zeal to carry into effect their inclination. It is intended to secure the services of a body of men whose own mental resolution would *keep them* in the Diaconate, and so constitute a body whose office can be pointed to as permanent as that of a Priest who yet may be advanced to the Episcopate.

But such a condition of the third order of the ministry is clearly neither Apostolic nor primitive.

It is not necessary for the present purpose to enquire into the causes of this condition: but for a branch of Christ's holy Church laying so much emphasis on her Apostolic origin and constitution, there is certainly vital importance in trying a practical solution of the question, not whether it is expedient to return to the primitive intention of a divinely ordered instrumentality, but by what means the evident loss can be repaired? We have revived the order

1880.]

Memorial on permanent Diaconate.

of Deaconesses, and instituted sisterhoods; but only a very limited amount of earnest discussion and effort has been expended on the certainly no less essential order of Deacons. We seem to have accepted the present state of things in hopeless resignation.

Yet there must be injury, when a means of God's own appointing falls into disuse. The utterance of this assertion will, at once, receive confirmation in the mind of every reflecting Churchman. Times are growing more urgent. The Master's call sounds louder every year as He repeats by unnumbered experiences the admonition: "The harvest truly is great, but the laborers are few; pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest that He may send laborers into His harvest." And what can the Church do to revive an Apostolic institution, and so increase the laborers?

It were unjust, as well as injurious, to ask of men a consecration to a life-long Diaconate, who have prepared themselves by laborious study for the Priesthood. The Presbyterate must be replenished. Nor does the financial condition of the Church permit an extensive, *salaried* Diaconate. Many of her Presbyters can, with difficulty, keep the wolf from their door. But men are needed WHO CAN SUPPORT THEMSELVES; men "full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom," whose hearts are touched with devotion and the love of Christ, to give *at least* the *seventh* part of their time for the Lord's service, to be hands and feet to the Presbyter, and in an *official* capacity reach out where it is impossible for him to go.

The Convocation have no desire to do more than present the subject in a suggestive form: a clear, distinct outline, easily filled up. In their judgment there is a remedy, possible of application, and, by God's grace, of efficient help. The subject is one very seldom brought to the notice of laymen. It forms no part of pulpit teaching or private instruction; and men cannot be expected to act in a matter of which they are ignorant. Why should they not be taught, and the "holy order of Deacons," after being well studied and the office and its primitive intention clearly apprehended by the Rector, not be set before devout persons in its glory of self-consecrated usefulness?

Is the hope too sanguine that here and there one would be found, a prayerful, earnest, humble-minded man, who, with gladness, would take upon himself a vow of ministry, making a sacrifice to the Lord of such a portion of his time and ability as his means and family-relations would justify? Even a St. Paul was "a tent-maker," and labored with his own hands for the support of himself, and also those who were with him. He certainly demonstrated, as others also have done, the practicability of a craft or profession helping on the ministry of the gospel.

Moreover, the Diaconate being now only a stepping-stone to the Priesthood, has fallen into disrespect. It could not, under these circumstances, receive the honor due a permanent, recognized, Divine institution, as it had done in

Resolution in reference to permanent Diaconate. [MAY 28,

the early ages. It is, therefore, impatiently borne, and sometimes hastily exchanged for higher responsibilities. But general sentiment would change with a change of position. A clerk is no less honorable than the head of a firm, a private than the general, and fully as necessary. Ill-found objections must be lived down by courageously doing the Lord's will in the Lord's appointed way. Men of righteous life and devoted piety are never in danger of merited disrespect; and noble character brings honor to an inferior calling.

But, too much must not be attempted. Such Deacons are not contemplated for independent parochial work, nor always for preaching. They are to *aid* to the Presbyters; and the existing Canons sufficiently provide for such. No new laws are required; but a bold adaptation of those we have.

In the foregoing, the practical mode of dealing with this subject has already been indicated. It consists:

1. In full information, on the part of the Clergy, by unbiased apprehension; and, through them, of a setting before the Laity, the needs in the Church in respect of the Diaconate; its primitive purpose and present perversion.

2. In fervent appeals to the piety and humble self-consecration of men fit for this sacred ministry of the Church.

3. In the co-operation of the Bishops, by exhorting the Presbyters to diligently use their powers of teaching and influence; and of laymen to manifest their love for Christ and His Holy Church, by a willingness to serve, and, if necessary, to sacrifice.

4. In conclusion, the Convocation desire to go to the heart of the subject by recommending it most earnestly to the prayers of the faithful, because it is only by motion of the Holy Ghost that a spirit of self-consecration can be awakened in the hearts of men sent, as is above, with all *the* qualification for any Holy office, or any effective work in the Church.

Whereupon the Rev. D. H. Buel offered the following:

Resolved, That the Rt. Revs. the Bishops be respectfully desired to associate with themselves two Clergymen and three laymen, to act as a Committee to consider and present to the next Convention the most effective mode of securing to the Church in North Carolina a body of Deacons for all our Parishes and Missions, who may permanently serve in the Holy Diaconate, as did the Deacons of the Apostolic and primitive ages.

The resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., the Secretary was authorized to have printed for distribution not exceeding fifteen hundred copies of the Journal of this Convention.

1880.] *Report of Church Building Com. Time of next meeting.*

The Rev. Gilbert Higgs presented and read the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business:

The Committee on Unfinished Business report the following as matter referred to the next Convention:

The Report of the Committee on Canons was referred back to same Committee, to report to next Convention.

The resolutions with reference to a "Conference of the Clergy," was referred to a Committee of three Clergymen and two laymen, to report to the next Convention.

GILBERT HIGGS, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., was excused for the rest of the session.

The Rev. A. A. Benton presented the Report of the Church Building Committee:

Your Committee respectfully report that they have held but one meeting during the past Conventional year, in order to grant the sum of \$50.00 to the Church at Sassafras Fork, in Granville county. The funds have come into the Treasury of the Church Building Fund very slowly indeed, hampering very much the work entrusted to them. They have been compelled to decline to grant aid to Chapels, for which assistance has been asked, because the means at their disposal were too slender to afford any material help.

We have now on hand a balance of \$55.87.

Respectfully,

A. A. BENTON.

On motion of the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of this Diocese meet on Wednesday, May 18th, 1881.

On motion, leave of absence was granted to Messrs. J. S. Henderson and Geo. Roberts.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 8 o'clock P. M.

APPENDIX A—I.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESSES.

ADDRESS
OF
The Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D.,
TO THE
Sixty-fourth Annual Convention
OF THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
MAY, 1890.

Episcopal Acts, May and June, 1879.

Address.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I am reluctantly compelled by the state of my health, to forego the pleasure and benefit of meeting with you at this, your Annual Session.

The same condition of health has made my labors, since our last meeting, less abundant and less useful than I might hope they otherwise would have been.

On May 18th, 1879, after the rising of the Convention in Fayetteville, in the morning I administered the Holy Communion, after a sermon by the Rev. T. Jervis Edwards in St. John's Church. At evening prayer, in the same Church, I preached and confirmed ten persons.

19th, in the morning, I confirmed a sick member of the congregation of that Church.

On the same morning, in Christ Church, Rock Fish, I preached and confirmed eight persons.

29th, at Wadesborough, I confirmed and administered the Communion to a sick person.

June 1st, P. M., in St. John's Church, Wilmington, after a sermon by the Rev. Dr. Watson, I confirmed eight persons, and addressed them on the duties they had undertaken.

7th, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, at evening prayer, I confirmed one person.

8th, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, after morning prayer, I preached, confirmed six persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

A few days afterwards, feeling the effects of indisposition, and perhaps of unusual fatigue, I determined to try a remedy, which I had, several times before, found efficacious in restoring im-

Episcopal Acts, August and September, 1879.

paired health, that is to say, a sea voyage and foreign travel. But, for reasons which seemed to be satisfactory, I was led to change my plans, and instead of making a voyage across the ocean, to visit several watering places in our own country.

I spent several weeks at Saratoga very beneficially to my health, preaching, however, every Sunday, and rendering such other service to the excellent Clergyman of the Parish as lay in my power.

I thence went to the mountains of Virginia, visiting several of the watering places in that region, and preaching at least once on each Sunday.

I resumed my labors in my own Diocese on the 24th of August, when I preached in Trinity Church, Asheville.

On the 31st of that month I read prayers and preached morning and evening, at the Warm Springs, Madison county. At this justly celebrated watering-place, there are three or four families resident, who are attached to the Church, and a large proportion of the visitors belong to our Communion.

It is therefor very desirable that a House of God should be erected there, and I have been assured that one will be soon begun.

September 7th, in the morning, in Trinity Church, Asheville, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening I preached to the colored congregation in Trinity Chapel, in the same town, and there confirmed five persons.

11th, I preached at the Mission Chapel, at Beaver Dam, in Buncombe county.

14th, I preached again in Trinity Church, Asheville, and confirmed one person.

17th, I preached in St. Andrew's Chapel, Buncombe county.

21st, I preached in Calvary Church, Henderson county, and administered the Holy Communion.

October 2d, at Rutherfordton, I preached morning and evening, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, October, 1879.

3d, In the evening I preached at Shelby.

5th, At Lincolnton, in the morning, I preached and administered the Lord's Supper. In the evening I preached again and confirmed four persons.

7th, At Beatty's Ford, I preached and administered the Lord's Supper.

8th, I held another service at Lincolnton, preaching and confirming two persons.

9th, I preached in the morning at High Shoals, and in the evening at Dallas.

10th, I held a service at Gastonia, and preached.

12th, at Charlotte, I preached twice and administered the Lord's Supper. This Parish was then without a resident minister, although services were rendered acceptably by the Rev. Mr. Holmes. Since that time the Rev. Jno. K. Mason has accepted the charge of it and entered upon his duties with very gratifying results.

14th, P. M., at Morganton, I preached and confirmed nine persons.

16th, I consecrated the Church at Statesville, Dr. Buxton preaching the sermon, Drs. Buel and G. B. Wetmore and the Rev. Messrs. Oertel, Falls and Osborne taking part in the services. I administered the Lord's Supper, with the assistance of Drs. Buel and Buxton. In the evening I preached and confirmed three persons.

17th, in St. James' Church, Iredell county, I preached and confirmed two persons.

19th, at Monroe, I preached twice. A church is much needed at this place.

21st, at Wadesborough, I preached morning and evening, and in the last service confirmed two persons.

22d, at Ansonville, in the evening, I preached and confirmed five persons. Here, again, a church is much needed, and an effort is now being made to build one.

Episcopal Acts, November and December, 1879, and January, 1880.

23d, in the evening, at Rockingham, in Richmond county, I preached in the Presbyterian Church, which was kindly offered us for that purpose. I had previously, at a private house, baptized an infant. In this growing village, we very much need a house of worship.

November 6th, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, I celebrated a marriage.

7th, in the same church, in the morning, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, and in the evening, after another sermon, I confirmed three persons.

9th, at Chapel Hill, I preached twice, administered the Lord's Supper, and confirmed two persons.

16th, at Smithville, I preached twice, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed two persons.

30th, preached in Grace Church, Baltimore.


December 2d, confirmed, in the same Church, one person belonging to my Diocese.

On the same day I preached in St. Paul's Church, in the same city, at the request of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maryland, and of a number of the Clergy of that Diocese, a sermon commemorative of the life and character of its late eminent and revered Bishop, the Right Rev. Wm. R. Whittingham, D. D.

3d, I repeated the same sermon in the Church of the Epiphany, in the city of Washington, D. C., at the instance of the Convocation of that city.

7th, in the Cathedral, at Easton, Md., I preached morning and evening.

1880—January 6th, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, I received into the Order of Deacons, Frederick Ancrum DeRosset. The Rev. Dr. Watson preached the sermon and presented the candidate, and Rev. Dr. Patterson and Mr. Morelle assisted in the services.



Episcopal Acts, February and March, 1880.

14th and 15th, I attended meetings of Committees of the House of Bishops in the city of New York.

18th, I preached in St. Barnabas' Church in the city of Baltimore.

22d, I celebrated a marriage in the city of Richmond, Va.

February 1st, A. M., in a service in St. James' Church, Wilmington, I received into the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd, Mistress Cecilia Lawrence, and I must not omit here to state, that the ladies of that Sisterhood are rendering most useful and valuable service to the Church, in teaching poor children and uninstructed adults, and visiting and ministering to the sick, in St. James' Parish.

In the evening, in the same Church, I confirmed two persons, and made them a short address.

9th, I confirmed and administered the Holy Communion to a sick member of St. Mark's Church, Wilmington.

25th, I established a Missionary Station at Durham, under the care of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., and, as required by our Diocesan Canon, appointed a Clerk, Treasurer and Warden.

March 21st, in St. Mark's Church, Wilmington, at morning prayer, I preached, confirmed seventeen persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, in St. John's Church, in the same city, I preached and confirmed ten persons.

23d, I confirmed, in private, a sick member of St. James' congregation in that city.

26th, Good Friday, in Christ Church, Rock Fish, I preached and confirmed seventeen persons.

27th, in the afternoon, I confirmed, in private, a sick member of St. John's Church, Fayetteville. In the evening, in St. Joseph's Church, in that town, I preached and confirmed six persons.

28th, Easter Day, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, after morning prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Huske. In the

Episcopal Acts, April and May, 1880.

afternoon of the same day I confirmed, in private, a sick member of the Parish, and at night I preached again in the Church, and confirmed thirty-one persons.

April 2d, in St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, I confirmed one person.

3d, in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, after evening prayer, I preached and confirmed five persons.

4th, in Calvary Church, Tarboro, I preached twice and administered the Holy Communion.

April 6th, at Marlborough, in Pitt county, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

7th, in the morning, at a private house, in Greene county, I baptized an infant. On the same day, at Snow Hill, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Lord's Supper.

9th, in St. John's Church, Pitt county, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Lord's Supper.

10th, on my way to Greenville, I held a service, and preached in a school-house in the same county.

11th, at Greenville, I preached twice, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

13th, in Trinity Church, Beaufort county, I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Lord's Supper.

14th, in St. John's Church, in the same county, I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion. In the neighborhood of this church, at the house of a friend, I was seized with a sickness from which I have not yet recovered, and was obliged to set off on my return home, withdrawing all my other appointments, except that of Washington. There, on the 18th of April, I was able to attend Divine worship and to celebrate the Lord's Supper.

May 9th, in St. James' Church, Wilmington, I confirmed seventeen persons, of whom eight belonged to that Parish, five to St. Paul's and four to St. John's.

11th, I confirmed, in private, a member of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington.

Diocesan Statistics. Clergy received, &c. Clerical changes.

It will thus be seen that the number of confirmations administered by me during the year has been two hundred and four. To these are to be added two hundred and twenty-three, administered by Bishop Lyman, making the entire number for the Diocese four hundred and twenty-seven. I have consecrated one Church, given Deacon's Orders to one person, baptized two infants, and performed two marriages.

During the present Conventional year, I received four Clergymen into the Diocese, viz.: Rev. Julian E. Ingle, transferred from that of New Jersey; Rev. Van Winder Shields, from that of Mississippi; the Rev. Johannes A. Oertel, from Long Island, and the Rev. John K. Mason, from Virginia. During the same time, I have given Letters Dimissory to the Rev. T. Jervis Edwards, which have been accepted by the Bishop of Virginia, and to the Rev. Zina Doty, which have been accepted by the Bishop of New York. We have lost by death, an excellent and useful colored minister, the Rev. George A. C. Cooper, a teacher in St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh. The whole number of Clergymen, now belonging to the Diocese, is sixty-eight.

There have been some changes in their fields of labor. The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson has taken charge of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, and of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and, under his care, there has been a very gratifying improvement in their condition. The Rev. Edward M. Forbes is now Rector of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort. The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton is no longer administering in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, which is now under the care of the Rev. H. G. Hilton. The Rev. Gerrard W. Phelps is now Rector of St. George's Church, Hyde county, and is laboring there very usefully and acceptably.

The Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., in addition to his former charges, officiates in the Church of the Redemption, Lexington, and to a congregation at Thomasville.

FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

Graduates for Holy Orders. Postulants.

Mr. J. L. Jingle is Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity; the Rev. Van Winder Shields, of St. Paul's; the Rev. Johannes A. Oertel, of Grace Church; and the Rev. John K. Mason, of St. Peter's Church. The Rev. James C. Atkinson is now ministering to the congregation in New Berne.

Mr. J. T. Clammings, a colored minister, is serving St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and is doing well, but has, not as yet, been canonically installed in the Diocese.

Mr. J. T. Clammings, a colored minister, is serving St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and is doing well, but has, not as yet, been canonically installed in the Diocese.

The Priests' Orders are ten, viz.: The Rev. J. L. Jingle, Chas. O. Brady, Samuel S. Barber, Nymphas E. Price, Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., and Frederick A. DeRosset, and Messrs. Wal-ter H. Huske.

The Deacons' Orders are ten, viz.: Brooke G. S. Sarge, William F. Rice, N. Collin Hughes, Jr., Junius M. Horner, John H. Perry, Wal-ter H. Huske, Beverley W. Daugherty and Edward E. G.

The Lay Orders are seven, viz.: Henry McDuffie, Timothy E. H. Meares, Hardy H. Phelps, Hamilton Ander-son, and Jas. Overby.

In giving this address, I feel it my duty to say to the congregation, after the shock of the sickness under which I have been suffering, I can hardly hope to perform again the amount of service I have heretofore been able to bring within the year's labors.

Temperance.

A heavier burden, consequently, will rest upon Bishop Lyman, and, vigorous as his health now is, it will be scarcely possible for him to perform his accustomed share of our joint work, and also to take a considerable part of mine. I have consequently recommended to him not to visit every year, as has been our custom, all of the small congregations and Missionary posts in the Diocese, but so to distribute them, as to visit each of them at least once in two years.

I am likewise constrained to express to this Convention, and through it to the Diocese, my conviction of our remissness in the duty of impressing upon our people a due sense of the evils of intemperance, and of the absolute obligation resting on us as Christian ministers, and as Christian men, of resisting, overcoming if possible, and at any rate, lessening those portentous evils. All the taxes, of which our people complain so much, are not equal to a tenth part of the burden they impose upon themselves by the use—frequently the excessive use—of intoxicating liquors.

To the same fruitful source are due nine-tenths of the crimes that come before our courts of justice, as we are assured by some of those who are engaged in the administration of justice. How much of the misery of private life is brought about by the same cause, none but God himself can tell. That it is varied, bitter, wide-spread, all of us must know, and I have reason, more and more every year, to believe that it, more than any other sin, causes spiritual decline, and final apostasy within the limits of the Church itself; that many a young man enters upon his religious course, not only with sincerity, but with zeal, and yet yielding to the enticements of the cup, falls away from the faith, withdraws from religious ordinances, brings shame on the cause of Christ and the honor of His Church, and ruin on his own soul. Now, are we not bound to do what we can, in order to resist this sin so deadly in itself and so prolific of other sins? The Church of England is exerting itself with great honor to its own spirit and

Temperance.

principles, and with great benefit to the country, in contending with this giant adversary to all righteousness and to all human happiness.

Can we not do something more than we have hitherto done in the same holy cause? I know that there are good men who object to societies for this special purpose on the ground that they interfere with the proper work of the Church.

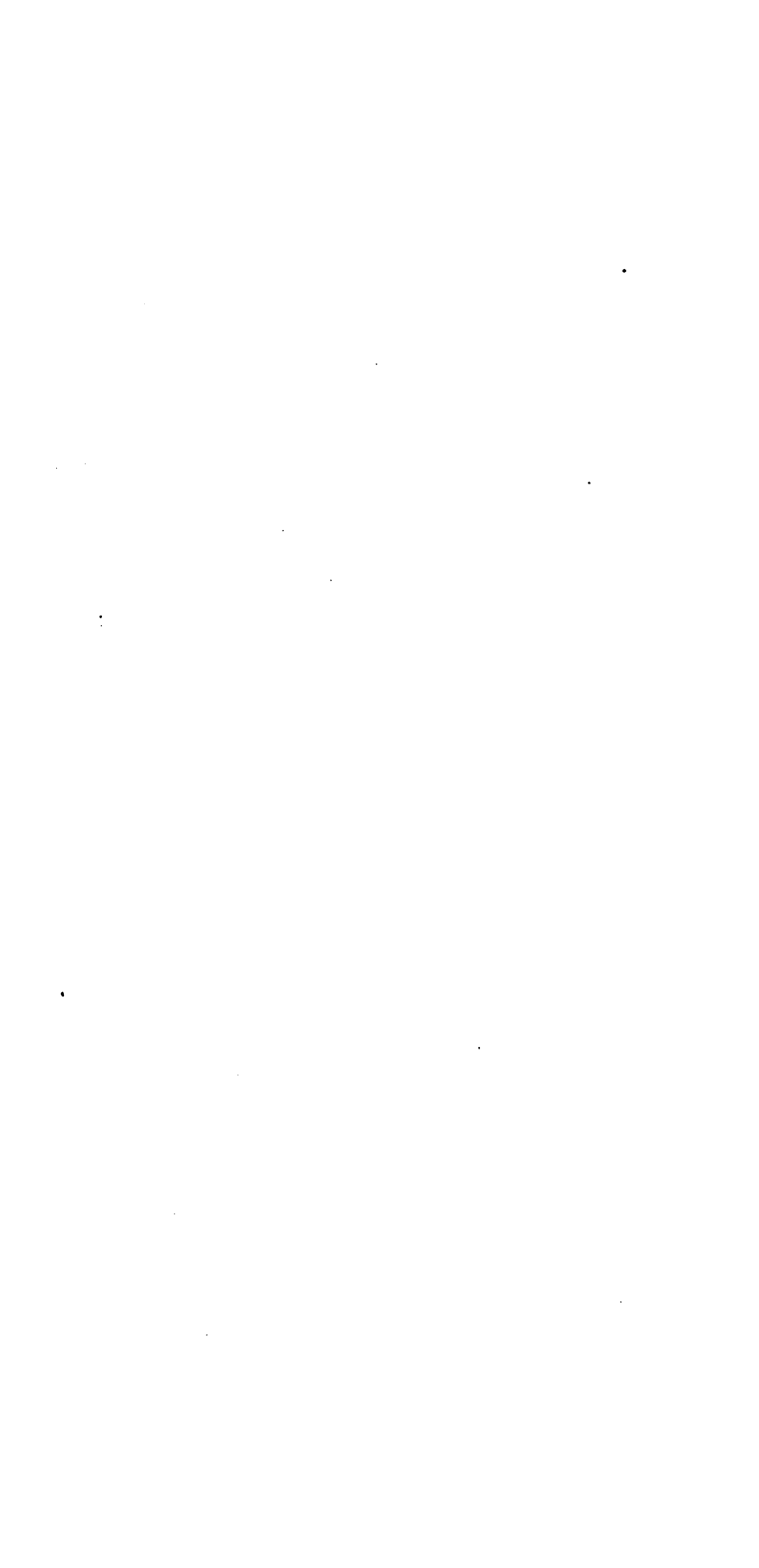
To me the objection seems very futile. On the same ground, missionary societies, tract societies, Bible and prayer-book societies, associations for the relief of the poor, and indeed most charitable and religious organizations would have to be renounced.

I know, moreover, that the pledge of total abstinence is strongly objected to by many conscientious persons, on the ground that, however little it may be intended, it casts a stigma upon the teachings of Scripture, which fairly understood, do not forbid, but permit, while they regulate, the use of wine, the abuse of which, we all know, may intoxicate. But, on the other hand, there are cases recognized in the Scriptures, such as those of Nazarites and of the Rechabites, in which total abstinence was regarded as obligatory, and we know, in the condition of things existing among ourselves, that there are many cases in which total abstinence is, to say the least, incomparably more safe than any other form of temperance. Now we have had, for several years, in this Diocese, a Temperance Society formed after the model of that of the Church of England, in which each member, according to his circumstances or his convictions, may either take the vow of total abstinence, or a more general, but yet strict one, of habitual temperance. I must, however, acknowledge that, with some signal exceptions, neither the Clergy nor the laity of the Diocese have manifested much interest in this society, nor used any considerable efforts to enlarge or extend its influence. I must, therefore, express the hope that the members of the Convention will, both here and in their own Parishes, enquire more thoroughly into this subject, and endeavor to ascertain if

Temperance.

it be not their duty to take part in a work not only recommended by the example of our brethren in England, and by that of so many of our own Bishops and Clergy, but also by the concurrent sentiment of what I believe to be the great body of patriots, philanthropists and Christians throughout our land.

THOMAS ATKINSON.



ADDRESS
OF
The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D.,
TO THE
Sixty-fourth Annual Convention
OF THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
MAY, 1880.

Address.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

I cannot enter upon a recital of the labors of the past year, without first expressing the deep regret, in which I know you all so fully sympathize, that we are deprived of the presence with us, at our Convention, of our loved and honored Bishop.

Stricken down as he was in the midst of a visitation too arduous and laborious for him, and still suffering from the effects of this painful attack, he has been compelled to forego the pleasure, which he had so confidently anticipated, of meeting with us on this occasion. And while deeply thankful for the tidings which assure us of his steady improvement, let our united prayers arise that he may speedily be restored to his former health, and be much longer spared to a Diocese which he so warmly loves, and which so thoroughly reciprocates his deep and tender affection.

The first official act, which I have to record, since my last Annual Address, was while the Convention was still in session at Fayetteville. On the evening of Thursday, May 15th, I visited St. Joseph's Church, in that city, and, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Bush and Rev. Mr. Brady, I preached, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Thursday, May 22d, being Ascension Day, in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Whit-Sunday, June 1st, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, after morning prayer by Rev. B. S. Lassiter, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The next day I left for New York, to meet the members of my family who were shortly expected on their return from Europe. I accompanied

Pittsboro. Work among the colored people.


them, at the end of the week, to New Milford, Conn., and, on Trinity Sunday, June 8th, I preached in St. John's Church, in that place. On the evening of that day, in the same church, I made an address, by special request, on the religious condition of the freedmen.

The following Sunday, June 15th, I spent in Philadelphia, and, in the morning, took part in the services at St. Mark's Church.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity, July 6th, preached in Grace Church, Baltimore, and took part in the administration of the Holy Communion. The following Sunday, July 13th, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 20th, in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. At night a special service was held in the same church, for the coloured people, when I preached again, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

It was gratifying to notice that, after the great loss which the Parish had sustained by the removal of Rev. Dr. Sutton, the entrance of Rev. E. N. Joyner upon the rectorship was welcomed with so much kindness and cordiality. He has taken hold of his work with energy and zeal, and seems to have secured, what is ever so necessary to success, the active co-operation of the congregation. I was specially pleased to observe the interest manifested in behalf of the coloured people, and there seemed every reason to believe that a good work would be done there among them. I fear that in most of our Parishes there is not a sufficient appreciation of the duty of seeking to bring this class of our population under the sober and enlightening influence of our instructive services. I have long felt that the system, which the Church provides, is exactly suited to their needs; and that wise and zealous efforts on our part will do very much to save the coloured people from the injurious and demoralizing influence of religious systems, which appeal chiefly to the feelings, the pas-



Episcopal Acts, July and August. Ordination.

sions and the emotions, rather than to the reason, the judgment and the conscience. Here is a great work, then, to which the Providence of God is calling us, and which we must strive to enter upon with wisdom, earnestness and zeal.

Seventh Sunday after Trinity, July 27th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. Benjamin Skinner Lassiter, Deacon, on presentation by the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I was assisted in the services by Rev. Dr. Marshall, Rev. B. Smedes and Rev. E. R. Rich.

Tuesday, July 29th, left Raleigh to enter upon a visitation in the western part of the State. I remained part of a day in Morganton, and also stopped a day at Glen Alpine Springs

On Friday, August 1st, in a private house at Old Fort, after evening prayer by Rev. N. Falls, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. A small chapel is much needed here, and I trust it will not be long before this great need may be supplied.

Eighth Sunday after Trinity, August 3d, in Trinity Church, Asheville, after morning prayer by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening I preached in the chapel for the coloured people, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Rev. Mr. Berry.

Wednesday, August 6th, preached in St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock, Henderson county, the service being conducted by Rev. Mr. Drayton.

Thursday, August 7th, in St. James' Church, Hendersonville, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Osborne and Holmes, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Dr. Buel.

Friday, August 8th, in St. Paul's in the Valley, Transylvania county, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, preached in the Court-house at Brevard.

Episcopal Acts, August, 1879. New Church at Waynesville.

Ninth Sunday after Trinity, August 10th, in Calvary Church, Henderson county, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Holmes and Osborne, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, August 12th, in the chapel at Haw Creek, Buncombe county, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton, I preached and confirmed two persons.

Thursday, August 14th, in the chapel at Leicester, in the same county, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Bland and Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Tenth Sunday after Trinity, August 17th, in the Methodist Chapel at Waynesville, Haywood county, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. It afforded me much pleasure to find in this place, a very beautiful and attractive church edifice, rapidly advancing towards completion. It reflects great credit upon the architect who designed it, and the skillful builder who has carried out the plan, with many judicious suggestions of his own. The interior finish is made up wholly of the exquisitely beautiful varieties of wood which so abound in that region, and which will be preserved in their original colour and texture. I have not seen the building since its completion, but I feel sure that for elegance of taste and architectural propriety, no wooden church building in our State will be at all comparable with it. Great credit is due to the Rev. Dr. Buel for the self-sacrificing zeal and energy with which he has urged forward this noble work.

At Mica Vale, only a few miles from Waynesville, and in quite a populous neighborhood, a Sunday School has been established, chiefly through the active zeal of two earnest members of our Church. I visited this place in the afternoon of the day of my service at Waynesville. I met there a large concourse of children, accompanied by their parents, and after making a brief address to them, in the open air, in connection with the presen-

Webster, Jackson County. St. John's Mission, Macon County.

tation of a Sunday School Banner, I preached to them in a school-house near by, which was kindly offered for our service. If a small chapel could be erected in this neighborhood, we should soon be able to gather in a goodly number of those who are now looking with much interest upon our Church and its services.

On Monday, August 18th, accompanied by the Rev. Dr. Buel, I proceeded on to Webster, the county-seat of Jackson county, and the next day, Tuesday, August 19th, in a school-house which is used by different denominations as a place of worship, I preached and confirmed two persons. I urged the importance of an effort to build here, as speedily as possible, a plain and simple church edifice; and I was glad to find, among many of the citizens, a readiness to co-operate in such a work. With a little outside help, this much needed object may easily be accomplished. I endeavoured to make arrangements for occasional services at Webster, which Dr. Buel very kindly consented to undertake, although quite heavily burdened already with missionary duties. He greatly needs a co-worker in his large field, and I hope we may soon find a suitable person to be associated with him.

Shortly after the conclusion of our service at Webster, we drove on to Franklin, Macon county, and finally reached our destination, seven miles beyond Franklin, long after the deep darkness had overtaken us. We only found our way through the kindness of one living in the neighborhood, who, realizing the difficulty in which we were placed, cheerfully mounted his horse and piloted us through the woods to our journey's end.

The next day, Wednesday, August 20th, we proceeded two miles further on, to the log-school house, which had recently been erected for the use of St. John's Mission. A neat log-house has also been built, near by, as the residence of the missionary, Rev. J. A. Deal, to which we at once repaired.

A few minutes before the hour appointed for our service, I was waited on by some of the members of the Congregation, who informed me that the school-house was entirely filled, while

St. John's Mission, Macon County. Open air service.

the people were still pouring in from different directions, quite beyond the capacity of the building. I advised that a place be selected at once in a beautiful grove, near by, to which the Communion table, lecturn and seats might be removed. In a short time, everything was satisfactorily arranged, and accompanied by Dr. Buel and Rev. Mr. Deal, all duly vested, I proceeded to the spot, and enjoyed, under the high vault of Heaven, one of the most interesting services in which I have ever participated. Dr. Buel and Rev. Mr. Deal said morning prayer. I took up the Communion office, preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. At night, I preached, in the school-house, to a large congregation, and confirmed one person, who was none other than the Good Samaritan who had mercifully befriended us the previous evening.

The next day, Thursday, August 21st, we went five miles in another direction, to Patton's School House, where the Rev. Mr. Deal has been holding stated services, as a part of his mission work. Here we found a large congregation, and much interest was manifested. Dr. Buel and Mr. Deal conducted the service and I preached. It is worthy of remark that when Mr. Deal entered upon this mission work, some three years ago, there was only one family in the neighborhood attached to our Church. Since then, we have had valuable accessions, and great zeal has been shown by those who have been learning the ways of the Church. Mr. Deal is doing a most excellent work here, and richly deserves our sympathy and co-operation. He is now making vigorous efforts to secure the erection of a church, and I trust he may meet with every encouragement.

After the service at Patton's School House, we drove into the town of Franklin, and at night, in the Methodist Chapel, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Mr. Deal, I preached and confirmed one person.

The next day we returned to Waynesville, and on Saturday continued our journey to Glencoe.

Wilberforce School at Morganton.

Eleventh Sunday after Trinity, August 24th, in the chapel at Glencoe, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. The Sunday School convened immediately after the service, and I made an address to the teachers and pupils. In the evening we returned to Asheville, where I had the satisfaction of meeting Bishop Atkinson, who had arrived there two days before from Virginia, greatly improved in health and strength. Monday and Tuesday I remained in Asheville, arranging various Diocesan matters with the Bishop.

Wednesday, August 27th, I left for Morganton, and arrived there at a late hour that night. Thursday, August 28th, I spent part of the morning in visiting our school property, and inspecting the building. I found it built up nearly to the top of the second story windows, where the work had ceased for lack of sufficient funds to put it under roof. I made arrangements for resuming work without further delay. I was considerably disappointed in the way the building had been erected, but did not learn until some time afterward of the very serious objections which were raised, and I then wrote at once, ordering a cessation of the work. As soon as I could do so, I secured the services of an experienced, practical man, who carefully examined the building and made his report to me. I was unwilling to assume any further responsibility in the matter, and I judged it most expedient to take no further steps until the meeting of our Annual Convention. My present wish is that a committee be now appointed to take the whole matter into consideration and report to this Convention at as early a day as possible.

On the evening of the day thus spent in Morganton, I preached in Grace Church. Rev. Mr. Oertel had but recently entered upon his duties as Rector of the Parish, and was welcomed with much kindness and cordiality.

The same night, accompanied by Rev. Mr. Falls, I left for Hickory, arriving at midnight.

Episcopal Acts, August and September, 1879.

Friday, 29th, I held the first service in the new Church of the Ascension, which was not yet fully completed. It is a very neat edifice, and of ample capacity. I have been much troubled that the congregation should be so long without any regular ministration, and I am glad to know that arrangements have been made for the speedy supply of what is so much needed. On the occasion of my visit, the Rev. Mr. Falls read morning prayer, I baptized three infants, preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I baptized a child at a private house, and, at night, preached again in the Church.


Twelfth Sunday after Trinity, August 31st, in St. James' Church, Lenoir, Caldwell county, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Bush, conducted the service. I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I went to the house of a colored family, where I confirmed two sick persons, and one white man, who desired to avail himself of the opportunity.

At night, in St. James' Church, I baptized six children and preached.

Tuesday, September 2d, in the Methodist Chapel at Patterson, after morning prayer by the Rev. Mr. Bush, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. I was pleased to notice, both here and at Lenoir, decided evidences of increased interest and prosperity. Wednesday, September 3d, I crossed the Blue Ridge, and reached Valle Crucis quite late in the evening.

Thursday, September 4th, in the Methodist Chapel, Valle Crucis, Rev. Mr. Bell conducted the service, and I preached. Friday, September 5th, in St. John's Church, near Valle Crucis, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Bell, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, on horseback, I crossed one of the spurs of the Blue Ridge, and at night, in a private house at Banner's Elk, I confirmed one person. Saturday, September 6th, in a school-house.



Episcopal Acts, September, 1879.

in the same place, Mr. Bell conducted the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Shortly after the service, we returned to Valle Crucis, where I had secured a strong but rather rough conveyance, and proceeded on at once to Boone. Some miles from Valle Crucis, I stopped at a private house, by previous appointment, where I baptized an infant and confirmed a sick person.

Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 7th, in the Methodist Chapel at Boone, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Bell, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. Also baptized an infant.

Monday, September 8th, in the Methodist Chapel, Elk X Roads, the service was conducted by Rev. Messrs. R. W. Barber and Bell. I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

I saw abundant evidences of the excellent work which Mr. Bell is doing in this wide mission field—quite large enough to give ample employment to two vigorous and active men. A church building is specially needed at Boone, and efforts are now being made to secure its speedy erection.

Tuesday, September 9th, in the Methodist Chapel at Jefferson, Ashe county, Rev. Mr. Barber read morning prayer and I preached.

At night, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Barber, I preached in the new Union Chapel at Ore Knob. A large and interesting field is opened to us in this rich mining district, and a great desire expressed for the stated services of the Church. Thus far we have been unable to make any provision to meet this want.

Wednesday, September 10th, spent the day on the road, which we found a pretty rough one, journeying as far as Rev. Mr. Barber's, near Wilkesboro.

Thursday, September 11th, proceeded on to Elkin, and at night, in the Presbyterian Church in that place, Rev. Mr. Barber said evening prayer and I preached.

Episcopal Acts, September, 1879.

Friday, September 12th, drove on to Gwynn's Chapel, and after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Barber, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 14th, in St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Barber, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, September 16th, in Trinity Church, Statesville, I conducted the evening service and preached. This Parish was then without any Rector, and the vacancy has not yet been supplied. I understand that provision will shortly be made, in connection with the Church at Hickory.

Wednesday, September 17th, in All Saint's Church, Concord, Cabarrus county, the Rev. Dr. Wheat, who was just recovering from a severe illness, assisted me in the evening service; after which I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. I was very much encouraged by what has been accomplished here. Rev. Dr. Wheat took charge of this work several months previous to my visit. As the result of his zealous and faithful labors, the congregation steadily increased, and, at his suggestion, purchased the venerable and solid brick building which was occupied by the Presbyterians, before the erection of their new edifice. The building has been put in good repair, fitted up very neatly and appropriately, and makes a very commodious and comfortable house of worship. I greatly regret the necessity which has compelled Dr. Wheat to give up a work in which he was so deeply interested, and so eminently acceptable; and where there was every promise of the most cheering results.

Thursday, September 18th, I went to Greensboro and remained until the following morning, when I returned to Raleigh.

Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 21st, I conducted the morning service and preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, in the absence of the Rector.

The late Rev. G. A. C. Cooper. Missionary Conference in New York.

Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity, September 28th, preached again in the same church.

Monday, September 29th, in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, took part in the funeral service of Rev. Geo. A. C. Cooper, and made an address.

The sudden death of the Rev. Mr. Cooper has proved a very serious loss to the Parish of St. Augustine, where he was statedly officiating, and to the interests of our Normal School, in which he was proving himself a most efficient teacher. He was a man of more than ordinary ability, and of most excellent acquirements, coupled with great uprightness and integrity of character. These qualities, united as they were with unusual modesty and dignity of deportment, won for him the high respect and esteem, not only of those with whom he was brought in contact, in the discharge of his official duties, but of the entire community. It is hard for us to understand why one so eminently useful, and so greatly needed, should have been so early called to his reward. But "God's ways are not as our ways, neither are His thoughts our thoughts."

Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, October 5th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, October 7th, left for New York, to take part, the following week, in a Missionary Conference.

Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, October 12th, preached in Christ Church, East Orange, New Jersey, and in the afternoon, in the same church, made an address on the mission work in this Diocese.

Tuesday, October 14th, went to New York and attended a meeting of the Board of Managers of the Missionary Society, and at night, in Grace Church, attended the opening service of the Missionary Conference, when the annual sermon before the Board of Missions was preached by the Bishop of Connecticut. The subsequent meetings of the Missionary Conference were held

The late Bishop of Maryland.

in Association Hall, where, on Thursday, October 16th, I delivered an address on the encouragements to the evangelization of the coloured people of the South.

Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity, October 10th, in St. Barnabas' Church, Newark, New Jersey, at the request of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and by permission of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Northern New Jersey, I admitted to the Priesthood, Rev. Benjamin R. Phelps, Deacon.

At night, in Calvary Church, New York, I made an address on the moral and spiritual condition of the coloured people of the South.

Tuesday, October 21st, in St. Mark's Church, Orange, New Jersey, I took part in the funeral service of the late lamented Bishop of Maryland.

I cannot make this record without pausing to say a few words in connection with the death of this eminent servant of God, to whom I was bound by the tenderest and most endearing ties.

It was my great privilege to be a member of his family during the three years in which I was pursuing my studies at the General Theological Seminary, of which institution he was then a prominent and honoured Professor. He was elected to the Episcopate of Maryland only a week before I completed my studies, and I had the satisfaction of accompanying him to his new field of labours and being present at his consecration on the 17th of September following. Three days later, on Sunday, September 20th, at his first ordination, held in Christ Church, Baltimore, I was admitted by him to the Diaconate, and shortly after entered upon the charge of a Parish in his Diocese. I continued for ten years in the same charge, during which time I was brought into very frequent and intimate intercourse with him. He ordained me to the Priesthood in December of 1841, and finally acted as my consecrator when I was admitted to my present office, in Raleigh, on the 11th of December, 1873. During all these years he was to me as a father, or rather, I may say, as an elder brother,

The late Bishop of Maryland.

and I learned to love and reverence him with an intensity of devotion which was only strengthened with my advancing years. I should do great injustice to my own feelings, did I not bear testimony to his remarkable purity, integrity and holiness of life; his large hearted and tender sympathy; his unaffected modesty and humility; his kindling zeal; his deep devotion to the interests of the Church of Christ, and his spirit of self-sacrifice, which seemed to know no limit.

He was a man of extraordinary learning, of untiring industry, of deep and strong convictions and of unflinching boldness in the maintenance of them. He had the guilelessness and simplicity of a child, and was himself so honest and unsuspecting that he was often imposed upon by artful and unscrupulous men.

He was, perhaps faulty at times in his judgment as to what was wisest and best to be done; but whatever course he felt to be right, *that* he pursued, utterly regardless of any personal consequences to himself. He was ever a bold and fearless champion of what he was persuaded was the truth of God, and that truth he held to be so sacred, that he could not bear any tampering with it, or any time-serving expediants for escaping from its demands. Notwithstanding his feeble health which, for many years, almost incapacitated him for public duty, he was still ever struggling to fulfill his office, and he has made such an impress upon the Diocese over which he presided, that its moulding influence will assuredly be felt for very many years to come.

I esteemed it to be a special privilege to be near at hand when his final summons came, and to take part in the last sad office over his loved remains. It was a day long to be remembered, and I am sure that all who were present were deeply impressed by the simple, yet solemn circumstances which attended that touching burial. "He was a burning and a shining light," and many were they who "rejoiced in his light." Shortly after the funeral services, I returned to New York, and left the same evening for Baltimore, and proceeded on, after two days, to Raleigh.

Episcopal Acts, October and November, 1879.

Twentieth Sunday after Trinity, October 26th, preached in the Chapel of St. Mary's School.

The next day I left home to enter upon my autumnal visitation.

Tuesday, October 28th, I preached in the Presbyterian Church in Milton, Caswell county, after evening prayer by Rev. Wellington E. Webb, of Virginia.

Wednesday, October 29th, in a Methodist Chapel, about two miles from Colonel Cuninghams, in Person county, after morning prayer by Rev. W. E. Webb, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, October 31, I preached in the Baptist house of worship at Reidsville, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton.

Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity, November 2d, in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, Rockingham county, after morning prayer by Rev. Jno. T. Clark, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. We had large congregations at both services, and I was glad to observe a very considerable increase of interest in the work of the Church, with every promise of decided growth and prosperity.

Monday, November 3d, I conducted the service and preached in Mountain Chapel, in the same county.

Tuesday, November 4th, preached in the Presbyterian Church at Madison, assisted in the service by Rev. J. T. Clark.

Wednesday, November 5th, in Hairston's Chapel, Stokes county, Mr. Clark conducted the service and I preached.

Thursday, November 6th, in a school-room at Germanton, Stokes county, after morning prayer by Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I afterwards baptized an infant in a private house in the same place.

Saturday, November 8th, in Winston, I baptized an adult by immersion.

Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity, November 9th, in St. Paul's Church, Winston, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr.

Episcopal Acts, November, 1879.

Bynum, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, baptized an adult, preached and confirmed two persons.

Monday, November 10th, preached in the parlor of a private house, a few miles from Huntsville, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Bynum.

Tuesday, November 11th, in the large room of an unoccupied house at Huntsville, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Bynum, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, November 12th, in St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, Davie county, I read the morning service, preached and confirmed one person. It is many years since a service has been held in this church, but I trust we shall be able, very soon, to make arrangements for at least occasional services. The building is a substantial one, but needs some little repairs. In the evening, baptized a child at a private house.

Thursday, November 13th, in St. Andrew's Church, Rowan county, Rev. Mr. Murdoch and Rev. Dr. Wetmore conducted the services and I preached.

Friday, November 14th, in Christ Church, Rowan county, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Murdoch and Rev. Dr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, November 15th, in St. Mary's Chapel, Rowan county, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity, November 16th, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, Rev. Mr. Murdoch read morning prayer, I baptized an infant, preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, preached again, confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

Monday, November 17th, in the Church of the Redemption, Lexington, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Wetmore, I preached and confirmed one person.

Episcopal Acts, November, 1879. Baltimore. Washington.

Tuesday, November 18th, in the Academy at Thomasville, Dr. Wetmore read evening prayer and I preached.

Wednesday, November 19th, in the Baptist house of worship, High Point, after evening prayer by Rev. Drs. Sutton and Wetmore, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Thursday, November 20th, in Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton and Rev. Mr. Bynum, I preached and confirmed one person.

Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity, November 23d, I took part in the service at Christ Church, Raleigh, in the morning, and the Church of the Good Shepherd at night, when the venerable Bishop Green, of Mississippi, preached.

Thursday, November 27th, Thanksgiving Day, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Left the next day for Baltimore.

First Sunday in Advent, November 30th, preached, in the morning, in the Church of Our Saviour, Baltimore, and at night took part in the service at Grace Church, when Bishop Atkinson preached.

Tuesday, December 2d, in St. Paul's Church, Baltimore, the memorial service was held, and sermon preached by Bishop Atkinson, commemorative of the late Bishop Wittingham, of Maryland. I took part in the service, and in the administration of the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, December 3d, the memorial sermon was repeated, by request, in the Church of the Epiphany, Washington City; on which occasion I took part in the service.

Thursday, December 4th, in St. Luke's Church, Washington, after evening prayer, made an address in regard to Church Work among the coloured people in the South.

Friday, December 5th, returned to Baltimore, and took the train at night for Pittsburgh, Penn.

Second Sunday in Advent, December 7th, in Trinity Church, Pittsburgh, Penn., I preached and administered the Holy Com-

Pittsburg. Episcopal Acts, December, 1879, January and February, 1880.

munion. In the afternoon, at a Sunday School service in the church, I delivered an address in regard to our Mission Work in North Carolina and our efforts in connection with the coloured people. I received a very handsome offering, through the collection taken up at the time, with the promise of further help from the Sunday School.

Third Sunday in Advent, December 14th, preached in the Church of the Ascension, Washington City.

Fourth Sunday in Advent, December 21st, took part in the service at Christ Church, Raleigh, that day being the semi-centennial anniversary of the consecration of the old church edifice.

Thursday, December 25th, in Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday after Christmas, December 28th, preached in Christ Church.

Second Sunday after Christmas, January 4th, 1880, in St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday after the Epiphany, January 11th, preached in Church of the Good Shepherd.

Second Sunday after the Epiphany, in St. Augustine's Chapel, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sexagesima Sunday, February 1st, in a hall, at Durham, after morning prayer by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, preached again, confirmed four persons and addressed them. We had large congregations at both services, and a greatly increased interest seems to be manifested in the establishment of our Church in this rapidly growing place. I was pleased to learn that an eligible lot had been secured for the erection of a church building, and a considerable amount subscribed towards it. A very neat and graceful design has been obtained for the building, and with some little outside sympathy and aid, it is hoped that its erection may speedily be accomplished.

Episcopal Acts, February and March, 1880.

Quinquagesima Sunday, February 8th, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

First Sunday in Lent, February 15th, in Union Chapel, near Wake Forest, I conducted the service and preached. I have been endeavoring to make arrangements for regular services at this point, as well as others in Wake county, and I hope, before long, to find some active and zealous man, to whom we can confide this important work. The next day, in the same neighborhood, baptized a child.

Second Sunday in Lent, in St. James' Church, Kittrell, I administered the Holy Communion at an early service, and at the later morning service, preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. Preached again in the evening. I was assisted in all the services by the Rev. Van Winder Shields, who has recently come into the Diocese from Mississippi, and taken charge of the Church at Kittrell. He has been very warmly welcomed by the people, and I was pleased to find many indications there of increasing progress and prosperity.

Third Sunday in Lent, February 29th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The active and zealous Rector of this Parish has been much indisposed during the winter, and I have gladly given him my help when I have been in the city.

Fourth and Fifth Sundays in Lent, in the same church, I assisted in the services and administered the Holy Communion, preaching, also, on the latter of the two Sundays.

Friday, March 19th, I left home to enter upon my spring visitation, going that day to Murfreesboro. And on the following day, Saturday, March 20th, in St. Barnabas' Church, in that place, after morning prayer by Rev. J. A. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, preached again and confirmed two persons. It gratified me to observe that some much needed repairs had been made in the

Episcopal Acts, March, 1880.

church building, but there is much more which requires to be done

Sunday before Easter, March 21st, in St. John's Church, Winton, after morning prayer by Mr. Weston, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. Both here and at Murfreesboro, the interests of the Church are suffering for lack of more frequent services and pastoral care, which it is impossible for the present incumbent to render, while burdened with the whole direction of the work of the churches in three populous counties. We do sadly need a great increase in the staff of our Missionaries, and that increase it would not be difficult to secure, if only a deeper sympathy were shown in this work, and a larger-hearted liberality in contributions for carrying it forward.

Tuesday, March 23d, in St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Weston, I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, March 24th, in St. Peter's Chapel, Gates county, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Good Friday, March 26th, in Holy Trinity Church, Hertford, Perquimans county, after morning prayer by Mr. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, preached again, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Saturday, March 27th, I was driven in the morning to Elizabeth City, and, in the afternoon, in St. Joseph's Church, Camden, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Kiernan, I made an address and confirmed two persons. The day was very rainy and disagreeable, so that it was well nigh impossible for those who desired to do so, to get to the church. It was a great pleasure to me to see the neat and well ordered church building, which had been erected since my visit, two years before, and I deeply regretted the disappointment, which the storm occasioned, to the large number who had been looking forward, with so much interest, to the service.

SIXTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

Episcopal Acts, March, 1880. The late Col. W. F. Martin.

ster day, March 28th, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Kiernan, I preached and ministered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the ng.

iring my stay in this Parish, I was much saddened in view e heavy loss recently sustained by it and our whole Diocese, e lamented death of Colonel William F. Martin. Before members of this Convention, to whom he was so well known, not needful for me to recount his many and rare virtues. ly devoted, as he was, to the Church, he always gave it the place in his thoughts and his heart. He was ever ready to ir for it, and in every way help forward its plans and its ests. He was a most judicious and valuable co-worker in , our Annual Conventions, and never failed to be present un- some extraordinary hindrance prevented his attendance. e-hearted and generous in his disposition, full of kindness, rness and sympathy, what a void has been created in the e made bright by his presence, and the Parish to which he so deeply devoted. May God, in His mercy, comfort the ten hearts of those who are more nearly affected by his loss, raise up, for the Diocese, others like-minded, to walk in his by steps.

onday, March 29th, consecrated the new chapel erected Newbegun Creek, under the name of St. John's. The sen- of consecration was read by Rev. J. Kiernan, who also morning prayer. I preached and administered the Holy munion.

uesday, March 30th, in St. Barnabas' Chapel, near Wood- , Perquimans county, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. ton, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. t the same evening to Hertford.

ednesday, March 31st, left in the morning for Edenton, and ted at evening prayer in St. Paul's, at 5 o'clock. At night vice was held in the same church, more especially for the

Episcopal Acts, April, 1880. Church consecrated.

coloured people, when Rev. Mr. Drane conducted the service and I preached. It gratified me to notice the erection of a very neat chapel at Edenton for a coloured congregation. The building is nearly completed.

Thursday, April 1st, in St. Paul's Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and preached again in the evening, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Drane, assisting in the services.

Friday, April 2d, crossed the sound in the evening to Plymouth.

Saturday, April 3d, in St. Luke's Church, Washington county, after morning prayer by Rev. H. G. Hilton, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday after Easter, April 4th, in St. David's Church, same county, Mr Hilton conducted the service. I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Hilton resigned his connection with this Parish some months ago, since which time they have only had the advantage of lay service. They are very anxious to have a Clergyman who will reside among them, and I have good reason to believe that their wishes in this respect will be speedily gratified. There is a very large and encouraging field here for missionary work.

Monday, April 5th, in Columbia, Tyrrell county, consecrated the new church erected there, under the name of St. Andrew's. The sentence of consecration was read by Rev Mr. Hilton, who also conducted the morning service. I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. As soon as a resident minister is provided at St. David's, it is expected that he will hold regular services at Columbia, where the prospects of the Church are encouraging.

Tuesday, April 6th, in Grace Church, Plymouth, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Hilton, I preached and confirmed one person.

Wednesday, April 7th, in Union Chapel, Jamesville, Martin county, I was assisted in the morning service by Rev. Mr.

Episcopal Acts, April, 1880. Chapel consecrated.

Haughton and Rev. Messrs. Israel Harding and N. Harding. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Proceeded on in the afternoon to Williamston; and, at night, in the Church of the Advent, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Haughton, I preached and confirmed four persons.

Thursday, April 8th, preached again in the same church and administered the Holy Communion. Went to Hamilton in the evening.

Friday, April 9th, in the room occupied by the congregation of St. Martin's Parish, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Hilton, who is now in charge of the Parish, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. A very earnest effort has been made by the few families belonging to our Church in this place, to secure a church building, for which the contract has been made, and it is hoped that the edifice will be completed in the course of the summer. A very eligible lot has been procured, and the architectural design adopted, gives promise of a neat and churchly building. I left in the afternoon for the ferry, over the Roanoke, where Rev. Mr. Wootten met me, and accompanied me to Woodville, Bertie county.

Saturday, April 10th, in Grace Church, Bertie county, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Wootten, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. Went to Windsor in the afternoon.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 11th, in St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, April 12th, consecrated the chapel recently erected at Avoca, near Capehart's Fishery, Bertie county, under name of the Holy Innocents. The sentence of consecration was read by Rev. Mr. Wootten, who also read morning prayer, assisted by Rev. R. B. Drane. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. This chapel was much needed, and its erection has been in contemplation for a long time. It was a painful Provi-

Episcopal Acts, April, 1880. Church consecrated.

dence that the person who had been most anxious for it, and whose zealous efforts secured the accomplishment of the work, did not live to witness its completion. He was called away very suddenly, and his grave is now seen only a few steps from the church.

The same evening I took passage in the steamer for Franklin, and the next morning proceeded on by rail to Seaboard, and thence by carriage to Jackson, Northampton county. That evening, Tuesday, April 13th, I preached in the Church of Our Saviour, the Rev. Gilbert Higgs reading the service.

Wednesday, April 14th, in same church, I preached again and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by the Rector. Went to Weldon in the afternoon, accompanied by Mr. Higgs.

Thursday, April 15th, in Grace Church, Weldon, after morning prayer by the Rev. Dr. Smith and Rev. Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

Friday, April 16th, in St. Mark's Church, Halifax, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Dr. Smith assisting in the services.

Saturday, April 17th, St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Third Sunday after Easter, April 18th, at Enfield, Halifax county, consecrated the very neat and commodious edifice just completed there, under the name of the Church of the Advent. The sentence of consecration was read by the Rev. Dr. Smith, who also read morning prayer. I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. The congregation was a very large one, many coming from a great distance to participate in the services. The prospects of the Church here are very encouraging.

Episcopal Acts, April, 1880.

The next day I went to Scotland Neck, and on Tuesday, April 10th, in Trinity Church, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. There was a heavy thunder-storm in the early morning, which only broke away about an hour before the service. This kept many away, who lived at a considerable distance from the church. But notwithstanding the storm, we had quite a large congregation. The next day I returned to Enfield, and took the train in the evening for Rocky Mount.

Upon my arrival there, I was much pained to hear that Bishop Atkinson had just left, on the same train, for Wilmington, having come that morning from Tarboro. He had been severely attacked with sickness while on his visitation at Durham's Creek, and found himself too feeble to proceed with his appointments. He hoped, however, that a few days' rest might enable him to resume them at New Berne.


Friday, April 23d, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, after morning prayer by the Rector, Rev. Mr. Bronson, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. Went the next day to Wilson.

Fourth Sunday after Easter, April 25th, in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Bronson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again at night, and confirmed one person. Mr. Bronson has been very cordially welcomed here, and I found many indications of increasing interest, activity and prosperity.

I left the next day by train for Magnolia, and the following morning I was driven over to Kenansville.

Tuesday, April 27th, at a private house in that place, baptized an infant. At night, preached in the Presbyterian Church, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Patterson, who very kindly joined me at that place.

Wednesday, April 28th, in St. Paul's Church, Clinton, after evening prayer by Rev. E. W. Gilliam, I preached and confirmed one person.



Episcopal Acts, April and May 1880. Illness of Bishop Atkinson.

Thursday, April 29th, I preached in the Presbyterian Church at Faison, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Patterson. I had hoped that the church building in the course of erection here, would have been so far completed, that we could have occupied it. But lack of funds has delayed the work. It is expected, however, that no long time will now elapse before the building will be completed.

Friday, April 20th, in the Presbyterian Church at Mt. Olive, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Larmour, I preached and confirmed one person.

Fifth Sunday after Easter, May 2d, in St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, after morning prayer by the Rector, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again at night, confirmed two persons and addressed them. This service brought my spring visitation to a close, except the appointments in the city of Raleigh.

I here received a letter from Bishop Atkinson, informing me of his continued disability, and requesting me to visit, if possible, a few of the places in his schedule, before Convention. I at once issued appointments for Kinston, Beaufort and New Berne.

Being very anxious to meet the Bishop and have a conference with him, I left on Monday evening for Wilmington, and spent Tuesday, May 4th, there. I found him quite feeble, and in a condition which rendered it most improbable that he would be able, for some time to come, to make any visitations. I assured him of my readiness to do all in my power to relieve him, and to visit, as speedily as possible, such places, omitted by him, as specially needed a visitation. Wednesday morning, May 5th, I left for Kinston.

Thursday, May 6th, Ascension Day, in St. Mary's Church, I baptized five infants, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Mr. Larmour and Rev. Mr. Atkinson kindly joined me here, and assisted in the services. This Parish is now

Episcopal Acts, May, 1880.

vacant, and sadly needs the services of an active and efficient man. With its attractive church building, and in a town that is steadily growing, a good work might easily be done. The Church of the Holy Innocents in Lenoir county, as well as Snow Hill, have been hitherto united with Kinston in one charge, and continuing thus united, ought to afford a comfortable support for a Clergyman. A parsonage house is about to be built at Kinston, for which the funds are already provided. I left in the evening for Beaufort, arriving there an hour after midnight.

Friday, May 7th, in St. Paul's Church, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Forbes, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. I was glad to find that the venerable Rector seems to be regaining his vigour, under the influence of the bracing air of Beaufort. All seem greatly attached to him, and he is doing an admirable work for the Church. Shortly after the service I crossed over to Morehead City, and at 4 A. M. took the train for New Berne.

Sunday after Ascension, May 9th, I preached in Christ Church, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Hale.

At 5 P. M., in St. Cyprian's Church, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Atkinson, the minister in charge, I made an address, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

At night, in Christ Church, after evening prayer by Rev. Messrs. Hale and Atkinson, I confirmed fourteen persons and addressed them. I was much gratified to find this important Parish in so prosperous a state, and was therefore the more troubled to hear of the enfeebled health of the Rector. His withdrawal from the Parish would be a serious calamity, and therefore, I trust that such arrangements may be made as will give him a temporary relief from its duties. I feel quite sure that two months passed in our salubrious mountain districts would send him back greatly strengthened and invigorated.

During my stay in New Berne a deep, tender and wide-spread sympathy was manifested for one of our leading families, over

Episcopal Acts, May, 1880.

whose house a heavy shadow was resting. Only a few hours after I had left the city the dreaded summons came, and the last surviving son breathed out his loving spirit. Less than a year ago the eldest son, a brave and noble young man, had sacrificed his life in bold efforts in behalf of others. And now the tender boy, upon whom a double portion of parental love was centered, is suddenly called away. Oh ! let our prayers arise for these sadly stricken hearts that God may lead them to recognize His hand in this painful visitation ; to bow meekly to His holy will while strengthened and supported by the riches of His grace. May the Holy Ghost, the Comforter, pour upon them His abundant consolations, and cheer them with that true "peace of God which passeth all understanding."

Saturday, May 15th, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, after evening prayer by Rev. B. Smedes, I confirmed eight pupils of the school and addressed them. I am glad to say that this school is still going on prosperously in its great and noble work. Every effort is employed to secure the best advantages in every department, and I believe there is scarce a school in our land more worthy than this the confidence and support of those who value high literary culture, united with thorough refinement and true Christian training.

Whitsunday, May 16th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, after evening prayer by Revs. J. E. C. Smedes, B. Smedes and Rich, I confirmed thirteen persons and addressed them.

Monday, May 17th, at a private house, confirmed a sick person belonging to the congregation of Christ Church.

Trinity Sunday, May 23d, in St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, after morning prayer by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes and Rev. R. B. Drane, I preached, confirmed ten persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Mr. Smedes has


Summary of Episcopal Acts. Unoccupied Places.

charge of this congregation in connection with his duties as head of St. Augustine's Normal School. He has a very efficient lay reader, who conducts the services when he is called off by other duties. The congregation is in a prosperous state, and is exerting a valuable influence among our coloured population.

On the evening of the same day I took part in the service at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, when the Rev. Job Turner, a deaf mute, and Deacon of the Diocese of Virginia, rendered the service into the sign language, the pupils of the Deaf and Dumb Asylum being present. He also baptized a child of deaf mute parents, and afterwards preached, the baptismal service and the sermon being also read by the Rector. I was much pleased to learn from Mr. Turner that he expects to spend most of his time in visiting the larger towns and cities of our country, holding services for this very interesting class of persons, and thus enabling them to enjoy occasionally the privileges of our public worship.

To sum up, then, what has thus been recounted in detail, I have officiated in ninety-eight different Parishes, Mission Stations, or at other points within the Diocese; have baptized two adults and twenty-two infants; have confirmed two hundred and twenty-three persons; officiated at two funerals; consecrated four churches; ordained two persons to the Priesthood, and administered the Holy Communion on sixty-seven occasions.

I have been over an unusually large portion of the Diocese during the year, and find much to encourage us in our work. But I am made very sad, at times, by the view of so many opportunities which we are allowing to go unimproved, for lack of sufficient Clergymen to do what is so greatly needed. And, in many cases, this lack of service does not arise from any real inability to provide it, but from a very low estimate, on the part of so many of our people, of what is really due from them for the service of Christ and His Church. So long as contributions to sustain Church services are regarded as charities, and not as debts



Liberal offerings and active work needed.

owed to the Almighty, so long will men be ever curtailing them within narrower and still narrower limits, while pleading poverty as an excuse for not doing better. And I firmly believe that prosperity, even in temporal things, will not be largely enjoyed by any people who systematically rob God of His dues, and presume to use what He claims as His portion of our substance, for their own private purposes. "Will a man rob God? yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings." Of all the fruits of our labours, God claims His portion, and that portion we may not withhold without exposing ourselves to the heavy judgment of the Almighty.

Finally, brethren, let me only add, by way of encouragement, that in all parts of the State which I have visited, I have found an increasing readiness to frequent our services, and listen to the instructions of our Clergy. What we need is a far deeper realization of the duty which rests upon us to extend more widely a knowledge of the doctrines and principles of the Church, and of the strong and cogent argument by which they are upheld and defended. There is an aggressive work in which we are called on heartily to engage, and unless we rise to a proper appreciation of what is thus demanded of us, we may rest assured that a spiritual deadness will take possession of our Parishes. When the constraining love of Christ arouses us to zealous efforts to extend the blessings of the Gospel, then will our own hearts be abundantly refreshed and our own Parishes will become instinct with a higher and a nobler life.

God help us all to realize our great responsibilities and to discharge them as they that must give account.

T. B. LYMAN.

Memorial of Grand Master of Masons.

· APPENDIX A.—II.

Memorial of Grand Master of Masons

IN NORTH CAROLINA,

WITH

REPORT AND RESOLUTIONS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE AS
AMENDED AND ADOPTED BY THE CONVENTION.

(See pages 30—36—39.)

MEMORIAL.

RALEIGH, May 22d, A. L. 5880.

TO THE RT. REV. T. B. LYMAN, *Bishop Presiding, &c.*:

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—I respectfully request that you lay before the Clergy and laity composing the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of this Diocese, when they shall have assembled, the following memorial:

I desire to call the earnest attention of the members of the Convention to the claims of the Orphan Asylum at Oxford. Before so distinguished a body it can hardly be necessary to discuss the influence for good and the inestimable value of the orphan work, for they are known and appreciated throughout the length and breadth of North Carolina, and far beyond its borders.

The institution is sustained and nourished for the most part by the voluntary contributions of the benevolent without distinction of church, society or class. Only a few of the children at the Asylum are the sons and daughters of masons. It is neither sectarian nor denominational in any sense. Many of the orphans are the children of Episcopalian parents, and some of the teachers are honored members of that church.

I ask that the Convention recommend that the Clergy in each Parish take up a collection one day in each year for the support of the Oxford Orphan Asylum. I am aware that no positive order of this kind can be made without a Canon to that effect; but the same impediment was encountered in the church assemblies of other denominations, and was avoided by making a request of their ministers instead of a command to them. I am also glad to know that many Clergymen are now in the habit of appropriating the offerings collected on Thanksgiving Day to this work and thus accomplish what is here asked. Our

Resolutions of Convention on Memorial of Grand Master of Masons.

desire is that by your recommendation this course may be taken by all of the Clergymen, in order that their charities may be more systematized and the efficiency of this great work may be thereby promoted.

Trusting that this memorial may receive your favorable consideration, I have the honor to remain

Very respectfully and truly,

WM. R. COX, *Grand Master.*

By F. H. BUSBEE, *Private Secretary.*

REPORT AND RESOLUTIONS OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE, AS AMENDED AND
ADOPTED BY THE CONVENTION.

The committee to whom was referred the Memorial of the Grand Master of the Masonic Fraternity of North Carolina in regard to the Orphan Asylum at Oxford, beg leave respectfully to report:

That they have considered said Memorial, and while they do not think it expedient to recommend the action suggested therein to this Convention, they yet take pleasure in recognizing the humane and charitable work which is being done for the indigent orphans of North Carolina in endeavoring to rescue them from poverty and vice and to bring them up in the principles of morality and virtue. The committee is informed that many of our Clergy and laity have been accustomed to assist in this work as they have felt able to do so consistently with the obligations of other duties, and while it is not expedient, in the opinion of this committee, to increase the number of special offerings already required by our Canons and by resolutions of the Convention, they yet respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this Convention does heartily approve the efforts of the Oxford Asylum to alleviate the sufferings and to provide for the welfare of the helpless orphans of North Carolina; and that we commend to the imitation of all the example of this spirit of active charity and beneficence on the part of the Masonic fraternity in thus fulfilling the Apostolic injunction to remember the poor.

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to transmit to the Grand Master of the Masonic Fraternity in North Carolina a copy of this report and the accompanying resolutions.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., }
JULIAN ALLEN, } *Committee.*
JOHN S. HENDERSON, }

Report of Committee on former Treasurer.

APPENDIX A.—III.

(See page 37.)

Report of Committee

ON RESOLUTION IN REGARD TO CLAIMS AGAINST THE FORMER TREASURER.

To the Convention :

At the last Convention the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That a committee of three laymen be appointed to take such measures as they may deem proper to adjust and secure, by compromise or otherwise, the indebtedness of the former Treasurer, John Wilkes, to this Diocese, and report to the next Convention."

Under this resolution the Chair appointed as the Committee Messrs. John Manning, R. H. Battle, Jr., and H. A. London, Jr. (See pages 42 and 43 of Journal of 1879.)

Shortly after the adjournment of the last Convention the Committee notified Mr. John Wilkes, the former Treasurer, that they would assemble in Raleigh. Mr. Wilkes met a majority of the Committee at the time appointed, and submitted the statement marked "A," herewith enclosed. The Committee are satisfied that Mr. Wilkes has accounted for and paid over to Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., the \$598.80, the School Money mentioned in the Treasurer's Report, and that the same has been properly disbursed. The Committee thought it proper to retain the services of Hon. W. P. Bynum as associate counsel with Messrs. Shipp and Bailey, in behalf of the Diocese, in the matter of the judgments against Mr. Wilkes, still unsatisfied.

It is also proper to state that since the last session of the Convention, and previous to the printing of the Treasurer's Report, Mr. Wilkes has paid the sum of nine hundred dollars, and since the printing of the Treasurer's Report, the sum of four hundred and fifty dollars, which has been credited, at his request, on the judgment obtained on the note given by Mr. Wilkes to cover the amount due the Permanent Episcopal Fund. Mr. Wilkes declines to compromise the judgments against him, and insists that he intends to pay the full amounts, principal and interest, and hopes to be able to do so before long.

Statement of former Treasurer.

Mr. Wilkes has admitted his legal liability for these funds, by permitting judgments to be taken against him. Your Committee think that any expression of opinion in this matter, by them, would be outside of the scope of the resolution under which they were appointed. The Committee are unable to see that any other legal steps are possible or would be of any avail.

Having performed the duty devolved upon them by the resolution before set forth, they ask to be discharged.

JOHN MANNING, *Chairman.*

STATEMENT—"A."

CHARLOTTE, May 24th, 1879.

HON. JOHN MANNING, *Chairman, &c.,*

Pittsboro, N. C. :

DEAR SIR :—Through Dr. DeRosset I learn that you are the chairman of a committee appointed at the late Diocesan Convention to consider and report what steps should be taken in regard to my indebtedness to the Diocese. This information is drawn from Dr. DeR. by a letter from me asking what is the meaning of the newspaper report I had seen, and hoping that no action would be taken without his making known to the committee all the circumstances in regard to this (to me) unfortunate debt.

Remarks of the Treasurer in his reports of 1878 and 1879 convince me that he has lost sight of them altogether, and now, for my own protection, I place them before you and your Committee.

At the Convention of 1865 I was elected Treasurer, as appears on page 26 of Journal of that year. The position was unsought by me, and not until urged by friends in the Convention, who thought I had some financial ability, did I accept. The financial condition of the Diocese at that time cannot better be explained than in the reports of the Finance Committee. (See page 28, Journal 1865 ; page 25, Journal 1866.)

In 1866, page 24 of Journal, the Committee on Finance, after consultation with me, made a report in regard to the Permanent Funds of the Diocese, and offered a resolution, which was adopted, as follows :

"*Resolved*, That the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby authorized to dispose of the securities of the Permanent Episcopal and Permanent Missionary Funds, as he shall think best, and reinvest the proceeds in active and safe securities."

In 1867, page 11 of Journal, I report as follows : "The securities belonging to the Permanent Episcopal Fund have been received from the former Treasurer. They consisted of 48 shares of stock in the bank of Cape Fear, and \$9,500 in North Carolina bonds. Under the authority given by the last Con-

Statement of former Treasurer.

vention I have disposed of the North Carolina bonds, and have the proceeds, \$5,526, placed at 10 per cent. interest, with undoubted personal security to the note. This, however, is only a temporary investment, and I would ask instructions from the Convention in regard to the class of permanent securities this fund shall now be invested in."

Page 47, Journal of 1867, (same year), the Committee on Finance, A. J. DeRosset, Chairman, report in reply to this (my) request, "With regard to the investment of the amount now belonging the Permanent Episcopal Fund, the Committee recommend that it be left at present to *the discretion of the Treasurer.*" The italics are mine, I so emphasize it because *I begged them* (the Committee) to give me directions.

In my report to the Convention of 1868, on page 18 of Journal, I say: "In September, the liberal bequests of Mrs. Mary E. Chapeau were received: \$940 for the education of the orphan children of deceased Clergy of the Diocese of N. C., and \$940 for the use and benefit of disabled Clergy, &c., &c. He (I) has also received \$225 through the Rev. A. A. Watson, being the bequest of Miss Henrietta Urquhart, of Wilmington, from the Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergy. He (I) would *again* ask instructions from the Convention in regard to the class of permanent securities for the investment of these moneys as well as the Permanent Episcopal Fund of the Diocese. All are now held in undoubted personal securities, bearing 10 per cent. interest."

Page 44, Journal 1868, the Committee on Finance say: "In response to the request of the Treasurer for instructions relative to the investment of the Permanent Episcopal and other funds the Committee would recommend that the Treasurer be directed to invest all such sums as may come into his hands, and be suitable for investment, in such manner as may seem best to the Treasurer of the Diocese." They offered a resolution to that effect and it was adopted.

In obedience to these directions, I at once called for the payment of the moneys, and before leaving Tarboro had consultation with Hon. W. H. Battle and G. W. Mordecai, Esq., the Trustees of the Diocese. They were as uncertain as I was in regard to what securities were safe, and gave no directions. The moneys were coming into my hands, and I had two or three interviews with them in Raleigh during 1868. On the 13th of January, 1869, I wrote to Bishop Atkinson as follows at Raleigh:

"Continued absence from home has prevented my replying sooner to yours of the 3d ult.

* * * * *

"The Episcopal Fund of the Diocese in my hands consists of proceeds of North Carolina bonds,..... \$5,526 50
 "Subscriptions during last year,..... 60 50

\$5,587 00

Statement of former Treasurer.

"This amount at last Convention was loaned to individuals, but on my return from Tarboro, after conversation with Judge Battle and Mr. Mordecai, I at once gave notice to the parties to pay, and since that time I have received \$4,350, leaving \$1,237 still loaned on individual security, all of which, however, will be paid in a few weeks, so that I may really say the whole fund is ready for permanent investment. The amount received has been used by the Rock Island Manufacturing Company, of which I have charge, and on which they agree to pay 10 per cent. till called for, an arrangement which I thought best to make until the class of security was determined upon by the Committee. When in Raleigh a few days ago I mentioned to Judge Battle two securities which I thought would be good ones, the first North Carolina Railroad bonds, which are now selling at 80 to 85 cents and bearing 8 per cent. interest; whether payable annually or semi-annually I am not advised. The other the bonds of the Rock Island Manufacturing Company. * * * Other investments may be known to Mr. Mordecai or Judge Battle which would be considered more advantageous. The great object is income in the present situation of affairs, safety also being considered. In this connection I would note that I have had to use nearly \$600 of the \$4,300 in meeting the dues of the present year, * * * other debts are still due, which I have not felt at liberty under the resolution of the Convention to pay out of the Permanent Fund."

Would here remark that the Bishop is *ex-officio* one of the Trustees of the Diocese, and I quote this letter fully to show that the Trustees were fully posted on the state of the funds. The letter to which the above was a reply I have not been able to find as yet, but no doubt have it in my possession.

On the 30th of January, 1869, I wrote to Mr. Mordecai, one of the Trustees, as follows:

"Yours of 29th inst. here this morning. I wrote in reply to yours of 16th inst., saying that I could get the bonds (N. C. R. R.) at 80 cents, to the amount of \$3,000, or rather scrip that could be converted into bonds, and asking you to purchase another \$1,000 bond and to draw upon me for the necessary amount. This letter has apparently miscarried. None of the scrip has yet been delivered and I suppose I can get off the trade if you have changed your mind.

"The amount now in my hands is \$3,775, with \$1,237 to be paid in a few days, and the Episcopate Fund owes to the Permanent Fund \$575, an amount which I fear will have to be increased, as the Parishes are not sending forward their assessments, and I will have to pay the Bishop's current salary out of the Permanent Fund."

I saw Mr. Mordecai a few days after this letter and he told me *not* to purchase. Returning through Raleigh from the North ten days afterwards, the Trustees told me to buy, and under their instruction I purchased \$3,906 of 8 per cent. North Carolina Railroad bonds, and so reported to the Convention of 1869. (See Journal, page 33.) The Committee on Finance at this Conven-

Statement of former Treasurer.

tion, 1869, recommended that an account be annually rendered. In response to this I stated that up to that date the fund was shifting, but that the Journals of the Convention and my reports showed its condition. The bonds of the North Carolina Railroad continued to advance, and as I was not authorized to pay beyond 80 cents, the remainder of the funds stayed in my charge. During the Summer of 1869 I was prostrated by a sun-stroke for several months, and in December of that year the Rock Island Manufacturing Company met with a heavy loss by failure of a commission house in Baltimore, so that they became embarrassed and made an assignment. By carelessness on my part the funds belonging to the Diocese were not withdrawn before this assignment was made, so that it became temporarily (as I then thought) locked up, but not supposing for a moment that the failure of the Rock Island Company would strip me of my own private means. I felt that I could make the loss (if one occurred) good. The Convention of 1870, at Edenton, I could not attend, but at it submitted report of the Permanent Fund, showing all of it in the hands of the Diocese except \$800. The Committee on Finance at this Convention, page 31 of Journal, congratulate the Diocese that the arrears long due are now all settled." My official life as Treasurer ends with this Convention, and suppose that the reasons given in the resolution offered by the Rev. A. A. Watson (see page 41 of Journal) were the cause of my not being re-elected, and that the complimentary terms therein expressed were thought by him and the Convention to be deserved—certainly the finances had emerged from darkness into light.

The effects of the sun-stroke continued through 1870 and 1871, during which time my own personal affairs became more and more involved, ending at last in total failure

On the 20th of September, 1871, I thus write to Rev. A. A. Watson, who asks for information, as Chairman of the Finance Committee, and enclose with it statement of the accounts due, calculating interest to that date, and forwarding the notes now held by the Diocese:

"Yours of 13th inst. (September, 1871,) just handed me by Mr. Bronson, the letter of July, referred to not received, or it would have been answered at once. I was under the impression that I had written Dr. DeRosset last Fall in regard to the bequests of Mrs. Chapeau and Mrs. Urquhart, but find no copy in my letter book, and therefore suppose that in the midst of sickness, trouble and continued absence from home, the letter was not written. The amounts are \$940 from Mrs. Chapeau and \$225 from Mrs. Urquhart for the Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergy, and \$940 from Mrs. Chapeau for Fund for Education of Children of Deceased Clergy. Having no directions where to invest (though asked for), they were temporarily loaned to the Rock Island Manufacturing Co., of which I was Treasurer. In January, 1869, received directions from Mr. Mordecai to purchase North Carolina Railroad

Statement of former Treasurer.

bonds at 75 cents. This was done to the amount of \$5,500, at 80 cents, but the order was countermanded, Mr. Mordecai thinking the price too high, and again receiving instructions for the purchase without limit, I bought about \$3,500 at 85 cents, for Permanent Fund, and could obtain no more at that price. During the Summer of 1869 I received a sun-stroke, which disabled me in body and mind for several months. During this time the Rock Island Manufacturing Company became embarrassed and finally was forced to make an assignment, prior to which the funds in its hands should have been withdrawn by me, but were not, and I found myself, in May, 1870, short of this amount and some of the Permanent Fund. I at once insured my life for \$5,000, to prevent loss in case of my death. In transferring the Permanent Fund, made up the deficit, and now stand indebted to the Diocese, as it was carelessness on my part, in the sum of \$2,105, with interest from January 7th, 1868, for which I for ward my notes, with the policy of insurance transferred to Dr. DeRosset, as Treasurer, hoping in a short time to be able to discharge them by remittances, as I am thankful to say that the business in which I am now engaged has every appearance of being successful, with a prospect, also, of sales of property that will enable me to discharge this debt and relieve me from other embarrassments."

"I cannot express how much mortified I am that the letter was not written, as intended, last Fall, and that your letter of July should have miscarried, as in all my misfortunes I have desired to have no concealments, trusting that our Almighty, having thought it best to visit me with trouble, would, in the end, lead me into smoother paths.

"The Martin note will also prove a loss, I fear, and as that loan was made by me, I substitute my note and enclose it. The original is dated January 1, 1867, interest paid January 1, 1868, interest paid January 13, 1869, \$1,500 paid January 13, 1869, \$1,500 paid January 23, 1869, \$1,726.50 paid February 25, 1869.

"If not able to discharge the notes prior to the time for renewal of policy, I will forward the receipt to Dr. DeRosset."

Dr. Watson was at that time Chairman of the Committee of Finance.

The hopeful anticipations expressed in the foregoing letter were not realized, and after paying the interest for one year, and keeping the policy of insurance renewed for three or four years, it became impossible for me to do anything.

I have thus placed before you a full statement of the whole matter, and from it trust that you will see that at no time have I pursued any course to which blame can attach, except the one fact that I kept the funds, after the investments made by me under the discretion vested by the Convention, were called in for permanent investment, under my immediate control in the Rock Island Manufacturing Co. At the time, thought I was acting for the best interests of the Diocese; however, *I was mistaken*, but, in the future, trust, yet, that I may

Statement of former Treasurer.

be able to discharge the indebtedness, and prove conclusively that it was not "bad faith" that has placed me in the position I now am.

That I have acted in any manner which should subject me to the remarks made, as I understand at the late Convention, I here entirely deny, and feel that before such remarks were made I should have had due notice and that the records of the Convention should have been examined. Those records show that from the very first I was anxious to be relieved from the sole responsibility of the charge. Not being so relieved the Convention, through its Committees of Finance, had full knowledge of the facts, and after the burden was placed on the Trustees of the Diocese the copies of my letters (taken from letterpress book in my possession) show that I was under their direction and that they had full knowledge. Unfortunately I have not been able to find the letters to which these were replies, and that the lay Trustees, Mr. Mordecai and Judge Battle, have passed away, so that I cannot call upon them for recollections of conversations with them. At any time during the past nine years I have been ready to give any information. None has been asked and only once, when Mr. Guion was directed to put the notes in judgment and press to immediate execution the claims, has any communication been made to me. I understand it has been talked about at Conventions which I have not been able to attend on account of poverty; but when held in Charlotte in 1877, not a word was said; then would have been the time, when I could have had the opportunity to meet the charges. Certainly, as a humble member of the Church, I had the right to be heard, and not condemned as I have been without a chance to explain. I am told by legal friends that the notes ought never to have been given. They were given with the feeling that morally, if not legally, the loss ought to be made up, and made up it will be, should God in His Providence spare me or those who come after me.

Yours truly,

JNO. WILKES.

Report of Committee on Canons.

APPENDIX A.—IV.

Report of Committee on Canons,

WHICH WAS, ON MOTION, REFERRED BACK TO SAME COMMITTEE TO REPORT ON TO NEXT CONVENTION.

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the report of "Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons," under the resolution "that said Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons, without alteration of the purpose and intent of any Canon, report the changes in words that, in their judgment, may be necessary to make the purpose and intent of any Canon clearer, and to call attention to any inconsistencies, if there be any, between any Canon and any Article of the Constitution," (see Journal 1879, p. 36,) and also the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Watson, (see Journal of 1879, p. 91,) proposing sundry changes, in all fifty, in the Constitution and Canons, respectfully report:

That they have given the matters placed before them by these two papers careful consideration and recommend as follows, viz.:

1. That, as the simplest mode of adjusting the inconsistencies between Articles III and IV of Constitution on the one hand, and Canon XIV on the other, the proviso in the second part of 1st Section Canon XIV be repealed, and that Article IX of the Constitution be made to read as follows:

SEC. 2. Provided, that it shall always be competent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the consent in writing of the Rector of any Parish, a copy of which consent shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese, to establish within the limits of said Parish independent Missionary congregations, whose ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid: Provided furthermore, if the consent of the Rector be denied an appeal may be taken to the Bishop whose decision, if by the advice and consent of the standing committee, shall be final.

Also, that in Section 2, line 1, of Canon XIV, after the words "any mission station," that these words be inserted, "outside the limits of an already existing Parish;" and that the rest of the paragraph, after the word "neighborhood" and ending with the words "standing committee" also be stricken out as inconsistent with the requirement of the Rector's assent in Section 2, Article IX, of the Constitution.

Report of Committee on Canons.

The Committee also recommend that in line 1 of last paragraph of Section 2, Canon XIV, *before* the words "Mission Station," the words "any organized" be prefixed, and *after* the same words, shall follow "either without or within the limits of an already existing Parish."

This proposed amendment of Article IX of the Constitution and the amendment of said Canon reported by your Committee, harmonize Article IX of the Constitution and Canon XIV.

But your Committee do not think, with the Revising Committee, that any addition to the Constitution is needed in order to provide for the admission to seats in the Convention, and to participation in its deliberations, *without the right of voting*, of delegates from organized Missions, inasmuch as such delegates are not deemed full members of the Convention, in the sense of Article III, and by usage of legislative bodies, non-voting delegates are admissible by statute only, as in the case of Territorial delegates into the Congress of the United States.

The Committee, for the reason assigned by the Revising Committee, approve the change proposed in Canon VIII, Section 1, viz.: that the word "*committees*," in the 9th line, be followed by a period; and, at that point, a new sentence be begun with the words "There shall also be a Committee on Canons," and so on, as in the Canon (Canon VIII.)

Your Committee further recommend the adoption of the amendment to Article III of the Constitution (See Journal 1879, page 91,), requiring residence for a given time, with the omission, however, of the words "*actually*" and "*actual*" when they occur in the proposed amendment; so that Section 3, with its proposed proviso, shall read as follows: "Every Clergyman of the Church, having been Canonically connected with the Diocese, as well as having been a resident therein for twelve Kalendar months, before any meeting of the Convention, either as a Clergyman or as a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the same; provided, that the restriction of residence as above required shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in the General Theological Seminary, or in any university or college maintained and governed in part by the Diocese; or to officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church or to Chaplains in the army and navy.

They recommend also the adoption of the proposed amendment of Article XV of the Constitution so as to read: "Article XV. All constitutional enactments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified."

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following section in lieu of Section 1, Canon VIII, viz.:

SEC. 1. In addition to the standing committee there shall be annually elected the following committees, who shall remain in office until the election of their successors, viz.: An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of five; an

Report of Committee on Canons.

Education Committee, to consist of three; a Church Building Committee, to consist of five; besides the Bishop, who shall be *ex-officio* chairman of said committees.

There shall be annually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the President of the Convention, a Committee on Canons, a Committee on the State of the Church, each to consist of *three* Clergymen and *two* laymen, a Committee on Finance, a Committee on Elections, a Committee on New Parishes, and a Committee on Unfinished Business, each to consist of *two* Clergymen and *three* laymen.

Furthermore, your Committee recommend the adoption of the following to read as Section 6 of Canon VIII, viz.: "The Committee on Canons shall receive, consider and present to the Convention all motions or resolutions pertaining to the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order, and are competent to originate any new matter touching these subjects that they shall see proper.

The Committee on Canons may report to the Convention at which they are appointed or on the morning of the second day of the next succeeding Convention.*

The Committee do not see the need of specifying particularly, as is proposed in the resolutions, the duties of the Committee on Unfinished Business, on Elections and on New Parishes, since their names sufficiently indicate their respective duties.

The Committee recommend the correction in Canon XII, line 5, of the mistaken reference to an article of the Constitution of the General Convention, which should be Article II instead of Article III.

Your Committee also recommend the following changes, viz.:

That Canon XV be amended by inserting after the word "elect" upon the 6th line of Section 1, the words "*or of a refusal of the Vestry elect to serve.*"

That Canon XVI be amended by striking out of the 5th line the words "*in such case.*"

That Canon XIX be amended by striking out of the 4th line of Section 3, the words "*who form*" and inserting the word "*from.*"

That Canon XX be amended:

(I.) By substituting for the words "*ages and parentage,*" upon the 7th line of Section 1, the words "*parentage and date of birth.*"

(II.) By introducing after the word "*Convention,*" on the 7th line of Section 3, the word "*exclusive.*"

That Canon XXII be amended by striking out the word "*fiscal*" from the 4th line.

*This section was adopted by the Convention. (See page 42).

Report of Committee on Canons.

That Canon XXIV be amended :

(I.) By substituting for the word "*Bishop*" upon the 2d line of the first paragraph, the word "*Episcopate*."

(II.) By substituting for the words "*Bishop's salary*" upon the 5th line of the second paragraph, the words "*for the support of the Episcopate*."

That Canon XXV be amended by striking out the words in parenthesis upon the 3d line of Section 1.

That Canon XXVIII be amended by substituting for the word "*to*" upon the 1st line of paragraph two of Section 1, the word "*shall*," so that it shall read, "Such presentment shall be," &c.

That should the Convention determine to make Canons X and XI sections of Canon VIII, the numbering of the succeeding Canons be changed accordingly.

Resolved, That the directions established by the Convention of 1870 (see page 39 of the Journal), for the case of a vote by orders, be made a rule of order to be numbered XIV, and that the numbering of the subsequent rules of order be altered accordingly.

Your Committee therefore offer the following resolution :

Resolved, That the recommendations herein made be approved by this Convention.

C. STUART HALE, *Chairman*.

St. Paul's, Wilmington. St. Cyprian's, New Berne.

APPENDIX A.—V.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. T. M. AMBLER, *Rector.*

Number of families, 84. Whole number of souls, 305. Baptisms—infants, 6. Confirmations, 7. Communicants—added by removal, 11; admission, 7; whole No. added, 18; removed, 9; died, 5; withdrawn, 1; whole No. lost, 15; present number, 121. Marriages, 5. Burials, 9. Public Services—on Sundays, 102; other days, 75. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 12. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 7; scholars, about 70.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$48.93; Rector's salary, \$1,000; Parish expenses, \$198.85; miscellaneous, \$444.06; total, \$1,691.84.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$140; Diocesan Missions, \$57.03; Miscellaneous, \$15; total, \$212.03.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$32.66; Foreign, 42.81; Miscellaneous, \$43.91; total, \$119.38. Aggregate, \$2,023.25.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of Church or Chapel, \$2,500; Rectory, \$1,650; total, \$4,150.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

REV. JAMES C. ATKINSON, *Deacon Officiating.*

No. of families, 30. Whole No. of souls, 80. Baptisms—infants, 14; adults; 4; total, 18. Confirmations, 8. Communicants—removed, 1; died, 2; whole No. lost, 3; present No., 30. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 58; on other days, 18. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 4; private, 1. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 5; females, 5; total 10; other officers, 1; scholars, 60.

St. Paul's, Wilkesboro. Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkes County.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan Missions, \$1.75.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

This report is from November 1st to May 24th, inclusive. Of the above baptisms, two were by the Rev. C. Stuart Hale, Rector of Christ Church, New Berne.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

No. of families, 8. Whole No. of souls, 39. Baptisms—infants, 7. Confirmations,* 1. Communicants—added by removal, 2; present No., 18. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 9; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$15; Parish expenses, \$10; total, 25.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1. Aggregate, \$26.

During the past year I have held service on each fifth Sunday at a point six miles from Wilkesboro. There is one Communicant at this point included in the report for St. Paul's.

*The person confirmed belongs to the Diocese of Tennessee.

GWYNN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

No. of families, 7. Whole No. of souls, 30. Baptisms—infants, 1. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; present No., 20. Public Services—on Sundays, 12. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$44.76; Rector's salary, \$100; total, \$144.76.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25. Aggregate, \$169.76.

During the year I have had services about six times at Elkin, Surry county, and regularly once a month at Brier Creek, Wilkes county. The Communicants at these points are embraced in the report of Gwynn's Chapel.

St. John's, Makleyville. Watauga Mission.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MAKLEYVILLE.

REV. S. S. BARBER, *Deacon Officiating.*

No. of families, 8. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—present No., 11. Public Services—on Sundays, 2 each month; other days, 5. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 2. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 2; total 3; other officers, 1; scholars, 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$2; Rector's salary, \$25; total, \$27.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$4; Diocesan Missions, \$4.55; total, \$8.55. Aggregate, \$35.55.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,260.

I preach in this Parish on the 2d and 4th Sundays in each month, at Swan Quarter on the 1st and at Fairfield on the 3d. There was an interruption of several months in the services at Fairfield, during the autumn and winter, in consequence of our inability to procure a room in which to worship. This hindrance, however, has been removed, and we again have a good attendance at our services. At Swan Quarter a deep interest has been awakened in our services, which we hope will, with God's blessing, result in much good to the Church. Here I have to report the baptism of two infants, and at Fairfield that of two adults and three infants.

WATAUGA MISSION.
REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Missionary.*

BOONE.

Baptisms—infants, 1. Confirmations, 3. Communicants, 6. Contributions, \$3.00

The attendance at this place is increasing, and in every way the prospect for the Church is better than it ever has been since I have had charge of the work. We hope to have a church building soon.

ST. JOHN'S.

Baptisms—infant, 1; adult, 1; total 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants, 10. Sunday School scholars, 45; teachers, 3. Contributions, \$1.40.

ELK CROSS ROADS.

Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants, 4. Contributions, \$2.04.

Christ Church, Rock Fish. Leicester.

BANNERS ELK.

Confirmations, 1. Marriages, 1. Communicants, 4. Contributions, 75cts.

At other points, not mentioned in the above report, I have performed the following services: Marriages, 3. Baptisms—infants, 1. Burials, 1.

While visiting my family, in Buncombe county, I have preached several times at Haw Creek Chapel. I have also held a number of services at Old Fort, McDowell county, and at Bridgewater, Burke county. I continue to hold services at Valle Crucis. The Church has a few warm friends there, but the great majority are bitter enemies, on account of "by-gone days."

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCK FISH.

REV. A. A. BENTON, *Rector.*

No. families, 60. Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 7; total, 19. Confirmations, 23. Communicants—present number, 104. Burials, 4. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers, 8; scholars, 65.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—\$154. The offertory is applied without distinction to all needs as they arise and demand aid.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$17.50 Aggregate, \$171.50.

MISSION STATION, LEICESTER.

REV. C. T. BLAND, *Missionary.*

No. of families, 4; Whole No. of souls, 30. Baptisms—infants, 3. Confirmation, 1. Communicants—present No., 8. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 53; other days, 4. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 15; private, 2. Sunday Schools, 2; teachers, 1; Scholars—males, 13; females, 7—colored; total, 20. Scholars in S. S. for white, 6. Parish Schools—No. of teachers, 1; scholars—males, 6; females, 10; total, 16.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$6.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$2. Aggregate, \$8.75.

I will take this opportunity of saying, that during the past year, a debt which has been standing for some years, has been paid. So we are free from all debts, except that of loving one another. The chapel also and the grounds, on which it stands, have been secured to the Diocese.

The Mission School, although it has had to contend against the most persistent opposition and many disheartening embarrassments, is far more promising

St. Paul's, Monroe. Calvary, Wadesboro.

of good results than it has ever before been since my taking the charge of this work. The school building, however, sadly needs repairs to prevent its becoming unsafe in a few years.

The work among the colored people promises good results. Little however, can be done for want of means.

On the whole a glimmering of light is visible in the distant horizon.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

REV. A. H. BOYLE, *Rector.*

No. of families, 9; Whole No. of souls, 17. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 1; present No., 17. Public Services—on Sundays, 16; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$2.60; Rector's salary, promised, \$154; total, \$156.60.

I resigned St. Paul's, Monroe, a year ago in January, in favor of Rev. Mr. Holmes, and he left in June, at which time the Sunday school was abandoned and has not since been resumed. There is a lot for a church and about \$500 subscribed for a church, but nothing has been done, than what was about two years ago. The congregation is always good and if service could be maintained two Sundays in the month in connection with Rockingham, a town of considerable importance owing to its cotton factories, there might be at an early day a good congregation in both places. In Rockingham, there can be nothing done until a house can be secured, and every one wants too much for their land for us at present to buy or build.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

REV. A. H. BOYLE, *Rector.*

Public Services—on Sundays, three Sundays a month; other days, usually on Wednesday and Friday.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$22.

The condition of the Parish is much the same as last year. I have visited Ansonville nine times, and had 4 adult baptisms and 15 infant baptisms. The new church is in progress, but services have been discontinued since January

St. Mark's, Wilmington.

for want of a house. I have had nine services at Beaver Dam, where we had large congregations, but the house was rented where we had service, and then we had four services in the depot, which was refused for fear of fire. We have not been able to do anything in Rockingham yet for want of a house. All who have any land for sale ask very high prices, and we have not money to secure a lot. Rockingham is still improving, and we should have a church here as soon as possible.

P. S.—The Secretary of Vestry sent me the statistics of the Parish in form, but I never received them. Hence this imperfect report which I send, rather than none.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. CHARLES O. BRADY, *Deacon* Officiating.

No. of families, 70. Whole No. of souls, 300. Baptisms—infants, 19; adults, 15; total, 34. Confirmations, 25. Communicants—whole No. added, 25; died, 7; withdrawn, 6; suspended, 1; whole No. lost, 14; present No., 188. Marriages, 4. Burials, 14. Public Services—on Sundays, 100; other days, 132. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 9; private, 5. Sunday Schools—No., 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 6; total, 9; other officers, 2; scholars—males, 50; females, 75; total, 125. Parish schools—No., 1; teachers, 2; scholars—males, 20; females, 25; total, 45.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$9.40; Rector's salary, \$200; Parish expenses, \$350.23; total, \$559.63.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary (arrears \$20, and assessment \$20) \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$6.98; total, \$606.61.

Without the Diocese—Colored people, \$2.25.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$8,000; other church property, \$200; total, \$8,200.

The Parish of St. Mark appears to be growing gradually by the addition of numbers by baptism and confirmation, not many having been added by removal, many Communicants having removed to other places, but, in reality with us, however, as no letters of dismissal have been asked their names remain upon the Church record, and it becomes necessary to report them. Regular services have been held during the year, with good attendance and hearty responses with very good music. This last we hope to improve by the addition of a boy choir as soon as the chancel is suitably arranged. The plans for this purpose and for the construction of permanent sittings within the church

Ravenscroft Associate Mission, &c.

have been drawn, and the contract has been made. We hope soon to commence the work. The necessary funds for the purpose were contributed by the citizens of Wilmington, which act of kindness we gratefully acknowledge.

Thus far encouraged, we expect to make another appeal to the generosity of the Church to enable us to oil and varnish the wood-work. The women of the Parish have formed an Auxiliary Society, and the Parish generally has organized a St. Mark's Aid Society. The above movements we regard as the beginning of much co-operative usefulness.

The Holy Communion has been regularly administered once a month by Drs. Watson and Patterson. Upon the whole, I trust, we are a living branch of the Church Catholic.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

REV. D. H. BUEL, D. D., *Principal.*

MISSIONS.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON,

As heretofore, the ministerial work of these two churches, is done chiefly by the Rev. Mr. Osborne, I rendering the services of a priest, and I refer to his report for the required statistics.

GLENCOE, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; present No., 10. Sunday Schools, 1; No. of teachers, 6; scholars, 60.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$1.80; Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$2.50; total, \$9.30.

WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants, 19; adults, 10; total, 29. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by admission, 3; died, 1; present No., 25. Burials, 2. Sunday Schools, 2; teachers, 12; scholars, 125.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$5; Domestic Missions, \$5.78; Bible and Prayer-Book Society, \$3.80; total, \$29.58.

The new church at this Mission, "*Grace Church in the Mountains*," is nearly completed, and meanwhile the spiritual building is progressing well, and this

St. Paul's, Transylvania County. St. James', Lenoir.

is owing in great measure, to the earnest labors of some of our people in Sunday School work.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Baptisms—infant, 1. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added, 2; present number, 10.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$5; Domestic Missions, \$4.82; Diocesan Missions, \$3; Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$2.10; for church at Brevard, \$26; total, \$40.92.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

During the past six months, stated services have, for the first time, been given to this place; and with a very encouraging reception.

Confirmations, 2. Communicants, 4. Offerings, \$2.95.

We hope soon to begin the building of a church at this Mission.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

Two students have been pursuing their studies here during the past year.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Rector.*

No. of families, 39. Whole No. of souls, 151. Baptisms—infants, 36; adults, 5; total, 41. Confirmations, 8. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 6; whole No. added, 14; died, 3; whole No. lost, 3; present No., 67. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 48; private, 10. Sunday Schools, 3; teachers—males, 1; females, 7; scholars, about 60. Parish schools, 4; teachers, 4; scholars, about 90.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$26.09; Rector's salary, \$191.96; Parish expenses, \$27.45; \$60.00; schools, \$104.88; total, \$410.38.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$37.99; Diocesan Missions, \$41.56; Diocesan Educational Fund, \$5.32; Relief Fund, \$2.95; Church Building Fund, \$3.20; total, \$91.02.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.49; Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, \$16.03; Foreign, \$3.00; Church Society for promoting Christianity among Jews, \$6.40; New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, \$11.24; total, \$40.16. Aggregate, \$541.56.

Trinity Church, Asheville.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 150; sittings in chapel, 50; one rectory.

During the year I have officiated once for the convicts employed by the W. N. C. Railroad, and have preached and administered the Holy Communion in the Mission in Watauga county, and in the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, 30; whole No. of souls, 100. Baptisms—infants, 11; adults, 1; total, 12. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 1; removed, 9; died, 1; withdrawn, 2; present No., 93. Burials, 3. Sunday School scholars, 35; teachers, 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (distributed) \$186.53; Rector's salary, \$695.25; Parish expenses, \$96.24; Miscellaneous, \$219.53; total, \$1,147.55.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$110; Diocesan Missions, \$90.73; Bishop collection, \$19.75; Miscellaneous, \$32.09; Collection for church at Boone, N. C., \$7.48; Ladies' Missionary Society, \$5; total, \$265.05.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (children's offering), \$16.05; Foreign, \$10.56; Society for Evangelizing Jews, \$12.52; total, \$39.13. Aggregate, \$1,451.73.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 170; sittings in chapel, 150. Estimated value of church, \$2,300; chapel, \$1,200; total, \$3,500.

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Baptisms, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants, 8. Sunday School scholars, 30; teachers, 5.

BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.

Baptisms, 1. Communicants, 8.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

Sunday School scholars, 25; teachers, 2. Communicants, 2.

Hindrances of various kinds have delayed the entering upon a contract for building the new church for the Parish. But it is expected that the proposed building will be so far advanced as to be in a condition to be used, at least, during the ensuing year. The Parish, through its church and chapels, has been particularly indebted, during the year, to the services of its faithful lay-readers. With this year, this Parish has ceased, at its own request, from receiving any farther missionary stipend from the Diocesan Missionary Fund.

Trinity Chapel. Asheville. St. Timothy's, Wilson.

FREEDMEN'S CHAPEL, TRINITY PARISH, ASHEVILLE.

REV. SAMUEL VREELAND BERRY, *Missionary.*

No. of families, 31; whole No. of souls, 130. Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 3; total, 9. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—admitted, 5; died, 2; withdrawn, 1; whole No. lost, 3; present No. 33. Marriages, 5. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 104; other days, 59. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 14. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers, 10; scholars, 130. Parish Schools—scholars, males, 35; females, 50; total, 85.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$12.50; Parish expenses, \$18; Miscellaneous, 75c.; total, \$31.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$5; Miscellaneous, \$6; total, \$16.

Without the Diocese—Colored people, \$10; foreign, \$2; Miscellaneous, \$2; total, \$14. Aggregate, \$61.25.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

REV. BENJAMIN S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

No. of families, 32; whole No. of souls, 150. Baptisms, 1. Communicants—present No., 53. Marriages, 4. Burials, 2. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 2; females, 5; total, 7; scholars, 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$375; Parish expenses, \$850; total, \$1,225.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$19.50; total, \$19.50. Aggregate, \$1,244.50.

One church. One rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; rectory, \$1,200; total, \$4,200.

I assumed charge of this church on the 1st of July, 1879. In the meantime, it has finished a very comfortable and commodious rectory at an expense of \$600, refitted its church, secured a handsome Font, paid up its Rector's salary and Diocesan assessment with regularity, and seems to present quite an encouraging prospect for labor.

Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. St. Paul's, Winston.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

REV. BENJAMIN S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

No. of families, 18; whole No. of souls, 75. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total, 4. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—admission, 1; present No., 33. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Sunday Schools, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$225; Miscellaneous, \$300; total, \$525.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$22.50; total, \$22.50. Aggregate, \$547.50.

One church.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000.

I assumed charge of this church in July, 1879. Since then the church has been carpeted. A Communion Service and Baptismal Font have been presented. A debt of \$175.00 upon the church has been raised, so that the church is now ready for consecration. There are encouraging features of growth in this Parish.

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, WINSTON.

REV. W. S. BYNUM, *Officiating.*

No. of families, about 20; whole No. of souls, 200. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 18; admission, 2; whole No. added, 20; removed, 3; died, 1; whole No. lost, 4; present No., 48. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, about 60; other days, about 80. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 12, Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 2; females, 3; total, 5; scholars, 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, about \$15; minister's salary, for six months, \$135; Parish expenses, \$40; Miscellaneous, church furniture, &c., \$1,250; total, \$25.84. Aggregate, \$1,440.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15.15; Diocesan Missions, \$10.69; total, \$1,465.84.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; other church property, furniture, &c., \$575; total, \$3,575.

Anything left undone is the fault of the minister immediately in charge. The people have enthusiastically exerted themselves to do everything possible in a material way to set forward the Church work.

Calvary and St. Luke's, Tarboro. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants, 13; adults, 2; total, 15. Marriages, 3. Burials, 6. Sunday School pupils, 80. Communicants—No. last year, 126; added by removal, 1; added by first Communion, 2; lost by death, 1; present No., 128

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary and Contingent Fund, \$131.25; Diocesan Missions and Relief Fund, \$74.25; Domestic Missions, \$40.00; Foreign Missions, \$75.86; total, \$321.36.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

REV. CHARLES E. CUMMINGS, *Deacon Officiating.*

No. of families, 10. Whole No. of souls, 80. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total, 4. Confirmations 5. Communicants—No. last year, 29; added by first Communion, 4; removal, 1; lost by removal, 1; present No., 33. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 3; females, 1; total, 4; scholars, 32.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$10.00; Diocesan Missions, \$2.30; total, \$12.30.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Deacon Officiating.*

(Ministering under the direction of Rev. Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.)

No. of families, 12. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 9, whole No. added, 13; removed, 6; present No., 51. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers, 2; scholars—males, 6; females, 4; total, 10.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25.00; Diocesan Missions, \$56.47; Miscellaneous, \$15.00; total, \$96.47.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$18.25; Foreign, \$18.81; total, \$37.06. Aggregate, \$133.53.

One church; one rectory.

Twenty of the fifty-one Communicants above reported are students in the University, whose connection with this Parish is only temporary.

Mission Station, Durham. Epiphany, Leaksville.

The report of work at Durham is not included in the above, as a Mission Station has been organized in that place and a separate report is made.

In addition to the regular services in the Chapel of the Cross, I have, since the end of Lent, been holding service on Sunday afternoons (except the first Sunday in the month) and preaching for the State convicts employed in the construction of the University Railroad.

MISSION STATION, DURHAM.

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Deacon Officiating.*

No. of families, 6. Whole No. of souls, about 45. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total, 4. Confirmations, 4. Communicants, 20. Burials, 1.

In the month of February of the current year a Mission Station was organized in this place by the Bishop of the Diocese, and by his direction I continue to hold services here one Sunday in each month in such places as we can, from time to time, secure the use of.

In my report of last year I expressed the hope that "within the next twelve months some progress will be made towards building a church in this rapidly growing town." I am happy to report that that hope has been realized. A lot has been bought in the most desirable quarter of the town, and the stone foundation has been laid, upon which we hope soon to erect a beautiful frame structure, calculated to seat something over two hundred persons, and to be called "St. Philip's Church," in honor of "Philip, the Evangelist, which was one of the seven." Through the liberality of citizens of Durham and of a few friends in other places, more than half the sum necessary has been subscribed. I trust I may be pardoned for saying that we are specially indebted to the Rector and several members of Calvary Church, Tarboro, for kind sympathy and liberal assistance in our work.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

REV. JOHN T. CLARK, *Rector.*

No. of families, 18. Baptisms—infants, 9; adults, 4; total, 13. Confirmations, 8. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 10; present No., 41. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 1; females, 1; total, 2; scholars—males, 13; females, 18; total, 31. Parochial Institution, Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms, \$8.19; Rector's salary, \$113.00; Organ, \$65.00; Bell, \$108.00; Christmas Tree, \$14.00; Fence, \$15.00; Cushions for pews, \$30.00; Bell tower, \$151.00; Font, \$50.00; Carpet, \$15.00; total, \$580.19.

St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$8.00.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.00; Foreign, \$3.25; total, \$8.25. Aggregate, \$596.44.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 300; sittings in chapel, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500; other church property, \$175; total, \$1,675.

Besides the above, Missionary Services are held once a month at Mountain Chapel, and occasionally in Madison, and also, once a month at Hairston's Chapel, Stokes county. Contributions in Stokes to Diocesan Missions, \$10.00.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

REV. C. J. CURTIS, *Rector*.

No. of families, 36; whole No. of souls, 150. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 3; whole No. added, 4; removed, 1; died, 1; whole No. lost, 2; present No., 74. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 124; other days, 203. Holy Communion—No. times administered, 63. Sermons and addresses in public, 131.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$420; Parish expenses and Miscellaneous, \$179.26; total, \$599.26.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary and Convention Fund, \$100; Diocesan Missions, \$47.17; Relief Fund, \$3.42; Education Fund, \$3.77; Church Building Fund, \$3.46; Miscellaneous, \$5; total Diocesan (extra parochial), \$162.82.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$18.86; Indian, \$10; Foreign, \$23.96; University of the South, \$13.15; Miscellaneous, \$17; total, \$82.97. Aggregate, \$845.05.

One church; sittings in church, 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$8,000; rectory, \$1,000; total, \$9,000.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

REV. C. J. CURTIS, *Missionary*.

No. of families, 7; whole No. of souls, 30. Communicants—lost by death, 2; present No., 9. Burials, 2.

Contributions and funds on hand have not been assigned; hence the absence of accounts of funds.

Flat River Mission, Orange Co. Missions in Macon Co. St. Paul's, Edenton.

FLAT RIVER MISSION, ORANGE COUNTY.

REV. CHAS. J. CURTIS, *Missionary.*

No. of families, 3. Whole No. of souls, 5. Communicants—lost by death, 1; present No., 4. Contributions not yet assigned, so not reported here yet.

MISSIONS IN MACON COUNTY.

REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 6. Whole number of souls, 39. Baptisms—adults, 1. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 3; whole No. added, 5; present number, 18. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 80; other days, 22. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 11; private, 1. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 1; total, 2; scholars—males, 6; females, 10; total, 16.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$3.20.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$2.95.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.55. Aggregate, \$9.70.

The services herein reported were held at five different Stations, at four of which I shall endeavor to maintain the services regularly during the present year. One of the persons confirmed belongs to the work at Murphy, where we have now eight Communicants.

After many delays, we now have the frame of our church building (St. John's) up, and intend to carry on the work as we can pay for it. To many kind friends I am truly grateful for the help they have given me towards this building.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, *Rector.*

No. of families, 55. Whole No. of souls, 230. Baptisms—infants, 9; adults, 1; total, 10. Communicants—admission, 1; removed 4; died, 2; whole No. lost, 6; present No., 77. Marriages, 3. Burials, 9. Public Services—on Sundays, 162; other days, 187. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 40; private, 1. Sunday schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; scholars—males, 12; females, 19; total, 31.

St. James', Beaufort County.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial Communion alms, \$73.81; Missions, \$22.55; Rector's salary, \$52; Parish expenses, \$55; Miscellaneous—Dime Society, \$35; total, \$74.86.

Diocesan Bishop's salary, \$100; Diocesan Missions, \$33.32; Miscellaneous, Education Fund, \$5.57; Relief, \$4.70; Church Building, \$3.32; total, \$146.11.

Without the Diocese—Jewish Missions, \$4.93; Foreign, \$3.79; New York Bible and Prayer Book Society, 75c.; total, \$9.47. Aggregate, \$204.94.

One church; sittings in church, 375; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000; rectory, \$1,000; total, \$6,000.

On June 4th, 1879, I performed the burial service in Holy Trinity Parish, Hartford, in the absence of the Rector. Have officiated at convocations under the direction of the Dean.

A church for the colored people is now half finished. It is to be completed during the summer through the continued liberality of a member of St. Paul's Rectory.

The legacy of \$25.00 from the late Edward Wood, Esq., is still enjoyed by the poor of the Parish, and it is included in the reported Communion alms.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector*.

No. of families, 17. Whole No. of souls, 55. Baptisms—infants, 6. Communicants—removed, 2; died, 1; whole No. lost, 3; present No., 26. Burials. Public Services—on Sundays, 30; on other days, 11. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 10; private, 2. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 2; total 3; scholars—males, 5; females, 6; total, 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial Missions, \$6.66; Rector's salary, \$153.79.

Diocesan Bishop's salary, \$21.72; total, \$182.17.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$800.

This Parish, embracing a large extent of territory, it is necessary to carry the services to various points to reach the population. Were our church edifice appropriately constructed at a central point, services might be more efficiently rendered, and we believe, with Divine blessing, good progress may be confidently expected.

Zion, Beaufort County. St. Thomas', Bath. St. Paul's, Beaufort.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector*.

No. of families, 33. Whole No. of souls, 175. Baptisms—infants, 16. Communicants, 74. Marriages, 2. Public services—on Sundays, 16; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 6; private, 2. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 2; females, 2; total, 4; scholars—males, 15; females, 15; total, 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$3.25; Rector's salary, \$100.00; total, \$103.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20.00; Diocesan Missions, 82 cents; total, \$20.82. Aggregate, \$124.07.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector*.

REV. N. E. PRICE, *Assistant*.

No. of families, 24. Whole No. of souls, 120. Baptisms—infants, 13. Communicants—present No., 53. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 46; other days, 5. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$115.45; Parish expenses, \$11.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$5.38; Diocesan Missions, 53 cents. Aggregate, \$133.01.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$2,500.

In this Parish I have to acknowledge the kind assistance of the Rev N. E. Price. Services have been held occasionally at five different points outside of the Parish church, and in it, semi-monthly, alternately by the Rector and the Assistant.

Classes for confirmation are awaiting the Bishop's visitation.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

REV. E. M. FORBES, *Rector*.

No. of families, 22. Whole No. of souls, 174. Baptisms—infants, 23; adults, 1; total, 24. Confirmations, 8. Communicants—removed, 4; present

St. Paul's, Clinton.

No., 46. Burials, 2. Public Services—2 on every Sunday. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, every first Sunday in every month. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 4; females, 12; total, 16; other officers, 3; scholars—males, 66; female, 60; total, 126. Parish Schools, 1; No. teachers, 3; scholars, 56.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$300.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$3. Aggregate, \$303.

One church; sittings in church, 350.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000.

I take pleasure in acknowledging the funds which were sent us by kind friends, to relieve the sufferers from the terrible storm which visited us last year. We were thus enabled, not only to relieve the sufferers, but to repair the church, which was severely damaged.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

REV. E. W. GILLIAM, *Rector.*

No. of families, 19. Whole No. of souls, 67. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole No. added, 2; removed, 3; present No. 35. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Sunday schools, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 4; total, 6; other officers—librarian, 1; scholars—males, 12; females, 10; total, 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$50; Rector's salary, \$300; Parish expenses, \$26.06; total, \$376.08.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$4.60; total, \$44.60.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2.60. Aggregate, \$467.20.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 200; sittings in chapel, 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,200; rectory, \$800; total, \$2,000.

Within the past two years the Parish has lost several of its most prominent members, and its pecuniary strength has been much reduced.

Mission work has been prosecuted at Faison, to which a monthly service is given. This is a point of more than usual promise, and the occupation of the church building, now under way, will mark, it is believed, the beginning of substantial growth.

Christ Church, New Berne. Trinity, Beaufort County.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

REV. C. STUART HALE, *Rector.*

No. of families, 100. Whole No. of souls, 700. Baptisms—infants, 21; adults, 3; total 24. Confirmations, 14. Communicants—added by admission, 14; died, 13; present No., 235. Marriages, 4. Burials, 22. Public Services—on Sundays, 100; other days, 212. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 25; private, 7. Sunday Schools, 2; teachers—males, 4; females, 12; total, 16; other officers, 3; scholars, 97. Parish Schools, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—males, 16; females, 17; total, 33. Other Parochial Institutions, Church Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$1,450; Rector's fund, Trinity Sunday, \$10; Parish expenses, \$405.42; All Saint's day offering for church-yard, \$6; Ladies' society for church-yard, &c., \$50.00; Parish Relief Society, \$280.42; total, \$2,201.44.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$245; Diocesan Missions, \$84.45; Sunday School for church at Waynesville, \$25; St. George's Church, Hyde county, \$2; other Sunday School offerings, \$50.88; Relief Fund of Diocese, \$33; total, \$440.33.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$10; Sunday School for Domestic Missions, \$20; Foreign (Sunday School, Mexico), \$20; total, \$50. Aggregate, \$2,691.77.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 600; sittings in chapel, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$35,000; rectory, \$3,000; total, \$38,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$600.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

No. of families, 28. Whole No. of souls, 165. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by admission, 5; died, 1; present No., 51. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 45; other days, 8. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 12; private, 6. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 4; females, 4; total, 8; scholars 40. Parish Schools, 1; teachers, 2; scholars—males, 8; females, 7; total, 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$51.28; Rector's salary, \$198; total, \$249.28.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$17.75; total, \$57.05.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2.49. Aggregate, \$309.52.

St. John's, Durham's Creek. South Creek Mission.

One church; sittings in church, 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$500; rectory, \$700; other church property, \$250; total, \$1,450.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes resides in this Parish and keeps up a Parochial School and a Bible class, besides rendering other services in aid of the Rector.

The Rector desires to record here his grateful acknowledgments for the present of a very valuable "Missionary-Box," gotten up as auxiliary to the Domestic Board of Missions and sent to him by the congregation under the charge of the Rev. Charles A. Maison, of West Philadelphia.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

No. of families, 18. Whole No. of souls, 100. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by admission, 4; present No., 34. Public Services—on Sundays, 14; other days, 3. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 4. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers, 4; scholars, 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$11.58; Rector's salary, \$75; Parish expenses, \$50; total, \$136.58.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$14.38; Diocesan Missions, \$5.70; total, \$20.08.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1.00. Aggregate, \$157.66.

One church; sittings in church, 100.

Estimated value of church, \$400.

A monthly visit is all that the Missionary can give to this Parish, and that has to be shared with mission points.

The church building has been much improved during the year, and other improvements are contemplated.

Gilbert Hale, Esq., having been appointed and licensed by the Bishop, as lay-reader, renders important service to the Rector.

SOUTH CREEK MISSION.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Missionary.*

No. of families, 22. Whole No. of souls, 125. Communicants—present No., 20. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 10. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 1.

St. John's, Pitt County. St. Peter's, Washington.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$30.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary; \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$1.68; total, \$11.68.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$4.06. Aggregate, \$45.74.

Estimated value of church property—a two acre lot, \$50.

The services, given at this point, are only monthly, and in conjunction with other points, so that but little advantage is afforded by them.

The congregation is in possession of an eligible lot, and contemplate building a church.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector*.

No. of families, 36. Whole No. of souls, 124. Baptisms—infants, 4, adults, 2; total, 6. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 2; removed, 5; died, 1; whole No. lost, 6; present No., 46. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 22; other days, 5. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 7. Sunday Schools, 2; teachers—males, 8; females, 10; total 18; other officers, 4; scholars—males, 40; females, 60; total, 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$8.37; Rector's salary, \$90; total, \$98.37.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30.65.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.50. Aggregate, \$132.52.

Two churches; sittings in churches, 200.

Estimated value of churches, \$1,500.

The church building in this Parish is nearly completed and will be ready for consecration in the Fall.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

REV. NAT. HARDING, *Rector*.

No. of families, 58. Whole No. of souls, 230. Baptisms—infants, 21. Communicants—added by removal, 2; removed, 6; died, 2; whole No. lost, 8; present No., 118. Marriages, 7. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 98; other days, 52. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 17; private, 4. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 16; total, 19; scholars—males, 45; females, 50; total, 95.

Church of the Advent, Williamston. Jamesville Station.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$24; Rector's salary, \$700; Parish expenses, \$258.60; total, \$982.60.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$100; Diocesan Missions, \$20.82; total, \$120.82. Aggregate, \$1,103.42.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$6,000; rectory, \$1,800; total, \$7,800.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Missionary*.

No. of families, 15. Whole No. of souls, 70. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 4; total, 7. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by admission, 4; present No., 37. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 62; other days, 20. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 2; private, 2. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 1; females, 4; total, 5; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 13; females, 12; total, 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$2; Missions, \$1.50; Rector's salary, \$162.91; Parish expenses, \$10; Miscellaneous, \$8; total, \$184.41.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$4.85; total, \$34.85.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1.55; Foreign, \$1.00; Irish Relief Fund, \$1.25; total, \$3.80. Aggregate, \$223.06.

One church; sittings in church, 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$1,000; other church property, \$200; total, \$2,200.

JAMESVILLE STATION.

REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Missionary*.

No. of families, 5. Whole No. of souls, 25. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants, 12. Marriages, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 12. Holy Communion, public, 1. Sunday School teachers, 2; scholars—males, 3; females, 3; total, 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$6.75; total, \$6.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$1.50; Diocesan Missions, \$2.76; total, \$4.26.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, 75 cents; Foreign, 50 cents; total, \$1.25. Aggregate, \$13.26.

Emmanuel, Warrenton. Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector*.

No. of families, 40. Whole No. of souls, 155. Baptisms—infants, 7. Communicants—added by removal, 3; died, 1; present No., 53. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 48; other days, 52. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 10; private, 1. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 6; total, 7; scholars—males, 16; females, 21; total, 37.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$289.61; Parish expenses, \$103.29; Miscellaneous, \$145.32; total, \$538.22.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$26.42; Miscellaneous, St. John's Hospital at Raleigh, \$3.01; total, \$29.43.

Without the Diocese—Society for promoting Christianity among the Jews, \$1.63. Aggregate, \$569.28.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; rectory, \$2,000; total, \$5,000.

Two services have been held at LaGrange Hall, near Schocco Spring. A society has been organized for the purpose of the protection and adornment of the Church's property in the Parish.

The children of the Parish meet on Sunday afternoon to learn and sing the hymns of the Church.

The Vestry meet regularly once a month after Divine worship, the members of the congregation being present.

Cottage lectures are held for the colored people at the house of William Williams, colored.

The offerings of the congregation are received on the Lord's day morning and evening.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector*.

No. of families, 21. Whole No. of souls, 73. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole No. added, 2; removed, 1; died, 1; whole No. lost, 2; present No., 27. Public Services—on Sundays, 47 lay services; other days, 10 lay services. Sunday School teachers—males, 3; females, 3; total, 6; scholars—males, 20; females, 12; total, 32.

St. Luke's Mission, Gaston.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$219.75; Parish expenses, \$57.27; Miscellaneous, \$81.20; total, \$358.22.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$24; Diocesan Missions, \$5; Miscellaneous, \$2.44; total, \$31.44. Aggregate, \$389.66.

One church; sittings in church, 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$1,000; total, \$2,000.

Divine worship has been held in this Parish every Sunday morning and evening and on every Wednesday evening. In Lent, on every Wednesday and Friday evening, and during Holy Week every evening. Mr. W. T. Picard officiating as lay-reader during the absence of the Rector.

The church is opened to the colored people once a month, on the afternoon of the Lord's day. Nine services have been held by the Rector with them.

The church has been painted inside and out and Vestry room carpeted. A new silver patin and alms-basin have been purchased.

Offerings received every Lord's day, morning and evening.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Missionary*.

No. of families, 13. Whole No. of souls, 61. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; present No., 14. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 11. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 5. Sunday School teachers—males, 2; females, 3; total, 5; scholars—males, 16; females, 8; total, 24.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$124.75; Parish expenses, \$6.75; Miscellaneous, \$56; total, \$187.50.

One church; sittings in church, 100.

Estimated value of church, \$300.

The general attendance at Divine worship has been very good, and it is worthy of record that in the congregation the males are largely in the majority.

An acre of land, on which the church is standing, has been given by deed to the Bishop and Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, in accordance with the desire of the late Ed. Wilkins, Esq., deceased, by E. W. Wilkins, Esq., M. D., and Mary D. Wilkins, his wife.

The late Ed. Wilkins, Esq., was an earnest layman, who, in 1855, purchased and presented the church building to the Diocese.

Arrangements have been made to enclose at once a portion of this land, for the protection of the church and for burial purposes.

Grace, Plymouth. St. David's, Scuppernong, Washington County.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector*.

No. of families, 28. Whole No. of souls, 80. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 3; whole No. added, 5; removed, 13; died, 2; suspended, 1; whole No. lost, 16; present No., 47. Marriages, 5. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, by lay-reader, 36; by Rector, 52; total, 88; other days, by lay-reader, 3; by Rector, 22; total, 25. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 12; private, 3. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 5; total, 8; other officers, 2; scholars—males, 30; females, 24; total, 54.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$17.79; Rector's salary, \$159.54; Parish expenses, \$27.75; Relief Fund, 40c.; Church Building Fund, 30c.; Education Fund, 30c.; total, \$206.08.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$32; Diocesan Missions, collections, \$2; Bishop Lyman, \$2.96; total, \$243.04.

One church; sittings in church, 400.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000.

Since our last Convention, this Parish has suffered the loss of several of the most prominent and faithful of its members. The Rector feels deeply the loss of each one, but especially that of the lamented Dr. H. G. Lewis, who was one of the Vestry for several years past, and to whom he could always successfully appeal, when suffering humanity needed to be served. The loss has been much alleviated, however, by the removal of a few worthy families to Plymouth, among whom the Rector is pleased to mention the names of F. A. Boy, Esq., and wife, both of whom are doing good work here. All things considered, we have cause to thank God for our present situation and future prospects.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON CO.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector*.

No. of families, 65. Whole No. of souls, 360. Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 1; total, 9. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by admission, 4; present No., 94. Marriages, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, by lay-reader, 29; by Rector, 17; total, 46. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 9. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 1; females, 4; total, 5; scholars—males, 12; females, 14; total, 26.

St. Luke's, Washington County.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$187.75; Parish expenses, \$15; total, \$202.75.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$15.79; total, \$15.79. Aggregate, \$218.54.

In the above report I have included my official acts at Columbia, Tyrrell county as, hitherto, it was only a Missionary Station within the bounds of St. David's Parish. It now has a chapel completed and was consecrated by Bishop Lyman, at his Spring Visitation. I have reason to hope that soon a new Parish will be organized there, and the impressive services of the Church so frequently rendered that many of the good people of Tyrrell county may be led to embrace the Church.

My official connection with St. David's ceased on the 31st of December. Since that time, they have been without ministerial services. I trust it will not be long before they obtain, what they very much need, a resident Clergyman. It is an inviting Parish, and easy to serve. The community is a good one, and the Church element prevails. God grant that it may continue to be so.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON CO.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

No. of families, 25. Whole No. of souls, 80. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 4; total, 5 Confirmations, 2. Communicants—admitted, 2; present No. 22. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 20; other days, 1. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 7. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 5; total, 8; scholars—males, 10; females, 16; total, 26.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$53.55; Parish expenses, \$10; total, \$63.55.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$4.31; Miscellaneous, Education Fund, 15c.; Relief Fund, 25c.; total, \$14.71. Aggregate, \$78.26.

One church; sittings in church, 125.

Estimated value of church, \$800.

Since the first of January, the number of public services has been increased, as a result of an increase of the Rector's salary. The Sunday School is now conducted in the church, and the interest manifested in it, of a gratifying character. The increased attendance upon the services, the improvement in the general deportment in church, the increased reverence for the House of God, and other signs of spiritual life are truly gratifying and encouraging to the Rector. I have the hope that, by doing more service now in the Pastoral work, this Parish, so long struggling for continued life, will be a successful instrument in blessing souls to the glory of God. May the Holy Spirit inspire all concerned, and make them faithful in every good word and work.

St. Martin's, Hamilton. St. Paul's, Greenville.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

No. of families, 13. Whole No. of souls, 60. Baptisms—infants, 5; adults, 3; total, 8. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 3; whole No. added, 7; removed, 2; present No., 35. Public Services—on Sundays, 10; other days, 14. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 5. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; scholars—males, 20; females, 18; total, 38.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$9.23; Rector's salary, for five months, \$41.75; Parish expenses, for five months, \$20; total, \$70.98.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15; Relief Fund, 50 cents; Education Fund, 50 cents; Church Building Fund, 50 cents; Diocesan Missions, 50 cents; total, \$17. Aggregate, \$87.98.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector.*

No. of families, 17. Whole No. of souls, 103. Baptisms—infants, 6. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 3; whole No. added, 4; died, 1; present No., 38. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 54; other days, 6. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 13; private, 1. Sunday Schools, 2; No. teachers—males, 5; females, 7; total, 12; scholars, 50. Parochial Institutions, Bible Class; Ladies' Sewing Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$250; Parish expenses, \$8; Miscellaneous, \$12.79; total, \$270.79.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$22.34; Relief Fund, \$3.85; Education Fund, \$1.96; Church Building Fund, \$3.70; total \$61.85.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.66; Foreign, \$2.75; total, \$6.41. Aggregate, \$339.05.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$800.

On one Sunday afternoon in each month services are held in the neighborhood of Falkland. The attendance on the services has been encouraging. A Sunday School has been organized, a plot of ground has been donated for a church, and some progress has been made in the collection of funds for the

St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.

Marriages, 3. Burials, 16. Public Services—on Sundays, 106; other days, 88. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 19; private, 9. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 5; females, 7; total, 12; scholars—males, 43; females, 57; total, 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$83.15; Rector's salary, \$1,106.52; Parish expenses, \$189.66; Sunday School, \$18.27; Miscellaneous—Orphan Asylum, \$16.85; deaf mutes, \$1.35; Prayer Book, \$13; total, \$1,428.80.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary (arrears, \$200, present year, \$200,), \$400; Diocesan Missions, \$76.85; total, \$476.85. Aggregate, \$1,905.65.

One church; sittings in church, 600.

Estimated value of church, \$7,500; other church property, Stock in Bank, \$900; total, \$8,400.00.

The state of this Parish is improved. The Rector is glad to say that the arrears on Diocesan Assessment have been paid up and the Parish is now out of debt.

The Confirmation Class, upon the last visitation of the Bishop, was the largest ever had during my rectorship, and never surpassed in numbers but once in the history of the Parish, viz.: at the first confirmation in Fayetteville, by Bishop Moore, of Virginia, in 1819.

The accession to the Communion is also unusually large, viz.: 41, almost entirely of new Communicants from within the Parish. Interest in the subject of religion in this Parish appears to have been deeper than usual within the past six months, and I earnestly pray that it may continue and increase until all are gathered into the fold of God on earth, and are walking in the way of eternal life.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector*.

REV. A. A. BENTON, *Assistant*.

No. of families, 37. Whole No. of souls, 175. Baptisms—infants, 10. Confirmations, 8. Communicants—added by first Communion, 4; restored, 1; suspended, 3; died, 2; present No., 60. Marriages, 2. Burials, 5. Public Services—on Sunday, 52; other days, 15; Sunday School teachers, 1; males, 3; females, 5; total, 8; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 20; females, 30; total, 50.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish Expenses, \$39.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$3; total, \$62.15.

St. Mark's, Deep River.

3; died, 1; whole No. lost, 4; present No., 85. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Services—on Sundays, 72; other days, 88. Holy Communion—times administered, public, 24; private, 4. Sunday Schools, 2; No. males, 4; females, 11; total, 15; scholars, about 90.

OFFERINGS.

St. Mark's—Missions, \$14.20; Rector's salary, \$350; Parish expenses, \$50.72; other offerings, \$12.70; total, \$427.62.

St. John's—Bishop's salary, \$75; Diocesan Missions, \$30.28; Miscellaneous offerings, \$150.07.

St. Luke's—Domestic Missions, \$3.19; colored people, \$6; Indian offerings, \$7.09; Miscellaneous, \$26; total, \$46.28. Aggregate, \$623.97.

St. Peter's—Church; one chapel; sittings in church, 250; sittings in chapel, 100; other offerings, \$10.00.

St. Paul's—Estimated value of church or chapel, \$2,000; rectory, \$1,500; other church offerings, \$250; total, \$3,750.

The Rector has, within the year, by formal action, adopted the following system of Posts, viz.: for the negro race, in Pittsborough; at a point four miles from Pittsborough; at Haywood and Lockville, ten miles; at Sanford, twenty-three miles. The Rector, as Missionary, officiates regularly at these points, the report of which, as to numbers and Communicants, is given in that above for the Parish. For official acts see below. At Sanford there is talk of putting up a chapel. One is much needed for the Mission, five miles from Pittsborough, known as the "Brown Mission," where without one can be held during the milder season only, and then in a rude house. There is likewise *most urgent need* for a chapel for the colored people in Pittsborough, and with a little outside assistance one might be soon secured. The Rector officiates monthly at St. Mark's, Gulf and at Egypt. Nothing in all this field to discourage the Missionary, if the Church does not lose sight of him and his work.

Following are the Rector's extra-parochial services: Colored Mission, at Sanford, 3; Haywood, 3; Lockville, 4; Brown Mission, 4; Reeve's Chapel, 1; Louisburg (with baptism of an infant), 2; attendance upon Conventions; Convention, once.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Rector*.

families, 4. Whole No. of souls, 19. Communicants, 10. Burials, 3. Services—on Sundays, 10. Holy Communion—No. times administered, 3.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City. St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$10.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 100; sittings in chapel, 100.

Estimated value of church, \$500; chapel, \$300; total, \$800.

For several consecutive years there has been no Episcopal visitation to this Parish. There is no propriety in calling it a Parish. With but two male Communicants and a few more female; ministered to but once a month, and without more frequent services and increased pastoral and Episcopal oversight, hopeless of future progress. It should, and it is to be hoped, will be allowed to revert to a simple Mission Station.

St. Mark's has made no contributions whatever, except as reported above, for Bishop's salary and Convention Fund.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

REV. JOHN KIERNAN, *Rector*.

No. of families, 50. Whole No. of souls, 167. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 2; whole No. added, 5; removed, 5; died, 4; whole No. lost, 9; present No., 137. Marriages, 2. Burials, 9. Public Services—on Sundays, 128; other days, 117. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 17; private, 2. Sunday Schools, 2; No. teachers, 10; other officers, 3; scholars, 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$53.10; Rector's salary, \$482.50; Parish expenses, \$176.45; Miscellaneous, \$261.73; total, \$973.78.

Diocesan—Diocesan and Bishop's salary, \$75; University of the South, \$11.98; total, \$86.95. Aggregate, \$1,060.76.

Three churches; sittings in churches, 1000; one rectory.

Estimated value of churches, \$17,200; rectory, \$1,500; other church property, \$500; total, \$19,200.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

REV. J. WORRALL LARMOUR, *Rector*.

No. of families, 27. Whole No. of souls, 165. Baptisms—infants (white, 12; colored, 2.) 14; adults (white), 1; total, 15. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 2; whole No. added, 5; removed, 5; died, 1; whole No. lost, 6; present No., 63. Marriages (colored), 1. Burials

Christ Church, Raleigh.

(white, 9; colored, 1), 10. Public Services—on Sundays, about 100; other days, 125. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 14; private, 2. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 1; females, 7; total, 8; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 24; females, 22; total, 46.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$591.75; Parish expenses, \$52.90; total, \$643.65.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$28; Diocesan Missions, \$11.29; total, \$39.29.

Without the Diocese—Yellow Fever Sufferers at Memphis, \$15; total, \$15. Aggregate, \$697.94.

One church; sittings in church, 250.

Estimated value of church, \$10,500.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, about 100. Whole No. of souls, about 400. Baptisms—infants, 31; adults, 2; total, 33. Confirmations, 7. Communicants—added by admission, 8; removed, 5; died, 2; whole No. lost, 7; present No., 179. Marriages, 5. Burials, 11. Public Services—on Sundays, 160; other days, 197. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 16; private, 21. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 5; females, 20; total, 25; other officers, 2; scholars—males, 50; females, 125; total, 175. Parish Schools, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—male, 15; female, 13; total, 28.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$216.50; Rector's salary, \$2,000; Parish expenses, \$965.38; Miscellaneous (for the debt on the Parish), \$675.36; total, \$3,857.24.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$350; Diocesan Missions, \$151.94; Miscellaneous, \$162.64; total, \$664.58.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$98.45; New York Prayer Book Society, \$22.36; Indian, \$1.00; Irish sufferers from famine, \$21.39; total, \$143.20. Aggregate, \$4,665.02.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church, 600; sittings in chapels, 350; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$30,000; rectory, \$10,000; other church property (two chapels), \$5,000; total, \$45,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$3,324.64.

St. Peter's, Charlotte. St. Mary's, Kinston.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

REV. JOHN K. MASON, *Rector.*

No. of families, 60. Whole No. of souls, about 200. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—added by removal, 2; removed, 3; withdrawn, 1; whole No. lost, 4; present No., 134. Marriages, 1; Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 24; on other days, 27. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 4; private, 1. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 13; total, 14; scholars—males, 42; females, 54; total, 96.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$18.35; Rector's salary, \$919.50; Parish expenses, \$301.70; total, \$1,239.55.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$20.63; Miscellaneous, \$17.00; total, \$37.63. Aggregate, \$1,277.18.

One church. Steps are being taken to build a rectory.

Value of church, \$8,000.

I took charge of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on the 9th of January last. From being without the regular services of a Rector, the Parish I found was much disorganized. Interest in the work seems now to be, in a measure, revived. The congregations are usually large, and efforts are being made to secure a rectory and to enlarge the church building. The "Home and Hospital," under the charge of some of the ladies of the congregation, has cared for seven or eight patients since I took charge. A new organ, which is much needed, will be purchased by a society of the young ladies by the end of the year.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

G. E. MILLS, *Secretary.*

No. of families, 31. Whole No. of souls, 101. Baptisms—infants, 5. Communicants—added by removal, 7; present No., 57. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 3. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 2; females, 4; total, 6; other officers, 2; scholars, males, 15; females, 28; total, 43.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$3.85; Rector's salary, \$175; total, \$178.85.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25. Aggregate, \$203.85.

One church; sittings in church, 350.

Estimated value of church, \$3,500; other church property (Rectory Fund), \$1,000; total, \$4,500.

St. Luke's, Salisbury. Grace, Morganton.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector.*

No. of families, about 50. Whole No. of souls, about 300. Baptisms—infants, 17; adults, 2; total, 19. Confirmations, 18. Communicants—added by admission, 19; removed, 5; died, 1; withdrawn, 6; whole No. lost, 12; present No., 118. Marriages, 3. Burials, 12. Public Services—on Sundays, 153; other days, 197. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 55; private 3. Sunday Schools, 2; No. teachers, 2; other officers, 8; scholars, 56. Parish Schools, 1; No. teachers, 1; scholars—males, 14.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$204.17; Rector's salary, \$480; Parish expenses, \$50; Miscellaneous, \$41.55; total, \$775.72.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$18.91; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$12.36; total, \$31.77.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$13.84; total, \$13.84. Aggregate, \$321.33.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 240; sittings in chapel, 80; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$4,500; rectory, \$2,500; total, \$7,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$1,800.

In addition to the services above mentioned, I have held one service at Concord and one in New Jersey, and assisted in the services at Christ Church and St. Andrew's Church during the Bishop's visitation.

 GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.
REV. JOHANNES A. OERTEL, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants, 5; adults, 1, (colored); total, 6. Confirmations, white, 8; colored, 1; total, 9. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Communicants—number last year, 65; added by first Communion, 9; lost by death, 1; removed, 4; present No., 69. Sunday Schools, 2; teachers, 10; scholars, 65. No. of public services, 141. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 15; private, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Objects, \$324.97; Rector's salary, \$272.75; total, \$597.72.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$50; Diocesan Missions, \$11.88; Education Fund, \$1.60; Church Building Fund, \$2.15; Relief Fund, \$1.60; total, \$67.23.

Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions, \$18.10; Missions for the Jews, \$1.35; total, \$19.45. Aggregate, \$684.40.

Calvary, Henderson County.

This report includes only the time from the 15th June, 1879, when my ministrations began in this Parish, to March 31st, 1880.

The church building has since undergone extensive and much needed repairs, and the interior was otherwise adorned and improved. The rectory also needed considerable outlay, and most of the money raised for "Parochial objects" was necessarily expended on these repairs.

I have begun monthly services in a school-house on John's River, six miles from town, for the accommodation of Church families in that neighborhood. A Sunday School is being taught in the same place by several of the ladies.

An effort has also been made, recently, to establish a Sunday School about two miles from town, south of Morganton, with good prospects of success.

By the grace of God, the Parish is gaining courage.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Deacon Officiating.*

No. of families, 20. Whole No. of souls, about 125. Baptisms—infants, 18; adults, 5; total, 23. Communicants—whole No. added, 2; present No., 37. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 50; other days, 44. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 5; private, 2. Sunday Schools, white, 1; colored, 1; total, 2; teachers—males, 3; females, 3; total, 6; scholars—white males, 22; females, 32; total, 54; scholars—colored males, 15; females, 23; total, 38.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, about \$25; Minister's support, \$400; Parish expenses, \$13.20; Miscellaneous, \$23.36; total, \$466.56.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25; Diocesan Missions, \$20.15; Miscellaneous, Educational Fund, \$4.50; Relief Fund, \$2.50; total, \$52.15.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$29.65; Foreign, \$4; Miscellaneous, \$3; total, \$36.65. Aggregate, \$555.36.

One church; sittings in church, about 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000; rectory, \$1,000; school-house, \$250; total, \$6,250.

By the Bishop's permission, I have held a number of services in St. James' Church at Hendersonville, where there are a few members of the Church, but no organized Parish. I hold service there in the afternoon on one or two Sundays during the summer, and regularly morning and evening where there is a fifth Sunday. I baptized four children there during this year, and one person was confirmed.

St. John's, Rutherfordton. St. John's, Wilmington.

There is a respectable brick church there, and since the railroad has reached that point, the town is improving, and a fine opening presents itself there for a splendid work for the Church. The people attend the services well, the situation of the town is beautiful, and the climate as fine as the State affords.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Deacon Officiating.*

No. of families, 4. Whole No. of souls, about 19. Communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 1; present No., 8. Public Services—on Sundays, 23; other days, 10. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Support of minister, \$80; Parish expenses, \$3.15; total, \$83.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$8.20; total, \$23.20.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.25. Aggregate, \$109.60.

One church.

Estimated value of church, \$500.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. GEO. PATTERSON, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, 66. Whole No. of souls, 300. Baptisms—infants, 29; adults, 4; total, 33. Confirmations, 18. Communicants—added by admission, 19; removed, 3; died, 3; withdrawn, 1; whole No. lost, 7; present No., 162. Marriages, 10. Burials, 15. Public Services—on Sundays, 144; other days, 150. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 54; private, 3. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 2; females, 14; total, 16; other officers (one Superintendent and one Librarian), 2; scholars—males, 58; females, 66; total, 124.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$64.92; Missions, \$26.26; Rector's salary, \$1,500; Parish expenses, \$494.18; Miscellaneous, \$15.91; total, \$2,101.27.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$52.76; Diocesan Missions, \$9.26; Miscellaneous (University of the South), \$14; total, \$76.02.

Without the Diocese—Colored people, \$10. Aggregate, \$2,187.29.

One church; one chapel; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$20,000; rectory, \$1,000; other church property, \$2,000; total, \$23,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$1,200.

Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. St. John's, Williamsboro. St. George's, Hyde Co.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants, 5. Communicants, 17. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 33; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 10; private, 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$31; Rector's salary, \$200; Parish expenses, \$12; Miscellaneous, \$14; total, \$257.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$17. Aggregate, \$274.

One church; sittings in church, 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; rectory, \$3,000; total, \$6,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$1,000.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants, 9; adults, 1; total, 10. Communicants—added by removal, 2; removed, 2; withdrawn, 1; present No., 37. Public Services—on Sundays, 31. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 10; private, 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$150; Rector's salary at a Missionary Station, \$43.85; Parish expenses, \$7.10; Miscellaneous, \$13.52; total, \$214.47.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$31.80. Aggregate, \$246.27.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, \$1,000; other church property, \$100; total, \$3,100.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

REV. G. W. PHELPS, *Rector.*

No. of families, 20. Whole No. of souls, 101. Baptisms—infants, 15; adults, 5; total, 20. Communicants—present No., 20. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 83; other days, 28. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 8. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 2; females, 5; total, 7; scholars, about 25.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$11.25; Rector's salary, no certain amount, about \$200; Parish expenses, repairing church wrecked by storm and other expenses, about \$200; total, \$411.25.

Diocesan—Convocational purposes, \$10.40. Aggregate, \$421.65.

One church; three places where I hold service; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500; other church property, \$1,500; total, \$3,000.

I took charge of St. George's Parish June, 1879. One of the baptisms reported was in Wilson. Of the services reported, two were in New Berne, May 4th, to colored people. Two were in Battleboro, May 25th; four were at Fairfield, in Hyde county; four were at St. John's Church, Makleyville, in the same county; one at Sladesville, and one at Swan Quarter. The other services were within the bounds of St. George's extensive Parish. I found the Parish greatly disorganized, and in addition to this soon after taking charge, the church was so badly damaged by a storm as to be for some time unfit for use. But through the generosity of friends at home, but especially abroad, principally through the very liberal donations of two gentlemen in Philadelphia, also two in New York, with a few offerings of others out of their love to the Saviour, we have been able to put the church in condition suitable for public worship.

But we shall need much assistance to enable us to get this Parish in good working order.

There seems to be a fine prospect before the Church in this county. Our services are generally well attended, and there is remarkable seriousness and devotion.

There are no confirmations reported, because our venerable Bishop was recently prevented by illness, making his visitation. For there are many now anxiously waiting the reception of the Apostolic rite.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

REV. E. R. RICH, *Rector*.

No. of families, 80. Whole No. of souls, 295. Baptisms—infants, 15; adults, 2; total, 17. Confirmations, 13. Communicants—No. last reported, 116; added by removal, 7; admission, 26; whole No. added, 33; removed, 11; died, 3; withdrawn, 1; whole No. lost, 15; present No., 134. Marriages, 3. Burials, 7. Public Services—on Sundays, 110; other days, 180. Holy Communion—

St. James', Kittrell.

ion—No. times administered, public, 36; private, 2. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 5; females, 9; total, 14; other officers, 2; scholars—males, 52; females, 52; total, 104. Parochial Institutions, "St. Mary's Guild" and "Church Workers."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (first Sunday in each month), \$52.81; Rector's salary, \$1,200; Parish expenses, \$979.17; Building Fund of Parish, \$459.15; total, \$2,691.13.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$100; Diocesan Missions, \$33.95; Miscellaneous, \$47.55; total, \$181.50.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, \$31.71. Aggregate, \$2,904.34.

One chapel; sittings in chapel, 375; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and other property, \$15,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$8,000.

"St. John's Hospital," under the auspices of "St. John's Guild," is an institution under the direction and control of the Church in Raleigh. Since the 14th of December, 1878, twenty-five patients have been cared for; one only, out of all that number, having died. No questions are asked as to creed or nationality, but all suffering and poor sick people who apply for admission are received and kindly cared for. There are now four female patients in the Hospital, which is supported entirely by the voluntary contributions of the charitable in and out of Raleigh.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

REV. VAN WINDER SHIELDS, *Rector.*

No. of families, 24. Whole No. of souls, 107. Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 3; total 9. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by removal, 5; admission, 4; whole No. added, 9; removed, 3; present No., 43. Public Services—on Sundays, 55; other days, 59. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 18; private, 1. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 3; total, 6; scholars—males, 20; females, 20; total, 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$54.30; Rector's salary, \$200; Parish expenses (reduction debt on rectory), \$126; Miscellaneous, \$474.23; total, \$854.53.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; total, \$20.

Without the Diocese—Prayer Book Society, \$6. Aggregate, \$880.53.

One church; sittings in church, 180; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,700; rectory, \$800; total, \$2,500.

St. Augustine's, Raleigh. Grace, Weldon.

I took charge of this Parish about the 1st of November last, from which time the report dates, save in the matter of several baptisms. A part of the funds raised has been appropriated towards improving and furnishing the church, the church building and rectory; a part, coming through the general offering, was designed for a private purpose, while the remainder is reserved for the object of enlarging the church edifice, which becomes necessary. The services have been well attended, the Parish is working quite smoothly, and an Episcopal visitation is expected in June, there being a class looking forward to Confirmation.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, RALEIGH.

REV. J. E. C. SMEDES, *Officiating.*

Baptisms—adults, 3. Confirmations, 10. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Communicants, 55. Sunday School pupils, 60; teachers, 7.

Offerings, \$104.43.

Since its last annual report, this Church has sustained a great loss in the death of the Rev. George A. C. Cooper, an assistant teacher in St. Augustine's Normal School, who, from his admission to the diaconate on the 4th of June, 1876, until his lamented decease on the 27th of last September, assisted in maintaining Divine service and carrying on pastoral work in this Church, and whose labor of love well deserves to be held in grateful remembrance.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, 22. Whole No. of souls, about 70. Baptisms—infants, 5; adults, 1; total, 6. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 2; whole No. added, 6; removed 2; died, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole No. lost, 4; present No., 31. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 12; other days, 15. Holy Communion—No times administered, public, 3; Sunday Schools, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, paid, \$150; Parish expenses, \$264.73; total, \$414.73.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$4.98; total, \$24.98. Aggregate, \$439.71.

One church; sittings in church, about 200.

St. Clement's, Ringwood.

The Church in Weldon has been laboring under a heavy burden ever since its organization. It began to build an expensive church before it was able to finish, and has prosecuted the work up to the present time with scarcely any aid from abroad; but, with indomitable energy, the little band of Church workers here has gone on with its work, as the means could be provided, till now our house presents quite a church-like appearance, and we hope, by the next Convention, to report that our sanctuary is completed. Worshipping, as we have done during the last two years, in an unfinished, and of course, at some seasons, in an uncomfortable building, our congregations have been materially diminished in size. Still the attendance has, on the whole, been very encouraging; and we doubt not that, when we are enabled to provide all who come to us with comfortable seats in an attractive building, and let them hear the *unadulterated Gospel*, our numbers will increase faster than they have ever done before.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, 18. Whole No. of souls, 75. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total, 4. Confirmations (three at Ringwood and five at Enfield), 8. Communicants—added by admission, 2; removed, 1; died, 1; whole No. lost, 2; present No., 31. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Public Services—the first Sunday in each month and on every fifth Sunday; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 5. Sunday Schools, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (at Ringwood, \$9.68; at Enfield, \$4.48), \$14.16; Rector's salary, \$200 (at Enfield, for one-half year, \$100), \$300; Parish expenses, \$58.86; Miscellaneous, \$28.54; total, \$401.56.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$35; Diocesan Missions (Ringwood, \$7.80; Enfield, \$14.26), \$22.06; Miscellaneous, \$43.40; total, \$100.46.

Without the Diocese—Indian, \$4.25; Aggregate, \$506.27.

One church; sittings in church, 175.

I have but little to say in addition to the statistics above given. The ground having been in a great measure pre-occupied, there is but little room here, at present, for Church expansion. The attendance at our Church services, however, is usually good, and the kindly feelings manifested towards the Church in the community encourages as to hope for better things at no distant day.

At Enfield, my nearest station to Ringwood, the little handful of Church people that we have there, have accomplished wonders during the past twelve

St. Mark's, Halifax. Trinity, Scotland Neck.

months. With a little help from kind friends at the North, they have erected a church edifice of wood, 50x28 feet, that would do credit to any country town in the State. The lot, 60x100 feet, in perhaps the most eligible spot in the town, with a grove of noble oaks immediately in front, was generously given to us, and the building, costing upwards of one thousand dollars, has been erected and paid for by a comparatively small number of friends of the Church in the place, and its immediate vicinity, none of whom are overburdened with this world's goods. I trust that some of our church friends at a distance, will lend us some aid in procuring an organ, a lecturn, and suitable chancel furniture. At the Bishop's recent visitation, our church was consecrated, and five persons were confirmed. The house was filled to overflowing on the occasion, and I think that a most favorable impression was made upon the minds of all who were present.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, about 10. Whole No. of souls, about 50. Communicants—removed, 6; whole No. lost, 6; present No. 16. Public Services—on Sundays, 12; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 1. Sunday Schools, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$2.34; Rector's salary, \$100, paid, \$62; Parish expenses, \$4.75; total, \$69.09.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15. Aggregate, \$84.09.

One church; sittings in church, about 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,200.

With services only once in each month, and those held at night, the Church in Halifax cannot be expected to grow. During the past year it has been peculiarly unfortunate in losing some of its most valuable members, by removal. It is a comfort, however, to know that what has been our loss has been the gain of some of our sister churches which, doubtless, have given to our strayed sheep a cordial welcome into their fold.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, about 40. Whole No. of souls, about 200. Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 3; total, 9. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by removal,

St. Barnabas', Greensboro.

1; admission, 7; whole No. added, 8; removed, 5; died, 3; whole No. lost, 8; present No., 86. Marriages, 2. Burials, 5. Public Services—on Sundays, 52; other days, lay-service weekly during Lent, also on Ash Wednesday and Good Friday. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 12; private, 1. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 2; females, 4; total, 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$29.13; Rector's salary, \$150; Parish expenses, \$101; total, \$280.13.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary (\$12.50 in arrears, and \$50 for present year), \$62.50; Diocesan Missions, \$7.13; Education Fund, \$2.70; total, \$72.33. Aggregate, \$352.46.

One church; sittings in church, about 250.

Estimated value of church, about \$6,000.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

REV. ROBERT B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

REV. W. S. BYNUM, *Assistant.*

No. of families, 20. Whole No. of souls, about 100. Confirmations, Greensboro, 1; High Point, 2; total, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 5; admission, 2; whole No. added, 7; removed, 13; died, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole No. lost, 15; present No., 40. Communicants at Mission Stations, Reidsville, 5; High Point, 12; total, 17. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 107; other days, 137. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 15; private, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$124.22; Rector's salary, \$325.25; Parish expenses, \$75.81; Miscellaneous, \$163.99; total, \$689.27.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$14.45; Miscellaneous, \$25.89; total, \$70.34.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.15; Miscellaneous, \$4.89; total, \$10.04. Aggregate, \$769.65.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000.

This Parish has, during the past year, lost very heavily by removals, and is likely to suffer still further from the same cause. In connection with this place, services are held at Reidsville and High Point, which are reported above. We have on hand a small fund for a rectory, which we hope to build during the present year.

St. Athanasius' Mission, Company Shops. Germanton Mission.

ST. ATHANASIUS' MISSION, COMPANY SHOPS.

REV. ROBERT B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*REV. W. S. BYNUM, *Assistant.*

No. of families, 6. Whole No. of souls, 40. Communicants—present No., 14. Public Services—on Sundays, 12; other days, 1. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$15.50; Rector's salary, \$200; Parish expenses, \$15.19; Miscellaneous, about \$1,000; total, \$1,230.69.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$8.71; Diocesan Missions, \$3.60; total, \$12.31. Aggregate, \$1,243.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,200.

We are having very encouraging congregations, and have nearly completed a very neat church after a design by the Rev. J. A. Oertel. In the accomplishment of this work, we are greatly indebted, and our thanks are due to the North Carolina Railroad for the donation of a very eligible lot, and to the Richmond and Danville Railroad for releasing the same to us; to Capt. W. A. Erwin, for his efficient services in the collection of funds; to Capt. Wm. H. Turrentine, for his careful supervision; to Mr. Coble, the builder, for the faithful execution of the work so as to give us one of the best built churches in the Diocese, and last but not least, to my predecessor in this Mission, for the spiritual work that stirred up the hearts of the people to contribute freely of their means to erect this church. Our thanks are also due to a lady of the Mission for the stained glass windows for the chancel and for a circular window in the front gable, which are now being executed by H. T. Gernhardt, of Baltimore, Md. We are thankful to be able to state that, when completed, it will be free from debt, and that we have not gone outside of the county in which it is situated to collect funds for its erection.

GERMANTON MISSION.

REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., } *Missionaries.*
REV. W. S. BYNUM, }

No. of families, 6. Whole No. of souls, 35. Communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 1; died, 1 whole No. lost, 2; present No., 15. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 10; other days, 1. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 3.

SIXTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

Huntsville Mission. St. Peter's, Goshen.

OFFERINGS.

—Diocesan Missions, \$5.03.

at this point are held in the old court-house, but we hope, at no distant date, to erect a neat and inexpensive church.

HUNTSVILLE MISSION.

REV. R. B. SUTTON, D. D., } *Missionaries.*
REV. W. S. BYNUM, }

families, 5. Whole No. of souls, 25. Communicants—died, 1; present, 10. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 1; other days, 7. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 2; private, 1.

OFFERINGS.

!—Communion alms, \$2.52; Rector's salary, \$5; total, \$7.52.

—Diocesan Missions, \$3; Miscellaneous, \$5; total, \$8. Aggregate.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Rector.*

families, 10. Whole No. of souls, 24. Communicants—removed, 1; present, 10. Marriages, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 12. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 3.

OFFERINGS.

!—Communion alms, \$3.76; Rector's salary, \$149; Miscellaneous, \$164.76.

!—Bishop's salary, \$5. Aggregate, \$169.76.

Religious sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

On account of Bishop Atkinson's sickness, no Episcopal visitation has been made since the last Convention, to this Church, St. Stephen's, Oxford, or to St. Paul's, Sassafras Fork.

Religious congregations have been, with little exception good, and an earnestness has been manifested at cheering the Rector's heart.

St. Steven's, Oxford. St. Peter's Mission, Sassafras Fork.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Rector.*

No. of families, 41. Whole No. of souls, 191. Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 2; total, 8. Communicants—added by removal, 6; removed, 3; died, 2; whole No. lost, 5; present No., 83. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 97; other days, 79. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 12. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 5; total, 7; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 39; females, 41; total, 80.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$30.52; Missions, \$8.04; Rector's salary, \$242.50; Parish expenses, \$63.11; Miscellaneous, \$50.25; total, \$394.42.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$10; Miscellaneous, \$2.01; total, \$12.01.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$4; Foreign, \$1; Miscellaneous, \$1.71; total, \$6.71. Aggregate, \$413.14.

One church; sittings in church, 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,800; rectory, \$2,000; total, \$3,800.

Both the church and chancel have been newly carpeted, and a substantial fence built around the rectory grounds.

The Parish is much indebted to Mr. Fred Fetter for his faithful services as lay-reader during the Rector's frequent absences.

In the death of Lunsford A. Paschall, Esq., for nineteen years our Senior Warden, the Church and community have sustained a great loss. He was a good man and an efficient officer of the Church. Fearless in the discharge of his duty, and consistent in his Christian walk to the last, he fell asleep in Jesus, in a ripe old age.

ST. PETER'S MISSION, SASSAFRAS FORK.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Rector.*

No. of families, 6. Whole No. of souls, 31. Communicants, 11. Public Services—on Sundays, 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$16.70.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$41.

St. James', Wilmington.

After much prayer and efforts, we have succeeded in erecting a neat little edifice, to be consecrated to the service of Almighty God. It is only finished so far as to allow us to hold the usual monthly services in it. Just the shell of a building, needing yet pews, ceiling and church furniture. For this work of building, so far, I am indebted to persons in other Dioceses for gifts in money, and also to persons within this Diocese for the like favors, especially to the Church Building Committee, who generously sent me \$50. In every instance where money has been sent, I have returned by the next mail a letter or card of acknowledgments and thanks to the donor.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. A. A. WATSON, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, 187. Whole No. of souls, 720. Baptisms—infants, 42; adults, 12; total, 54. Confirmations, 12. Communicants—added by removal, 6; admission, 13; whole No. added, 19; removed, 22; died, 6; withdrawn, 4; whole No. lost, 32; present No., 324. Marriages, 5. Burials, 19. Public Services—on Sundays, 156; other days, 136. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 60; private, 13. Sunday Schools, 2; No. teachers—males, 2; females, 30; total, 32; other officers, 5; scholars—males, 85; females, 140; total, 225. Parish Schools, 1; No. teachers, 4; scholars—males, 41; females, 39; total, 80. Other Parochial Institutions—"St. James' Home."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$196.74; Missions (including contributions to St. James' Home and Orphan Fund), \$1,142.04; Rector's salary, \$2,000; Parish expenses (inclusive of contributions to Parish debt), \$3,811.28; Miscellaneous, \$65.49; total, \$7,215.55.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$600; Diocesan Missions, \$160.66; Miscellaneous, \$121.97; total, \$882.63.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (inclusive of Jewish), \$94.89; Colored people, \$9.51; Indian, \$17; Foreign, \$63; Miscellaneous, \$141.24; total, \$325.64. Aggregate, \$8,423.82.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church, 600; sittings in chapels, 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$20,000; rectory, \$5,000; other church property, including two chapels, \$10,000; total, \$35,000.

For several years our Parish mission work connected with St. James' Home, and begun in 1867, has been conducted with the aid of the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd, four of whose members have been laboring with us during the

Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford.

past season with very general and marked acceptance, especially on the part of those among whom their mission has chiefly lain. Much good has been accomplished. A large free day school, numbering a part of the time more than eighty scholars, admirably taught and controlled; a Sunday school of corresponding proportions, in which they have been aided by the other members of the Parish; hospital accommodations and attention in the house, though to a limited extent; the care of the sick at their own homes; systematic visiting, connected with frequent gatherings in the school-room and in private houses for religious reading and instruction; a weekly Bible class; sympathetic and active support of those desirous to escape lives of temptation, have occupied their time, and proven the Christian quality of their organization.

On Sexagesima, the interest of the morning service in the Parish Church was increased by the public reception into full sisterhood, by the Bishop of the Diocese, of one whose probationary term had been spent for the most part in the active work of St. James' Home. Two other persons have since been received in the Home Chapel to the preliminary stage of membership.

We have reason to hope that the work thus organized has in it the elements and the promise, not only of great thoroughness, earnest fidelity, zeal tempered with humility and the spirit of a true subordination, withal of an absolute loyalty to the Church, but also of a permanence beyond the reach of any mere voluntary arrangement.

St. James' Parish has great reason to congratulate itself upon the extinction of a debt (incurred mostly for unavoidable repairs) whose removal a little more than two years ago, seemed for the time hopeless, but which has been totally extinguished with the last Easter offerings.

The Rector is unwilling to close his report without an affectionate acknowledgment of the help he has, from time to time, received from the Rev. Daniel Morelle and from his other Clerical brethren in Wilmington.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

No. of families, 33. Whole No. of souls, 146. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 2; whole No. added, 4; removed, 2; died, 2; whole No. lost, 4; present No., 67. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 56; other days, 42. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 14; private, 3. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 3; total, 6; scholars—males, 14; females, 16; total, 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$16.50; Rector's salary, \$285; Parish expenses, \$80; Miscellaneous, \$220; total, \$601.50.

St. John's, Winton. St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$48; Diocesan Missions, \$7.08; total, \$55.08.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5; Miscellaneous, \$60; total, \$65.
Aggregate, \$721.58.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 225; sittings in chapel, 60; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,900; rectory, \$1,200; other church property, \$250; total, \$2,350.

St. Barnabas' Chapel, Woodville, Perquimans county, Diocesan Missions, \$1; sittings in chapel, 60. Estimated value, \$600.

I have also held monthly services at Wynn's Fork, three miles distant from Hertford, with encouraging results.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINTON.

REV. JAS. A. WESTON, *Rector.*

No. of families, 11. 'Whole No. of souls, 42. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—removed, 2; present No., 20. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 11; other days, 3. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 10. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 3; females, 2; total, 5; scholars—males, 6; females, 4; total, 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$4.50; Rector's salary, \$96; Parish expenses, \$50; Miscellaneous, \$100; total, \$250.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$8; Diocesan Missions, \$3.21; total, \$11.21.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, \$42. Aggregate, \$303.71.

Two churches; sittings in church at Winton, 160.

Estimated value of church at Winton, \$1,200.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, about \$400.

The Parish is indebted to Bishop Lyman for the gift of a very handsome chancel window, for St. John's Church, Winton.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, MURFREESBORO.

Confirmations, 2. Public Services on week days, 8. Holy Communion, public, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$3; Rector's salary, \$25; Parish expenses, \$20; Miscellaneous, \$100; total, \$148.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$3.09. Aggregate, \$151.09.

Church at Murfreesboro, value \$800.

Sittings, 175.

St. Mary's, Gatesville. St. Peter's Chapel, Gates Co. Christ Church, Rowan Co.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

No. of families, 15 Whole No. of souls, 75. Baptisms—infants, 4; adults, 2; total, 6. Communicants—added by admission, 4; present No., 33. Marriages, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 10; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$4; Rector's salary, \$60.50; Parish expenses, \$15; Miscellaneous, \$90; total, \$169.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$4.94; total, \$24.94.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2; Miscellaneous, \$20; total, \$22. Aggregate, \$216.44.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 175; sittings in chapel, 60.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 10. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 9. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars—males, 9; females, 13; total, 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$7; Rector's salary, \$35; total, \$42.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$7.29. Aggregate, \$49.27.

Value of chapel, \$700.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, 21. Whole No. of souls, 85. Baptisms—infants, 10. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by admission, 9; died, 2; withdrawn, 4; whole No. lost, 6; present No., 72. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 16; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 4; private, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, 916.02; Diocesan Missions, \$2.43; total, \$18.45.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, 45 cents. Aggregate, \$93.90.

One church; sittings in church, 400.

Estimated value of church, \$800; rectory, \$600; total, \$1,400.

St. Andrew's, Rowan Co. St. James', Iredell Co. Ch. Redemption, Lexington.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, 10. Whole No. of souls, 60. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—removed, 3; present No., 34. Public Services—on Sundays, 15; other days, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$100.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$2.75; total, \$17.75.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1.40. Aggregate, \$119.15.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$600; rectory, \$300; total, \$900.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, 16. Whole No. of souls, 80. Baptisms—infants, 5. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 2; whole No. added, 6; died, 1; present No., 45. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 15; other days, 7. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$85.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$9.95; Diocesan Missions, \$4.05; total, \$14. Aggregate, \$99.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

THE CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

No. of families, 7. Whole No. of souls, 30. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 1; whole No. added, 4; present No., 12. Public Services—on Sundays, 22; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$100.

Thomasville Mission Station. St. Luke's, Lincolnton.

One church.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

The church building here needs repairs and improvements, for which purpose about thirty dollars have been raised within the congregation, and seventy dollars have been contributed by friends at a distance.

THOMASVILLE MISSION STATION.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Missionary.*

No. of families, 4. Whole No. of souls, 20. Communicants—added by removal, 3; removed, 2; present No., 11. Public Services—on Sundays, 24. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 4; private, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$106; Parish expenses, \$12; total, \$118.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$2.18. Aggregate, \$120.18.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

No. of families, 21. Whole No. of souls, 104. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmations (one from St. Stephen's), 6. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 7; whole No. added, 8; removed, 4; died, 3; withdrawn, 1; present No., 43. Marriages, 3. Burials, 9. Public Services—on Sundays, 82; other days, 34. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 30; private, 5. Sunday Schools (a white and a colored), 2; No. teachers—males, 4; females, 8; total, 12; scholars, 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$4.25; Rector's salary, \$290; Parish expenses, \$95.78; total, \$390.03.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$11.52; total, \$51.52.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$6.94; Foreign, \$2.28; Miscellaneous, \$4.75; total, \$13.97. Aggregate, \$455.52.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

Ch. of Redeemer, Shelby. St. John's, High Shoals. St. Philips, Smithville.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

No. of families, 4. Whole No. of souls, 21. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants, 5. Public Services—on week days, 4. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Expenses of Mission, \$1.15.

Diocesan—Domestic Missions, 45 cents. Aggregate, \$1.60.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$1,200.

At the two Mission Stations near Lincolnton I have had service seventeen times, baptized two infants, married a couple and celebrated the Holy Communion once at one of them. At one, a small Sunday School is taught. Value of chapels, about \$250. Communicants number sixteen.

At Beattie's Ford I have had service and administered the Holy Communion twice. Number of Communicants, 3. Contributions to Bishops' salaries, \$6; to Diocesan Missions, \$5.85; to my support, \$42.

At other points, I have preached six times, baptized five infants and celebrated the Holy Communion three times. Contributions at one of these points to my support, \$10; to Bishop's salary, \$2; to Diocesan Missions, \$2.05; to Domestic Missions, \$2, and to Foreign Missions, \$2.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

No. of families, 8. Baptisms—infants, 5. Communicants, 14. Public Services—on Sundays, 24; other days, 6. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 6. Sunday Schools (one white and one colored), 2; teachers—males, 5; females, 2; total, 7; scholars—males, 66; females, 26; total, 92.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missionary's salary, \$120; Mission expenses, 60 cents; total \$120.60.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$4.83; Diocesan Missions, \$1.60; total, \$6.43. Aggregate, \$127.03.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

REV. R. B. WINDLEY, *Deacon Officiating.*

No. of families, 14. Whole No. of souls, 53. Baptisms—infants, 11. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 3; removed, 6; present No., 18. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 94; other days, 20. Holy

Grace Church, Lewiston.

Communion—No. times administered, public, 2. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers—females, 4; other officers, superintendent, 1; scholars—males, 19; females, 21; total, 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$2.63; Rector's salary, \$120; Parish expenses, \$41.24; Miscellaneous, including \$300, indebtedness reported last year on rectory, \$306.69; total, \$470.56.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$9.69; Miscellaneous, Education, Relief and Church Building Funds, \$4.59; total, \$24.28.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.80. Aggregate, \$498.64.

One church; sittings in church, 125; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$500; total, \$1,500.

In two instances of the above reported number of baptisms, the Rev. C. O. Brady, of Wilmington, N. C., was the administrator.

In addition to the above, also, I have to report taking part in the religious exercises at the public execution of a condemned criminal in this county.

We have to regret the loss by removal of several Church families from the Parish recently.

GRACE CHURCH, LEWISTON.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

No. of families, 22. Whole No. of souls, 100. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; withdrawn, 1; present No., 38. Marriages (white, 8; colored, 5), 13. Burials, 6. Public Services—on Sundays, 30; other days, 49. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 19; private, 4. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 10; females, 12; total, 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$81; Missions, \$22.59; Rector's salary, \$374; Parish expenses, \$10; Miscellaneous, \$40; total, \$527.59.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$20; Miscellaneous, \$30; total, \$90.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.19; Indian, \$3.05; Foreign, \$5.42; Miscellaneous, \$175; total, \$188.16. Aggregate, \$705.75.

One church; sittings in church, 275.

Estimated value of church, \$2,500.

St. Thomas', Windsor. Chapel of the Holy Innocents, Avoca.

I have recently opened a Mission at Roxabel, a small village in Bertie county, eight miles from Grace Church, where we hope to build a chapel ere long. Service is held on the 2d Sunday in each month at 4 P. M.

Order has been taken for the lumber to build the chapel for Sunday School and other purposes on the same lot with Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie county, size 32 x 44.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN *Rector.*

- No. of families, 20. Whole No. of souls, 95. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; died, 1; present No., 40. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 51; other days, 2. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 12; private, 1. Sunday Schools, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 4; total, 6; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 9; females, 10; total, 19.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$23; Rector's salary, \$234.40; Parish expenses, \$24.00; Miscellaneous, \$4; total, \$293.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$12.71; total, \$52.71.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$4.50; colored people, \$1; Foreign, \$1.80; Miscellaneous, \$5.25; total, \$12.55. Aggregate, \$357.26.

One church; sittings in church, 215; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, \$1,200; total, \$3,200.

The funds are in hand (\$100) to enlarge the church by the addition of a neat recess chancel 12½ x 13½. We also contemplate putting in new windows (modern style).

Services are held on the afternoons of the 3d Sundays in each month, at the Chapel of the Holy Innocents, Avoca, 17 miles from Windsor, at 4 P. M. Attendance thus far remarkably good. The chapel was consecrated by Bishop Lyman, April 12th, 1870. The report is included in that of St. Thomas', Windsor, (the Holy Innocents being as yet an unorganized Mission.)

CHAPEL OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, AVOCA.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Missionary.*

No. of families, 3. Whole No. of souls, 20. Baptisms—adults (colored), 2. Communicants, 8. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 5; other days,

Report of the Dean of the Convocation of Edenton.

1. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 2. Sunday Schools, 1; No. teachers, 3; scholars—males, 4; females, 3; total, 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$12.59; Parish expenses, \$12.59; total, \$25.18.

One chapel; sittings in chapel, 100.

Estimated value of chapel, \$600.

The Communicants, &c., are included in the report of St. Thomas', Windsor.

Convocational and Clerical Reports.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF EDENTON.

During the past Conventional year the four regular services of the Edenton Convocation have been held at the times prescribed by the Constitution. From one-half to two-thirds of the Clergy of the Convocation have been in attendance. During the private sessions of the Convocation, subjects of practical interest have been discussed with considerable spirit, and opportunity has been afforded for free and familiar conference in regard to the difficulties, encouragements and methods of Pastoral work. The public services have been well attended and sometimes on the Lord's day, by overflowing congregations. Two difficulties have, so far, greatly lessened the advantages which ought to be derived from the Convocation. One is, that the laity have not yet been induced to attend its services as numerous as is desirable. The other, that the Convocation, as a body, have not yet been led to enter vigorously upon educational, missionary and other enterprises, which might legitimately be undertaken with the hearty co-operation of all its members. The Convocation, however, is as yet in its infancy, and its capabilities of usefulness are not fully appreciated. Unskilled hands are working with an instrument to which they are not accustomed. With riper experience, and faithful labor, we anticipate by God's blessing, most valuable results in the future.

N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Dean*.

To Rt. Rev. T. B. LYMAN, D. D., Assistant Bishop.

*Reports of Convocation of Raleigh, Rev. B. S. Lassiter and St. Mary's School.***REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.**

GREENSBORO, N. C., May 26th, 1880.

The Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina,

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—In accordance with the provisions of Canon XIX, Section 2, I beg leave, through you, to report to the Convention that during the past year the Convocation of Raleigh has held two meetings: the first, in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, August 29th, 30th and 31st, and the other, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, November 5th, 6th and 7th. Both of these were well attended by the Clerical members; but we regret to say that, while the congregations were large and attentive, there were very few lay-delegates to take part in the proceedings.

There seems to be a misapprehension among some of the Clergy as to the obligation of membership of the Convocations. The Convocations are established by Canon and designed to cover the whole Diocese and so include every Clergyman. From this it would appear as if the matter was not left to the discretion of each individual; but that we have as little option as to whether we should be a member of the Convocation within whose limits we reside, as we have of being a member of the Convention of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted by

ROBERT B. SUTTON,

*Dean of the Convocation of Raleigh.***REPORT OF REV. B. S. LASSITER.**

The following is about the sum of my work since arriving at the General Theological Seminary, New York, last September: Baptisms, 11; Funerals, 11; Marriages, 3; Communion of the sick, 4; Sermons, 21: most of this work was in connection with the Church of the Holy Communion, New York City.

B. S. LASSITER.

New York, May 17th, 1880.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., *Rector.*

Baptisms—adults, 1 Confirmations, 8. Holy Communion—No. times administered, public, 15.

OFFERINGS.

For St. John's Mission, Franklin, \$4.70; For Organ in Church at Hickory, \$8.11; Miscellaneous, charitable work in Raleigh, \$105; total, \$117.81.

Report of the Secretary.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30 ; Diocesan Missions, \$10 ; Miscellaneous, \$11 ; total, \$51.

Without the Diocese—For Mexican League, \$6.75 ; Foreign, \$40 ; total, \$46.75. Aggregate, \$215.56.

In our last report we offered free tuition in every department to the daughters of the Clergy of the South. A number of our brethren have accepted this offer. In addition to these there are several to whom we give board, as well as free tuition. Having no endowment or extraneous help of any kind, it is needless to say that we depend entirely for our ability to meet the pecuniary demands of the School upon the patronage of those who can pay the full fee. We call, therefore, upon the Clergy to do all in their power to assist us in carrying on the work in which we are engaged, by sending the names of those who have daughters to educate and means to defray the expenses of their education, and by calling the attention of such persons to the claims of the School. We would be glad to have our brethren of the Clergy and others interested in the education of girls visit us at any time and see for themselves the spirit which animates St. Mary's.

It will interest the Church to know that of the fifty-one pupils, who have been enrolled during the scholastic year ending June 10th, 1880, since the last confirmation held by Bishop Lyman, May 15th, all are now communicants except four, the mother of one of these candidates desired to have her daughter confirmed at her home in Mississippi, and for various reasons we thought it best that the remaining three should wait some time longer before publicly ratifying their baptismal vows.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

The Secretary begs leave to report that he has received the following titles to Church property, to-wit:

1. A deed from Nathaniel Beckwith and Mary E. Beckwith, his wife, to the Vestrymen and Trustees of the Episcopal St. George's Church of St. George's Parish, in Hyde county, North Carolina, for a "lot of land lying in Hyde county, in Lake Landing township." Dated 20th July, 1875, and recorded in Book No. 13, pages 364 and 365, Hyde county.
2. Also, a deed from Walter W. Lenoir to the Trustees to hold property for the Diocese, for a "lot of land in the county of Caldwell and State of North Carolina." Dated 17th July, 1869, and registered on pages 600 and 601, Caldwell county, July 20th, 1869.
3. Also, a deed from Joseph C. Norwood and wife, Laura, to Trustees, &c., for a "lot of land in the county of Caldwell and State of North Carolina."

Time of holding next Annual Convention.

Dated July 17th, 1869, and registered in Book E, on page 600, of said county.

4. Also, a deed from Hannah M. Lees to Vestry of Episcopal Church in Warrenton, for the lot on which the Church is built. Dated February 16th, 1822, and registered R. P. 146, B.

5. Also, a deed from D. C. Salisbury and wife, Julia C. Salisbury, to the Rt. Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., R. H. Battle, Jr., and W. R. Cox and their successors in office, Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina, for a tract of land in McDowell county, North Carolina, which has been duly recorded in Book 10, page 480, by the Register of said county.

6. Also, a covenant deed from William Plummer to Vestrymen of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. Registered in Book 39, page 114, April 19th, 1876.

7. Also, a deed from W. R. Capehart to the Trustees of the Diocese, for a lot of ground in Bertie county. Registered in Book V. V., page 284, Bertie county, May 20, 1880.

8. Also, a deed from Fred. C. Geer to Trustees of the Diocese, for a lot of ground in Durham, Orange county. Registered in Book Y, page 346, Orange county, February 17th, 1880.

9. Also, a deed from E. W. Wilkins and wife to Trustees of the Diocese, for a lot of land in Northampton county. Registered in Book No. 56, page 413, said county, April 14, 1880.

The instructions to the Secretary as found on pages 40, 43, 54 and 103 of the Journal, 1880, have been complied with.

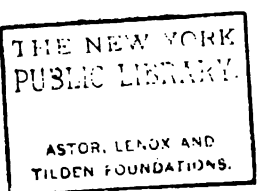
The Secretary, in calling the attention of the Clergy to Canon XX, Section 3, in reference to Parochial Reports, would most respectfully urge upon them the importance of making the statistics as accurate as possible, and of writing them, and any remarks that may accompany the Reports, *plainly and with ink*. Frequently the Reports are so indistinct as to render accuracy in making up the Journal well-nigh impossible.

— EDW. R. RICH. *Secretary.*

SPECIAL NOTICE.

The Sixty-fifth Annual Convention will be held on Wednesday, May 18th, 1881, at the place appointed by the Bishop.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.



APPENDIX B.

Treasurer's Report

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1879-'80.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

For the Fiscal Year 1879-'80.

The Treasurer herewith respectfully presents his Accounts for the past fiscal year, showing the following balances, viz:

At debit of the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund.....	32 17	
At credit of Diocesan Missions Account.....		242 17
" of the Relief Fund.....		177 98
" " Education Fund.....		53 46
" " Church Building Fund.....		55 87
" " Permanent Episcopal Fund.....		338 28
		<hr/>
		867 76
Deduct debit balance as above.....	32 17	
		<hr/>
Leaving a net balance on hand of.....	835 59	
applicable to Diocesan purposes.		

In this connection, the Treasurer thinks it proper to report the receipt by him, subject to the control of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, of the sum of 17 00, contributed towards a Memorial gift proposed to be presented to Bishop Atkinson, viz:

From Grace Parish, Bertie.....	10 00
" St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.....	5 00
" Mrs. Martha Clark, Greenwood, Jackson Co., Florida..	1 00
" Mrs. M. E. Cowles, Johnson, South Carolina.....	1 00
	<hr/>
	17 00

THE CURRENT EPISCOPAL AND CONTINGENT FUND.

The total receipts for this fund from all sources show an increase over those of the previous year of 1,896 18, and the Treasurer gladly reports that not only all current expenses, including the Bishops' salaries, for the year, have been paid in full, but that the balance of 1,250 00 due the Bishops for the previous year, has also been paid, overdrawing the account only 32 17.

The increased receipts above referred to are due mainly to the collection during the year of a considerable amount of past due interest on the securities of the Permanent Episcopal Fund—as appears in the statement of the income on the credit side of the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund account—but also in part to larger payments by the Parishes and Congregations on account of Assessments and Arrears, than during the previous year.

There is still, however, a sad delinquency in meeting the last named obligations—and the increasing expenses of the Diocese, together with the necessity of providing for its quota of the expenses of the next General Convention during the current year, indicate the importance of more particular attention by the Parishes to their duty in this regard.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS ACCOUNT.

The contributions for this fund have fallen 187 29 short of those of the previous year; and although the Executive Committee found it necessary to cut down the appropriations about 25 per cent. below those made in 1878-79, the Treasurer has been unable to meet more than three-fourths of the reduced stipends due to those engaged in Missionary work.

RELIEF, EDUCATION AND CHURCH BUILDING FUNDS.

There has been an increase of 54 37 in the contributions for the Relief Fund, and of 12 45 in those for the Church Building Fund—while those for the Education Fund have fallen 243 59 below those of 1878-79. Of the 199 50 received for the Education Fund during the past year, the sum of 73 07 was specially designated for the Theological Department of the University of the South—an institution deserving far more sympathy and support from this Diocese than have heretofore been given to it.

A list of the securities belonging to the Permanent Episcopal and other Funds of the Diocese is herewith presented, as required by Canon VII.

The income for the next year from the investments of the Permanent Episcopal Fund—estimating that the dividend on the Railroad stock will be no more than last year—may be safely calculated at not less than 1,700 00.

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. DEROSSET, *Treasurer.*

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, ON HAND APRIL 1, 1880.

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

	<i>Par Value.</i>
7 1st-Mortgage 8 per cent. Bonds of the N. C. R.R. Co. (500 each)	3,500 00
3 Bonds—6s—City of Wilmington, Coupons January and July, taken in exchange for 1,500 00 past due Bonds, matured February 1, 1879.....	1,500 00
7 Bonds—8s—City of Wilmington, Coupons January and July—1 of 200 and 6 of 100.....	800 00
6 Bonds—gold 8s—City of Wilmington—(500 each) Coupons January and July.....	3,000 00
1 Bond—4 per cent.—State of North Carolina, for 50, Coupons January and July, beginning January, 1881.....	50 00
1 Certificate—State of North Carolina—for 25, exchangeable for Bonds as above when presented in sums of 50, 100, 500 or 1,000 [NOTE.—The last named Bond and Certificate were taken from the State Treasurer November 21, 1879, in exchange for 5 Bonds of 100 each, at 15 cents on the dollar, under Act of March 4, 1879.]	25 00
3 United States 4 per cent. Bonds—1 of 500 and 2 of 100 each—Coupons payable quarterly—purchased January 27, 1880.....	700 00
1 Bond—University of North Carolina—balance of principal unpaid	87 06
150 Shares Wilmington and Weldon R. R. Stock.....	15,000 00
12 Shares St. Louis, Iron Mountain and Southern Railway Co.	1,200 00
1 Fractional Certificate for 40, exchangeable into Stock as above when presented in amount of 100.....	40 00
[NOTE.—The last named Shares and Certificate were received through Bishop Atkinson, January 3, 1880, in exchange for 10 Shares St. Louis and Iron Mountain R. R. Co., and half inter-	

est in Scrip for 300 of the Cairo, Arkansas and Texas R.R. Co.]				
8 per ct. Bond and Mortgage, W. D. Mahn—balance of principal				1,250 00
" do. do. St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.....				1,000 00
" do. do. Christ Church, Newbern.....				600 00
" do. do. S. L. Fremont.....				2,000 00
" do. do. Mrs. E. McK. Roberts.....				275 00
" do. do. R. H. McKoy, W. B. McKoy and				
F. E. McKoy.....				1,600 00
Notes of sundry persons given for this fund—amount unpaid...				11,469 63
Subscriptions " " " " " " " " " "				428 00
Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer (interest paid up to				
March 11. 1880—648 80—and principal reduced during the				
past year from 1,028 54 to 776 54)—balance principal unpaid				776 54
Cash on hand.....				338 28

FUND FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer.....	1,510 56
--	----------

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer.....	1,218 89
--	----------

FOR A DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND.

Note of John Y. Christmas.....	100 00
--------------------------------	--------

DR. Diocese of North Carolina for the Current Episcopal and Conti

1879.	
MAY—To amount paid the following Clergymen for expenses attending Convention at Fayetteville, viz:	
Rev. J. C. Atkinson.....	14 75
“ G. H. Bell.....	29 15
“ A. H. Boyle.....	8 85
“ C. O. Brady.....	4 00
“ J. Buxton.....	25 00
“ W. S. Bynum.....	13 75
“ R. B. Drane.....	20 00
“ L. Eborn.....	24 90
“ N. Falls.....	20 00
“ C. S. Hale.....	13 00
“ I. Harding.....	17 00
“ N. Harding.....	21 80
“ T. B. Haughton.....	20 00
“ H. G. Hilton.....	24 00
“ G. Higgs.....	8 80
	285 00
Rev. N. C. Hughes.....	16 00
“ E. N. Joyner.....	2 00
“ J. Kiernan.....	35 00
“ B. S. Lassiter.....	8 00
“ E. A. Osborne.....	24 50
“ N. E. Price.....	18 95
“ E. R. Rich.....	4 50
“ A. S. Smith.....	12 58
“ R. B. Sutton.....	13 75
“ M. H. Vaughan.....	11 00
“ J. A. Weston.....	24 00
“ G. B. Wetmore.....	11 00
“ W. R. Wetmore.....	12 75
“ R. B. Windley.....	6 00
“ E. Wootten.....	17 58
	217 61
Insurance Bishop Atkinson's residence to April 15, 1880.....	
Rev. J. W. Larmour, balance expenses as Sec'y of Convention	
Jackson & Bell, printing Treasurer's Report.....	48 00
“ “ Express on same to Raleigh.....	1 00
Rev. E. R. Rich, Sec'y, printing Journal.....	
“ “ Expense copying and distributing Journal.....	
“ “ Bill expenses as Secretary.....	
W. H. Bernard, printing Circulars, &c.....	
E. S. Warrock, “ “	
Jackson & Bell, “ “	
“ “ Constitution and Canons.....	
Express charges, Envelopes and Stamps.....	
Rev. J. C. Huske, expenses attending Standing Committee.....	
Bishop Atkinson, balance salary for 1878-79.....	625 00
“ “ Salary for 1879-80.....	2,500 00 3,
Bishop Lyman, balance salary for 1878-79.....	
“ “ Salary for 1879-80.....	625 00 3,
	2,500 00 3,
1880.	
APRIL 1—To balance.....	

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1879-80.

7

Fund, in Acc't with A.J. DeRosset, Tr., for the Fiscal Year 1879-80. CR.

1879.		
APRIL 1—By Balance per account to date.....		205 19
By amount received from Parishes and Congregations on account of Assessments, per Tabular Statement.....	2,828 50	
" ditto, ditto, on account of Arrears.....	1,506 71	4,335 21
" Donation from Mr. James Gwyn, Elkin. N. C.....		50 00
" Income from Investments of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, viz:		
Coupons for May and November, 1879, 3,500 8 per cent.		
Bonds of the N. C. Railroad.....	280 00	
Coupons for February, 1879, of 1,500, 6s, City of Wilmington.....	90 00	
Interest on same and on the principal to July 1, 1879.....	39 75	129 75
Coupons January and July, 1879, of 3,800, City of Wilmington 8s.....	304 00	
Less sold at discount of 10 per cent.....	30 40	273 60
Coupons, January, 1880, of 1,500, new City of Wilmington 6s.....	45 00	
Ditto, of 3,800, City of Wilmington 8s.....	152 00	197 00
Coupons, April, 1880, 700, United States 4 per cents.....	7 00	
Div. November 1879, on 150 shares W. & Weldon R. R.....	450 00	
Interest collected on Notes and Subscriptions to the Permanent Episcopal Fund.....	88 85	
Interest 12 months, at 8 per cent., on 1,600 Bond of R. H. McKoy and others, to October 8, 1879.....	128 00	
Interest 6 months, at 8 per cent., to March 2, 1879, on 1,300, Bond of W. D. Mahn.....	52 00	
Interest 12 months, at 8 per cent., to March 3, 1880, on 1,250, Bond of W. D. Mahn.....	100 00	
Interest 12 months, at 8 per cent., to November 11, 1879, on 1,000, Bond of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.....	80 00	
Interest 18 months at 8 per cent., to June 11, 1880, on 600, Bond of Christ Church, Newbern.....	72 00	
Interest 12 months, at 8 per cent., to December 26, 1879, on 2,000, Bond of S. L. Fremont.....	160 00	
Interest 12 months, at 8 per cent., to January 5, 1880, on 275, Bond of Mrs. E. McK. Roberts.....	22 00	
Balance interest received from Mr. John Wilkes, to February 27, 1880, on his note of 1,028 54, at 8 per cent. 645 19		
Balance interest from ditto, to March 11, 1880....	2 81	648 00
Balance carried to debit of new account.....		32 17
		<u>7,310 77</u>

DR. <i>Diocese of North Carolina, for Diocesan Missions, in Account</i>	
1879.	
April 1—To balance from old account.....	163 34
To amounts paid as follows, on account of appropriations by the Executive Committee:	
Rev. R. W. Barber..... 75 00	Rev. J. A. Deal..... 75 00
" S. S. Barber..... 75 00	" E. W. Gilliam..... 75 00
" G. H. Bell..... 75 00	" T. B. Haughton..... 75 00
" A. A. Benton..... 75 00	" I. Harding..... 50 00
" C. T. Bland..... 75 00	" H. G. Hilton..... 75 00
" J. Buxton..... 37 50	" N. C. Hughes..... 75 00
" W. S. Bynum..... 75 00	" E. N. Joyner..... 75 00
" Jno. T. Clark..... 75 00	" G. B. Wetmore..... 75 00
	" W. R. Wetmore..... 75 00
	1,212 54
Paid Rev. A. H. Boyle, for expenses incurred in rendering Missionary services at Ansonville and Rockingham during the Fiscal Year 1878-79, by order of the Executive Committee..	52 00
Balance carried forward.....	242 1
	1,670 0 7

DR. <i>Diocese of North Carolina, for the Relief Fund, in Account</i>	
To amount paid Bishop Atkinson for distribution.....	80 00
" balance carried forward.....	177 98
	257 98

DR. <i>Diocese of North Carolina, for the Education Fund, in Account</i>	
To amount paid Mr. T. E. Cutler, per order of Committee.....	25 00
" " " " H. H. Phelps " "	25 00
" " " " John Huske " "	50 00
" " remitted to the Theological Department of the University of the South.....	73 07
" balance carried to new account.....	53 46
	226 53

DR. <i>Diocese of North Carolina, for the Church Building Fund, in</i>	
To amount appropriated by the Committee to Church at Sassafras Fork.....	50 00
" balance carried to new account.....	55 87
	105 87

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1879-80.

9

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for the Fiscal Year 1879-80. CR.

By amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement.....	890 97
“ Collections by Bishop Atkinson, per Tabular Statement.....	301 27
“ “ Bishop Lyman, “ “ “ “.....	371 24
“ Collection at Convention, May 16, 1879.....	47 03
“ Donation from Mr. and Mrs. A. B. Galloway, Elkin.....	4 00
“ “ “ Mr. James Gwyn, Elkin.....	50 00
“ “ “ Mrs. Waddill, Gastonia.....	50
“ “ “ Miss Margaret Perry—8 years old—proceeds of her own work.....	5 00

1 670 01

1880.

April 1—By balance from old account.....	242 17
--	--------

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for the Fiscal Year, 1879-80. Cr.

1879.		
April 1—By balance from old account.....		72 03
" amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement		185 95
		257 98

1850.

April 1—By balance.....	177 98
-------------------------	--------

with *A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for the Fiscal Year, 1879-80.* Cr.

1879.	
April 1—By balance from old account.....	27 03
By amount received from Parishes and Congregations, per Tab- ular Statement.....	199 50
	226 53

1890).

April 1—By balance.....	53 46
-------------------------	-------

[NOTE.—Of the amount received from Parishes, &c., 73 07 was specially designated for the University of the South, viz:

47 28	from St. James' Parish, Wilmington;
25 79	" St. John's Parish, Wilmington.

Acc't with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for Fiscal Year 1879-80. CR.

1879.	
April 1—By balance from old account.....	46 12
By amount received from Parishes and Congregations, per Tabular Statement.....	50 75
	<hr/> 105 87

1290.

April 1—By balance.....	55 87
-------------------------	-------

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Permanent Episcopal Fund.*

1880.

January 27—To amount paid for 700 00, U. S. 4 per cent.

Bonds, at 104½ per cent.....	731 50	
To amount Express freight on do.....	8 50	735 00

" balance.....		338 28
----------------	--	--------

		1,073 28
--	--	----------

in Acc't with A. J. DeRosset, Treas., for Fiscal Year 1879-80. CR.

1879.	
April 1—By balance from old account.....	249 20
" amount collected on Notes given in aid of this fund.....	360 00
" " " Subscriptions " " "	82 00
" " " Cotton Obligations " " "	43 00
" Donation from Hon. R. P. Buxton.....	10 00
" Amount paid by W. D. Mahn, April 17, 1879, on account of principal of his note of 1,300 00.....	50 00
" Amount paid by John Wilkes, February 27, 1880, 54 81— " " " March 11, 1880, 197 19—	
on account principal of his note of 1,028 54, due to this Fund..	252 00
" Profit on sale of 400 00 United States Refunding Certificates, viz: Cost 401 92, sold for 429 00—profit.....	27 08
	<u>1,073 28</u>
1880.	
April 1—By balance.....	338 28

T A B U L A R S T A T E M E N T.
 SHOWING ASSESSMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR
 ENDING MARCH 31st, 1880.

PARISHES AND CON- GREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Am't of Assess- ment for 1879-80	Amount paid on acct of Assess- ment for 1879-80	Arrears due to April 1, 1879.	Am't paid on acct of Arrears due April 1, 1879	CONTRIBUTIONS.					Collections For Diocesan Missions.		Total payments	Arrears— due April 1, 1880
						Relief Fund	Education Fund	Church Building Fund	By Bishop Atkinson	By Bishop Lyman	By Bishop Atkinson	By Bishop Lyman		
Trinity	Asheville	110 00	110 00			107 30	10 45	5 06	5 00		19 75	257 56		
Trinity Chapel	"	5 00	5 00			10 00	4 00	4 59	3 50			27 00		
St. Thomas'	Banner's Elk	20 00		45 00	5 60	3 00					3 97	9 57	59 40	
Bath	Bath	6 00	6 00									75		
Beattie's Ford	Beattie's Ford	40 00		120 00						2 85		11 85		
Beaufort	Beaufort	40 00		71 98	22 67						8 81	8 81	160 00	
Beaufort County	"	24 00									5 66	28 33	73 31	
St. Paul's	"	40 00	10 00			5 94					5 23	21 17	30 00	
Trinity	"	20 00	7 95	12 62	12 62						3 70	24 27	12 05	
Zion	Bertie	40 00	40 00			10 85		2 00	2 00	10 00		64 85		
Grace	Boone										3 00	3 00		
Chapel of the Cross	Chapel Hill	25 00	25 00			45 03				11 44	11 00	92 47		
St. Peter's	Charlotte	100 00		75 00		5 00				15 63		20 63	175 00	
All Saints	Concord										7 00	7 00		
St. Paul's	Clinton	40 00	23 00	78 00	10 00	2 60						35 60	85 00	
	Cunningham's } Person County }										3 65	3 65		
St. Mark's	Deep River	10 00	10 00	*								10 00		
St. John's	Durham's Creek	15 00		20 00	6 00						2 15	8 15	29 00	
St. Paul's	Edenton	100 00	100 00			8 19	4 70	5 57	3 52	19 56		141 54		
Christ Church	Elizabeth City	100 00		75 00	50 00							50 00	125 00	
	Elk Cross Roads										2 04	2 04		
Advent	Enfield	*		*										
St. John's	Fayetteville	20 00	105 00	20 00	200 00					29 79		334 79	495 00	
St. Joseph's	Fayetteville	20 00		15 00	10 00	3 00						13 00	25 00	

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 1879-80.

15

Redeemer	Shelby	45	40
St. John the Baptist	15 00	36 00	28 83
St. Philip's	10 00	5 00	6 08
St. Barnabus'	5 00	10 00	14 78
Trinity	15 00	30 00	6 78
Hairston's Chapel	25 00		10 00
St. Paul's	5 00	3 75	1 56
Calvary	175 00	43 75	25 50
St. Luke's	10 00	10 00	220 46
Thomasville			2 18
Transylvania Co.	5 00		8 00
Valle Crucis			1 40
Wadesboro	40 00	40 00	44 09
Warrenton	50 00	75 00	61 42
Warm Springs	5 00	10 00	17 11
Washington	100 00	100 00	20 08
Washington Co.	10 00	4 35	151 90
Waynesville	15 00	15 00	7 60
Weldon	20 00	20 00	22 35
Wilkesboro	10 00	10 50	27 20
Wilkes County	25 00	25 00	8 98
St. John's	30 00	48 80	19 48
Williamsboro	30 00	25 05	8 10
Williamston	600 00	600 00	2 32
St. James'	140 00	140 00	5 30
St. Paul's	290 00	147 75	19 06
St. John's	20 00	52 76	8 83
St. Mark's	20 00	20 00	21 26
St. Timothy's	25 00	77 68	6 93
St. Thomas	40 00	40 00	12 50
St. Paul's	15 00	15 15	1 40
St. John's	8 00		9 10
Woodville	5 00	10 00	10 69
			25 84
			51 85
			12 50
			90 18
			8 00
			15 00
			1 65
	4,702 00	2,828 50	3,336 40
			59 75
			301 27
			371 24
			6,343 89
			3,703 34

* Released by Convention.—See Journal of 1879, Page 46. (†) Reduced to this amount by Finance Committee.

(+) Paid in full before printing of this Report

(2) 25 79 for University of the South.

Contents.

	PAGE.
Abstract of Parochial and Missionary Reports.....	175
Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	54
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	13
Change in Canon VIII	16, 42, 113
Chaplains, Examining.....	14
"Church Messenger".....	46
Church Temperance Society.....	68
Clergy—Alphabetical list of ,for 1880.....	6—10
Clergy—According to date of ordination.....	11—13
Clergy, &c., invited to honorary seats.....	24
Clerical and Convocational Reports.....	171
Committee—Standing.....	3
Committees—Regular.....	4, 25
Committees to report to Convention of 1881.....	15
Committee to consider <i>change in time</i> of holding Convention.....	47
Committee on Wilberforce School	32, 49
Committee on Diocesan Convocation.....	42
Convention of 1881—time of meeting.....	53, 174
Deputies to General Convention.....	5, 39
Election of Church Building Committee	49
" " Deputies to General Convention.....	39
" " Education Committee.....	49
" " Executive Missionary Committee.....	49
" " Secretary.....	24
" " Standing Committee.....	47
" " Treasurer.....	27
Episcopal Addresses.....	59—101
Instructions to Secretary.....	40, 43, 52, 54, 103
Invitation to visit the Salem Female Academy.....	38
Journal of Proceedings	22—54
John Wilkes, Esq., former Treasurer—statement of.....	105
Memorial from Convocation of Morganton.....	50
" " Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.	30, 102
" " University of the South.....	34
Memorial page to the late G. A. C. Cooper.....	facing 14
Officers of Convention	3

	PAGE.
Organization of Convention.....	22
Opening Service.....	23
Order for printing Journal.....	52
Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.....	17—21
Parochial, Missionary and Clerical Reports.....	115—173
Postulants.....	13
Report of Committee on Finance.....	25, 43
“ “ Committee on Elections.....	28, 35
“ “ Committee on Unfinished Business.....	29, 53
“ “ Committee on Canons.....	40, 42, 111
“ “ Committee on the State of the Church.....	45
“ “ Committee on Memorial from University of the South.....	44
“ “ Committee on Memorial from Grand Master of Masons, 36, 39, 103	
“ “ Church Building Committee.....	53
“ “ Education Committee.....	37
“ “ Standing Committee.....	41
“ “ Missionary Committee.....	37
“ “ Committee in reference to Wilberforce School.....	48
“ “ Committee in reference to former Treas'r, J. Wilkes, Esq., 36, 104	
“ “ Local Board of Trustees of Wilberforce School.....	32
“ “ The Treasurer of the Diocese.....	Appendix B
“ “ The Secretary of the Convention.....	173, 174
Resolutions of respect for deceased members.....	43
“ of thanks to citizens of Winston and Salem.....	49
“ in reference to Diocesan Convocation.....	37
Telegram sent to Bishop Atkinson.....	27
Telegram received from Bishop Atkinson.....	30
Trustees of the Diocese.....	4
“ “ General Theological Seminary.....	4, 48, 49
“ “ University of the South.....	4

Diocese of North Carolina.

CONVENTION JOURNAL,

A. D. 1881.

JOURNAL
OF THE
SIXTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
HELD IN
CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,
ON THE
18th, 19th and 20th of May, A. D. 1881.



RALEIGH:
UZZELL & WILEY, PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1881.



MAY, 1881.] *Officers of the Convention. Standing Committees.*

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION :

THE RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D., Raleigh.

A. D. 1881.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION :

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES, Beaufort.

SECRETARY :

THE REV. EDWARD R. RICH, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY :

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte.

TREASURER :

ARMAND J. DEROSSET, M. D., Wilmington.

HISTORIOGRAPHER :

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,

The Rev. Joseph C. Huske, D. D.,

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D.

John Hughes.

Committees, Trustees, &c.

[MAY,

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Wm. E. Anderson,
The Rev. E. R. Rich,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
	P. A. Wiley.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	Fred. Phillips.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	Geo. H. Roberts,
	Saml. Ruffin.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	Geo. Davis,
	A. H. VanBokkelen.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,	James C. MacRae,
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	F. R. Rose.
The Rev. E. R. Rich,	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D.,	W. R. Cox,
	R. H. Battle, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	Silas McBee,
	Wm. R. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Thomas B. Hill,

1881.]

Deputies to General Convention.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes,	Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	Jno. S. Henderson.
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	John Manning,
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes,	Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	John Hughes.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Jas. C. MacRae,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Jno. S. Henderson.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAX.]

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

MAY, 1881.

The names of those not present at the Convention are printed in italics.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. Ambler, Thos. M., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington.

Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.

Berry, Sam'l V., Officiating in Trinity Chapel, Asheville.

Benton, A. A., Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish ;
P. O., Hope Mills, Cumberland County.

Bland, C. T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort ;
P. O. Marion.

Boyle, A. H.

Bronson, B. S., Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson, and
Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and
Examining Chaplain ; P. O., Wilson.

Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate
Mission and Training School, Asheville, and Ex-
amining Chaplain ; P. O., Asheville.

Bush, Franklin L., Rector of St. James', Lenoir,
Caldwell county.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church,
Asheville, and Examining Chaplain.

Cheshire, Jos. Blount, D. D., Rector of Calvary
Church, Tarboro.

Cheshire, Jos. Blount, Jr., Rector of St. Peter's, Char-
lotte, and Assistant Secretary.

1881.]

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

- The Rev. *Clark, Jno. T.*, Rector of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Missionary in Rockingham county; P. O., Leaksville.
- Curtis, Chas. J.*, Missionary in vicinity of Winston, and editor of "*The Church Messenger*," Winston.
- Deal, John A.*, Missionary at Franklin, Macon county.
- Drane, Robt. B.*, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton.
- Eborn, Luther*, Rector of St. Thomas', Bath, and of St. James' and Zion Churches, Beaufort county; P. O., Haslin.
- Forbes, Edward M.*, Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort.
- Gilliam, Edward W.*
- Harding, Israel*, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; Holy Innocents, Lenoir county, and St. John's, Pitt county; P. O., Kinston.
- Harding, Nathaniel*, Rector St. Peter's, Washington, and Examining Chaplain.
- Higgs, Gilbert*, Rector of the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Missionary at Gaston; P. O., Warrenton.
- Hilton, H. G.*, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth; St. Luke's, Washington county, and St. Martin's, Hamilton; P. O., Plymouth.
- Hughes, N. Collin*, Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, and Missionary in Pitt, Craven and Beaufort counties, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Chocowinity.
- Holmes, Lucien*, Teaching in Charlotte.
- Huske, Joseph C.*, D. D., Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville.
- Ingle, Julian E.*, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Joyner, Edmund N.*, Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY,

The Rev. Kiernan, John, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Marshall, Matthias M., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Raleigh, Examining Chaplain and Historiographer of the Diocese.

Morris, Thomas S., Waynesville.

Murdoch, Francis J., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.
Oertel, J. A., Morganton.

Patterson, George, D. D., Assistant Minister of St. James' Church, Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.

Pettigrew, William S., Rector of the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and of St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.

Rich, Edw. R., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Secretary of the Convention.

Shields, Van Winder, Rector Christ Church, New Berne.

Smedes, Bennett, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
Smedes, J. E. C., Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain.

Smith, Aristides S., D. D., Rector of St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Clement's, Ringwood; Church of the Advent, Enfield, and of Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.

Sutton, Robert B., D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Louisville.

Vaughan, Maurice H., Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and of St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.

Watson, Alfred A., D. D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington, and Examining Chaplain.

Weston, Jas. A., Rector of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, and St. Mary's, Gatesville; P. O., Hertford.

1881.]

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

The Rev. Wetmore, George B., D. D., Rector of St. James', Iredell county; Church of the Redemption, Lexington, and of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county; P. O., Thomasville.

Wetmore, William R., Rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and Missionary in parts adjacent; P. O., Lincolnton.

Wheat, J. T., D. D., Washington, D. C.

Wootten, Edward, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Bertie county, and Missionary in Bertie county; P. O., Lewiston.

DEACONS.

Barber, Samuel S., Officiating in St. John's, Makleville, Hyde county; P. O., Lake Comfort.

Bell, George H., Missionary in Watauga and Mitchell counties; P. O., Valle Crucis.

Brady, Charles O., Officiating in St. Mark's, Wilmington.

Bynum, William S., Officiating at Company Shops; P. O., Winston.

Cummins, Chas. E., Officiating in St. Luke's, Tarboro.

Daugherty, Beverly W., Officiating in St. David's, Washington county; P. O., Creswell.

DeRosset, F. A., General Theological Seminary, New York.

Haughton, Thomas B., Officiating in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

Huske, John, Officiating in Trinity Church, Statesville, and Church of the Advent, Hickory; P. O., Statesville.

McKinnie, William G.

Morelle, Daniel G., Teaching in Wilmington.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[May,

The Rev. Osborne, Edwin A., Officiating in Calvary Church,
Henderson county, and St. John's Rutherfordton ;
P. O., Arden.

Price, N. E., Roxabel, Bertie county.

Smith, Walter J., Assistant Minister of Calvary
Church, Tarboro.

Windley, R. B., Officiating in St. Philip's, Smithville.

CLERGY BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE BUT NOT ENTITLED
TO SEATS IN THIS CONVENTION.

The Rev. Pitts, Thomas D., Rector St. John's Church, Wil-
mington.

Stubbs, A. H., Rector Calvary Church, Wadesboro,
and Missionary at Ansonville.

1881.]

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop, consecrated December 11th, 1873.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D.,	.....ordained	Dec.	13, 1826.
John T. Clark.....	"	May,	1835.
Edward M. Forbes.	"	May	8, 1836.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D..	"	May	9, 1841.
Aristides S. Smith, D. D..	"		1841.
D. Hillhouse Buel, D. D....	"	Sept.	24, 1843.
Alfred A. Watson, D. D....	"	May	25, 1845.
N. Collin Hughes.....	"	May	31, 1846.
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.....	"	Oct.	8, 1848.
Sam'l V. Berry.....	"	June	12, 1849.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.....	"	June	17, 1849.
Charles T. Bland.	"	Nov.	17, 1850.
Richard W. Barber.....	"	May	22, 1852.
Thomas A. Morris.....	"	Nov.	24, 1852.
Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.....	"	Dec.	29, 1852.
Thomas M. Ambler.....	"	May	20, 1855.
Jno. E. C. Smedes.....	"	Feb.	24, 1856.
Geo. Patterson, D. D.....	"	April	27, 1856.
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D....	"	May	31, 1857.
Benjamin S. Bronson.....	"	May	31, 1856.
Edward W. Gilliam.....	"	Dec.	16, 1860.
Maurice H. Vaughan.....	"	April	14, 1861.
Israel Harding.....	"	July	12, 1861.
William R. Wetmore.....	"	Sept.	21, 1862.

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

[MAY,

The Rev. Angelo A. Benton.....	ordained	March 22,	1863.
Bennett Smedes.....	"	July 26,	1863.
Julian E. Ingle.....	"	June 11,	1865.
Matthias M. Marshall, D. D.,	"	Sept. 3,	1865.
Franklin L. Bush.....	"	June 23,	1868.
Edward Wootten.....	"	May 20,	1868.
Luther Eborn.....	"	May 23,	1869.
Francis J. Murdoch.....	"	May 8,	1870.
William S. Pettigrew.....	"	June 13,	1870.
John Kiernan.....	"	June 4,	1871.
Horace G. Hilton.....	"	June 13,	1871.
J. A. Oertel.....	"	Aug. 13,	1871.
John A. Deal.....	"	Sept. 8,	1872.
Lucien Holmes.....	"	April,	1873.
Edward R. Rich.....	"	June 6,	1873.
Charles J. Curtis.....	"	Dec. 14,	1873.
Nathaniel Harding.....	"	Dec. 19,	1875.
Gilbert Higgs.....	"	June 11,	1876.
Robt. B. Drane.....	"	Oct. 29,	1876.
James A. Weston.....	"	Nov. 12,	1876.
Van Winder Shields.....	"	May 13,	1877.
Edmund N. Joyner.....	"	July 29,	1877.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.....	"	May 30,	1880.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Daniel Morelle.....	ordained	May 25,	1856.
Samuel S. Barber.....	"	July 27,	1856.
Thomas B. Haughton.....	"	May 17,	1862.
Charles O. Brady.....	"	June 16,	1869.
William G. McKinnie.....	"	June 27,	1873.
George H. Bell.....	"	Aug. 17,	1873.
Nymphas E. Price.....	"	Jan. 4,	1874.
William S. Bynum.....	"	March 12,	1875.

1881.] *List of Clergy according to Date of Ordination.*

The Rev. Robert B. Windley.....ordained May 23, 1875.
 Edwin A. Osborne,* " June 3, 1877.
 John Huske..... " June 6, 1880.
 Beverly W. Daugherty..... " July 20, 1880.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton,	Armand DeR. Meares,
Charles O. Brady,	Robert Strange,
Samuel S. Barber,	Francis E. Shober,
Nymphas E. Price,	Theophilus Overby.
Frederick A. DeRosset,	
William S. Bynum,	
Walter J. Smith,	
John Huske,	
Beverly W. Daugherty,	

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

William F. Rice,	Edward E. G. Roberts,
N. Collin Hughes, Jr.,	John F. Spivey,
Frederick N. Skinner,	Charles C. Quin,
Junius M. Horner,	William R. Harris,
John H. Perry,	Hannibal S. Henderson,
Walter A. Tillinghast,	Primus P. Alston.

POSTULANTS.

Henry McDuffie,	Timothy E. Cutler,
Hardy H. Phelps,	Hamilton Anderson,
Albert G. Council.	

*Admitted to the Priesthood, May 22, 1881.

IN THE LIST OF DEACONS SHOULD BE ADDED:

The Rev. F. A. DeRosset.....	ordained Jan. 6, 1880.
Walter J. Smith.....	" June 20, 1880.
Charles E. Cummins.....	

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

[MAY,

The Rev. Angelo A. Benton.....	ordained	March	22,	1863.
Bennett Smedes.....	"	July	26,	1863.
Julian E. Ingle	"	June	11,	1865.
Matthias M. Marshall, D. D.,	"	Sept.	3,	1865.
Franklin L. Bush.....	"	June	23,	1868.
Edward Wootten.....	"	May	20,	1868.
Luther Eborn..	"	May	23,	1869.
Francis J. Murdoch	"	May	8,	1870.
William S. Pettigrew.....	"	June	13,	1870.
John Kiernan.....	"	June	4,	1871.
Horace G. Hilton.....	"	June	13,	1871.
J. A. Oertel.....	"	Aug.	13,	1871.
John A. Deal.....	"	Sept.	8,	1872.
Lucien Holmes.....	"	April,		1873.
Edward R. Rich.....	"	June	6,	1873.
Charles J. Curtis....	"	Dec.	14,	1873.
Nathaniel Harding..	"	Dec.	19,	1875.
Gilbert Higgs	"	June	11,	1876.
Robt. B. Drane	"	Oct.	29,	1876.
James A. Weston.....	"	Nov.	12,	1876.
Van Winder Shields.....	"	May	13,	1877.
Edmund N. Joyner.....	"	July	29,	1877.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr....	"	May	30,	1880.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Daniel Morelle.....	ordained	May	25,	1856.
Samuel S. Barber.....	"	July	27,	1856.
Thomas B. Haughton.....	"	May	17,	1862.
Charles O. Brady.....	"	June	16,	1869.
William G. McKinnie.....	"	June	27,	1873.
George H. Bell.....	"	Aug.	17,	1873.
Nymphas E. Price.....	"	Jan.	4,	1874.
William S. Bynum.....	"	March	12,	1875.

1881.] *List of Clergy according to Date of Ordination.*

The Rev. Robert B. Windley ordained May 23, 1875.
 Edwin A. Osborne,* " June 3, 1877.
 John Huske " June 6, 1880.
 Beverly W. Daugherty " July 20, 1880.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

The Rev. Thomas B. Haughton,	Armand DeR. Meares,
Charles O. Brady,	Robert Strange,
Samuel S. Barber,	Francis E. Shober,
Nymphas E. Price,	Theophilus Overby.
Frederick A. DeRosset,	
William S. Bynum,	
Walter J. Smith,	
John Huske,	
Beverly W. Daugherty,	

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

William F. Rice,	Edward E. G. Roberts,
N. Collin Hughes, Jr.,	John F. Spivey,
Frederick N. Skinner,	Charles C. Quin,
Junius M. Horner,	William R. Harris,
John H. Perry,	Hannibal S. Henderson,
Walter A. Tillinghast,	Primus P. Alston.

POSTULANTS.

Henry McDuffie,	Timothy E. Cutler,
Hardy H. Phelps,	Hamilton Anderson,
Albert G. Council.	

*Admitted to the Priesthood, May 22, 1881.

Examining Chaplains.

[May,

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, The Rev. B. S. Bronson,

The Rev. N. Collin Hughes, The Rev. Nathaniel Harding.



NECROLOGY.



"SOME ARE FALLEN ASLEEP."



7



IN
MEMORY
OF

THE REV. EDWIN GEER,

BORN IN
WILMINGTON, N. C.

1817.

Ordained Deacon

ABOUT 1840.

Ordained Priest

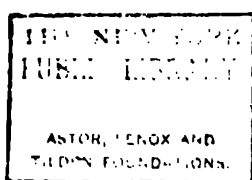
MAY 9, 1841.

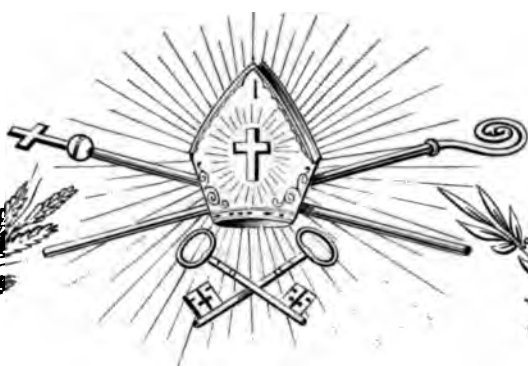
Entered into Rest

AT
BALTIMORE, Md.,

JULY 29, 1880.

"BLESSED ARE THE DEAD WHICH DIE IN THE LORD,"





IN MEMORIAM.

THE RT. REV. THOS. ATKINSON, D.D., LL.D.

BORN

AT MANSFIELD, DINWIDDIE COUNTY, VA., AUGUST 6, 1807.

ORDAINED DEACON

IN CHRIST CHURCH, NORFOLK, VA., NOVEMBER 18, 1836,

BY

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM MEADE, D. D.

ORDAINED PRIEST

IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, NORFOLK, VA., MAY 7, 1837,

BY

THE RT. REV. RICHARD CHANNING MOORE, D. D.

ELECTED

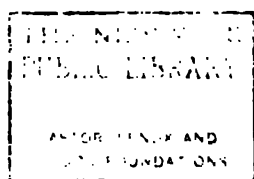
BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA MAY 28, 1853.

CONSECRATED IN ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, N. Y., OCTOBER 17, 1853.

FELL ASLEEP JANUARY 4, 1881.

LAI'D AWAY TO REST UNDER THE ALTAR IN ST. JAMES' CHURCH,
WILMINGTON, JANUARY 7, 1881.

"He was a good man; full of the Holy Ghost, and of Faith."



1881.]

Committees to Report to the Convention of 1882.

Committees to Report to the Convention OF 1882.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
A. A. Benton,	Fred. Phillips.
F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON RATIFICATION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	Hon. R. H. Smith,
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	H. R. Bryan.
D. H. Buel, D. D.,	

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

In regard to expenses of Deputies to General Convention.

THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

In reference to Fund for Disabled Clergy and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen.

COMMITTEE ON TENURE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

Geo. Davis,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
Fred. Phillips.	

COMMITTEE ON PERMANENT DIACONATE.

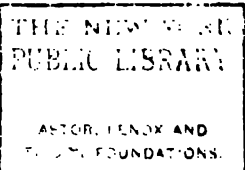
The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
F. J. Murdoch,	Jno. S. Henderson

COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP ATKINSON MEMORIAL PROFESSORSHIP.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese,	
The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Hon. W. R. Cox.

THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

In reference to "American Church Building Fund."



1881.]

Committees to Report to the Convention of 1882.

Committees to Report to the Convention OF 1882.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
A. A. Benton,	Fred. Phillips.
F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON RATIFICATION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	Hon. R. H. Smith,
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	H. R. Bryan.
D. H. Buel, D. D.,	

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

In regard to expenses of Deputies to General Convention.

THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

In reference to Fund for Disabled Clergy and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen.

COMMITTEE ON TENURE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

Geo. Davis,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
Fred. Phillips.	

COMMITTEE ON PERMANENT DIACONATE.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
F. J. Murdoch,	Jno. S. Henderson

COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP ATKINSON MEMORIAL PRO- FESSORSHIP.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese,	
The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Hon. W. R. Cox.

Change in Canon XXI.

[May,

Changes in Canons.

CANON XXI, SECTION II.

Resolved, That Canon XXI, Sec. II, be amended by inserting after the word "diocese" in the fourth line, the words, "of the Finance Committee and the Committee on Canons."

1881.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations IN THE DIOCESE,

AND DELEGATES PRESENT AT CONVENTION OF 1881.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Asheville,	Trinity Church, Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.	
Bath,	St. Thomas' Church, Rev. LUTHER EBORN.	Jno. B. Killingsworth.
Beaufort,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. EDWARD M. FORBES.	
Beaufort Co.,	St. James' Church, Rev. LUTHER EBORN.	
Beaufort Co.,	Trinity Church.	
Beaufort Co.,	Zion Church, Rev. LUTHER EBORN.	Timothy E. Cutler.
Bertie County,	Grace Church, Rev. EDWARD WOOTTEN.	
Chapel Hill,	Chapel of the Cross,	K. P. Battle, LL. D., F. N. Skinner, Lucian H. Walker, Frank G. Hines.
Charlotte,	St. Peter's Church, Rev. JOS. B. CHESHIRE, Jr.	Jno. Wilkes.
Clinton,	St. Paul's Church.	J. A. Ferrell.
Company Shops,	St. Athanasius Mission, Rev. WM. S. BYNUM, Officiating.	
Deep River,	St. Mark's Church, Rev. E. N. JOYNER.	
Durham,	St. Philip's Mission, Rev. JOS. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., Officiating.	
Durham's Creek, Beaufort Co.,	St. John's Church.	
Edenton,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. ROBERT B. DRANE.	W. B. Shepard.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

[MAY,

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Elizabeth City,	Christ Church, Rev. JNO. KIERNAN.	D. D. Ferebee.
Fayetteville,	St. John's Church, Rev. JOS. C. HUSKE, D. D.	S. J. Hinsdale, Jas. C. MacRae, F. R. Rose, W. A. Guthrie.
Fayetteville,	St. Joseph's Church, Rev. JOS. C. HUSKE, D. D., Rev. A. A. BENTON, Assistant.	Jno. S. Leary, W. H. Ocheltree, Isaac B. Hall.
Gaston,	St. Luke's Mission, Rev. G. HIGGS, Missionary.	John W. Pugh.
Gatesville,	St. Mary's Church, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.	
Gates County,	St. Peter's Mission, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.	
Goldsboro,	St. Stephen's Church.	I. F. Dortch, Owen Holmes, George C. Royal.
Goshen,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. MAURICE H. VAUGHAN.	
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas' Church.	
Greenville,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. N. C. HUGHES.	Dr. Rich. Williams.
Halifax,	St. Mark's Church, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.	
Hamilton,	St. Martin's Church, Rev. H. G. HILTON.	
Henderson,	Holy Innocents, Rev. JULIAN E. INGLE.	
Henderson Co.,	Calvary Church, Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.	
Hertford,	Holy Trinity, Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.	
Hickory,	Church of the Ascension, Rev. JOHN HUSKE.	J. M. Walker.
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's Church.	George P. Collins, Thomas B. Hill.
Hyde Co.,	St. George's Church.	
Iredell Co.,	St. James' Church, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.	

1881.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Jackson,	Church of the Saviour, Rev. G. HIGGS.	W. W. Peebles, John B. MacRae, W. T. Picard.
Kinston,	St. Mary's Church, Rev. ISRAEL HARDING.	
Kittrell,	St. James' Church.	B. A. Capehart.
Leaksville,	Church of the Epiphany, Rev. JNO. T. CLARK.	Dr. J. G. Brodnax, Jas. D. Glenn.
Lenoir,	St. James' Church, Rev. F. L. BUSH.	Sam'l L. Patterson.
Lenoir Co.,	Holy Innocents, Rev. ISRAEL HARDING.	
Lexington,	Church of the Redemption, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.	
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's Church, Rev. W. R. WETMORE.	W. B. Wetmore.
Louisburg,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D.	Sam'l Ruffin, P. B. Hawkins.
Makleyville,	St. John's Church, Rev. S. S. BARBER, Officiating.	
Monroe,	St. Paul's Church.	
Morganton,	Grace Church.	
New Berne,	Christ Church, Rev. VAN WINDER SHIELDS,	John Hughes, George H. Roberts, H. R. Bryan, John S. Long.
New Berne,	St. Cyprian's Mission, Rev. VAN WINDER SHIELDS.	
Oxford,	St. Stephen's Church, Rev. M. H. VAUGHAN.	
Pitt Co.,	St. John's Church, Rev. ISRAEL HARDING.	
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's Church, Rev. E. N. JOYNER.	Henry A. London, John Manning, H. A. London, Jr., C. B. Denson.
Plymouth,	Grace Church, Rev. H. G. HILTON.	

<i>Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.</i>			[MAY,
<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>	
Raleigh,	Christ Church, Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D.	W. E. Anderson, P. E. Hines, M. D., F. H. Cameron, E. B. Haywood, M. D.	
Raleigh,	Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. EDWARD R. RICH.	R. H. Battle, Jr., A. P. Bryan, David Anderson, Henry D. Law.	
Raleigh,	St. Augustine's Church, Rev. JNO. E. C. SMEDES, Officiating.	A. B. Williams, W. H. Sumner.	
Ridgeway,	Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.		
Ringwood,	St. Clement's Church, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.		
Rock Fish,	Christ Church, Rev. A. A. BENTON.		
Rocky Mount,	Church of the Good Shepherd, Rev. B. S. BRONSON.	J. J. Battle.	
Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's Church, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.		
Rowan Co.,	Christ Church, Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.	W. A. Barber.	
Rutherfordton,	St. John's Church, Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.		
Salisbury,	St. Luke's Church, Rev. F. J. MURDOCH.		
Scotland Neck,	Trinity Church.	R. H. Smith, J. Y. Savage.	
Scuppernong,	St. David's Church, Rev. B. W. DAUGHERTY, Officiating.		
Smithville,	St. Philip's Church, Rev. R. B. WINDLEY, Officiating.		
Snow Hill,	St. Barnabas' Church.		
Statesville,	Trinity Church, Rev. JNO. HUSKE.	Julian Allen.	
Swift Creek,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES.		
Tarborough,	Calvary Church, Rev. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D.	Fred. Phillips, H. K. Nash, Jr., Jas. R. Gaskill.	

1881.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

<i>Place.</i>	<i>Parish and Rector.</i>	<i>Delegates.</i>
Tarborough,	St. Luke's Chapel, Rev. CHAS. E. CUMMINS, Officiating.	Thos. Newton.
Wadesboro,	Calvary Church, Rev. A. H. STUBBS.	
Warrenton,	Emmanuel Church, Rev. G. HIGGS.	J. G. King, M. D., Len. Henderson, Kemp Plummer, Peter K. Davis.
Washington,	St. Peter's Church, Rev. N. HARDING.	J. G. Bragaw.
Washington Co.,	St. Luke's Church, Rev. H. G. HILTON.	
Waynesville,	Grace Ch. in the Mountains, Mission, Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D.	
Weldon,	Grace Church, Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.	
Williamsboro,	St. John's Church, Rev. WM. S. PETTIGREW.	H. H. Burwell, Jr., R. G. Sneed.
Williamston,	Church of the Advent, Rev. T. B. HAUGHTON.	George C. Lamb.
Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. R. W. BARBER.	A. B. Galloway, W. W. Barber.
Wilmington,	St. James' Church, Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D., Rev. GEO. PATTERSON, D. D., Asst.	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.
Wilmington,	St. John's Church, Rev. T. D. PITTS.	M. P. Taylor, H. Nutt.
Wilmington,	St. Mark's Church, Rev. C. O. BRADY, Officiating.	J. H. Davis.
Wilmington,	St. Paul's Church, Rev. T. M. AMBLER.	J. W. Atkinson.
Wilson,	St. Timothy's Church, Rev. B. S. BRONSON.	J. W. Lancaster, H. G. Connor.
Windsor,	St. Thomas' Church, Rev. E. WOOTTEN.	J. J. Jacocks.
Winston,	St. Paul's Church.	J. A. Robinson, W. R. Gales.
Winton,	St. John's Church, Rev. JAS. A. WESTON.	

Clergy present first day.

[May 18,

Journal.

FIRST DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH,
Raleigh, Wednesday, May 18, 1881. }

The Sixty-Fifth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in the chapel of Christ Church, Raleigh, at 10 o'clock, A. M., and was opened with prayer by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

The roll was called by the Secretary of the last Convention, and the following Clergymen answered to their names:

The Rt. Rev. Theo. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. T. M. Ambler, The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,

A. A. Benton,

Julian E. Ingle,

B. S. Bronson,

Edmund N. Joyner,

D. H. Buel, D. D.,

John Kiernan,

F. L. Bush,

M. M. Marshall, D. D.,

Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,

F. J. Murdoch,

J. B. Cheshire, D. D.,

Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,

W. S. Pettigrew,

C. J. Curtis,

Edw. R. Rich,

R. B. Drane,

Van Winder Shields,

Luther Eborn,

Bennett Smedes,

Edw. M. Forbes,

John E. C. Smedes,

Israel Harding,

A. S. Smith, D. D.,

Nathaniel Harding,

Rob. B. Sutton, D. D.,

Gilbert Higgs,

M. H. Vaughan,

H. G. Hilton,

A. A. Watson, D. D.,

N. C. Hughes,

Jas. A. Weston,

1881.]

Delegates present first day.

The Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D.,	The Rev. T. B. Haughton,
W. R. Wetmore,	John Huske,
Edward Wootten,	Edwin A. Osborne,
Geo. H. Bell,	W. J. Smith,
Chas. O. Brady,	R. B. Windley.—46.
B. W. Daugherty,	

The roll of Delegates who had presented Certificates of Election to this Convention was then called, and the following answered to their names:

J. B. Killingsworth,	M. P. Taylor,
Timothy E. Cutler,	J. H. Davis,
F. N. Skinner,	H. G. Connor,
Lucien H. Walker,	J. J. Jacocks,
Frank G. Hines,	J. A. Robinson,
Wm. B. Shepard,	W. R. Gales,
D. D. Ferebee,	Sam'l Ruffin,
S. J. Hinsdale,	P. B. Hawkins,
Jas. C. MacRae,	Jno. Hughes,
F. R. Rose,	Geo. H. Roberts,
W. A. Guthrie,	H. R. Bryan,
Isaac B. Hall,	Jno. S. Long,
Richard Williams,	Henry A. London,
J. M. Walker,	Jno. Manning,
Geo. P. Collins,	H. A. London, Jr.,
Thos. B. Hill,	C. B. Denson,
W. W. Peebles,	W. E. Anderson,
Jno. B. MacRae,	P. E. Hines, M. D.,
W. T. Picard,	F. H. Cameron,
B. A. Capehart,	E. B. Haywood, M. D.,
Sam'l L. Patterson,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
Wm. B. Wetmore,	A. P. Bryan,
Thos. Newton,	David Anderson,
J. G. King, M. D.,	Henry D. Law,
Len. Henderson,	A. B. Williams,

Opening Service.

[May 18]

Kemp Plummer,	W. H. Samner,
Peter R. Davis,	J. J. Battle,
J. G. Bragaw,	R. H. Smith,
H. H. Burwell, Jr.,	J. Y. Savage,
Richard G. Sneed,	Julian Allen,
Geo. C. Lamb,	Fred. Phillips,
W. W. Barber,	H. K. Nash, Jr.,
A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,	Jas. R. Gaskill.

A quorum of both orders being present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized, and on motion,

The Convention took a recess for Divine service.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Drs. Buel, Buxton and Huske, and the Rev. N. C. Hughes—the Litany was said by the Rev. George Leeds, D. D., of Grace Church, Baltimore; the Ante-Communion by the Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., assisted by the Rev. Drs. Cheshire and Watson.

The sermon commemorative of the late Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of the Diocese, was preached by the Rt. Rev. Henry C. Lay, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Easton, Md., from St. John XXI, 21, 22.

The Offertory Sentences were read, and the offerings of the congregation, for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, received and presented by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Easton, and several of the Clergy of the Diocese.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Easton pronouncing the Benediction.

After Divine service the Convention re-assembled, and on motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, the Rev. E. M. Forbes was elected President of the Convention.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of a Secretary, and the Rev. Edward R. Rich was elected.

1881.]

Honorary seats tendered Visiting Clergymen.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy from other Dioceses, and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in the Convention.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved 1. That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Easton be invited to a seat in the chancel by the side of the Bishop of the Diocese.

Resolved 2. That the Convention recognizes with great pleasure the presence on this occasion of the Rev. Dr. Leeds, and other members of the deputation from the parish of Grace Church, Baltimore, Md., and that they be specially invited to seats upon the floor of the Convention.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be given to the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Easton for his very able and interesting memorial discourse, and that a copy be requested for publication, and for distribution in pamphlet form.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN CONVOCATION,
and moved that it be made the order of the day for Thursday,
at 12 o'clock.

It was so ordered.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall stated that the Messrs. Tucker had offered their Hall for the use of the Convention, and offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That when the Convention adjourn, it adjourn to meet in *Tucker Hall*, to-morrow morning, at 9:30 o'clock.

Mr. R. H. Smith moved to amend by striking out the words "Tucker Hall," and inserting Christ Church.

The resolution as amended, was adopted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

Standing Committees.

[MAY 19,

SECOND DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH, }
 Raleigh, Thursday, May 19, 1881, 9:30 A. M. }

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and after Morning Prayer, was called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Secretary called the roll, and the following members, in addition to those reported present yesterday, answered to their names:

The Rev. W. S. Bynum, and Messrs. John Wilkes, J. A. Ferrell, John S. Leary, W. A. Ochiltree, Owen Holmes, George C. Royall, J. G. Broadnax, James D. Glenn, H. A. London, Jr., A. B. Galloway, H. Nutt, J. W. Atkinson, J. W. Lancaster and John W. Pugh.

The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.
 The Bishop appointed the following regular Committees:

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson,	R. H. Smith,
W. R. Wetmore,	John Manning.
W. S. Pettigrew,	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	W. E. Anderson,
Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	Geo. H. Roberts,
	Sam'l Ruffin.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
A. A. Benton,	Fred. Phillips.
F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. B. B. Sutton, D. D.,	B. A. Capehart.
Bennett Smedes,	

1881.]

Presentation of Papers from General Convention.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Rev. T. M. Ambler,
Israel Harding,

H. A. London, Jr.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. N. Harding,
Edw. Wootten,

F. R. Rose.

On motion of Rev. T. M. Ambler, all irregular Certificates of Delegates to the Convention were referred to the Committee on Elections.

The Secretary here read various papers sent down from the General Convention, which were disposed of as follows:

The Paper in reference to the Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer was,

On motion of R. H. Smith, referred to a special committee of three Clergymen and two laymen, and the Bishop appointed the Rev. Drs. Buxton, Huske and Buel, and Messrs. R. H. Smith and H. R. Bryan.

The Paper in reference to the expenses of Deputies to the General Convention was,

On motion, referred to the Finance Committee.

The Paper in reference to the Fund for Disabled Clergy and the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy was,

On motion, referred to the Executive Missionary Committee. (For these Papers see Appendix A—II.)

The Committee on Elections made the following

REPORT:

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that they find the Certificate of the election of the Delegates of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, is not in due form. They are, however, satisfied that they were duly elected in a regular meeting of the Vestry: they therefore submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Delegates of St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, be admitted to seats in this Convention.

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

Annual Address of the Bishop. MAY 22,

The resolution was adopted and names of the Delegates from St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, were entered upon the roll.

Mr. John Wilkes here rose and addressed the Convention on a question of personal privilege.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum moved that the statement of Mr. Wilkes be referred to a select committee of five to investigate the matter and to report to this Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Watson moved to lay the resolution upon the table.

The motion was lost, and the motion of Rev. Mr. Bynum prevailed.

The Bishop appointed as the committee called for the Rev. Dr. R. B. Sutton, D. D., and the Rev. Israel Harding, and Messrs. John Hughes, Thos. B. Hill and J. G. Bragaw.

R. H. Battle, Jr., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS,

and moved that it be made the order of the day for Friday, at 11 o'clock A. M.

It was so ordered.

The hour of 12 o'clock having arrived, the Report of the Committee on Diocesan Convocation, which was the order of the day, was postponed till after the reading of the Bishop's Address.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese here read his Annual Address.

On motion, the Bishop's Address was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion, that portion of the Episcopal Address touching the evils of intemperance was referred to a committee of three Clergymen and two laymen, and the Bishop appointed, as that committee, the Rev. Drs. A. S. Smith and G. B. Wetmore, and Rev. T. M. Ambler and Messrs. Henry London and J. J. Battle.

Leave was here granted the Committee on Finance to withdraw for consultation.

The special order of the day, the Report of the Committee on

1881.] *Report of Com. on Diocesan Convocation, and Wilberforce School.*

Diocesan Convocation was taken up and read by the Rev. Dr. Sutton, Chairman.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON DIOCESAN CONVOCAION.

The Committee to whom were referred the resolutions concerning the Diocesan Convocation respectfully recommend that the following Rule of Order be adopted:

RULE 19TH. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, with the same officers as the Convention, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop, with the Deans of the Convocation, may select and announce subjects for discussion: *Provided*, That if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall first be disposed of.

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman.*
B. S. BRONSON,
F. J. MURDOCH,
RICHARD H. SMITH,
G. H. ROBERTS.

Regular business was here suspended, and the Rt. Rev. Henry C. Lay, D. D., LL. D., Bishop of Easton, took formal and affectionate leave of the Convention, which rose in a body as the Bishop passed out.

Business was resumed, and

On motion of Hon. R. H. Smith, the words "*with the same officers as the Convention*" were stricken out, and the Rule of Order, as proposed by the Committee and *amended*, was adopted.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON WILBERFORCE SCHOOL,

and moved the adoption of the resolution accompanying the report:

The Committee appointed by the Convention at its last session in Winston, beg leave to report that in accordance with the resolution appointing and instructing them, they visited Morganton, June 21st, 1880, examined the edifice of the Wilberforce School, audited the building accounts and advised the Board

Report of Committee on Wilberforce School.

[MAY 1

of Trustees as per statement appended. They have to regret that public duty deprived them of the sound judgment and valuable assistance of Mr. John Henderson, a member of the Committee.

In examining the accounts of the acting Treasurer, they find in his hands two funds, which may be termed the Land Fund and the Building Fund.

It appears that of the subscriptions for the purchase of the site by citizens of Morganton there were collected.....\$1837 50

Paid on the Vine Hill property, as per receipt..... 1800 00

Balance of subscriptions probably collectable.....\$75 or 100 00

There is a balance of some \$200, with interest from March 1st, 1875, still due on the land, but this is abundantly secured by individual obligations of citizens of Morganton.

Of the Building Fund, the receipts are.....\$1776 00

Disbursements, all properly vouched for..... 1478 64

Balance on hand.....\$ 297 36

Outstanding claims unpaid:—

For Lumber.....\$ 75 20

Lime..... 33 00

Bricks for putting on 3d story..... 70 10

Total unpaid claims.....\$ 178 30

The last item (\$70.10) was assumed by Bishop Lyman, as they were informed in addition to his previous liberal subscription.

There are, on the premises, all the bricks, lumber and shingles necessary to complete the building three stories high. There is due on the subscription to the Building Fund \$178. The money received has all been faithfully accounted for and has, in their opinion, been expended carefully and according to the best judgment of those who had the matter in hand.

Upon a careful examination of the Building, your Committee find the brick of the best quality, very well burnt, and strong; the mortar good and strong; the walls constructed by the ordinary workmen to be strong and durable, but not in every respect in a workmanlike manner; the thickness of the wall throughout to be according to the architect's plans; certain flues, whether for heating or ventilation is unknown, but from the fact of the rooms being provided with fire-places and the openings for registers being near the ceiling they are presumed to be for ventilation,—these flues to be hardly large enough for the purpose, and not properly smoothed on the inside. The water-table which has been objected to, they find to be according to the drawings and like all similar water-tables that they have ever seen. The walls when cleaned down and pencilled will present a very good appearance.

The attention of your Committee has been drawn to the character of the brickwork over the outside doors and windows. This might have been done

1881.]

Report of Committee on Wilberforce School.

better and tied more securely to the body of the wall; but in all except one it appears strong and substantial. None have ever sagged or shown any signs of weakness, unless possibly the one referred to. That one, the Committee is informed, was pushed down. In the act no little force must have been used, as some of the bricks were broken, portions of them remaining firmly in their place; thus showing the work to have been substantially put up and the mortar of the best quality.

With reference to the carpenter's work, the Committee find that the window frames were made of lumber imperfectly seasoned and that they are light and flimsy. One of the frames of a window in the rear is badly sprung, and they recommend the Trustees to take it out and replace it with another. Some of the other frames are slightly sprung (about an eighth of an inch), but hardly enough to require replacing. There is also a door frame on the landing of the stairs which is out of square and needs adjusting. The joists for the floor are very substantial but not laid perfectly level. This, however, may be in part due to the exposure to the weather caused by the stoppage of the work last summer and can be easily remedied by furring. The architect's plans do not seem to have contemplated a cellar, but the Rev. Mr. Falls, thinking that some time it might be desirable to use a furnace, had an excavation made at one end, and a cellar door frame inserted in the wall so as to be ready if it were ever needed. A place sufficiently large for a furnace could be made in that soil without in the slightest endangering the solidity of the walls.

Necessarily the care of construction of the school building fell upon those members of the Board of Trustees residing in and near Morganton. From circumstances, the great burden of the work was thrown upon two of them, the Rev. N. Falls and Col. T. Geo. Walton, and the superintendence upon the Rev. N. Falls. The problem was with insufficient means and little experience to erect a suitable edifice for the School, whose success they had so much at heart. That errors would be made was to be expected: that they are so few has surprised your Committee. The materials are all of excellent quality and were purchased at very reasonable rates. But the workmen were either not the most skillful, or not faithful in the performance of their contract. The Committee believe, however, they were the best to be had at the time in the place. Withal, they have constructed a substantial building, which, when the few defects in it are remedied, will be according to the plans of the architect who furnished the drawings, but gave no specifications.

Your Committee appends to this a statement of the recommendations which they were authorized by the resolution appointing them, to make to the Board of Trustees, and which they wish to be considered a part of their report.

In view of the responsibility incurred, and the time and labor given freely and without any remuneration, the Committee would offer the following resolution:

Report of Committee on Wilberforce School.

[MAY 19,

Resolved, That the thanks of the Convention be tendered to the Rev. N. Falls, for his unwearied labors in behalf of the School, in soliciting subscriptions in Baltimore and New York, and for his superintendence of the construction of the building; and also to Col. T. Geo. Walton, for soliciting subscriptions and the faithful disbursement of the funds which have come into his hands.

All of which is respectfully submitted by

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

ROGER P. ATKINSON.

GREENSBORO, N. C., June 29, 1880.

TO THE TRUSTEES OF THE WILBERFORCE SCHOOL, Morganton, N. C.,

SIR:—At the late Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, which met in Winston, a motion was adopted referring that portion of the Assistant Bishop's Address relating to the Wilberforce School at Morganton to a Committee, of which the Rev. Dr. Watson was the Chairman. Among other matters, this Committee reported, "2nd, We find the testimony in regard to the character of the building so conflicting as to require a further and independent examination." With reference to this they offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

"Resolved, That a Committee of three, to consist of the Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., John S. Henderson and Roger P. Atkinson, be requested to visit the present building at Morganton, and examine the condition and character of the edifice and audit the accounts, and that they be authorized either to advise the work to proceed or to advise such changes as may in their judgment be necessary, and, in the event of it seeming best that the work should proceed, to urge it to a speedy completion."

In obedience to this resolution, the undersigned, a majority of the Committee, have examined the building and beg leave to make the following suggestions:

1st. That the frame of a window in the rear be replaced by another, and the brick-work on one side of it be chiselled off so as to make the line plumb.

2nd. That the door-frame on the landing of the stairs which is out of square should be properly adjusted.

3d. That the joist which runs into a flue arranged so that at least the thickness of a brick should be between it and the flue.

4th. That the joists should be brought to a level by furring before laying the floors, and that the floor of the second story should be deadened.

5th. That all the frames, etc., should be primed as soon as possible.

6th. That the work be resumed at once, and the building gotten under roof before winter, and the building and materials be secured from the weather until such time as funds can be obtained to complete the work.

1881.]

Treasurer's Report presented.

7th. That your Treasurer should keep a cash-book instead of having his accounts upon loose pieces of paper.

8th. That you should, with as little delay as possible, have the property deeded to your body.

We append to this a certified copy of the proceedings of the Convention in this matter.

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.
ROGER P. ATKINSON.

GREENSBORO, N. C., June 29, 1880.

The resolution was adopted, and on motion, the Secretary of the Convention was instructed to send a copy of the resolution to each of the parties named therein.

R. H. Battle, Jr., moved that the Trustees of Wilberforce School be recommended to raise the balance due on the property by any means which they may deem proper, and tender the same to the persons holding the legal title, and to demand the conveyance of said property to them, and to proceed to finish the building.

The motion was carried.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three Clergymen be appointed to draft appropriate resolutions in memory of the late Rev. Edwin Geer.

The Bishop appointed as that Committee the Rev. Israel Harding, the Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., and the Rev. Edw. Wootten.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset presented the

REPORT OF THE TREASURER,

which was, on motion, received and referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the Report of the Finance Committee, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution.

Report of Finance Committee.

[MAY 19,

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Finance Committee respectfully report:

That, with the exception of the notes given on account of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, which, having been distributed under the order of the Convention throughout the Diocese, were not within reach, they have examined the Treasurer's accounts and vouchers, and have found them in order and correct.

The death of our late Bishop reduces the Diocesan expenses by the amount of one of the Episcopal salaries, viz.: \$2,500. This will still leave the Diocese under an obligation of \$2,500 on this account. Of this amount, we may safely calculate upon obtaining about \$1,800 from the annual receipts upon the investments made on account of the Permanent Fund, leaving a balance of \$700 to be raised in some other way. In addition to this, we shall need \$1,400 annually to meet other ordinary Diocesan expenses, as will appear upon reference to the report of the Treasurer, making in all about \$2,100 to be raised by assessment.

In this connection, however, it should not be forgotten that the last quarter due upon the Episcopal salaries had not been paid at the closing of the Treasurer's accounts, there being in his hands available for this purpose only \$703.58, leaving a balance to be obtained, of about \$550. This amount should be added to the \$2,100 above mentioned, making the whole amount to be raised by assessment during the coming year \$2,650.

But a review of the reports of the Treasurer for past years will show that the receipts are never equal to the sums assessed. The amount assessed upon the Diocese for the past year was \$4,697, of which, only \$2,934.95 were realized. So that to realize the sum above estimated as the probable expenses of the coming year, a much larger sum will have to be assessed.

The reduction of the expenses of the Diocese above referred to seems to call for some alteration of the scale of assessment. In addition to which, the changes which have been made in the scale as adopted in 1876 have introduced, in the judgment of the Committee, inequalities which can be best corrected by the adoption of a new schedule. This the Committee would respectfully recommend as part of the work of this session.

The Committee would call attention to the fact that the receipts for the Relief Fund, as well as for the Education and Church Building Funds of the Diocese, have been less this year than the last.

The Committee have learned with great pleasure the payment by John Wilkes, Esq., of his note for the amount due by him to the Permanent Episcopal and Contingent Fund; also the payment of a portion of the sum due by him to the Fund for the Education of the Children of Deceased Clergymen. They would recommend that the Treasurer be directed to invest

1881.]

Report of Finance Committee.

the amounts which may thus be secured from time to time on this last account as one of the Permanent Funds of the Diocese.

With regard to the amounts reported by the Treasurer as having been contributed for a memorial gift to the late Bishop Atkinson—the Committee believing that the object for which they were given cannot be carried out—recommend their return to the donors.

The Convention will remember that at the session of 1880 the sum of \$150 was allowed to the Secretary for the year past as a compensation for his services and to enable him to secure the necessary assistance. Your Committee would recommend that this be made an annual appropriation.

The Committee would conclude by offering the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved 1. That it be referred to a Committee of seven laymen to consider and report whether any, and if any, what changes should be made in the scale of assessments.

Resolved 2. That the Treasurer be directed to invest, under the instructions of the Trustees of the Diocese, the amounts which have been or may be received from time to time on the note of John Wilkes, Esq., given to the Fund for the Education of the Children of Deceased Clergymen, in the form of a *permanent* fund for that object.

Resolved 3. That the amounts in the hands of the Treasurer, which have been contributed for a memorial gift to the late Bishop of the Diocese, be restored to their owners.

Resolved 4. That the sum of \$150 be annually appropriated to the use of the Secretary, as some acknowledgment of his services, and to enable him to secure the necessary assistance.

The resolutions were adopted.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be authorized to employ a special agent, on such terms as may seem proper, to undertake the collection and settlement during the current fiscal year, of unpaid notes and subscriptions given in aid of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, with full power to make such compromises as may be necessary with such of the debtors as may be unable or unwilling to pay the full amounts due by them: *Provided,* That no compensation for services or expenses be allowed except such as can be paid out of the funds collected by such special agent.

The Rev. Dr. Patterson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Education Committee have to report to the Convention, that they have

Report of Education Committee.

[May 19,

made the following appropriations during the Conventional year just ended, to-wit:

May 1, 1880, Mr. John Huske.....	\$ 50 00
May 1, 1880, Mr. Walter G. Smith.....	25 00
July 3, 1880, Mr. Theophilus Overby.....	25 00
	<hr/> \$100 00

It must be manifest that we are doing but very little, when we consider the needs of this vast field in which God has placed us to work and to give. The Diocese cannot reach forward to the full measure of its responsibilities and its privileges unless it gives more liberally than it has ever done before, to those persons who are willing, when God calls them to it, to offer themselves to His service, and thus, after due and canonical preparation, to undertake the duties of the Holy Ministry in His kingdom here upon earth.

Our candidates for Holy Orders must be aided by the alms of the people, whilst they are fitting themselves for the work which God has put upon them. To whom then can our candidates look for loving sympathy and aid but to Churchmen, who are the stewards of those temporal goods which God has only lent them for His service. Let the laity then meet the several responsibilities which are before them, and then there will be no lack of men to do the work of Christ faithfully, nor of means to help them in the preparation which the Church demands of all those who would serve at her altars.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. PATTERSON,

Chairman of Education Committee Diocese North Carolina.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 4:30 this P. M.

THURSDAY, May 19, 1881, 4:30 P. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop took the Chair and the Convention came to order.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch nominated

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,

Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,

Geo. Patterson, D. D.,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,

John Hughes.

1881.]

Report of Executive Missionary Committee.

There being no other nominations, the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and they were elected.

On motion, the Rev. E. N. Joyner was excused for the rest of the session, and his travelling expenses allowed him.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report :

That during the past year they have been enabled to aid eighteen of the Clergy of the feeblor parishes by appropriations of from \$50 to \$125 each. But it should be understood that these amounts include the sums due and paid for the last quarter of the *preceding* year, for the payment of which the Treasurer had not the funds in hand up to the time of closing his accounts before the Diocesan Convention of 1880. The usual average, therefore, of only \$100 each, for the current year has been preserved, that being all that the Diocese has enabled its Committee to do.

There have been, during the past year, some changes in the list ; the Clergy heretofore aided having in several instances declined to continue sharing the Missionary Fund. The Committee would commend this action. It is most desirable that the several parishes should undertake as speedily as possible the support of their own Clergy.

Where the actual want of means to do this renders such independence impossible the Committee are confident that the Church throughout the Diocese will take pleasure in extending the needful help. But where, through want of proper exertions to this end, or what is worse—through an unwillingness to sacrifice individual and worldly comforts in order to secure the ministrations of the gospel and the proper worship of God, parishes which might take care of themselves are yet willing to be supported by the Diocese, it is, at the least, questionable whether a true zeal or a proper self-respect can exist.

But there are parishes and mission stations which *cannot*, unaided, sustain themselves : and there are others, we fear, in which the lessons of responsibility and of self-denial have been so imperfectly learned and where so little of the spirit of a true independence exists, that without the aid of this fund the missionary would seriously suffer.

Such faults can scarcely be corrected by withdrawing the ministrations of the Church. It is the very work of the gospel to correct the vices of our sinful nature. The unworthiness of the recipient is often the strongest reason for supplying these influences and means of grace. Especially would it be alien to the spirit of the gospel to allow the devoted missionary and servant of the Church, while in the performance of his duty, to suffer where it can be helped.

Election of Executive Missionary and Education Committees. [MAY 29,

After all, the whole field is more or less missionary in its character, and is to be reclaimed only by the self-denying sacrifices and contributions of those whose farther advances in the Christian life have enabled them to learn that it is a privilege and not a hardship to be permitted to be co-workers with their Master in the restoration of a lost and careless world.

In our fifty thousand square miles of territory there are almost boundless opportunities for spiritual labor in the cause of God and humanity. Your Committee would earnestly call upon the members of the Church (to whom this work is committed by the great Master of the Vineyard) to open their hearts and enlarge their offerings, that the aid given to this great department of Diocesan work may be less stinted and more certain.

It is surely unnecessary for your Committee to urge that the aid given is in every instance lamentably small. There are among our missionary Clergy some whose whole means of support for themselves and their families (including the grants from the Missionary Fund) do not exceed \$300 to \$400 per annum. In place of \$100 the annual appropriations should be at least \$200. Your Committee hope that the day will come, and that speedily, when the members of the Church in this Diocese may feel and recognize more fully and heartily what they owe to God for all His benefits, and to God's ministering servants in these hard and trying fields of labor for all they are enduring in our common work.

For the Committee,

A. A. WATSON.

On motion of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Watson nominated

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
E. R. Rich,

Col. W. E. Anderson,
R. H. Battle, Jr.,
P. A. Wiley.

There being no nominations the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and they were elected.

The Rev. Dr. Watson nominated as the Education Committee

The Rev. George Patterson, D. D.,

George Davis,
A. H. Van Bokkelen.

The ballot was again dispensed with, and they were elected.

1881.]

Committee on Diocesan Evangelists.

The Bishop here appointed as the committee called for by the resolution of the Finance Committee to report a new scale of assessments Messrs. R. H. Smith, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jno. Hughes, Fred. Phillips, John Manning, Samuel Ruffin and Samuel Patterson.

On motion of the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., it was

Resolved, That with a view to avoid the inaccuracies and consequent delay to which at present applications coming before the Standing Committee are liable, the committee be authorized to have printed forms prepared and distributed as may be necessary.

The Rev. Edw. Wootten offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested, so soon as he shall deem it practicable, to appoint two or more Diocesan Evangelists, whose duty it shall be to work under the direction of the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and that they shall be paid out of the Diocesan Missionary Fund.

On motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., the matter was referred to a committee of five, and the Bishop appointed as that committee

The Rev. N. C. Hughes,
J. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Edw. Wootten,

R. H. Battle, Jr.,
Col. J. W. Atkinson.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Sutton, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Assessments take into consideration the restoration of the assessments for Diocesan Missions, and if they deem it expedient, report a scale of assessments.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Buxton, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of two Clergymen and one layman be appointed to prepare a minute in regard to the death of the late Bishop of the Diocese.

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Buxton, the Rev. Dr. Watson, and Mr. R. H. Smith.

Third Day. Instructions to the Secretary. [MAY 20, 1881.]

On motion of Rev. Dr. Sutton, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the balance of the year's salary due Bishop Atkinson at the time of his death, to his *Executor*.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 9:30 A. M. Friday.

THIRD DAY.

**CHRIST CHURCH,
Raleigh, Friday, May 20, 1881, 9:30 A. M.**

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and after Morning Prayer, was call to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes were read and approved.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Patterson, the Secretary was instructed to send to the widow and to each of the brothers and sisters of our late Bishop, a copy of Bishop Lay's sermon in commemoration of Bishop Atkinson.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to send a copy of the same memorial sermon to each of the Bishops of the American Church.

The Rev. Dr. Buxton from Committee on Minutes, in reference to the decease of the late Bishop Atkinson, presented the following report, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution :

The Select Committee to whom was referred the duty of framing a report expressive of the sense of this Convention concerning the death of their late revered and beloved Father in God, Thomas Atkinson, D. D., LL. D., do respectfully report :

That while we bless Almighty God for his goodness in giving to us bright examples of holy living and dying in the persons of His Saints along through the ages of the Church, we feel called upon to acknowledge particularly His goodness in giving to us the eminent instance of the holy and influential life of this His faithful servant, protracted to the midway stage between the two extreme terms assigned by the Holy Psalmist to human life, yet singularly free from much of its "labors and sorrows," and followed, at last, by a death full of faith and trust and hope.

We, his brethren of the Clergy and Laity, who are left behind on the field of earthly action, thankfully renew in our memories and accept the lessons of his life and teachings, founded as they were on the word of God and stamped "by the inspiration of His Holy Spirit," and consecrate ourselves anew to the Master's service under the inspiration of His holy example, who has gone before us.

Death, through the power of Christ, hath set a crown of glory upon his life, animating our hearts to press on toward the common prize set before us, for to Him to whom in common with the Holy Apostle, to live was Christ, what else could Death be but gain, and victory and glory ? When the Chief Shepherd shall appear we are persuaded that he shall appear with Him in glory, along with the other servants of Christ, the Lord, who have been found faithful unto death.

The Committee accompany this report with the following preamble and resolutions :

WHEREAS our revered and beloved Bishop, in bequeathing his theological library of one thousand volumes to the Ravenscroft Institution at Asheville, together with \$500 to its endowment fund, manifested how closely that Institution lay at his heart, and how important he deemed it to the future welfare of the Diocese ; therefore

Resolved 1. As a lasting memorial of our regard and affection, that a professorship of the value of \$15,000 be founded in the Ravenscroft Institution at Asheville, to be styled "The Bishop Atkinson Professorship of the Evidences of Christianity and of Christian Doctrine," and that it be commended to the offerings of the Church in this and other Dioceses.

Resolved 2. That a page in the Journal of the Convention be devoted in honor of his memory.

J. BUXTON, *Chairman.*

Report of Committee on Canons.

[MAY 20]

The report was accepted and the resolutions adopted by a rising vote.

Col. Julian Allen moved that a Committee of five be appointed to consider the best mode of accomplishing the object set forth in the resolution in reference to the "Bishop Atkinson Professorship."

The motion prevailed, and the Bishop appointed as that Committee Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D., and Messrs. S. J. Hinsdale and Henry London.

The order of the day, the report of the Committee on Canons, was now taken up and considered.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons appointed at the last Annual Convention having been continued with power to report to this Convention on the morning of the second day, and this report to last Convention (see Appendix A—IV, page 3 of the Journal of 1880,) having been referred back to them, respectfully report:

That they have given the matters embraced in the resolution under which they were appointed careful consideration, and submit their said report (see Appendix A—III) as their report to this Convention, with the following additions:

That Section 2, Article XII of the Constitution be stricken out.

That Section 1, Article X of the Constitution be amended by striking out in the second line the words "entering thereupon," and by inserting in their stead "instituted by the Bishop."

These recommendations to be inserted in the report to the last Convention immediately before the resolutions at the conclusion thereof.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. BATTLE, JR.,

For the Committee.

Hon. R. H. Smith moved to adopt the changes in the Constitution and Canons as proposed by the Committee on Canons at the last Convention and recommended by the present Committee.

On motion, a vote by orders was called for, which resulted as follows: Clerical vote—ayes 35, nays 0; Lay vote, parishes—ayes 31; nays 0.

1881.]

Proposed new Constitution.

On motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the operation of the foregoing resolution, as far as it relates to the Canons, be postponed until the final action of the Convention upon the proposed changes in the Constitution.

Upon motion of Maj. Jno. Hughes, the consideration of the next section of the Report of the Committee on Canons was postponed to the consideration of the next Convention.

Upon motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., the rest of the Report of the same Committee was postponed to the consideration of the next Convention. (For full report, see Appendix A—III, 1).

The Committee on the State of the Church and the Standing Committee were granted leave to retire for consultation.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum presented in behalf of the Rev. A. A. Benton, and read to the Convention a *Proposed Constitution* for the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, and on his motion, it was referred to the Committee on Canons, and ordered to be printed in the Journal. (See Appendix A—III, 2.)

The Committee to whom was referred the statement of Mr. John Wilkes made to the Convention as a question of personal privilege in its session yesterday, presented their report, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

Col. J. W. Atkinson moved that the report be re-referred to the Committee, with instructions to modify it and report a resolution declaring that in the judgment of this Convention, John Wilkes, former Treasurer, has properly disbursed the sum of \$598.80.

The motion prevailed and the report was re-committed.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes presented the Report on Diocesan Evangelists, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

Rev. Dr. Buel moved to amend the *first* resolution by striking out the words "Episcopal and Contingent Fund," and inserting the words "Diocesan Missionary Fund."

The motion was lost, and on motion, the first resolution *was adopted*.

Report on Diocesan Evangelists.

[MAY 20,

On motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., the following was offered as a substitute for the second resolution as offered by the Committee :

Resolved 2. That it shall be the duty of the Evangelists on all occasions of public worship to receive the offerings of the congregation, when practicable, and to remit the proceeds to the Treasurer of the Diocese, for credit of Fund for Diocesan Missions.

The substitute was adopted.

On motion, the third resolution was adopted, and

On motion, the report, with accompanying resolutions, as amended, was adopted as a whole :

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of the appointment of Evangelists for this Diocese respectfully report that they have embodied the results of their deliberations in the following resolutions, which they now propose for adoption by this Convention :

Resolved 1. That the Bishop be requested, so soon as he shall deem it practicable, to appoint two or more Diocesan Evangelists, whose duty it shall be to work under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; and that they shall be paid out of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

Resolved 2. That it shall be the duty of the Evangelists on all occasions of public worship to receive the offerings of the congregation, when practicable, and to remit the proceeds to the Treasurer of the Diocese, for credit of Fund for Diocesan Missions.

Resolved lastly, That the amount to be drawn from the Missionary Fund, in order to the support of the Evangelists, be determined by the Bishop, by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Missionary Committee.

N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 8 o'clock P. M.

1881.]

Report of the Standing Committee.

FRIDAY, May 20, 1881, 8 o'clock P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop in the Chair.

The Rev. Dr. A. A. Watson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee appointed by the Convention of 1880, respectfully report the following as their action, viz.:

May 28, 1880, they organized, electing Rev. A. A. Watson, President, and A. J. DeRosset, M. D., Secretary.

July 13, 1880, they recommended Beverly Waugh Daugherty for admission to Deacon's Orders.

September 10, 1880, they recommended James Cook Atkinson, Deacon, for admission to Priest's Orders.

They also recommended Robert Strange and Francis Emmanuel Shober for admission as candidates for Orders.

October 21, 1880, they recommended Theophilus Overby for admission as a candidate for Orders.

December 14, 1880, they recommended Charles Carroll Quin for admission as a candidate for Orders.

January 21, 1881, they recommended Hanibal S. Henderson, Primus P. Alston and William R. Harris (all colored) as candidates for Orders.

They also gave their consent to the selection of Christ Church, Raleigh, as the place for the meeting of the next Diocesan Convention.

May 3, 1881, they recommended Nicholas Collin Hughes for admission to Deacon's Orders.

They recommended Rev. Thomas Benbury Haughton, Deacon, for admission to Priest's Orders.

May 6, 1881, they recommended Rev. George H. Bell and Rev. Beverly W. Daugherty for dispensation from the knowledge of branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical under the provisions of Title I, Canon 2, Section 6, of the Digest. Inasmuch as considerable inconvenience has resulted from the irregularity of the meetings of the Standing Committee, affecting both those making application for its action, and also the members of the Committee itself, but in which irregularity the Committee have only followed the traditions of their body and of the Diocese, it is respectfully recommended that, without prejudice to the constitutional and canonical provisions already made, a further provision be made by Canon for four quarterly meetings of their body, including that now required to be held during the meeting of the Diocesan Convention; subject, however, to a notification by their President whenever there may

Report of Committee on Statement of Capt. Jno. Wilkes. [MAY 20,

be no business to lay before them, at which quarterly meeting all applications for admission to Holy Orders or to candidateship for the same or for any other ordinary action of the Committee shall be made.

The Committee would, therefore, conclude by offering the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to prepare a suitable Canon or section of a Canon, providing for four quarterly meetings of the Standing Committee, at which meetings it may be understood that applications for all ordinary action of the Committee shall be presented.

In behalf of the Committee,

ALFRED A. WATSON, *President*.

And on his motion, the accompanying resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Sutton, in behalf of Committee on Statement of Capt. John Wilkes, made the following

REPORT:

The Committee to whom was referred the statement of Mr. John Wilkes with reference to the receipt for \$598.80, dated May 16, 1868, on account of school money for the Ravenscroft Training School, beg leave to report the following resolution:

Resolved 1. That the Convention assures Mr. John Wilkes that it is entirely satisfied that, in the matter of the amount of \$598.80 received by him from the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D., he disbursed the said amount faithfully and properly.

Resolved 2. That the Secretary transmit to Mr. John Wilkes a certified copy of this report and resolution.

Resolved 3. That the Committee be discharged.

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman*.

On motion, the report was accepted and the resolutions appended to it were adopted.

Hon R. H. Smith offered the following

REPORT ON PAROCHIAL ASSESSMENTS:

The Committee to whom was referred the resolutions with regard to the assessment upon the parishes, beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the assessments laid upon the parishes for the year 1880-'81 shall remain unchanged for the year 1881-'82, but the support of the Evangelists appointed under the resolution of the Convention shall be a charge upon the current expenses.

1881]

Report of Committee on the State of the Church.

Your Committee cannot refrain from calling the attention of the Convention, and through the Convention of the Church throughout the Diocese, to the humiliating fact that some of the parishes are in arrears for several years, and the sum now overdue amounts to thirty-two hundred and eighty-seven dollars and seventy seven cents.

An examination of the Report of the Treasurer shows that this list of delinquent parishes includes some who cannot plead inability to meet their obligations as an excuse.

RICH'D H. SMITH, *Chairman.*

and on his motion, the accompanying resolutions were adopted by the Convention.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson here presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE
CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church report the following body of Diocesan statistics for the past Conventional year, made from the Parochial Reports and the Address of the Bishop: Number of families, 2,561. Number of souls, 11,417. Infant baptisms, 498; adult baptisms, 108—total, 606. Confirmations, 354. Communicants, 5,019. Marriages, 127. Burials, 312. Sunday scholars, 3,623. Parochial scholars, 459. Contributions, \$45,466.25. Rectories, 27—estimated value, \$53,500; total Church property, \$370,025.00. Four churches have been consecrated. Two Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; six have received Letters Dismissory; one has died; three Deacons have been ordained; two have been ordained to the Priesthood; the whole number of Clergymen belonging to the Diocese is sixty-five; there are thirteen candidates for Priest's Orders, twelve for Deacon's Orders, and five Postulants.

Your Committee are aware that statistics, even when expressed in the full accuracy of an arithmetical statement, are but imperfect tests of the real power of the Church; and yet they regret their inability to give to some of the important statistics more than a semblance of testimony to the true condition of the Diocese, on account of the want of correctness in many of the Parochial Reports. The number of Communicants as reported is considerably less than the total number last year as taken from the Journal, and when we come to add to the number now reported the Communicants as learned from last year's Journal belonging to those parishes and stations from which no reports have now come, the present number exceeds that of last year only slightly.

A comparison of this year's report with last year's reveals the fact that the aggregate losses are about equal to the aggregate gains. These losses are not always explained as is required, and the Committee thinks it well to urge upon the Clergy the necessity of taking more care in making up this portion of

Report of Committee on the State of the Church.

MAY 20,

their reports. As illustrating the above, the losses reported in five parishes amount to one hundred and twenty-two, the Rector of one of these five reporting a loss of fifty-seven. Your Committee can but remind the Convention of the fact that wherever your Bishop has gone through the Diocese in the discharge of his duties since the full helm of Episcopal authority has passed into his hands he has found everywhere a loving appreciation of the memory of his predecessor. But the time has passed when the Church truly honors any of her great leaders by simply giving them a memorial day in her services, however august these may be, and then quietly opening a passage for them into oblivion. She takes them up into her history by linking their names with some work which shall ever convert their memory into a permanent spring of beneficent action. With what shall this Diocese identify the name of her lamented Bishop? What work in his Diocese during his life touched more closely his warmest interest than that Institution which, bearing the great name of Ravenscroft, may worthily be blended with that of Atkinson, as a grateful Diocese there establishes in some theological professorship a permanent memorial of a life so richly gifted and so freely spent for others?

Your Committee would express the conviction that the Church in the Diocese should watch with eager interest for every opportunity to plant herself firmly and strongly wherever the young are gathered in our higher educational centres. Is she not flinging away the sceptre of power if she does not stand with an unfaltering constancy wherever the intelligence of the State is gaining its mould? Can there be no chance for a reasonable hope? Your Committee would ask, that as she has her St. Mary's, adorning womanhood with its higher graces, she can have some institution of her own where her boys may imbue their expanding powers with the glow of her consecration.

Your Committee cherishes the welcome hope that through the action of the present Convention in adopting a new rule of order our future Conventions may assume a larger diversity of interest and become from year to year more worthy expositors of the Church in the Diocese.

Your Committee would further state their confident conviction that in the appointment of Evangelists lie possibilities of good for every part of the Diocese. Truly all the Parochial Clergy, especially those most secluded, and most tried by the embarrassments of their condition, would most heartily welcome such an agency. Might we not all hope that it might do something even towards equalizing the condition of the Clergy in the Diocese? It is a fact worth noting—even if it raises the cry of shame—that the salaries of ministers in this Diocese, as revealed in the Parochial reports, range from \$100 to \$2,000, the average salary being about \$600 of the forty-one ministers who have reported this item to the Convention. Is there no remedy for a condition of things which speaks of such humiliation borne by some of our Clergy? Even if the Evangelists could do but little towards its relief, might not some-

1881.]

Report of Committee on Evils of Intemperance.

thing more be done, if at every visitation of the Bishop to the different parishes the Vestries were in some manner brought into his presence, to give an account of the discharge of their trusts?

Your Committee, in conclusion, would express their gratification that the Church in this Diocese is beginning to move on a broader pathway of power, establishing the School, the Hospital, the Institution of Charity, binding up even the loyal devotion of a consecrated womanhood with her methods of activity, and carefully looking around her for every avenue through which she may press with all the muniments of our Historical Church, and with the powers and the loving-kindliness of Him who is preëminently the Great Teacher and the Good Samaritan.

B. S. BRONSON, *Chairman.*

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., in behalf of the committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address touching the evils of intemperance, presented the following

REPORT:

The Committee to whom was referred that part of the Bishop's Address on the evils of intemperance, respectfully report:

Sensible of the magnitude of the sin of intemperance and the temporal and spiritual evils resulting from it, which seem to demand for their removal efforts of all people, and especially of Christians; and, whereas, the success of the Church of England Temperance Society, the efforts to establish similar organizations in this country, more especially the efforts of our late lamented Diocesan and the influence of our present venerated Bishop to stay the tide of intemperance, and the signs of the times, all encourage the hope that under the blessings of God the sin of intemperance, with its evils, may be diminished among us; therefore,

Resolved, That constant prayer is due to God that He would guide in the right way and bless the efforts made to lessen the sin and evils of intemperance.

Resolved, That our Clergy be hereby requested from time to time, by preaching sermons and otherwise, to warn the people, and especially the young, against the sin and evils of intemperance, pointing them to the use of wise and prudent remedies, and more especially to the Great Source of help against all sin.

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Diocese, as the chief director, under God, of its spiritual interests, be requested to take such action as he may deem expedient, towards the establishment, on a dual basis, like that of the Church of England Temperance Society, of our own Diocesan Society, with local branches.

A. S. SMITH, *Chairman.*

Resolutions of Respect for Deceased Member.

[MAY 20.]

The report was read by the Secretary, and
On motion, the accompanying resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Israel Harding, in behalf of Committee appointed to prepare a minute in regard to the death of the Rev. Edwin Geer, submitted the following

REPORT:

The Committee appointed to prepare a paper in reference to the death of the Rev. Edwin Geer, report the following:

Since the last meeting of the Convention God hath taken from this Diocese the Rev. Edwin Geer, who for many years was a faithful fellow-laborer of ours, working earnestly for the Master and His Church.

In testimony of our respect for his memory, we offer the following resolutions:

- Be it resolved* 1. That a copy of this paper be transmitted to Mrs. Geer.
2. That a memorial page of the Journal be devoted to his memory.

ISRAEL HARDING, *Chairman.*

On motion, the resolutions were unanimously adopted.

On motion of Hon. R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That the President appoint three legal gentlemen, learned in the law, a Committee to examine into the state and title of all real property having a Diocesan character, and whether the right of the Diocese, the Bishop, the Parish Vestry or Trustees to hold property is good under the provisions of the common law, or statute law of this State, and that they report on the second day of the next Convention.

And the Chair appointed the following Committee:

Mr. Geo. Davis,
R. H. Battle, Jr.,
Fred. Phillips.

1881.]

Time and Place of Next Meeting of Convention.

On motion of the Rev. E. R. Rich, it was

Resolved, That all deeds, or other evidence of title to property in the hands of the Secretary of the Convention be turned over to the Trustees of the Diocese, and that they make an annual report to the Convention of the deeds, or other papers in reference to titles of property received by them.

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized to pay the travelling expenses necessarily incurred by the Committee appointed at the last Convention to examine the Wilberforce School property, at Morganton.

Rev. Dr. Watson offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That such changes be made in the Canons as to authorize the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay the travelling expenses necessarily incurred by members of the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Finance when in attendance upon meetings of their Committees.

And moved its reference to the Committee on Canons.

It was so referred.

On motion of Dr. A. J. DeRosset, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of this Diocese meet on the Wednesday following the Fourth Sunday after Easter, 1882.

An invitation was here extended to the Convention by Mr. Fred. Phillips, to hold its next session in Calvary Church, Tarboro ; and

On motion, the invitation was unanimously accepted, and Calvary Church, Tarboro, designated as the place of meeting of the Sixty-sixth Annual Convention of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the Committee appointed to take into consideration the proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer be continued and ordered to report to the next Convention.

Trustees of University of the South. Permanent Diaconate. [MAY 20,

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Trustees of the University of the South, and the following gentlemen were nominated :

The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,
A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
Silas MacBee.

Dr. DeRosset begged to withdraw his name because of inability to attend the meetings, and the name of Hon. W. R. Cox was substituted.

There being no other nominations, the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with and they were elected.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to have printed 3,000 copies of the memorial sermon delivered by Bishop Lay, for general and gratuitous distribution, the cost not to exceed one hundred dollars, which the Treasurer was authorized to pay.

On motion of Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop was requested to associate with himself two Presbyters and three laymen, to act as a Committee to take into consideration the establishment of the Permanent Diaconate, and to report to the next Convention.

The Bishop appointed as the Committee called for the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, R. H. Battle, Jr., J. W. Atkinson and J. S. Henderson.

On motion of the Rev. John Huske, the following preamble and resolution was adopted by the Convention :

WHEREAS the Church building in the town of Clinton was recently destroyed by a wind-storm; therefore,

Be it resolved, That all the Clergy of the Diocese be requested to take a special collection at an early day in their several parishes towards the rebuilding of said church, and that the laity be requested to respond liberally to said appeal.

1881.] *Report of Committee on the Bishop Atkinson Professorship.*

On motion of the Rev. Edw. Wootten, it was

Resolved, That the copies of the Memorial Sermon remaining in the hands of the Secretary be distributed on the same plan as used in the distribution of the Convention Journals.

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to have printed for distribution not exceeding 1,400 copies of the Journal of this Convention.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., read a certain paper in reference to the American Church Building Fund, which, on motion, was referred to the Church Building Committee of the Diocese. (See Appendix A—II, 4).

The Rev. Dr. Buel presented and read the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP ATKINSON
PROFESSORSHIP.

The Committee appointed to consider and report the best mode of raising the fund required to comply with the resolution of the Convention and create the foundation of the Bishop Atkinson Professorship of the Evidences of Christianity and of Christian Doctrine, in the Ravenscroft Diocesan Training School, to be a memorial of our late beloved Bishop, respectfully report, that in their judgment, the best mode of accomplishing this object will be the appointment of the Committee, who shall appeal in behalf of the object to the whole Diocese, and to the Church throughout our land, and shall make use of any means they deem best for obtaining the endowment. Your Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Bishop and two Clergymen and two laymen, to be designated by him, be the Committee of the Convention for raising this endowment.

The Committee, following their own judgment and the counsel of a layman to whose judgment in financial matters the Convention is wont to defer, venture to suggest that it were better to fix the endowment at \$20,000 instead of \$15,000. At the present low rate of interest the latter sum would not yield a sufficient income. Twenty thousand dollars would generally be regarded as a very moderate sum for such an endowment, and we think it would make our memorial more honorable and more acceptable to many large-hearted Churchmen and lovers of Bishop Atkinson, to whom this appeal will be sent. We therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That the sum of the proposed endowment of the Bishop Atkinson Professorship at Ravenscroft be fixed at \$20,000.

A. A. WATSON, *Chairman.*

Resolution of Thanks. Unfinished Business.

[MAY 20,

On motion, the resolutions recommended by the Committee were adopted, and the Bishop appointed as the Committee called for

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
A. A. Watson, D. D.,

A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
Hon. W. R. Cox.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rectors, Church Wardens, Vestry and congregations of Christ Church, the Church of the Good Shepherd and St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh, and to the citizens of Raleigh generally, for the generous hospitality, kindness and courtesy extended to the members of the Convention.

The Rev. Nathaniel Harding presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report:

That they find on page 47 of the last Convention Journal a Committee of two Clergymen and three laymen appointed to take into consideration a change of the time of holding the meetings of the Convention and to report to this Convention.

On page 42, that the Report of the Committee on Canons was referred back to the same Committee, to report to this Convention.

On page 52 they find that the Rt. Revs. the Bishops be respectfully desired to associate with themselves two Clergymen and three laymen to act as a Committee to consider and present to the next Convention the most effective mode of securing to the Church in North Carolina a body of Deacons for all our parishes and missions who may permanently serve in the Holy Diaconate as did the Deacons of Apostolic and primitive ages.

N. HARDING, *Chairman*.

The Chairman of the Committee appointed at the last Convention to take into consideration a change in the time of holding the meetings of Convention, made a verbal report opposing any change, and begged to be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

On motion, they were discharged.

1881.]

Report of Church Building Committee.

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D., from the Committee on Canons, offered the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That Canon XXI, Section 2, be amended by inserting after the word "Diocese" in the fourth line, the words "of the Finance Committee, and the Committee on Canons."

The Rev. A. A. Benton presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee beg leave to submit the following :

The Treasurer of the Diocese reports a balance to the credit of the Church Building Fund of \$106.51, to which may be added about \$12.00, received since his report was printed. The Committee has had but one application for aid during the past year, and in response to this, sent to the Rev. J. A. Deal, of Franklin, Macon county, a draft on the fund of \$75.00, which will leave a balance now to the credit of the Committee of about \$43.00.

The Committee intend to appropriate this amount to aid in rebuilding St. Paul's Church, Clinton, which was recently destroyed by a hurricane.

The Committee take this opportunity to remind the Clergy of the Diocese of their duty under the Canon to make at least one collection each year for the Church Building Fund.

The Committee would say that the meagreness of the fund usually at their disposal cripples very materially the usefulness of the Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

A. A. BENTON, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Church Building Committee, and the following nominations were made :

The Rev. A. A. Benton,	Jas. C. MacRae,
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	F. R. Rose.
E. R. Rich,	

There being no other nominations the ballot was, on motion, dispensed with, and they were elected—the Rev. Dr. Huske being made Chairman at the request of the Rev. Mr. Benton.

Closing Devotions.

[MAY 20,

On motion, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes, and the usual devotions, the Convention adjourn *sine die*.

The minutes of this day's session were read and approved.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop offered prayers and pronounced the Benediction, and the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., EDW. R. RICH,
Assistant Secretary. Secretary.

APPENDIX A—I.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.



Remarks Commemorative of Bishop Atkinson.

Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity :

We meet together, at this annual Convention, under circumstances of peculiar interest and solemnity. We are, all of us, deeply impressed by the sad breach which has been made in our ranks in the removal of our loved and honoured Diocesan. None of us can fail to realize that it is no common loss which we have sustained. It is not only because of those qualities which fitted him to bear so nobly his office as a Bishop in the Church of God, that we so sadly mourn him. There were personal characteristics for which he was preëminent, and which drew all hearts to him in a deep and tender affection. Nothing was further from him than a merely formal and perfunctory discharge of his high and sacred functions. He loved the people committed to his charge, and thoroughly identified himself with all their interests. And with what untiring zeal did he employ all his energies in carrying forward the work which was committed to his hands. So fully has his character been portrayed, in the faithful and loving tribute by the Bishop of Easton, to which it was our privilege yesterday to listen, that any further words may seem unnecessary. Yet I should do great injustice to my own feelings did I not bear this public witness to my deep sense of his eminent and distinguished qualities.

It was my privilege first to know him, when he removed from Virginia to Baltimore, in 1843, and became the Rector of St. Peter's Church in that city. I was, at that time, one of the younger Clergy in the Diocese of Maryland, and was at once drawn into most kindly relations with him. There was some-

Remarks Commemorative of Bishop Atkinson.

thing about him which won my heart, from the very first; and my respect and affection for him steadily increased and strengthened during the seven remaining years of my association with him in that Diocese. He became, at once, a prominent and honoured leader in the Conventions of the Diocese. He commanded universal respect, not only for his zeal and devotion to the Church, but for his wisdom and sound judgment,—his uniform courtesy and kindness. Upon all the important questions which arose, his opinions, which were always carefully formed, never failed to carry great weight and authority. After my removal from that Diocese, in 1850, I knew less of him personally, and upon his advancement to the Episcopate in 1853, our fields of labour were so remote from each other, that we met only at long intervals, for the next twenty years. But I always heard him spoken of as a model Bishop. He combined, in a very remarkable degree, a love of books, with great practical wisdom and sound judgment. And with his kind, gentle and sympathizing nature, there was united a spirit of laborious self-sacrifice and complete consecration to his work.

In the general Councils of the Church, he held a high place, and while he was never a forward and frequent speaker, as really great men rarely are, yet when he did speak, it was with that ability and force which gave him a commanding influence. He possessed in a preëminent degree, a judicial mind. He had the rare faculty of seeing all sides of a question, and could weigh every argument calmly and dispassionately. I am sure the whole Church realizes that a large blank is left in the House of Bishops by his removal. Personally I feel his loss, as that of a valued and well tried friend. From the day of my entrance into this Diocese as his Associate, he gave me his fullest confidence, and rejoiced in every way to aid and strengthen me in my work. And to me it was a great comfort to enjoy the benefit of his wise counsels, and that fraternal sympathy which he always manifested in the fullest measure. And now that so great a source of strength

Remarks Commemorative of Rev. Edwin Geer.

is taken from me, and I am left to carry on alone the burdens and responsibilities of this widely extended Diocese, I feel that I shall not ask in vain for your sympathy and prayers; your hearty and cordial co-operation. I believe that you will be disposed to judge me and my administration in a kindly spirit, for I have no personal ends to serve. I shall strive to prove myself a true and faithful friend to all my fellow-workers, while my only aim shall be to give myself—soul, body and spirit—to the one end of extending among you the interests of the Kingdom of God. And may the God of all grace pour down upon us His abundant blessing, uniting all hearts in the bands of truest fellowship, and filling us with holy love, and an earnest, kindling zeal. There is a mighty work which lies before us. May we shake off the spirit of sloth and inactivity, and be ready to labour earnestly, and make positive sacrifices, in order to extend the triumphs of the Cross. Where Clergy and laity are alike actuated by such dispositions, how large the measure of progress which we may confidently anticipate!

During the past year, none of the Clergy, actively engaged in duty in the Diocese, have been removed by death. One who was canonically numbered with us, but who for several years was residing in an adjoining State, has been called to his rest. I refer to the Rev. Edwin Geer, who for many years was a faithful and useful Presbyterian of this Diocese. I first knew him in the General Theological Seminary, where we were classmates, and where I learned to esteem and respect him. After his ordination, I knew little of him, as our spheres of labour, for so many years, were widely removed from each other. But you, who were associated with him in the work of the ministry, can testify to his honesty, fidelity, soundness in the faith, and patient labours for extending the Church of God. May he find his place at last with those to whom shall be addressed the cheering words, "Well done, good and faithful servant; enter thou into the joy of the Lord."

Ordinations. Episcopal Acts, May and June, 1880.

My first official act, after the adjournment of the last Convention, was in St. Paul's Church, *Winston*, on the first Sunday after Trinity, May 30th, when I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., upon presentation by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Watson, who, with the other Presbyters present, united in the imposition of hands and in the administration of the Holy Communion.

Second Sunday after Trinity, June 6th, in St. John's Church, *Fayetteville*, I admitted to the Order of Deacons Mr. John Huske, upon presentation by his father, Rev. Dr. Huske. Rev. Dr. Marshall and Rev. Mr. Benton took part in the service. I preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I took part in a funeral service in the same Church, and at night, after evening prayer by Rev. Drs. Huske and Marshall, and a sermon by Rev. John Huske, I confirmed four persons and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Huske left, during the same week, to enter upon the duties assigned him in the charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and the Church of the Ascension, Hickory.

Third Sunday after Trinity, June 13th, in *St. George's Church, Hyde county*, after morning prayer by Rev. G. W. Phelps, I preached, confirmed twenty-eight persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I was much gratified by the good work which I found going forward in this parish.

On the following day, I preached in the Court-house at *Swan Quarter*, after evening prayer by Rev. S. S. Barber.

Tuesday, June 15th, in St. John's Church, *Makeleysville*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Eborn and Barber, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, June 17th, in *Zion Church, Beaufort county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Eborn and N. Harding, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, June, 1880.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity, June 20th, in *Trinity Church, Scotland Neck*, after morning prayer by Rev. R. B. Drane, I preached, and admitted to the Order of Deacons Mr. Walter Johnston Smith, upon presentation by Rev. Dr. Smith, the Rector of the parish, who also assisted me in the administration of the Holy Communion.

At night, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith and Rev. Walter J. Smith, I preached in the Methodist Chapel, in a thickly settled neighbourhood, about two miles from the Parish Church.

Tuesday, June 22d, in *St. Luke's Church, Gaston*, after morning prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, June 23d, in the *Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Higgs and Pettigrew, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, June 24th, in *Emmanuel Church, Warrenton*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, June 25th, in the *Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson*, after evening prayer by the Rev. Messrs. Ingle and Shields, I preached, confirmed seven persons, including one previously confirmed in private, and addressed them.

Saturday, June 26th, in *St. James' Church, Kittrell*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Shields and Ingle, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

Sunday, June 27th, in *St. Paul's Church, Louisburg*, Mr. Shields conducted the morning service, I baptized a child, preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, I assisted in the service, and Mr. Shields preached.

Tuesday, June 29th, in *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Vaughan, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Com-

Episcopal Acts, July, 1880.

munion. In the evening, I made an address at the Orphan Asylum.

Thursday, July 1st, in *St. Paul's Church, Goshen*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Vaughan.

Friday, July 2d, in *St. Peter's Church, Sassafras Fork*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, Mr. Vaughan assisting in the service.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 4th, in *St. John's Church, Williamsboro*, Rev. Messrs. Pettigrew and Vaughan conducted the service, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, July 14th, in the *Chapel of the State University*, I delivered a lecture, by request, before the University Normal School.

Tuesday, July 20th, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, I admitted to Diaconate Mr. Beverly Waugh Daugherty, late a minister of the Methodist Episcopal communion, on presentation by Rev. J. W. Larmour. Rev. Dr. Marshall assisted in the service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day I left Raleigh to enter upon a visitation in the Western part of the State.

Friday, July 23d, attended a meeting at *Morganton* of the Trustees of Wilberforce School, when several vacancies in the Board were filled.

Ninth Sunday after Trinity, July 25th, in *Trinity Church, Asheville*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. C. C. Tiffany, of New York, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, assisted at a funeral service.

Thursday, July 29th, consecrated the new and beautiful Church at *Waynesville, Haywood county*, under the name of "Grace Church in the Mountains." The deed of donation and request to consecrate, was read by Rev. Dr. Buel, the Missionary

Episcopal Acts, August, 1880.

in charge, and the Sentence of Consecration by Rev. Dr. Buxton. Morning prayer was said by Rev. Dr. Washburn and Rev. Mr. Tiffany, of New York. I preached the sermon, confirmed fourteen persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. The day was a very brilliant one, and a large concourse of persons gathered to witness the first service of the kind in that whole district of country. It is one of the most chaste and beautiful specimens of Ecclesiastical Architecture in the State, and reflects great credit upon the architect, the builder, and the Missionary himself, who was so largely instrumental in securing such satisfactory results. To him it was, indeed, a labour of love, for the building was, in good measure, a sweet memorial to a dear, departed daughter.

Tenth Sunday after Trinity, August 1st, at *Warm Springs, Madison county*, I conducted the Morning Service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

I left the next day for *Sewanee, Tennessee*, where I remained several days in attendance upon a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the University of the South. I am glad to say that I found the institution in quite an encouraging condition, and with a faculty well qualified to carry on satisfactorily the great work of Christian education.

Eleventh Sunday after Trinity, Aug. 8th, I conducted the service and preached in *St. Luke's Church, Cleveland, Tennessee*.

I continued my journey back to Asheville, and on Friday, Aug. 13th, I preached in the Chapel at *Haw Creek, Buncombe county*, Rev. Dr. Buxton reading the service.

The same day, in *Trinity Chapel, Asheville*, after evening prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Mr. Berry, I preached and confirmed two persons.

Twelfth Sunday after Trinity, Aug. 15th, in *Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville*, Dr. Buel and Mr. Morris conducted the service, when I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, August, 1880.

In the afternoon, in a large room at *Mica Dale*, three miles from Waynesville, I preached and confirmed one person, Dr. Buel conducting the service.

I am glad to report that the good work at this very interesting Mission Station is going on in a most encouraging way, and the room where the services are held being so insufficient to accommodate the large numbers who regularly gather there, we are now making an effort to erect a Chapel in the neighbourhood, which we hope may be completed during the coming summer.

Tuesday, Aug. 17th, in the school-house at *Webster, Jackson county*, after morning prayer and an adult baptism by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. So great an interest in the services of the Church was manifested here, that I prevailed on Dr. Buel so far to extend his missionary circuit, as to give occasional services here, and I am glad to know that a church edifice will soon be erected in the village.

Thursday, Aug. 19th, I visited the Mission established some eight miles beyond *Franklin*, in *Macon county*. Here I found the new building, to be known as St. John's Church, so far completed that we were able to hold service in it. Morning prayer was said by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. J. A. Deal, who has charge of the Mission. I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, August 20th, at *Patton's School-house*, I preached to quite a large congregation, being assisted in the services by Dr. Buel and Mr. Deal. This is one of the points where Mr. Deal holds stated services. It is several miles east of the church, and in quite a populous district.

On the evening of the same day, in the Methodist Church at *Franklin*, I preached again, being assisted in the services by the same reverend brethren. The next day, accompanied by Dr. Buel, I proceeded to the *Highlands*, in the same county, and on Sunday, August 22d, I preached there, in a public hall.

Episcopal Acts, August and September, 1880.

Monday, August 23d, I preached in the school-house in *Cashier's Valley, Jackson county*, Dr. Buel conducting the service. In this beautiful district of country, I found great spiritual destitution. A few families of our communion spend their summers in that neighbourhood, and they are ready to co-operate earnestly in any effort to maintain occasional services there. I hope during this summer to make some provision to meet this want, but our missionary force is quite inadequate to supply this extensive western field. We continued our journey the next day through a very picturesque and fertile district, as far as Brevard, in Transylvania county.

Wednesday, August 25th, in *St. Paul's Church in the Valley*, three miles from *Brevard*, Dr. Buel said morning prayer, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. At night, I preached in the Baptist Church at *Brevard*.

Friday, August 27th, in *Calvary Church, Henderson county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Osborne, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, August 28th, in *St. James' Church, Hendersonville*, Rev. Messrs. Drayton and Osborne conducted the service, I baptized a child, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity, August 29th, in *St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock*, Rev. Mr. Drayton read morning prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening, I baptized a child, at a private house, in the Parish of Calvary Church.

Thursday, September 2d, in the Baptist Church at *Marion, McDowell county*, I read the Evening Service and preached. I found in the neighbourhood, a few families earnestly attached to the Church, and feeling sadly the entire privations of all our services. I am glad to say that provision has lately been made to supply this want, and it is hoped that steps may soon be taken to secure the erection of a plain and simple church edifice.

Episcopal Acts, September, 1880.

Friday, Sept. 3d, in *Grace Church, Morganton*, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Oertel, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

While in Morganton I attended a meeting of the Trustees of Wilberforce School, and it was hoped that before this time something might be done to secure the completion of the School building, and the opening of the School. But we have been met by the extreme difficulty of securing the funds so necessary to the purpose. Since then I have been trying to find some one who would take the property on a lease, complete the building, and carry on the work as a private enterprise, under the auspices of the Church. Up to this time, I have not been able to find any one who is ready and willing to undertake it.

Sunday, Sept. 5th, in *Ascension Church, Hickory*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Huske, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at a special service, I baptized two children, and preached again in the evening. It gratifies me to know that Mr. Huske has been very successful in his work here. There is a decided increase of interest, and he has been able, through the kind sympathy and aid of a personal friend at the North, to secure the entire completion of the church building. Everything is neatly and satisfactorily arranged, and I shall fix the time of the consecration at the earliest convenient date.

Tuesday, Sept. 7th, in *St. James' Church, Lenoir*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bush and Bell, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Shortly before the service I administered the Holy Communion, in private, to a sick person.

I was sorry to find that the highly esteemed Rector of the parish had so impaired his health by over work as to compel a complete cessation of all public duty. But it afforded me much gratification to meet him several weeks later in New York, and to learn that this interval of entire rest had so far restored him that he was about to return to his duties.

Episcopal Acts, September, 1880.

Wednesday, September 8th, at a private house near *Patterson*, I baptized an adult.

Thursday I crossed the Blue Ridge to Valle Crucis, and on Friday, Sept. 10th, in *St. John's Church, Watauga county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Geo. H. Bell, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, Sept. 11th, I preached in the Methodist house of worship at *Valle Crucis*, and immediately afterward recrossed the Blue Ridge to Patterson.

Sunday, Sept. 12th, in the Methodist Church at *Patterson*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Bell, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, Sept. 15th, in *Trinity Church, Statesville*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Huske, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, Sept. 16th, in *St. Peter's Church, Charlotte*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. J. Huske and Holmes, and a sermon by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. James C. Atkinson, Deacon, upon presentation by Rev. J. K. Mason, who with the Rev. Messrs. Murdoch and Holmes united in the imposition of hands. I was assisted by the Rector in the administration of the Holy Communion. At night, in the same Church, after evening prayer by Rev. Messrs. Huske, Atkinson and Murdoch, I preached, confirmed ten persons and addressed them.

Sunday, Sept. 19th, I consecrated the new Church at *Company Shops*, under the name of St. Athanasius' Church. The deed of donation, coupled with the request to consecrate, was read by the Rev. W. S. Bynum, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Dr. Sutton. Morning prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Rich and Cheshire. I preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion. At night, after a sermon by Rev.

Episcopal Acts, September 1880. General Convention.

Mr. Rich, I made an address on Confirmation and confirmed one person. The next morning I confirmed, in private, two sick persons.

Sunday, Sept. 26th, preached in *Christ Church, Raleigh*. In the afternoon, in company with Rev. Mr. Rich, President of St. John's Guild, I visited *St. John's Hospital*, confirmed two persons and addressed them. I am much gratified by the encouraging hope that this most valuable institution is in a fair way to be established upon a much better basis, and with largely increased opportunities for usefulness. There is no way in which the true spirit of Christianity is more impressively illustrated than in these kindly provisions for the sick and the needy; where not only the bodily wants are supplied, but where there is united with this, the tender Christian sympathy and loving care, which so soothes and comforts the afflicted.

Wednesday, Sept. 29th, I left Raleigh for New York, to attend the sessions of the approaching General Convention.

Sunday, Oct. 3d, in *Zion Church, New York*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, Oct. 6th, the opening services of the *General Convention* were held in *St. George's Church*, and were of a deeply interesting and impressive character. It was specially gratifying to see among the Bishops, and taking part in the service, the venerable Bishop of Edinburgh, as representing the Church of Scotland, and Bishop Herzog, of the Old Catholic Church of Switzerland. These outward signs of growing unity are full of encouragement to every Christian heart. Alas! for those divisions by which the fold of Christ is so sadly distracted, and which are proving, day by day, the mightiest hindrance to the extension and power of the Gospel. How gladly should we welcome every movement which promises to draw more closely together all those who reverence the teachings of primitive antiquity, and who are naturally drawn nearer and nearer to us, by the adoption of the very principles upon which the Church of

Romish and Protestant Error.

England was itself reformed. The grand difficulty with the Papacy lies in its disregard of the teachings and practices of the Christian Church in the earlier ages of its history. Instead of holding fast to that faith which, in the first three centuries, was everywhere received and adopted as the teachings of the inspired Apostles of Christ, there has been the willing adoption of new articles of faith, and new expressions of doctrine, which find no place nor recognition in those early Christian days.

And as Rome has been led into error on the one side, by its claim to be the sole teacher of truth, under the immediate guidance of the Spirit of God, and through a living infallible Head, so the different Protestant communities by which we are surrounded, have been drawn into errors of another sort, by claiming the right to interpret the word of God, each man for himself, and without any regard to the witness which was borne to the truth, by the express teachings and well-known practices of the first and purest ages. Now, if we cannot consent to accept the dictum of a self-styled infallible Church, "teaching for doctrines the commandments of men," neither can we accept the principle that each man may gather out of the Scripture such notions as seem most accordant with his own convictions and judgment. In both directions, there is the need of a more reverent regard to the witness of Christian antiquity, and the clear light which the history of those early ages throws upon the sacred page. If this reasonable principle can only find its way, *as surely in the end it must find it*, to the reason and judgment of all who love the truth, then may we look with confidence for the breaking down of those barriers which now separate so many from each other, while drawing them to a cordial acceptance of "the faith which was once delivered to the Saints." But to return to the subject about which I was speaking. One of the marked characteristics of our late General Convention, was the entire absence of all narrow, party spirit, and the manifestation of that kindness and brotherly love which is such an essential element

General Convention. Enrichment of the Liturgy.

in all true Christian progress. And with this spirit, there was mingled a largely increased zeal in the great mission work of the Church. For the first time, the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies sat together, as a Board of Missions, and the result clearly established the wisdom and excellence of this important change of policy. A new and livelier interest in the work of missions was most apparent, and we can but hope that this was no evanescent impulse, but a deepening and growing principle. Surely no Church can be animated by a Christ-like spirit, which is not replete with active zeal for extending in the world, the influence and power of the Gospel.

Another important step, in the right direction, which was taken by the last General Convention, was the appointment of a large and judicious committee to report at the next Convention, on such changes and additions as might be thought advisable in the Book of Common Prayer. By this it was not intended that there should be any alteration whatever in its doctrinal statements or definitions, but only to make it more flexible, and better suited to our present needs. A greater enrichment of some of the services was had in view, and also a fuller adaptation to the various seasons in the Christian year. Such a work could not have been safely undertaken twenty years ago, for then there was too much party spirit manifested—too much narrowness of view, and too little appreciation of our glorious heritage, as a part of the One, Holy, Catholic Church of Christ. But now, when there is so much substantial unity; when there is so much more of an appreciation of our position and our privileges, so much greater breadth of feeling and of sympathy, the work can be entered upon, with every prospect of the most signal success. Change, merely for the sake of change, or from the prompting of a restless spirit, is always to be deprecated, and we may be well assured that nothing of this sort will be countenanced or sanctioned. Whatever is done, will be carried out in the most

Episcopal Acts, October and November, 1880.

conservative spirit, and we may reasonably anticipate results, in which we shall all most heartily rejoice.

The first Sunday after the opening of the Convention I spent in *Hartford, Conn.*, and preached in Trinity Church. Sunday, Oct. 17th, I preached in the morning in *St. Mark's Church, Brooklyn*, and in the evening in the Church of *St. John the Baptist, New York*. Sunday, Oct. 24th, I preached in *Christ Church, East Orange, New Jersey*, in the morning, and at night, in *Calvary Church, Summit*, I made an address in regard to the great Mission work which lies before us in this Diocese. No little interest seemed to be awakened, and I received some substantial proofs of kindly feeling and sympathy.

Sunday, Oct. 31st, in the *Church of the Holy Spirit, New York*, I took part in the Morning Service, and preached.

Sunday, Nov. 7th, I preached in *St. Paul's Church, Baltimore*, and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached in *Christ Church*. The same week I returned to Raleigh, and on the following Sunday, Nov. 14th, in *St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro*, after morning prayer by Rev. E. N. Joyner, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at a private house, I confirmed a sick person; and at night I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, Nov. 17th, in *St. James' Church, Iredell county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Geo. B. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, Nov. 18th, in *Christ Church, Rowan county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Wetmore and Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, Nov. 20th, at *St. John's Chapel, High Shoals*, after morning prayer by Rev. W. R. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, November and December, 1880.

Sunday, Nov. 21st, in *St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon visited the Sunday-school for colored persons, and made an address. At night I preached again, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Monday, Nov. 22d, in *Church of the Redeemer, Shelby*, Rev. Mr. Wetmore read evening prayer, I preached and confirmed one person. At this point we were overtaken by such an intense degree of cold, that I feared the great exposure of a drive to Rutherfordton and thence to Marion, and was urged to postpone my next appointment to a more favorable season. I concluded, therefore, to take the rail to Charlotte, where I telegraphed to Concord, making an appointment there for Thursday.

On Wednesday evening I proceeded to Concord, and Thursday, Nov. 25th, being Thanksgiving Day, I conducted the service in All Saints' Church, preached and administered the Holy Communion. This congregation has been for some time without any regular services, but an arrangement has lately been made by which Rev. Mr. Murdoch will give them stated services.

First Sunday in Advent, Nov. 28th, in *St. Luke's Church, Salisbury*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The day proved so very stormy and inclement, that the Confirmation was postponed until Monday evening, and we had no service on Sunday evening.

Monday, Nov. 29th, after evening prayer by Mr. Murdoch, I delivered a lecture on the subject of the English Reformation, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Wednesday, Dec. 1, in a hall at *Monroe*, duly fitted up as a Chapel, for our use, I conducted the service and preached.

Thursday, Dec. 2d, in a hall at *Ansonville*, I read the Evening Service and preached.

Friday, Dec. 3d, in the same place, I conducted the service, made an address on the subject of the Holy Communion and

Episcopal Acts, December, 1880, and January, 1881.

administered the same. At night held another service in the same place, delivered an address on the subject of Confirmation and confirmed three persons. I found much interest awakened here in regard to the Church. With a very small band of Church people, and chiefly through the active zeal of one family, a neat frame church building is now in the course of erection, and will soon be ready for occupancy.

Second Sunday in Advent, Dec. 5th, in *Calvary Church, Wadesboro*, I read the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. A heavy rain prevented the evening service, but on Monday evening I held another service, and preached. The Rev. A. H. Stubbs, the newly elected Rector of the parish, had not yet arrived, but was expected in a short time. Since my visit he has entered upon his duties, taking charge also at Ansonville. It gratifies me to hear how kindly he has been received, and what fresh interest and zeal have been awakened.

Tuesday, Dec. 7th, in Presbyterian Church, *Rockingham*, read evening prayer and preached.

Third Sunday in Advent, Dec. 12th, I preached in *Christ Church, Raleigh*; and at night in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Fourth Sunday in Advent, Dec. 19th, preached in the Chapel of *St. Mary's School*.

Saturday, Christmas day, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, took part in the service and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, Dec. 26th, in *Church of the Good Shepherd*, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, Jan. 5th, 1881, took part in a marriage service at *Christ Church, Raleigh*.

A few hours before, I received the painful tidings of the death of our beloved Bishop, and left the same evening for *Wilmington*.

Friday, Jan. 7th, in *St. James' Church*, the solemn service was held, during which the remains of our honoured Bishop were

Episcopal Acts, January and February, 1881.

interred beneath the chancel of the church. The day was one of rare loveliness, and the vast concourse of persons which filled the church, attested the reverence, the love and the honour in which our dear Bishop was held by the whole community. A more solemn and impressive service it has never been my privilege to witness. A large number of the Clergy were present, including the Bishops of Easton and Virginia. I was assisted in the service by the Bishop of Virginia and the Rev. Dr. Watson.

Sunday, Jan. 9th, at an early service in St. James' Church, I took part in the administration of the Holy Communion, the Bishop of Easton, at my request, acting as Consecrator. At the regular morning service at the same church, in which I took part, the sermon was preached by the Bishop of Easton, and was a most touching tribute to the memory of our late departed Father.

At night, I preached in St. John's Church, after evening prayer by Rev. Thomas D. Pitts, who a little time before had entered upon the charge of the parish.

Second Sunday after the Epiphany, Jan. 16th, I preached in the morning in St. Mary's Chapel, *Raleigh*, and in the evening in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Third Sunday after the Epiphany, Jan. 23d, in *St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro*, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the evening. This parish had lately become vacant by the removal of Rev. Dr. Sutton to Louisburg, and no arrangement had then been made for a supply of services.

Fourth Sunday after the Epiphany, Jan. 30th, I preached in the morning in Christ Church, *Raleigh*, and in the evening in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

February 3d, gave letter dimissory to the Missionary Bishop of Oregon, in behalf of the Rev. James C. Atkinson.

Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany, Feb. 6th, I preached in St. Augustine's Church, *Raleigh*.

Episcopal Acts, February and March, 1881.

February 10th, I appointed the Rev. N. Collin Hughes and Rev. N. Harding Examining Chaplains in the district embraced within the Convocation of Edenton.

Septuagesima Sunday, Feb. 13th, I preached in St. Athanasius' Church, *Company Shops*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton.

February 16th, gave letters dimissory to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese of Virginia, in behalf of Rev. John K. Mason, whose continued ill health had compelled him to resign the Rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

February 17th, gave letters dimissory to the same Diocese, in behalf of the Rev. Gerard W. Phelps, who had resigned the charge of St. George Parish, Hyde county.

Sexagesima Sunday, Feb. 20th, in *St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro*, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and preached again in the evening. This parish has continued vacant since the resignation, last autumn, of the Rev. C. J. Curtis.

Quinquagesima Sunday, Feb. 27th, in the large hall of *Bingham's School*, at *Mebaneville*, I conducted the regular Morning Service and preached. I held another service in the evening, when I baptized two adults, preached and confirmed four persons. I found quite a large number of students here from families attached to our communion, who are entirely cut off from all opportunities of attending the services of their own Church. I was gratified by the readiness shown, on the part of the head of the school, to co-operate with me in a plan to remedy in part this great privation, and I have made arrangements by which we hope to have a service there once in each month.

Tuesday, March 1st, at a private house in *Raleigh*, confirmed a sick person belonging to the Parish of Christ Church.

Ash Wednesday, March 2d, preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Saturday, March 5th, left Raleigh to enter upon my Spring

Episcopal Acts, March, 1881.

Visitation. In the afternoon of that day, confirmed a sick person at a private house, a few miles from Henderson.

First Sunday in Lent, March 6th, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, *Henderson*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, the Rev. J. E. Ingle, Rector of the parish, assisting in the services.

At night, I preached again, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Monday, March 7th, in *Grace Church, Weldon*, after evening prayer by Rev. G. Higgs, I preached and confirmed one person.

Tuesday, March 8th, in the Church of our Saviour, *Jackson*, after evening prayer by Rev. Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Thursday, March 10th, in the Church of the Advent, *Enfield*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, March 11th, in St. Clement's Church, *Ringwood*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, March 12th, in St. Luke's Church, *Tarboro*, after evening prayer by Rev. Walter J. Smith and Rev. Mr. Cummings, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Second Sunday in Lent, March 13th, in Calvary Church, *Tarboro*, Rev. Walter J. Smith read morning prayer, I baptized two adults, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, after evening prayer by Mr. Smith, I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them.

The Rector of the parish, Rev. Dr. Cheshire, was unable, through sickness, to be present at the services.

Monday, March 14th, I took part in the morning service at the Church and left soon after for Greenville.

Tuesday, March 15th, in St. Paul's Church, *Greenville*, Rev. N. C. Hughes conducted the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, March, 1881.

Wednesday, March 16th, consecrated *St. John's Church, Pitt county*. The request to consecrate, with deed of donation, was read by the Rector, Rev. Israel Harding, and the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. N. C. Hughes. Morning prayer was read by the Rev. N. Harding, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, March 17th, in *Trinity Parish, Beaufort county*, I confirmed a sick person, at a private house.

Friday, March 18th, in Trinity Church, after morning prayer by Rev. N. Harding and Rev. N. C. Hughes, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Israel Harding.

Saturday, March 19th, in St. Peter's Church, *Washington*, I assisted in the Evening Service.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 20th, in St. Peter's Church, after morning prayer by the Revs. T. B. Haughton, N. C. Hughes and I. Harding, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. N. Harding.

At night, preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Monday, March 21st, in the school-house at *Aurora*, after morning prayer by Rev. Israel Harding, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, March 22d, in St. John's Church, *Durham's Creek*, Rev. Israel Harding conducted the service, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, March 23d, in *Zion Church, Beaufort county*, after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. N. Harding and Eborn, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, March 24th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Bath*, after morning prayer by Rev. L. Eborn, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, March, 1881.

Friday, March 25th, in *St. James' Church, Beaufort county*, Rev. Mr. Eborn said morning prayer, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 27th, in *St. George's Church, Hyde county*, Rev. L. Eborn conducted the service, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

The late Rector had but recently removed from the parish. It is a large and interesting field, and I am now negotiating for its supply. The same day I licensed a lay reader for the parish, so that the public services may not be interrupted. A new and well constructed parsonage is now in the course of erection.

The next day, Monday, March 28th, I went to *Fairfield*, and in a large room, arranged for service, Mr. Eborn read morning prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the same place, I baptized an infant and preached.

Tuesday, March 29th, in the Court-house at *Swan Quarter*, after evening prayer by Messrs. Barber and Eborn, I preached to a very large and attentive congregation, and confirmed two persons. The next morning, at an early hour, I baptized two adults and two children. Left directly afterwards for *Makeleville*, and in *St. John's Church*, after morning prayer, by Rev. Messrs. Eborn and Barber, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

A very considerable interest in behalf of the Church has been awakened in Hyde county, and with an active and energetic man in *St. George Parish*, the most encouraging results may be anticipated.

The next day, Thursday, March 31st, I proceeded as far as *Pantego*, and on Friday continued on to *Plymouth*.

Saturday, April 2d, I visited *St. Luke's Church, Washington county*, and after morning prayer by Rev. Messrs. Daugherty and Hilton, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts. April, 1881.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, April 3d, in *St. David's Church*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Daugherty, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Later, administered the same in private to a sick person. During the last autumn there was an unusual amount of sickness in the parish, which continued on through the whole winter, so that large numbers were prevented from attending upon the services of the Church.

Monday, April 4th, in *St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, Tyrrell county*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Daugherty.

Tuesday, April 5th, I proceeded on to *Plymouth*, and in *Grace Church*, after evening prayer by Rev. Messrs. Daugherty and Drane, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. Immediately after the service, we went on board the steamer and crossed over to *Edenton*, arriving there about midnight.

Wednesday, April 6th, I consecrated the neat and convenient Chapel, recently erected for the use of the coloured people, under the name of *St. John the Evangelist*. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rev. R. B. Drane, who, with Rev. Mr. Daugherty, conducted the regular service. I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The erection of this Chapel is due to the zeal and personal labours of the Rector of *St. Paul's Church* and to the great liberality of one of the lay members of the congregation. At night, in *St. Paul's Church*, after evening prayer by Rev. Messrs. Weston and Daugherty, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Thursday, April 7th, I was conveyed in the morning to *Hertford*, and at night, in *Holy Trinity Church*, after evening prayer by Rev. Messrs. Drane and Weston, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Friday, April 8th, I preached again and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day I left in the morning for *Elizabeth City*, so as

Episcopal Acts, April, 1881.

to fill my appointment for Camden in the afternoon. But the heavy rain which commenced the previous day and continued until beyond the appointed hour of the service on Saturday, left the roads in such a condition as completely to cut off our congregation. This was the first service which had been prevented since I commenced my visitation, and I regretted it the more, because my visit the year previous, to the same church, was on a day so rainy and disagreeable that only about half a dozen persons could get to the church.

Sunday before Easter, April 10th, in Christ Church, *Elizabeth City*, after morning prayer by Rev. Mr. Kiernan, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, preached again, and confirmed two persons.

Monday, April 11th, in *St. John's Church, Newbegun Creek*, Mr. Kiernan conducted the service, I baptized an adult, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, April 12th, I returned to *Elizabeth City*, and left at midnight on the steamer for *Norfolk*, arriving there about 1 P. M. the next day. In the evening of that day I preached in Christ Church.

Thursday, April 14th, I left *Norfolk* for *Gaston*, and on Good Friday, April 15th, in *St. Luke's Church*, after morning prayer by Rev. Gilbert Higgs, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. I was much cheered by the evidences so plainly apparent of increased interest and zeal on the part of the congregation. The grounds about the church have been neatly enclosed and improved, and a vigorous effort is now in progress to secure the erection of a new, commodious and more churchly edifice. It is greatly needed, and if there is only a hearty and united co-operation in this important work, it will surely be crowned with complete success. The next day we went to *Warrenton*.

Easter Day, April 17th, in *Emmanuel Church*, after morning

Episcopal Acts, April, 1881.

prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the same church in the evening. The chancel arrangements have been much improved since my last visit, and this, together with the very beautiful and appropriate decorations, by which it was sought to mark this Queen of Festivals, gave the whole church a most cheerful and attractive appearance.

The active and zealous Rector of the parish, working as he has been, in the midst of many and great discouragements, has indeed much cause for thankfulness at what he has been able to accomplish.

Monday, April 18th, in the Chapel of the Good Shepherd, *Ridgeway*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The Rector, the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, assisted in the service.

Tuesday, April 19th, in St. James' Church, *Kittrell*, after morning prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton and Rev. J. E. Ingle, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector. This parish, in which a most encouraging work has been going forward, has just become vacant, by the removal of the Rector to the charge of Christ Church, New Berne. This service brought my Spring Visitation to a close, except the congregations of *Raleigh*, and I returned that evening to my home, after an absence of over six weeks.

First Sunday after Easter, April 24th, in St. Augustine's Chapel, *Raleigh*, after morning prayer by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, I preached, confirmed ten persons and addressed them. At night, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd.

Saturday, April 30th, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, after evening prayer by Rev. Bennett Smedes, I confirmed eleven pupils of the school and addressed them.

It gives me great pleasure to say, in this connection, how much I have been cheered by the continued prosperity of this excellent school. And I speak advisedly, when I say that it well deserves

Episcopal Acts, May, 1881.

the increasing patronage which it is now receiving. The Rector is most untiring and conscientious in his efforts to make the school in all respects, what such an institution should be. And in this he has the heartiest co-operation on the part of the able corps of teachers who are associated with him. There has been a steady elevation in the tone and standard of the school, and very great fidelity on the part of the teachers. And then, every possible encouragement is given to that true and genuine refinement, which lends such a charm to the character of woman, mingled as it ever should be, with that high Christian principle, which is the only proper basis of a sound and trustworthy educational system. Most heartily do I commend the school to all who have daughters to educate, as well worthy their encouragement, and because it has no superior, in any department, in our Southern States.

Second Sunday after Easter, May 1st, in Christ Church, *Raleigh*, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Marshall.

Third Sunday after Easter, May 8th, in St. Paul's Church, *Louisburg*, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Sutton.

Preached again in the evening. This parish, after being vacant for many months, is now happily supplied by one highly esteemed throughout the whole community. It is a great advantage for them that they have secured not only the services of a faithful Clergyman, but one to reside among them, and so highly do they appreciate this important consideration, that they are taking steps to secure the erection of a parsonage, which is always a valuable element in giving greater permanence to the pastoral relations. It gratified me to observe the plain tokens of greatly increased interest and zeal on the part of this congregation.

Fourth Sunday after Easter, May 15th, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, *Raleigh*, after morning prayer by Rev. E. R.

Summary of Episcopal Acts. Changes in the Diocese.

Rich, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

This last record completes my visitations for the past Conventional year.

The summary of work is as follows: I have visited eighty-eight Parishes and Missionary Stations, and have made a second visit during the year to twelve of these points; have baptized nine adults and eight infants; have confirmed three hundred and fifty-four persons; have assisted at two marriages, and at four funerals; have ordained three Deacons and two Priests; have consecrated four churches, and administered the Holy Communion on seventy-six occasions; have given letters dimissory to six Clergymen, and received two by letters from other Dioceses. Present number of Clergy, sixty-five (65).

More changes than usual have taken place during the past year in the ranks of our Clergy. Rev. Nelson Fall has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Maryland, and the Rev. B. Skinner Lassiter to the Diocese of New York. The Rev. John Huske, immediately upon his admission to the Diaconate, took charge of the congregations at Statesville and at Hickory, where he has been doing an excellent and encouraging work. Rev. Walter J. Smith, since his ordination as Deacon, has been engaged as Assistant Minister of Calvary Church, Tarboro, where, with much acceptance to the congregation, he has been affording great comfort and relief to the excellent Rector of the parish, whose precarious health rendered such an arrangement a prime necessity. Rev. Dr. Smith has given up the charge of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and confines himself to the care of the other parishes which he had been holding in connection with it. The Vestry at Scotland Neck are now negotiating with a Clergyman to secure his residence among them, and to hold that cure in connection with St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. Rev. A. H. Boyle has given up the charge of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, although he is still canonically connected with the Diocese, and has been

Clerical Changes in the Diocese.

succeeded by the Rev. A. H. Stubbs, whose letters dimissory I have not yet received.

Rev. J. K. Mason has resigned the charge of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. J. A. Oertel has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Morganton, but continues to reside there, where he devotes his time more exclusively to sacred art. Rev. Dr. Patterson has resigned the rectorship of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and has undertaken an agency, at the request of the Trustees of the University of the South, to secure funds so much needed for carrying forward its important work. He holds, also, the position of Assistant Minister of St. James' Church, Wilmington. Rev. Chas. J. Curtis has resigned the rectorship of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and has removed to Winston, where he has undertaken the editorial charge of the *Church Messenger*, and is also doing missionary work in that vicinity.

The Rev. Thomas D. Pitts has been received into the Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Ohio, and has entered, with much acceptance, upon the rectorship of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. J. C. Atkinson has given up the charge of St. Cyprian's Church, New Berne, and has taken letters dimissory to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the missionary jurisdiction of Oregon. Rev. J. W. Larmour has resigned the rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Easton. The removal of our much esteemed brother has created a vacancy in the number of our Examining Chaplains, and I have appointed the Rev. B. S. Bronson in his place. The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps has resigned the charge of St. George's Church, Hyde county, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. C. E. Cummins, who was in charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, prior to the meeting of the last Convention, has since then been canonically transferred to this Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Missouri.

Clerical Changes in the Diocese.

Rev. Dr. Sutton has resigned the rectorship of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, and the Mission at Company Shops, and has removed to Louisburg, where he has entered upon the rectorship of St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Charles S. Hale has resigned the rectorship of Christ Church, New Berne, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of New Hampshire. His place has been supplied by the election to the rectorship of Rev. Van Winder Shields, who has removed there from Kittrell, leaving that parish thus far unsupplied with ministrations.

The Rev. C. T. Bland has given up the charge of the Mission and School at Leicester, and has removed to Marion, where he expects to hold stated services, as well as at Old Fort. The Rev. Israel Harding has resigned the charge of Trinity Church, Beaufort county, and St. John's, Durham's Creek, and has removed to Kinston, where he has charge of St. Mary's Church, and the Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county.

Rev. N. E. Price has withdrawn from the duties which he has been discharging, in connection with St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and has removed to Bertie county, where he has charge of a school, and is assisting Rev. Mr. Wootten in his large missionary field.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum has given up the charge of St. Paul's Church, Winston, and has returned to the care of the Mission at Company Shops, and will undertake other duties in connection with it.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., has resigned his charge at Chapel Hill and Durham, and accepted the rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Edward W. Gilliam has resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, and after going to Morganton with a view of taking charge of the congregation there, and remaining for two Sundays, he left on Monday for Baltimore, to take counsel with the Roman Catholic Archbishop of that city. In a com-

Clerical Changes in the Diocese.

succeeded by the Rev. A. H. Stubbs, whose letters dimissory I have not yet received.

Rev. J. K. Mason has resigned the charge of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. J. A. Oertel has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Morganton, but continues to reside there, where he devotes his time more exclusively to sacred art. Rev. Dr. Patterson has resigned the rectorship of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and has undertaken an agency, at the request of the Trustees of the University of the South, to secure funds so much needed for carrying forward its important work. He holds, also, the position of Assistant Minister of St. James' Church, Wilmington. Rev. Chas. J. Curtis has resigned the rectorship of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and has removed to Winston, where he has undertaken the editorial charge of the *Church Messenger*, and is also doing missionary work in that vicinity.

The Rev. Thomas D. Pitts has been received into the Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Ohio, and has entered, with much acceptance, upon the rectorship of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. J. C. Atkinson has given up the charge of St. Cyprian's Church, New Berne, and has taken letters dimissory to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the missionary jurisdiction of Oregon. Rev. J. W. Larmour has resigned the rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Easton. The removal of our much esteemed brother has created a vacancy in the number of our Examining Chaplains, and I have appointed the Rev. B. S. Bronson in his place. The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps has resigned the charge of St. George's Church, Hyde county, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. C. E. Cummins, who was in charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, prior to the meeting of the last Convention, has since then been canonically transferred to this Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Missouri.

Clerical Changes in the Diocese.

Rev. Dr. Sutton has resigned the rectorship of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, and the Mission at Company Shops, and has removed to Louisburg, where he has entered upon the rectorship of St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Charles S. Hale has resigned the rectorship of Christ Church, New Berne, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of New Hampshire. His place has been supplied by the election to the rectorship of Rev. Van Winder Shields, who has removed there from Kittrell, leaving that parish thus far unsupplied with ministrations.

The Rev. C. T. Bland has given up the charge of the Mission and School at Leicester, and has removed to Marion, where he expects to hold stated services, as well as at Old Fort. The Rev. Israel Harding has resigned the charge of Trinity Church, Beaufort county, and St. John's, Durham's Creek, and has removed to Kinston, where he has charge of St. Mary's Church, and the Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county.

Rev. N. E. Price has withdrawn from the duties which he has been discharging, in connection with St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and has removed to Bertie county, where he has charge of a school, and is assisting Rev. Mr. Wootten in his large missionary field.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum has given up the charge of St. Paul's Church, Winston, and has returned to the care of the Mission at Company Shops, and will undertake other duties in connection with it.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., has resigned his charge at Chapel Hill and Durham, and accepted the rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Edward W. Gilliam has resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, and after going to Morganton with a view of taking charge of the congregation there, and remaining for two Sundays, he left on Monday for Baltimore, to take counsel with the Roman Catholic Archbishop of that city. In a com-

Clerical Changes in the Diocese.

succeeded by the Rev. A. H. Stubbs, whose letters dimissory I have not yet received.

Rev. J. K. Mason has resigned the charge of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. J. A. Oertel has resigned the charge of Grace Church, Morganton, but continues to reside there, where he devotes his time more exclusively to sacred art. Rev. Dr. Patterson has resigned the rectorship of St. John's Church, Wilmington, and has undertaken an agency, at the request of the Trustees of the University of the South, to secure funds so much needed for carrying forward its important work. He holds, also, the position of Assistant Minister of St. James' Church, Wilmington. Rev. Chas. J. Curtis has resigned the rectorship of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and has removed to Winston, where he has undertaken the editorial charge of the *Church Messenger*, and is also doing missionary work in that vicinity.

The Rev. Thomas D. Pitts has been received into the Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Ohio, and has entered, with much acceptance, upon the rectorship of St. John's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. J. C. Atkinson has given up the charge of St. Cyprian's Church, New Berne, and has taken letters dimissory to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the missionary jurisdiction of Oregon. Rev. J. W. Larmour has resigned the rectorship of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Easton. The removal of our much esteemed brother has created a vacancy in the number of our Examining Chaplains, and I have appointed the Rev. B. S. Bronson in his place. The Rev. Gerard W. Phelps has resigned the charge of St. George's Church, Hyde county, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia. Rev. C. E. Cummins, who was in charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, prior to the meeting of the last Convention, has since then been canonically transferred to this Diocese, by letters dimissory from the Diocese of Missouri.

Clerical Changes in the Diocese.

Rev. Dr. Sutton has resigned the rectorship of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, and the Mission at Company Shops, and has removed to Louisburg, where he has entered upon the rectorship of St. Paul's Church.

The Rev. Charles S. Hale has resigned the rectorship of Christ Church, New Berne, and has taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of New Hampshire. His place has been supplied by the election to the rectorship of Rev. Van Winder Shields, who has removed there from Kittrell, leaving that parish thus far unsupplied with ministrations.

The Rev. C. T. Bland has given up the charge of the Mission and School at Leicester, and has removed to Marion, where he expects to hold stated services, as well as at Old Fort. The Rev. Israel Harding has resigned the charge of Trinity Church, Beaufort county, and St. John's, Durham's Creek, and has removed to Kinston, where he has charge of St. Mary's Church, and the Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county.

Rev. N. E. Price has withdrawn from the duties which he has been discharging, in connection with St. Thomas' Church, Bath, and has removed to Bertie county, where he has charge of a school, and is assisting Rev. Mr. Wootten in his large missionary field.

The Rev. W. S. Bynum has given up the charge of St. Paul's Church, Winston, and has returned to the care of the Mission at Company Shops, and will undertake other duties in connection with it.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., has resigned his charge at Chapel Hill and Durham, and accepted the rectorship of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

The Rev. Edward W. Gilliam has resigned the charge of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, and after going to Morganton with a view of taking charge of the congregation there, and remaining for two Sundays, he left on Monday for Baltimore, to take counsel with the Roman Catholic Archbishop of that city. In a com-

Candidates for Holy Orders, and Postulants.

munication sent to me, Mr. Gilliam declares that he had been, for many years, troubled with doubts in regard to the Church, and yet during all this time he never communicated to me or to any of his brethren the difficulties which disturbed him, or gave us any opportunity to assist him in the solution of them. It was not until after he had placed himself in the hands of the Roman Archbishop, and sought counsel of him, that I first learned of the doubts which were troubling him. He then came to me and read a paper, setting forth the grounds of his anxieties: whereupon I suggested to him several works which I thought should be amply sufficient to satisfy his mind. But it was apparent that entrance into the Roman Communion was already a foregone conclusion. I had but one interview with him, and that a very brief one. He has since announced to me his abandonment of the Church, and his purpose to connect himself with the Roman Communion. It pains me to record such an act of singular disloyalty to the Church, and it only remains for me, in accordance with the Canon provided for such cases, to administer the discipline which is called for, and depose him from the ranks of the sacred ministry.

The candidates for Priest's Orders are thirteen, viz.: Rev. Messrs. Thomas B. Haughton, Charles O. Brady, Samuel S. Barber, Nymphas E. Price, Frederick A. DeRosset, William S. Bynum, Walter J. Smith, John Huske and B. W. Daugherty, Deacons, and Messrs. Armond DeR. Meares, Robert Strange, Francis E. Shober and Theophilus Overby.

The candidates for Deacon's Orders are twelve, viz.: Messrs. William F. Rice, N. Collin Hughes, Jr., Frederick N. Skinner, Junius M. Horner, John H. Perry, Walter A. Tillinghast, Edward E. G. Roberts, John F. Spivey, Charles C. Quin, Wm. R. Harris, Haunibal S. Henderson and Primus P. Alston. Mr. Brooke G. White, lately a candidate for Deacons' Orders, has asked leave to withdraw his name, which has consequently been stricken from the roll.

Missionary Work in the Diocese.

The Postulants, for admission to candidateship, are five in number, viz.: Henry McDuffie, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, Hamilton Anderson and Albert G. Council.

During the past year the Ravenscroft Mission and Training School has received some valuable gifts. The late Bishop of the Diocese, who has always shown such a deep interest in the success of that work, left by his last will and testament, all the theological books of his choice private library, and \$500 in money, as a legacy to the institution. The books have already been forwarded to Asheville, and will prove a great help to theological students, who may be receiving instruction there.

The late Mrs. M. A. Thompson, of Bertie county, who has so liberally helped forward every good work in the Diocese, has also left a legacy of \$500 to the same institution, and both these amounts have been paid over to the Trustees of the Diocese.

I have long felt a great anxiety that this Mission and Training School should be in a position to do more effective service for the Church, but hitherto, lack of funds has greatly hindered the work. We are now hoping to be able to organize the educational department of the institution on a better basis, so as to afford more satisfactory facilities to those who may desire to pursue their theological studies there, while at the same time securing a better equipment for carrying on the large mission work, which is steadily increasing in that portion of the Diocese. And now let me add one word in regard to that wider field which is spreading out before us in all districts of the State. We need at once a considerable increase in the number of missionaries, for there are numerous sections where our Church is almost unknown, and where faithful and zealous efforts will be abundantly rewarded. Let me urge upon the Clergy and laity the pressing claims of so many fields, which are white to the harvest. Our contributions in aid of these missionary enterprises are by no means what they ought to be, or what a deeper sense of their importance might easily make them. The work committed to

Remarks on Intemperance.

us is, to a very great extent, a missionary and aggressive work, and we must strive to realize our individual responsibility, in urging forward the interests of the Kingdom of God.

There is one other subject, brethren, to which I must beg to call your attention, before bringing this address to a close. I feel that it is a duty resting most imperatively upon us, as members of the Church of Christ, to lend our united influence in efforts to lessen among us the gigantic evil of intemperance. Apart from the great domestic, social and civil calamities, which are directly due to this one agency, it is also a most formidable enemy to all true religion. It is blighting the growth of the Church in every direction. It is operating powerfully to root out of the hearts of thousands of our young men all true devotion to spiritual interests, and stifling within them the whispering accents of the Spirit of God. At the present time, there seems to be an unusual awakening in many parts of our land to a deeper appreciation of the evils of intemperance and the necessity of some active measures looking to a lessening of so crying an evil. Now, while, as a Church, it is not our province to take part in any legislative movement bearing on this question, yet as individuals we should feel called on to lend our agency, in such ways as may appear to us most likely to prove effective, in furthering so important an object. Surely, it becomes us not to show an indifference to a question of such serious consequence. And in this connection, I must beg you all to remember that the very last words of counsel to this Diocese, by our lamented Bishop, in the address which he sent to our last Convention, was on this very subject. Let us see to it, my dear brethren, that these urgent words of parting counsel are not lost upon us. Let us seek to take them home to our hearts, and by a united, earnest effort, show our readiness to help forward this much needed reform. And may we in this, and in all other plans which we may devise, for the promotion of sound morality and pure religion, be guided and directed by light and wisdom from on high.

THEODORE B. LYMAN.

Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer.

APPENDIX A—II.

(No. 1.)

THE GENERAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church.

To the Secretary of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina :

SIR:—In compliance with the requirements of Article VIII of the Constitution, I would hereby officially make known, through you, to the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the following proposed changes in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, adopted by the General Convention of 1880, and to be finally acted upon by the General Convention of 1883, to-wit:

It was, by concurrent action (*vide* Journal of Convention, pp. 156, 157-159, 161, 162, 181, 182, 185-187, 188, 225, 251, 263, 273, 291, 292, 299, 300, 303, 316) of the two Houses of the General Convention of 1880,

Resolved, That the Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer be amended so as to read as follows, and that such proposed amendment be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, in order that it may be adopted in the next General Convention, according to Article VIII of the Constitution :

THE RATIFICATION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

By the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled.

The General Convention of this Church, having heretofore—to-wit, on the sixteenth day of October, A. D. 1789—set forth and established a Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, and thereby established the said book and declared it to be the Liturgy of this Church, and required that it be received as such by

Ratification of Book of Common Prayer.

all the members of the same, and be in use from and after the first day of October, A. D. 1790; the same book is hereby ratified and confirmed, and ordered to be the use of this Church from this time forth.

But note, however, that on days other than Sunday, Christmas Day, the Epiphany, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday, and Ascension Day, it shall suffice if the Minister begin Morning or Evening Prayer at the General Confession, or the Lord's Prayer, preceded by one or more of the sentences appointed at the beginning of Morning and Evening Prayer, and end after the Collect for Grace, or the Collect for Aid against Perils, with 2 Cor. xiii. 14, using so much of the Lessons appointed for the day, and so much of the Psalter, as he shall judge to be for edification.

And note, also, that on any day when Morning and Evening Prayer shall have been duly said, or are to be said, and upon days other than those first afore-mentioned, it shall suffice, when need may require, if a Sermon or Lecture be preceded by at least the Lord's Prayer and one or more Collects found in this book. *Provided*, That no prayers not set forth in said book, or otherwise authorized by this Church, shall be used before or after such Sermon or Lecture.

And note further, also, that on any day the Morning Prayer, the Litany, or the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper may be used as a separate and independent service, provided that no one of these services shall be disused habitually.

In testimony whereof, I have this day hereunto affixed my name.

CHARLES L. HUTCHINS,
Secretary of the House of Deputies.

MEDFORD, MASS., May 2, A. D. 1881.

Referred to the following Special Committee :

The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
J. C. Huske, D. D.,
D. H. Buel, D. D.,

Hon. R. H. Smith,
H. R. Bryan.

Expenses of Deputies to General Convention.

APPENDIX A—II.

(No. 2.)

6 NEWBURY ST., BOSTON, April, 1881.

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR:

Will you be good enough to read this letter at the next meeting of the Convention of your Diocese, and to invite an expression of opinion from the Convention in reply to the questions asked in it.

By reference to the Journal of the General Convention you will see that the matter of providing for the expenses of the Deputies was brought up in both Houses. On page 214 of the Journal you will find a resolution offered by the Bishop of Virginia, that, the House of Deputies concurring, it is incumbent on the several Dioceses to make provisions for the entertainment of their own deputies to the General Convention. The Assistant Bishop of Kentucky offered the following as a substitute—That it be referred to a committee of three Bishops, three presbyters and three laymen, to consider the expediency of increasing the assessment to be paid by the Dioceses to the General Convention, so as to pay the expenses per diem of the Bishops and the clerical and lay deputies.

On page 41 of the Journal of the House of Deputies you will find that Mr. Blair, of Maryland, offered a resolution—That, the House of Bishops concurring, it be referred to a committee of three Bishops, three clergymen and three laymen, to consider and report as to the expediency of so increasing the assessment upon the Dioceses as to enable the General Convention to pay the expenses incurred by the clerical members in attending its sessions.

This was referred to the Committee on Expenses. Their reports will be found on the 104th and 127th pages, in which they mention that they have ascertained the travelling expenses of the members of this Convention to be thirty thousand two hundred and forty-two dollars, and to provide for the travelling expenses of the Bishops and Deputies of the next Convention, an assessment of ten cents on each Communicant must be laid, or of ten dollars on each Clergyman.

At the same meeting it was voted—That the Committee on Expenses be empowered to sit during the recess, and to take full and final action touching the travelling expenses of members of the next General Convention.

The committee ask for information, if any provision is now made in your Diocese for the travelling expenses of the Bishop and Deputies to the General

Fund for Disabled and Deceased Clergymen and their Families.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops has received with lively satisfaction the communication from the House of Deputies, contained in its Message No. 70, informing it of the action taken looking to the increase of the Fund for Disabled Clergymen and their families. The Bishops hail with joy this prospect for the relief of our suffering brethren, and of the families of those departed, and heartily approve the action taken.

Attest : HENRY C. PORTER, *Secretary.*

Commending this subject to the careful consideration of your Diocesan Council, in accordance with one of the accompanying resolutions, unanimously adopted by the House of Deputies,

I am, dear sir,

Your obedient servant,

CHAS. L. HUTCHINS,

Secretary of the House of Deputies.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INCREASING THE FUND FOR
DISABLED CLERGY AND THEIR FAMILIES.**

On the fourth day of the present session of the General Convention (October 11th) a Deputation from the House of Bishops, consisting of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lee, Bishop of Delaware, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Whipple, Bishop of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Lay, Bishop of Easton, and the Rt. Rev. Dr. Dudley, Assistant Bishop of Kentucky, presented to the House of Deputies, in cogent and convincing appeal and argument, the cause of disabled Clergy and the widows and orphans of deceased Clergymen.

This almost unprecedented action of the House of Bishops in urging upon the House of Deputies the earnest consideration of a measure, was avowedly designed to impress upon the latter the eminent estimate which our Rt. Rev. Fathers entertained of the importance of the cause they thus presented for consideration.

With the earnest words of the Bishops still fresh in our memory, and their glowing sentiments still warm in our hearts, it is scarcely necessary that your committee should enlarge upon the merits of the matter referred to their consideration.

That the Church should first of all extend a helping hand to those who have ministered at her altars until age and infirmity have weakened their powers, is a self-evident proposition.

The sentences selected to be read, while "the alms for the poor and other devotions of the people" are being received, in the Office of the Holy Communion, do most unequivocally set forth the great idea that the support of the Clergy is properly derivable from the offerings of the people,—that "they who preach the gospel should live of the gospel." The soldier who fights his

Fund for Disabled and Deceased Clergymen and their Families.

country's battles is amply supported by the government which he serves; and when he is wounded, or disabled, or incapacitated by old age, the State still supports him and his family, and when he dies there is a pension to his widow. This usage obtains in many other relations of secular life; but we are left to mourn the fact, and a humiliating fact it is, that they, who give their lives for the welfare of their fellow-men and the honouring of the Lord Jesus Christ, are in many instances left to terminate their ministry of toil and self-denial in circumstances of suffering poverty. Shall not the Church care for her children as the State does for hers?

The Church presents us the manifest duty, nay, in the revelation of God, even from the beginning, it is clearly enforced, that "they who minister about holy things (should) live of the sacrifice." Now, our Rt. Rev. Fathers have come before us, and urged to immediate action in this pre-eminent charity, this paramount duty of humanity. Your committee recognize the grateful fact that a step has been taken in the direction to which we are bidden, by depositing with the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen, a royalty upon the publication and sale of our Hymnal. The money thus received and disbursed by the Trustees of this fund has been the means of relieving much suffering, but the amount is quite inadequate to meet the great and painful wants.

Your committee further recognize the several Diocesan efforts in this direction, which have been organized and administered with varying measures of success; but while these serve in part to relieve the need of the disabled Clergy in the older and richer Dioceses, where they are chiefly to be found, still they do not contemplate the extension of aid to the feeble Dioceses, where no such organizations exist, nor to the vast missionary jurisdictions, where now, and for many years to come, the want will be found to be greatest and the means of help the feeblest.

The immediate question is, What can be done to increase the fund designed for *general* distribution?

Your committee have had a number of projects referred to them, all of which have received their respectful consideration. There are difficulties insuperable to almost every plan, save that which is manifestly set forth in the Church's theory, as translated to us in the Offertory Sentences. The rubric in the Communion Office is in harmony with this, when it provides for the collection, not only of "alms for the poor," but for "the *other devotions*" (or consecrated gifts) "of the people." Now, for what are these "*other devotions*" of the people designed, if not for that very purpose set forth in the Offertory Sentences which ask for them? It can scarcely be too much emphasized in this connection, that the Offertory appeals *only* for the *relief of the poor and the sustentation of the Clergy*.

Fund for Disabled and Deceased Clergymen and their Families.

And then the Canon [Title I., Canon 14, ¶ 3 of the Digest,] speaking of "the Alms and Contributions of the Holy Communion" as proper to be applied by the minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses, as shall by him be thought fit,—after dividing a certain part for the relief of the poor, which may rightly be called the "*Alms*,"—what "pious and charitable use" can possibly be made of the other part, called "*Contributions*," of as great and pressing import, of as high and holy character, of as appropriate and divinely ordered description, as giving relief to our suffering brothers, who have spent their lives in fatherly offices in the "*household of faith*"?

Your committee feel the difficulty of fixing, at once, upon any method which shall be general and final, but prefer to submit such measure as shall be rather tentative, while proposing further investigation in the way of correspondence and the compilation of statistics.

Your committee therefore beg to submit the following resolutions for the approval of this House:

1. *Resolved*, That the committee appointed to consider the subjects of the increase of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen, be continued, with an increased membership, with instructions to act in the premises during the time intervening before the next General Convention, that they may the better accomplish the objects for which the committee was raised.

2. *Resolved*, That this House do earnestly request the several Diocesan Conventions or Councils that they duly consider, and, if they find it expedient, approve, commend, and endorse the eminent charity embraced in the purpose and effort of this committee.

3. *Resolved*, That every minister in charge of a congregation be requested to reserve, from this time forth, out of "the alms and other devotions" of the people, collected upon each and every occasion of the administration of the Lord's Supper, a percentage of the whole amount, not less than one nor more than ten per cent., at the discretion of the minister, the same to be forwarded and paid over to the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm, and Disabled Clergymen.

4. *Resolved*, That this committee be instructed to correspond with the Authorities of each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, for the purpose of collecting facts and statistics bearing upon the subject committed to them, such as the local provision now made in certain Dioceses for the relief of disabled Clergy and their families, the wants that now exist and that are unsupplied, the irregular and unorganized assistance that is now being extended, and all other information that shall contribute to a full exhibit of the present condition of this charity, and its probable future; and that this committee

Fund for Disabled and Deceased Clergymen and their Families.

prepare and present to the next General Convention a digest of all the information thus gathered, with reference to further and more formal action.

5. *Resolved*, That this committee be further instructed to inquire into the practicability of founding a *Sustentation Fund*, for supplementing the salaries of Clergymen who have not suitable support.

6. *Resolved*, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to publish this report in the Church Press, to send copies to the Bishops of the Church and to the Secretaries of the Conventions or Councils of the Dioceses and Missionary Jurisdictions, with the request that the report be submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions or Councils.

7. *Resolved*, That this report be respectfully communicated to the House of Bishops, as the response of this body to their request that some action be taken upon the subject of the relief of disabled Clergy and their families, and that, in submitting this report, it is hoped that it will meet the approval of our Rt. Rev. Fathers.

All of which is duly submitted.

Signed,) NOAH HUNT SCHENCK,
ALFRED B. BEACH,
J. PETERKIN,
O. MEADS,
CORTLANDT PARKER.

Referred to the Executive Missionary Committee.

Church Building Fund Commission.

APPENDIX A—II.

(No. 4.)

AMERICAN

Church Building Fund Commission.

The Commission was established October 25th, 1880, by the Board of Missions, comprising in its membership both Houses of the General Convention. It consists of all the Bishops, of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Diocese and Missionary Jurisdiction, and of twenty members at large appointed by the Presiding Bishop. Its object is to create a fund of One Million Dollars, the income of which shall aid the building of new churches. The Commission wish to complete the fund by October, 1883, that the General Convention may then present it as an offering to God, a memorial of His care in the past; for the extension of His Kingdom in the future; and that it may commemorate the Centennial of the American Church as a branch of the Church Catholic. These facts appeal to all whom these presents come.

THE RT. REV. HORATIO POTTER, D. D., LL. D., D. C. L.,
President of the Commission.

THE RT. REV. WILLIAM CROSWELL DOANE, S. T. D., LL. D.,
President Executive Committee.

The Rt. Rev. JOHN SCARBOROUGH, D. D.,	Hon. HAMILTON FISH,
The Rt. Rev. THOMAS ALFRED STARKEY, D. D.,	Hon. L. B. PRINCE,
Rev. Dr. NOAH HUNT SCHENCK,	Mr. LEMUEL COFFIN,
Rev. Dr. MORGAN DIX,	GEO. C. SHATTUCK, M. D.,
Rev. WM. S. LANGFORD,	WM. G. LOW, Esq.,
Rev. W. A. LEONARD,	Mr. LLOYD W. WELLS,
Rev. W. N. McVICKAR,	Mr. ORLANDO MEADE,

Executive Committee.

REV. CHARLES HOWARD MALCOLM, D. D.,
Corresponding Secretary.

NO. 22 BIBLE HOUSE, NEW YORK, April 20th, 1881.

Rev. Dr. A. A. Watson :

VERY ESTEEMED AND DEAR SIR:—At a meeting of the Executive Committee of the American Church Building Fund Commission, held this day, it was resolved to send an appeal to the clerical and lay members of the Com-

Church Building Fund Commission.

mission, asking their *immediate* and *earnest* co-operation in the work of the Commission. This work is so distinctly understood by the members addressed that it need not here be recited. Yet several points may be stated.

First: Bishop Doane, President of the Executive Committee, some time ago addressed a letter to the Bishop of each Diocese and missionary jurisdiction upon the subject, and received encouraging answers. Your Bishop, therefore, will no doubt afford you his assistance in this work; and, of course, you will proceed only with his approbation.

Second: One part of the plan, suggested by the Board of Missions at the time the Commission was brought into existence, is that every congregation throughout the Church shall make an offering once a year, for three years, for the work of the Commission. The first year expires next October, and it is important that all congregations should make this collection promptly. Will you, therefore, with the consent of the Bishop, arrange your plans so that every congregation in the Diocese shall make its contributions, as desired by the Board of Missions, and have the first annual offering sent in as soon as practicable.

Third: It is earnestly hoped that in addition to the Church collections, single or annual specific contributions be respectfully solicited from individual Churchmen.

Fourth: The Board of Missions directed that an Auxiliary Committee, or some other local organization, shall be formed in each Diocese and missionary jurisdiction, to co-operate with the Commission, and to carry on the work under the Bishop. Such a committee has already been formed in some of the Dioceses. The Bishop, and the Clerical and the lay members of the Commission are *ex-officio* members of the Auxiliary Committee. This committee may be appointed by the Bishop, as was done in the Diocese of New York; or may be nominated by the Bishop and elected by the Diocesan Convention, as in Albany. Will you, after consultation with your Bishop, kindly give this your immediate attention; and secure the appointment of such a committee in your Diocese?

Fifth: When the matter comes up for consideration in your Convention, will you offer an appropriate resolution, and make a statement setting forth the object and importance of the Commission?

Relying upon your kind assistance in carrying out this important project of Church extension,

I am, with great respect,

Very sincerely yours,

CHARLES HOWARD MALCOLM,

Financial Secretary.

In behalf and by order of

The Executive Committee.

Referred to the Church Building Committee of the Diocese.

Report of Committee on Canons.

APPENDIX A—III.

(No. 1.)

Report of Committee on Canons,**WHICH WAS, ON MOTION, POSTPONED FOR THE CONSIDERATION OF THE NEXT CONVENTION.**

(See pages 42—43 of this Journal.)

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the report of "Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons," under the resolution "that said Committee on Revised Edition of Constitution and Canons, without alteration of the purpose and intent of any Canon, report the changes in words that, in their judgment, may be necessary to make the purpose and intent of any Canon clearer, and to call attention to any inconsistencies, if there be any, between any Canon and any Article of the Constitution," (see Journal 1879, p. 36,) and also the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Watson, (see Journal of 1879, p. 91,) proposing sundry changes, in all fifty, in the Constitution and Canons, respectfully report :

That they have given the matters placed before them by these two papers careful consideration and recommend as follows, viz. :

1. That, as the simplest mode of adjusting the inconsistencies between Articles III and IV of the Constitution on the one hand, and Canon XIV on the other, the proviso in the second part of 1st Section, Canon XIV, be repealed, and that Article IX of the Constitution be made to read as follows :

SEC. 2. Provided, that it shall always be competent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the consent in writing of the Rector of any Parish, a copy of which consent shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese, to establish within the limits of said Parish, independent Missionary congregations, whose ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid : Provided furthermore, if the consent of the Rector be denied, an appeal may be taken to the Bishop, whose decision, if by the advice and consent of the standing committee, shall be final.

Report of Committee on Canons.

Also, that in Section 2, line 1, of Canon XIV, after the words "any mission station," that these words be inserted, "outside the limits of an already existing parish;" and that the rest of the paragraph after the word "neighborhood," and ending with the words "standing committee," also be stricken out as inconsistent with the requirements of the Rector's assent in Section 2, Article IX, of the Constitution.

The Committee also recommend that in line 1 of last paragraph of Section 2, Canon XIV, *before* the words "Mission Station," the words "any organized" be prefixed, and *after* the same words shall follow "either without or within the limits of an already existing parish."

This proposed amendment of Article IX of the Constitution and the amendment of said Canon reported by your Committee, harmonize Article IX of the Constitution and Canon XIV.

But your Committee do not think with the Revising Committee, that any addition to the Constitution is needed in order to provide for the admission to seats in the Convention, and to participation in its deliberations, *without the right of voting*, of delegates from organized missions, inasmuch as such delegates are not deemed full members of the Convention in the sense of Article III, and by usage of legislative bodies non-voting delegates are admissible by statute only, as in the case of Territorial delegates into the Congress of the United States.

The Committee, for the reason assigned by the Revising Committee, approve the change proposed in Canon VIII, Section 1, viz.: that the word "*committees*," in the 9th line, be followed by a period; and at that point, a new sentence be begun with the words, "There shall also be a Committee on Canons," and so on, as in the Canon (Canon VIII).

Your Committee further recommend the adoption of the amendment to Article III of the Constitution (see Journal 1879, page 91,) requiring residence for a given time, with the omission, however, of the words "*actually*" and "*actual*" when they occur in the proposed amendment; so that Section 3, with its proposed proviso, shall read as follows: "Every Clergyman of the Church, having been canonically connected with the Diocese, as well as having been a resident therein for twelve Kalendar months before any meeting of the Convention, either as a Clergyman or as a candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the same; provided, that the restriction of residence as above required shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in the General Theological Seminary, or in any university or college maintained and governed in part by the Diocese; or to officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church or to Chaplains in the army and navy."

They recommend also the adoption of the proposed amendment of Article XV of the Constitution so as to read: "Article XV. All constitutional enactments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified."

Report of Committee on Canons.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following section in lieu of Section 1, Canon VIII, viz.:

SEC. 1. In addition to the standing committee there shall be annually elected the following committees, who shall remain in office until the election of their successors, viz.: An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of five; an Education Committee, to consist of three; a Church Building Committee, to consist of five; besides the Bishop, who shall be *ex-officio* chairman of said committees.

There shall be annually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the President of the Convention, a Committee on Canons, a Committee on the State of the Church, each to consist of *three* Clergymen and *two* laymen, a Committee on Finance, a Committee on Elections, a Committee on New Parishes, and a Committee on Unfinished Business, each to consist of *two* Clergymen and *three* laymen.

Furthermore, your Committee recommend the adoption of the following to read as Section 6 of Canon VIII, viz.: "The Committee on Canons shall receive, consider and present to the Convention all motions or resolutions pertaining to the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order, and are competent to originate any new matter touching these subjects that they shall see proper."

The Committee on Canons may report to the Convention at which they are appointed or on the morning of the second day of the next succeeding Convention.*

The Committee do not see the need of specifying particularly, as is proposed in the resolutions, the duties of the Committee on Unfinished Business, on Elections and on New Parishes, since their names sufficiently indicate their respective duties.

The Committee recommend the correction in Canon XII, line 5, of the mistaken reference to an article of the Constitution of the General Convention, which should be Article II instead of Article III.

Your Committee also recommend the following changes, viz.:

That Canon XV be amended by inserting after the word "elect" upon the 6th line of Section 1, the words "*or of a refusal of the Vestry elect to serve.*"

That Canon XVI be amended by striking out of the 5th line the words "*in such case.*"

That Canon XIX be amended by striking out of the 4th line of Section 3, the words "*who form,*" and inserting the word "*from.*"

That Canon XX be amended:

(I.) By substituting for the words "*ages and parentage,*" upon the 7th line of Section 1, the words "*parentage and date of birth.*"

*This section was adopted by the Convention. (See page 42, Journal 1880.)

Report of Committee on Canons.

(II.) By introducing after the word "*Convention*," on the 7th line of Section 3, the word "*exclusive*."

That Canon XXII be amended by striking out the word "*fiscal*" from the 4th line.

That Canon XXIV be amended:

(I.) By substituting for the word "*Bishop*" upon the 2d line of the first paragraph, the word "*Episcopate*."

(II.) By substituting for the words "*Bishop's salary*" upon the 5th line of the second paragraph, the words "*for the support of the Episcopate*."

That Canon XXV be amended by striking out the words in parentheses upon the 3d line of Section 1.

That Canon XXVIII be amended by substituting for the word "*to*" upon the 1st line of paragraph two of Section 1, the word "*shall*," so that it shall read, "Such presentment shall be," &c.

That should the Convention determine to make Canons X and XI sections of Canon VIII, the numbering of the succeeding Canons be changed accordingly.

Resolved, That the directions established by the Convention of 1870 (see page 39 of the Journal), for the case of a vote by orders, be made a rule of order to be numbered XIV, and that the numbering of the subsequent rules of order be altered accordingly.

That Section 2 of Article XII of the Constitution be stricken out.

That Section 1, Article X of the Constitution be amended by striking out in the 2d line the words "*entering thereupon*," and inserting in their stead "*instituted by the Bishop*."

Your Committee therefore offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the recommendations herein made be approved by the Convention.

R. H. BATTLE, JR.,
For the Committee.

New Constitution.

APPENDIX A—III.

(No. 2.)

Draft of a Constitution.

PREAMBLE.

We, members of the Holy Catholic Church, commonly called Protestant Episcopalians, Bishop, Priests, Deacons and Laity, in Convention assembled, do declare and accept this as the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, to-wit:

ARTICLE I.—This Diocese consents to receive and to be governed by the Canons and discipline as established by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States.

ARTICLE II.—The Bishop of the Diocese is hereby acknowledged to be the Rector in Spirituals of the Diocese, in all the parishes thereof, now or to be hereafter organized. He shall have the sole right to confirm the nomination of a Priest to the cure of a parish, which confirmation shall secure to the Priest all the accustomed temporalities belonging to such parish; *Provided*, That this Article does not impair vested or chartered rights already existing; *Provided further*, That in case a separation is desired by either party in any parish and the consent of the Bishop is withheld, an appeal to the Standing Committee shall be permitted, and by their advice the Bishop shall be governed.

ARTICLE III.—The Bishop shall visit each parish within his Diocese once every three years at least. The mode of such visitation and its extent, according to the inherent right of his sacred office, shall be declared by Canon.

ARTICLE IV.—The Rector of every parish holds his rectorate under confirmation of the Bishop, and his duties, rights and privileges are set forth in the Ordinal and in the Office of Institution.

ARTICLE V.—The Bishop, Clergy and Laity shall meet annually in Convention to consult and advise upon the needs of the Church in the Diocese. The Canons shall hereafter direct how any convention, other than the annual, shall, when necessary, be summoned.

ARTICLE VI.—All the parishes of the Diocese shall send such lay delegation to the Convention, whenever summoned, as shall be enacted by Canon. But the lay delegates shall be chosen upon the basis of the number of Communicants in the parish as reported in the Journals of the previous Convention.

New Constitution.

ARTICLE VII.—Every Clergyman in the Diocese shall have a right of membership in the Convention, but under such conditions as shall be enacted by Canon.

ARTICLE VIII.—Every mission point, so recognized formally by the Bishop, shall be represented by the Clergyman serving it.

ARTICLE IX.—The Bishop, Clergy and lay delegates shall meet annually in Convention to counsel together upon the work of the Church in the Diocese.

ARTICLE X.—The Convention shall have power:

(a) To advise with the Bishop upon the State of the Church in the Diocese and to receive reports thereon.

(b) To advise upon, and raise moneys for, the financial needs of the Diocese, and to receive the report of the Treasurer.

(c) To pass such Canons as shall be necessary for the government of the Diocese, or to give effect to the provisions of this Constitution.

(d) To elect the Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be officers of the Diocese as well as of the Convention.

(e) To elect the permanent Committees.

(f) To elect delegates to the General Convention of the Church.

(g) To consent to the organization of new parishes advised by the Bishop.

(h) To elect a Bishop on the demise or removal of the incumbent.

(i) The Clergy alone, of the Diocese shall have power to frame Canons for the presentment for canonical cause, of a Clergyman for trial, and for the erection of the proper courts and for determining the proper mode of procedure.

(j) The Convention shall have power to form rules of organization and of order to govern their proceedings.

ARTICLE XI.—The Bishop shall be elected to his office by a vote of two-thirds of the Clergy and of the parishes of the Diocese, voting by orders as shall be directed by Canon.

ARTICLE XII.—The consent of the Bishop shall be necessary to the validity of this Constitution or any additional Articles or amendments, and of the Canons passed by the Clergy and Laity in Convention. But if this consent be withheld, the reasons for dissent must be expressed in writing, and the Convention may, by a three-fourths vote re-enacting unchanged such Constitution or Articles or amendments or Canons, override the Bishop's refusal to consent and then these enactments shall have canonical force.

ARTICLE XIII.—Any change, amendment or addition to this Constitution may be presented at any session before the last day of the Annual Convention only, and if then adopted by a two-thirds vote by orders, it shall lie over to the next Annual Convention, and if it then be adopted unchanged by a two-thirds vote by orders, upon receiving the consent of the Bishop, it shall become part of this Constitution.

St. Paul's, Wilmington.

APPENDIX A—IV.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports,ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY, ACCORDING TO NAME
OF CLERGYMEN.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. T. M. AMBLEE, *Rector.*

Number of families, about 90. Whole number of souls, about 300. Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 1; total, 9. Communicants—added by removal, 7; admission, 1; whole number added, 8; removed, 2; whole number lost, 2; present number, 127. Marriages, 4. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 104; other days, 81. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 13. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number of teachers—male, 1; females, 9; total, 10; scholars, about 80.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$46.21; Rector's salary, \$1,000; Parish expenses, \$220.90; Miscellaneous, \$426.95; total, \$1,694.06.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$118.50; Diocesan Missions, \$50.38; Miscellaneous, \$10.09; total, \$178.97.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$31.20; Indian, \$37.84; Foreign, \$63.10; total, \$132.14. Aggregate, \$2,005.17.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; rectory, \$1,650; total, \$4,150.

There having been no Episcopal visitation in this parish during the past year, there has been no confirmations. The Bishop will make a visitation on Sunday after Convention, and there is a class ready to be confirmed.

St. Paul's, Wilkesboro. Gwyn's Chapel, Wilkes Co. St. John's, Makeleyville.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families, 8. Whole number of souls, 39. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—present number, 18. Marriages, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 11; other days, 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms and Bishop's salary, \$10; Missions, \$3; Rector's salary, \$5; Parish expenses, \$22; total, \$40.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1. Aggregate, \$41.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

On the fifth Sunday of each month services have been held at a station six miles north-west of Wilkesboro. Communicants reported with St. Paul's.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families, 7. Whole number of souls, 30. Communicants—lost by removal, 2; present number, 18. Marriages, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 11. Holy Communion—number of times administered, 9.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms, \$49; Rector's salary, \$110; Diocesan Missions, \$28; other objects, \$14.50; Domestic Missions, \$3. Aggregate, \$204.50.

During the year, services have been held monthly at Elkin, Surry county, and at Brier Creek, Wilkes county. Communicants and contributions embraced in this report. Assessment has been paid from Communion alms.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MAKELEYVILLE.

REV. S. S. BARBER, *Officiating.*

Number of families, 13. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 2; total, 9. Confirmations, 7. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 7; whole number added, 9; died, 1; whole number lost, 1; present number, 20. Marriages, 3. Burials (at St. George's Church), 1. Public Services—on Sundays, second and fourth Sundays in every month. Holy Communion—number times

Swan Quarter Mission. Watauga Mission.

administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number teachers, females, 2; scholars (about), 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$100.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$7; Diocesan Missions, \$10; total, \$117.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; other church property, \$50; total, \$1,050.

Services were suspended in this parish for three months during the winter, on account of the unusual severity of the weather, the impassable condition of the roads and the precarious state of the minister's health. Now, however, that spring has opened, services have been resumed. We have had a cheering visitation of our Bishop, and everything looks hopeful and promising. "Laus Deo!"

I hold a monthly service at the old Free Chapel at Sladesville. In addition to the above, I have officiated at two funerals and three marriages in St. George's Parish.

 SWAN QUARTER MISSION.

REV. S. S. BARBER, *Missionary*.

Number of families, 6. Whole number of souls, 26. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—present number, 5. Marriages, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, two each Sunday.

This is a mission that promises well for the Church in the future. Services are held regularly and quietly on the first Sunday in each month in the Court-house, to attentive congregations, and despite the persistent and multiform opposition that we meet with, the Church is steadily growing in strength and in popular favor, so that by the time the Bishop comes among us again, we confidently hope to see quite a number of persons renew their baptismal vows in the solemnities of the Laying on of Hands. One Sunday afternoon in each month is given to an interesting congregation gathered at Juniper Bay School-house, where much interest is manifested in the services, and where an important mission may be established.

 WATAUGA MISSION.

REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Missionary*.

BOONE.

Communicants, 5. Whole number of souls, 9.

The prospects of the Church are better than at any previous time. The one great drawback is the lack of a church building at this place.

Trinity Chapel, Asheville, Mission Station, Leicester.

ST. JOHN'S.

Baptisms—adults, white, 1. Confirmations, white, 6. Communicants, 11. Sunday-school scholars, 67. Whole number of souls, 16. Lost by removal, 2.

VALLE CRUCIS.

Communicants, 2. Burials, 1.

BANNERS ELK.

Communicants, 1. Lost by removal, 3.

ELK CROSS ROAD.

Communicants, 4. Whole number of souls, 7.

In addition to the above report, I have performed the following services at various places:

Baptisms, 5. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Whole number of souls connected with the Missions not embraced in the above report, 10.

There is a great deal to encourage a missionary in this field—although ignorance of the Church often causes the people to stay away from our services; but the better class attend, and are, as a rule, anxious to learn more of the truth.

FREEDMEN'S CHAPEL, TRINITY PARISH, ASHEVILLE.

REV. SAMUEL VREELAND BERRY, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 35. Whole number of souls, 140. Baptisms—infant, 1; total, 1. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 2; removed, 2; whole number lost, 2; present number, 31. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 102; other days, 60. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 14. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number teachers, 9; scholars, 125. Parish schools—number, 1; number teachers, 1; scholars—males, 20; females, 32; total, 52.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$12.75; Parish expenses, \$12; total, \$24.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$5; Miscellaneous, \$2; total, \$12.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$8; Foreign, \$4; total, \$12. Aggregate, \$48.75.

MISSION STATION, LEICESTER.

REV. C. T. BLAND, *Missionary.*

Baptisms—infants (white 3, colored 2), 5; adults (white 1, colored 1), 2; total, 7. Communicants—present number (having the right to commune), 6.

St. Mark's, Wilmington.

Public services—on Sundays, 49; other days, 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 10. Sunday-schools (one for whites, one for colored,), 2; number teachers, 1; colored scholars, about 20 females. Parish schools—number of, 1; number of teachers, 2; scholars, males, 6; females, 14; total, 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$4.14.

MISSION STATIONS AT MARION AND OLD FORT.

I entered upon the Mission work at Marion and Old Fort, April 24th, 1881, and find connected with the Church at Marion and vicinity nineteen individuals, of whom six are Communicants. At Old Fort, fifteen individuals, of whom six are Communicants.

At both of these places church buildings are much needed, to give tangibility to the work. It does seem that now is the important time when the Diocese should take hold of these places, in sustaining her missionaries and securing land for churches and rectories. Much smaller beginnings have resulted in good.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. CHARLES O. BRADY, *Officiating.*

Number of families, about 70. Whole number of souls, 300. Baptisms—infants, 17; adults, 10; total 27. Communicants—removed, 1; died, 4; whole number lost, 5; present number, about 172. Marriages, 4. Burials, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 53; other days, 210. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 8; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number of teachers, males, 1; females, 7; total, 8; other officers, 2; scholars, males, 40; females, 60; total, about 100. Parish schools—number, 1; number teachers, 2; scholars, males, 25; females, 63; total average attendance, 70.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$21.41; Rector's salary, \$200, \$197 paid; Parish expenses, \$88; total, \$206.41.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Miscellaneous, \$280.89; total, \$607.30.

One church; sittings in church, 300; estimated value of church, \$8,000; other church property, \$200; total, \$8,200.

Since my last report we have collected from the good people of Wilmington a sum of money sufficient to arrange permanent sittings in St. Mark's Church. Also, (principally from the same source) funds wherewith to purchase a new organ, for all which we are very grateful.

St. Timothy's, Wilson. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The services have been held regularly on each Lord's Day, on Holy days, and during Lent. Through the kindness of the resident Priests, we have had regular monthly Communion. Our day and Sunday-schools are well attended. On the first Sunday of each month the children have a special service at 3:30 P. M.; their responses are good, as are their chanting and singing. They are also assembled at the chancel rail and catechised. And thus the work moves on regularly, and I trust acceptably, to the great Head of the Church.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector*.

Number of families, 33. Whole number of souls, 160. Baptisms—infants, 7. Communicants—added by removal, 2; present number, 55. Burials, 2. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, 14; scholars, 85.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$8.75; Rector's salary, \$500; Parish expenses, \$83.90; total, \$592.65.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$25; total, \$617.65.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; rectory, \$1,200; total, \$4,200.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

REV. BENJAMIN S. BRONSON, *Rector*.

Number of families, 18. Whole number of souls, 80. Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 1; total, 7. Communicants—present number, 33. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$300; Miscellaneous, \$108.01; total, \$408.01.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; total, \$438.01.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000.

Ravenscroft Associate Mission, &c.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

As heretofore, the ministerial work of these two churches has been done chiefly by the resident Deacon, the Rev. E. A. Osborne, I rendering the service of Priest, and I refer to his report for the statistics.

GLENCOE, BUNCOMBE COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants, 5. Communicants, 8. Marriages, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$5 ; Diocesan Missions, \$5 ; total, \$10.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—adults, 2. Confirmations, 3. Communicants, 10.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan Missions, \$2.25 ; other objects, \$3.73 ; total, \$5.98.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Confirmations, 1. Communicants, 12. Burials, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$5 ; Diocesan Missions, \$8.85 ; total, \$13.85.

The confirmation above recorded, is that of Mr. Robert W. Hume, a most estimable Christian gentleman, whose sudden death, which occurred about four weeks thereafter, is a very great loss to this Mission.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY

Baptisms—adults, 6 ; infants, 9 ; total, 15. Confirmations, 19. Communicants, 45. Burials, 2. Sunday-schools, 2 ; teachers, 13 ; scholars, 130.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund, \$15 ; Diocesan Missions, \$19.40 ; Fund for Widows and Orphans of Clergymen, \$2.48 ; other objects, \$72.40 ; total, \$109.28.

Ravenscroft Training School, Asheville.

This Mission is now organized under the Canon as *The Mission of Grace Church in the Mountains*. Its new church bearing this name was consecrated on the 29th day of July, 1880, by Bishop Lyman; our late dear Bishop, not being able to participate in the services as he earnestly desired; for he had felt a deep interest in the work, and contributed largely towards the building. All but one of its beautiful windows are his gift. The church is very much admired for the excellence of its work and its beauty. These are greatly owing to its builder, Mr. S. T. Jones, who by his very superior skill shown in executing the admirable plans of the Rev. Professor Babcock, our architect, has made Grace Church in the Mountains what it is—the gem of the mountains.

The church at this Mission is extending its influence. The Sunday-school and congregation at one of its outlying stations, about three miles distant from Waynesville, have so grown that we are compelled at once to undertake the erection of a chapel and school-house at that point.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

There have been two students here this year. Long absence from home, necessitated by the death of the Bishop, and by imperative duties thereby laid upon me which detained me in Wilmington, renders this report a meagre one.

The wide-spread and growing missionary work connected with Ravenscroft, a work which the Bishops have felt compelled, by the want of other labourers, to lay wholly upon the Principal of Ravenscroft, necessarily prevents the successful prosecution of the important work of theological instruction. Indeed, the Principal, feeling as he did, the weight of this great mission work, and how it utterly prevented the requisite devotion of time and effort to the Training School, has for several years, not encouraged the many applications from candidates that have been coming to him.

But the work of the Training School was very near the heart of Bishop Atkinson. He founded Ravenscroft Mission and Training School, and he showed his undying devotion to it by bequeathing to it his very valuable theological library of more than 1,000 volumes, and also \$500 in money towards its endowment fund. Another like sum came about the same time, from the Bishop's dear friend and helper, Mrs. Lewis Thompson, of Bertie county.

Now what so fit tribute to the memory of our Bishop can the Diocese make as to undertake at once the building up and the firm establishment of this Diocesan Training School which lay so near his heart?

Arrangements have already been made to re-inforce the institution by the valuable services of another and a most competent theological teacher. Our new year will open on the first of October with at least two Clergymen, engaged in the work of the Training School, and with provision for the constant care and instruction of a goodly number of theological students.

St. James', Lenoir. Trinity, Asheville.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Rector.*

Number of families, 41. Whole number of souls, 160. Baptisms—infants, 9; adults, 4; total, 13. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by admission, 2; removed, 3; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 4; present number, 62. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 89. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 41; private, 6. Sunday-schools—number, 2; number teachers—females, 5; scholars—males, about 12; females, about 25; total, about 37. Parish schools—number, 3; number teachers, 3; scholars—males, about 17; females, about 38; total, about 55.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$12.75; Rector's salary, \$179.22; Parish expenses, \$11.59; Miscellaneous, \$183.37; total, \$386.93.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$33.07; Diocesan Missions, \$16.07; Miscellaneous, \$3.79; total, \$52.93.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2.39; Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, \$21.85; Miscellaneous, \$10; total, \$34.24. Aggregate, \$474.10.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 150; sittings in chapel, 50; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel, (\$1,250 and \$150) \$1,400; rectory, \$1,600; other church property, \$400; total, \$3,400.

In Statesville and Hickory each I have administered the Holy Communion once, and have officiated in Boone, Watauga county, once, and at other places when absent from home.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.REV. J. BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants, 16. Confirmations, 9. Communicants—added by removal, 5; admission, 6; whole number added, 11; removed, 2; present number, 100. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Sunday-school teachers, 4; scholars, 30. Parochial institutions, "Ladies' Missionary Society."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion Alms, \$93.42; Rector's salary, \$820.50; Parish expenses (for chapel, \$68, and \$94.01.), \$162.01; Miscellaneous, \$121.56; total, \$1,197.49.

St. Paul's, Winston.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$110; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's collection, \$25; otherwise, \$40), \$65; Miscellaneous, \$21.90; total, \$196.90.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$21.78; for the Jews (Good Friday), \$6.25; Foreign, \$8.66; total, \$36.69. Aggregate, \$1,431.08.

One church in course of construction; three chapels.

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Communicants, 6. Sunday-school scholars, 20; teachers, 3.

BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.

Communicants, 8.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

Communicants, 3. Sunday-school scholars, 56; teachers, 3.

These chapels are visited each once a month.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

REV. W. S. BYNUM, *Officiating*.

Number of families, 15. Whole number of souls, about 100. Baptisms—infants (one by Rev. Mr. Curtis), 5; adults, 1; total, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 7; removed, 5; died, 1; whole number lost, 6; present number, 35. Marriages, 3. Burials (one by Mr. Curtis), 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 75; other days, 100. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, about 20. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number teachers, male, 1; females, 2; total, 3; scholars, males, 4; females, 6; total, 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$50; Rector's salary, including house rent paid, \$400; Parish expenses, \$100; Miscellaneous, \$100; total, \$650.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, in full of assessment, \$20; total, \$670.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; other church property, \$150; total, \$3,150.

A few persons stricken from the list of Communicants, are, I am persuaded, in error as to the necessity for frequent communion.

I am greatly indebted to Rev. Charles J. Curtis for many brotherly services. There are candidates for confirmation, but no visitation of the parish has been made.

Calvary, Tarboro. St. Peter's, Charlotte.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants, 18; adults, 11. Confirmations, 12. Marriages, 1. Burials, 8. Sunday-school pupils, 74. Communicants—number last year, 126; added by first Communion, 11; lost by death, 2; total now, 135.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary and Convention Fund, \$175; Diocesan Missions and Relief Fund, \$127.74; Domestic Missions, \$82; Foreign Missions, \$40; Educational Fund, \$20; total, \$444.74.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*

Number of families, 76. Whole number of souls, 390. Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 1; total, 13. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 3; whole number added, 6; removed 3; whole number lost, 3; present number, 137. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 95. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12; private, 6. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, 12; other officers, Superintendent; scholars—males, 41; females, 61; total, 102. Parochial institutions, "Home and Hospital."

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$29.63; Town relief, \$12; Rector's salary, \$1,307.50; Parish expenses, \$386.04; organ, \$900; total, \$2,635.17.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary and Contingent Fund, \$225; Diocesan Missions, \$38.90; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$12; total, \$275.90.

Without the Diocese—Deaf mutes, \$15.93. Aggregate, \$2,927.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$8,000.

The Rev. John K. Mason, finding that it was impossible for him to carry on the work on account of bad health, left here in February, 1881. A new organ has been purchased and placed in the church. It is hoped that measures will be taken at an early day to provide a rectory.

I accepted the invitation of the Vestry to become the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, a few weeks ago, and took charge of the parish on the fourth Sunday after Easter, May 15th. The above report was made out and handed to me by Mr. John Wilkes, the Senior Warden.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. St. Philip's, Durham.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *late Rector.*

Number of families, 10. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 1; whole number added, 5; removed, 4; died, 2; whole number lost, 6; present number, 50. Burials, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25; Diocesan Missions, \$67.77; Miscellaneous, \$9; total, \$101.77.

Without the Diocese—Two quarters' subscription to the General Missionary Fund, \$43; total \$43. Aggregate, \$144.77.

One church; sittings in church, 200 or 300.

In consequence of a call to another field, which I felt it my duty to accept, I resigned the Rectorship of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, May 10th, 1881. A great work can be done in this parish, and it would be well for the Diocese at large to take into consideration the importance of having the Church's work well sustained at the seat of our State University. A very large proportion of the students are baptized members of the Church, a very considerable number are Communicants. They certainly ought not to be left without the regular and constant ministrations of the Church during this critical period of their lives. Our greatest need is an increased supply of homebred Clergy. Nowhere can they be found more likely than among the youth of the University. The Diocese has not done its duty towards this point in the past. It is to be hoped that it will soon come to realize the importance of this small and struggling parish.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MISSION STATION, DURHAM.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families, 13. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 13; admission, 4; whole number added, 17; removals, 2; died, 1; whole number lost, 3; present number, 35. Marriages, 1.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

To the minister in charge of this Mission Station the prospect for Church growth in Durham, seems very bright. Within the past year so many additions have been made to the number of Communicants that at least half the number reported above are gains upon last year's list. While most of these have come from other parts of the Diocese, some are the direct result of the

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

work at Durham, and others are now waiting confirmation. A neat and very attractive building has been erected, costing, with the lot on which it stands, nearly \$2,500, of which only a small sum, about \$200, remains unpaid. That sum has been assumed by one or two individuals, and will soon be paid, and the Bishop has signified his intention of consecrating the Church at an early day. It is with much regret that I feel obliged to leave the field and undertake another work. If an active minister, of zeal and discretion, could be secured, who could give two Sundays a month and a corresponding amount of pastoral supervision to this Mission Station, it is confidently believed that a self-supporting parish could be established within two years from the present time.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

REV. JOHN T. CLARK, *Rector.*

Number of families, 13. Whole number of souls, 75. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; removed, 2; present number, 46. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, two, first and third Sundays; other days, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday and other Lenten services. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 5. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars—males, 9; females, 16; total, 25. Parochial institutions—Ladies' Aid Society, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$18.39; Rector's salary, \$100; Parish expenses—bell towner, stoves and chimneys, lamps, Christmas tree, &c., \$355.56; total, \$473.95.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$26.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.30; Foreign, \$1.90. Aggregate, \$507.15.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 300; sittings in chapel, 100; rectory, trying to build one.

Estimated value of church property, \$1,500; other church property, \$200; total, \$1,700.

A large number of our Communicants are very poor, and we find it impossible to collect Contingent Fund from them.

Those who are able to pay have been straitened in their circumstances, but have been doing all that they were able, in improving our church building by adding a bell and building a tower, buying organ, carpets, lamps, repairing stoves, and building chimneys for stoves, and so forth.

St. Luke's, Tarboro. St. David's, Scuppernong. Missions in Macon Co.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

REV. CHARLES E. CUMMINGS, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 11. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 2; total, 4. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by admission, 5; lost by death, 1; present number, 42. Burials, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers, males, 3; females, 2; total, 5; scholars, 40.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$5.89; Domestic Missions, \$12.50; total, \$18.39.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, SCUPPERNONG.

REV. B. W. DAUGHERTY, *Officiating.*

Number of families, 65. Whole number of souls, 360. Baptisms—infants, 6; adults, 1; total, 7. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by admission, 3; died, 2; present number, 93. Marriages, 3. Burials, 12. Public Services—on Sunday, 60; other days, 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 4; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars—male, 10; females, 19; total, 29.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$36.17; Rector's salary, \$270; Parish expenses, \$25; total, \$331.17.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$9.53; total, \$29.53. Aggregate, \$350.70.

One church; sittings in church, 500; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, \$2,000; total, \$4,000.

In the above report I have included my work at Columbia, Tyrrell county.

MISSIONS IN MACON COUNTY.

REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 7. Whole number of souls, 47. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 3; whole number added, 5; present number, 22. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 93; other days, 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 9. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 2; total, 3; scholars—males, 8; females, 12; total, 20.

St. Paul's, Edenton. St. John Evangelist's Mission, Edenton.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$5.15; Missions, \$4.75; Rector's salary, \$100; total, \$109.90.

For some time last spring I was absent from my work, which, with the past unusually severe winter, will account for the small number of services.

Our church building, now very near completion, will, I hope, add much to our strength.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, *Rector*.

Number of families, 44. Whole number of souls, 188. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 2; whole number added, 5; died, 6; present number, 72. Marriages, 2. Burials, 15. Public Services—on Sundays, 160; other days, about 140. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 40; private, 4. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 4; total, 5; scholars, males, 17; females, 13; total, 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$38.24; Missions, \$18; Rector's salary, \$506.50; Parish expenses, \$69.05; Miscellaneous (tuning organ, \$20, granite gate-posts, \$85.), \$105; total, \$736.79.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$100; Diocesan Missions, \$23.99; Miscellaneous (Relief Fund \$5.47, Education \$6.50, Church Building \$3.43.), \$15.49; total, \$139.39.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions (through Woman's Aid Society of Parish), \$10; Colored people (through Woman's Aid Society of Parish), \$13.62; Miscellaneous (Foreign Missions \$3.13, mission to Jews \$4.37.), \$7.50; total, \$31.12. Aggregate, \$907.30.

One church; sittings in church, 375; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000; rectory, \$1,000; total, \$6,000.

The Rector has been assisted, and the congregation acceptably served by Mr. Wm. B. Shepard and Mr. F. A. Fetter, Lay Readers.

REPORT OF ST. JOHN EVANGELIST'S MISSION, EDENTON.

REV. R. B. DRANE, *Priest in Charge*.

In accordance with Canon XIV, this Mission was organized by Bishop Lyman on April 6th, 1881. On the same day he consecrated a church erected for the congregation (which is composed of colored persons) through the

St. Thomas, Bath. Zion, Beaufort County.

Christian liberality of Mr. Herbert H. Page, a member of St. Paul's Parish. The lot on which the Church stands was paid for by the colored congregation, and the deed for the property made to the Trustees of the Diocese.

Number of families, 18. Number of souls, 67. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 1. Confirmations, 3. Communicants, 19. Offerings, \$26.81 for furnishing the Church. Marriages, 1; solemnized by the Rev. B. W. Dangherty.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 23. Whole number of souls, 115. Baptisms—infants, 8. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; died, 2; present number, 53. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 18. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 4; private, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$95.50; Parish expenses, \$4; total, \$99.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$12.90; Diocesan Missions, \$3.24; total, \$115.64.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$2,500.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 34. Whole number of souls, 180. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 3; total, 5. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 18; died, 2; present number, 76. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 13; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 6; private, 2. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, males, 2; females, 2; total, 4; scholars, males, 15; females, 17; total, 32.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$5.07; Rector's salary, \$100; Parish expenses, \$83.15; total, \$188.22.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$3.67; total, \$211.89.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000.

St. James', Beaufort County. St. Paul's, Beaufort. Trinity, Beaufort County.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 17. Whole number of souls, 55. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by admission, 4; died, 1; present number, 25. Marriages, 1. Burials, 7. Public Services—on Sundays, 28; other days, 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 7. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, males, 1; females, 1; total, 2; scholars—males, 5; females, 4; total, 9.

Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—males, 5; females, 6; total, 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$132.60; Miscellaneous, \$2.15; total, \$134.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$26.02; Diocesan Missions, \$3.25; total, \$164.02.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$800.

An effort is now being made to erect a church edifice in the village of Pantego, the centre of the parish, where there is an increasing population. When done, we are encouraged to believe that the interests of the parish may be greatly promoted.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

REV. E. M. FORBES, *Rector.*

Number of families, 22. Whole number of souls, 175. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole number added, 2; removed, 4; present number, 45. Marriages, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, first Sunday in every month. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 5; females, 7; total, 12; other officers, 3; scholars—males, 35; females, 40; total, 75. Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars, about 40.

One church; sittings in church, 350.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 180. Baptisms—infants, 5. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 6; whole number added, 8; removed, 5; present number, 54. Marriages, 3.

St. John's, Beaufort County.

Burials, 12. Public Services—on Sundays, 49; other days, 11. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 14; private, 7. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 5; total, 8; scholars, 40.

Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 2; scholars—males, 15; females, 7; total, 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$200.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$14.22; Miscellaneous (Educational Fund \$3, Relief Fund \$4, Oxford Orphan Asylum \$8.25.), \$15.25; total, \$69.47.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.38. Aggregate, \$272.85.

One church; sittings in church, 175; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$500; rectory and farm, \$1,000; total, \$1,500.

The Rector of this parish has been greatly aided in his work by the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, who lives within the parish, and who in connection with his son, N. Collin Hughes, a candidate for Orders, keeps up and carries on the Parochial School.

The Rector resigned the charge of the Parish at Easter, and has removed to, and taken charge of St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, N. C.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM CREEK, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 120. Baptisms—infants, 3. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 2; died, 1; present number, 35. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 10; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$75; Parish expenses, \$60; total, \$135.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$19; Diocesan Missions, \$2; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$1; total, \$22. Aggregate, \$157.

One church; sittings in church, 100.

Estimated value of church, \$500.

The Rector resigned this parish at the time of the Bishop's visit, and instead thereof took charge of the Parish of Holy Innocents, Lenoir county.

South Creek Mission. St. John's, Pitt County. St. Peter's, Washington.

SOUTH CREEK MISSION.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 25. Whole number of souls, 130. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—present number, 20. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 5; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$30.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$3; Diocesan Missions, \$3.83; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$3.54; total, \$10.37. Aggregate, \$40.37.

Estimated value of church property, a two acre lot, \$50.

This Mission was served in conjunction with St. John's, Durham Creek, and consequently but little could be done, as the services in that region were only monthly.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families, 36. Whole number of souls, 128. Baptisms—infants, 7. Communicants—present number, 50. Public Services—on Sundays, 23; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered—public, 6. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 15; females, 5; total, 20; scholars—males, 50; females, 40; total, 90.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$16.79; Rector's salary, \$100; total, \$116.79.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$10.45; total, \$50.45.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.25. Aggregate, \$170.49.

One church.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

The church in this parish was consecrated by the Bishop at his late visit on the 16th of March last.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

REV. NATHANIEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families, 57. Whole number of souls, 240. Baptisms—infants, 8. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 1; whole number added, 3; removed, 11; died, 4; withdrawn, 3; whole number

Church of the Advent. Williamston.

lost, 18; present number, 103. Marriages, 2. Burials, 12. Public Services—on Sundays, 95; other days, 54. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 15. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 17; total, 19; scholars—males, 40; females, 51; total, 95.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$24; Rector's salary, \$800; Parish expenses, \$295; Education Fund, \$2.66; total, \$1,121.66.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$100; Diocesan Missions, \$29.18; total, \$129.18. Aggregate, \$1,250.84.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$6,000; rectory, \$1,800; total, \$7,800.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Officiating.*

Number of families, 18. Whole number of souls, 70. Baptisms—infants, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 2; whole number added, 4; died, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 38. Marriages, 7. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 72; other days, 35. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 1; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 10; females, 15; total, 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$2.25; Rector's salary, \$163.21; Parish expenses, \$10; Miscellaneous, \$1; total, \$176.46.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$21; Diocesan Missions, \$3; total, \$24.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1.50; Colored people, 55 cts.; Indian, 50 cts.; Foreign, 75 cts.; Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$3; total, \$6.30. Aggregate, \$206.76.

One church; sittings in church, 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$1,000; other church property, \$200; total, \$2,200.

In the above report one marriage was celebrated in Grace Church, Plymouth, and one burial of an aged servant of Christ was performed in St. Martin's Parish, Hamilton. The Communion reported were administered by my friend and brother, the Rev. Dr. Watson, who was for a number of years in charge of this work, and who is generally beloved and venerated by both minister

Jamesville Mission Station. Emmanuel, Warrenton.

and people of this charge. A class for confirmation is awaiting the Bishop's visitation. The services here are generally well attended and there seems to be a growing interest manifested in the services of the Church by those who are not of us. The Prayer Book is being more generally used, and the beautiful, expressive and comprehensive Liturgy of our Spiritual Mother is being more and more appreciated by the masses. But for all this, large results cannot be looked for, as there are here strong and opposing elements antagonistic to the rapid increase of the Church. Slow and steady progress is, however, being made, and the seed that is being sown will, it is confidently hoped, bring forth a rich and abundant harvest in God's appointed time. The minister in charge has abundant cause for gratitude to God for the mercies and blessings of the past year, and for the friends, both at home and abroad, who have extended to him kindnesses which will be held in perpetual remembrance.

JAMESVILLE MISSION STATION.

REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Missionary*.

Number of families, 5. Whole number of souls, 23. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 2; total, 5. Communicants—added by admission, 1; died, 1; present number, 12. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 12. Sunday-schools—number, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$9.69.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$2.50. Aggregate, \$12.19.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector*.

Number of families, 38. Whole number of souls, 139. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 12. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 12; whole number added, 16; removed, 9; died, 2; whole number lost, 11; present number, 58. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 52; other days, 46. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12; private, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; other officers (Librarian), 1; scholars—males, 16; females, 17; total, 33.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$232; Parish expenses, \$116.64; Miscellaneous, \$121.04; total, \$469.68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$50; Diocesan Missions, \$25.55; total, \$75.55.

Church of the Saviour, Jackson. St. Luke's Mission, Gaston.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous (Society for propagation of the gospel among the Jews), 85 cents. Aggregate, \$545.06.

One church; sittings in church, 300; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; rectory, \$2,000; total, \$5,000.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector*.

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 73. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—added by admission, 4; removed, 1; died, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 29. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 102; other days, 50. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 7. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 2; total, 3; scholars—males, 8; females, 6; total, 14.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$240; Parish expenses, \$84.92; total, \$324.92.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$26; Diocesan Missions, \$2.60; total, \$28.60.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous (mission to Jews), \$1.68. Aggregate, \$355.20.

One church; sittings in church, 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$1,000; total, \$2,000.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Priest in Charge*.

Number of families, 13. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 6; whole number added, 7; died, 1; present number, 20. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 11; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 5. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars—males, 6; females, 9; total, 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses, \$11; Improvements and aid in paying traveling expenses of missionary, \$40; total, \$51.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$10.17. Aggregate, \$61.17.

One church; sittings in church, 100.

Estimated value of church, \$300.

Grace, Plymouth. St. Martin's, Hamilton.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector*.

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 90. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 2; total, 9. Confirmations, 7. Communicants—added by removal, 3; removed, 4; died, 4; whole number lost, 8; present number, 46. Marriages, 4. Burials, 14. Public Services—on Sundays (by lay-reader 35, Rector 45), 80; other days, 22. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12; private, 2. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 4; total, 7; scholars—males, 22; females, 23; total, 45.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$14.60; Missions, \$3; Rector's salary, \$200; Parish expenses, \$31.83; Permanent Episcopal Fund, \$1; Education Fund, 75 cts.; total, \$251.18.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$21; Diocesan Missions, \$2.15; Collected at Bishop's visitation, \$3.75; total, \$26.90. Aggregate, \$278.08.

One church; sittings in church, 400; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000; rectory, \$2,000; other church property, \$3,000; total, \$10,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, about \$1,000.

The rectory and other church property above estimated is a generous legacy from the late Mrs. M. F. Spruill, deceased, who was a devoted Communicant of the Church from early life; and who lived and died in the faith, thus leaving a monument to her memory, by her example, more substantial than marble. The debt left upon the property, together with the destructive fire a few months ago, has, for the present, crippled the financial resources of the parish, but in time we have reason to hope to see it stronger, and consequently more liberal in its offerings. One of the marriages reported above was solemnized by Rev. T. B. Haughton, of Williamston. I have to report one marriage performed by myself in St. David's Parish, Scuppernong, in addition to the number reported above.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector*.

Number of families, 12. Whole number of souls, 63. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 7; total, 10. Communicants—added by admission, 1; removed, 2; died, 3; whole number lost, 5; present number, 32. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 24; other days, 26. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 15; females, 14; total, 29.

St. Luke's Washington County. St. Paul's, Pitt County.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$20.07; Rector's salary, \$100; Parish expenses, \$50.04; Amount raised in parish for church building, about \$500; total, \$670.11.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$2; total, \$17. Aggregate, \$687.11.

A new and neat church edifice is now in progress in this parish, and will be ready for use in a few weeks more; but not ready for consecration. The completion of this much needed edifice by the coming winter will depend very much on what means are secured from friends outside of this parish. An urgent appeal has been made, with but little success, although said appeal has the endorsement of our Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese. May the Holy Ghost yet move those who are able, to contribute liberally to this worthy object, and thereby encourage and bless the few here, in their efforts to establish the Church in Hamilton.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families, 25. Whole number of souls, 84. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by admission, 1; whole number added, 22; present number, 23. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 19; other days, 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 3; total, 5, other officers, 1; scholars—males, 16; females, 10; total, 26.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$70.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, collected by Bishop Lyman, \$1.85. Aggregate, \$71.85.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE, PITT COUNTY.

REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector.*

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 100. Baptisms—infants, 5. Communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 1; withdrawn, 1; present number, 38. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 56; other days, 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—males, 2; females, 8; total, 10; scholars, 40. Church schools—number 1; teachers, 2; scholars—males, 12; females, 7; total, 19. Other Parochial institutions, Bible Class and Ladies' Sewing Society.

St. Paul's, Vanceboro. St. John's, Fayetteville.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$250; Parish expenses, \$7; total, \$257.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Domestic Missions, \$14.26; Miscellaneous (Educational Fund \$4.64, Relief Fund \$3.54, Church Building Fund 90 cents.), \$9.80; total, \$53.34.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.19; Foreign, \$5.20; total, \$10.39. Aggregate, \$320.73.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$800.

The usual monthly Sunday afternoon services have been kept up regularly near Falkland. A few church families, numbering about eight Communicants, reside near Marlboro. They have for some time past been without the services of a minister. Some of them occasionally attend at Falkland.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, VANCEBORO.

REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector.*

Number of families, 16. Whole number of souls, 75. Baptisms—infants, 5; adults, 1; total, 6. Communicants—present number, 24. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 20; other days, 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars, 5.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$18; Bishop's salary, \$5; Domestic Missions, \$2; Foreign, \$1.40; total, \$26.40.

A bi-monthly week-day appointment is kept up at Chepmar's School-house, six miles distant from Vanceboro, when a small body of Church people are in the habit of assembling.

CABIN BRANCH MISSION STATION.

I hold a monthly service at this point. The whole number of souls is only about 14; families, 5; Communicants, 10. The offerings for Foreign and Domestic Missions amount to about \$3.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 96. Whole number of souls, 475. Baptisms—infants, 10; adults, 1; total, 11. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 6; whole number added, 9; removed, 13; died, 10; whole number

St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. Trinity, Statesville.

lost, 23; present number, 219. Marriages, 6. Burials, 21. Public Services—on Sundays, 90; other days, 55. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 18; private, 9. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, males, 5; females, 5; total, 10; other officers, 1; scholars, males, 35; females, 40; total, 75. Parochial institution, Ladies' Benevolent Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$112.58; Sunday-school collection, \$49.06; Rector's salary, \$1,000; Parish expenses, \$250.04; Miscellaneous, \$50.20; total, \$1,461.88.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$200; Diocesan Missions, \$50.56; Orphan Asylum, \$16.95; Education Fund, \$20; total, \$287.51.

Without the Diocese—Colored people, \$3.45. Aggregate, \$1,752.84.

One church; sittings in church, 600.

Estimated value of church, \$7,500; other church property, Bank stock, \$900; total, \$8,400.

The confirmations reported were by Bishop Lyman, on a special visit to hold an ordination, a short time after the regular visitation of Bishop Atkinson. Since that time there has been no visitation, and so no confirmation. This parish has suffered much during the last year by death of valuable members and by removals. The Church is, I think, growing gradually in numbers, notwithstanding many disadvantages. My heart's desire and prayer to God is that it may also grow in sober, righteous and Godly living.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector*.

REV. A. A. BENTON, *Assistant*.

Number of families, 38. Whole number of souls, 180. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 1; total, 8. Communicants—added, 3; lost by death, 3; removal, 3; total lost, 6; present number, 59. Marriages, 1. Burials, 8. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars—males, 20; females, 25; total, 45.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary, \$10; Church expenses, \$103; Missions, \$4.35; total, \$117.35.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Deacon Officiating*.

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 110. Baptisms—infants, 4; Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 3; whole

Church of the Ascension, Hickory. Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

number added, 7; removed, 1; died, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 58. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 6. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 1; total, 3; scholar—males, 8; females, 12; total, 20. Parochial institutions, Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Collections, \$172.91; Rector's salary, \$307.28; Bishop's Memorial, \$27.50; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$4.75; Educational Fund, \$2.39; Relief Fund, \$2.18; total, \$517.01.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25.62; Diocesan Missions, \$23.16; total, \$48.78.

Without the Diocese—Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$12.80. Aggregate, \$578.62.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, HICKORY.

REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 13. Whole number of souls, 81. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 5; died, 1; present number, 41. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 22. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 4. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 2; total, 3; scholars, 16.

Parochial—Collections, \$31.24; Rector's salary, \$159.30; Parish expenses, \$37.83; total, \$228.37.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; total, \$268.37.

One church.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

We have in this parish a very neat little church, just finished, and as yet unconsecrated. There is no indebtedness upon the building and we hope to have it consecrated about the last of July.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families, 40. Whole number of souls, about 200. Baptisms—infants, 8; adults, 6; total, 14. Confirmations, 14. Communicants—added by removal, 8; admission, 12; returned, 3; whole number, added, 23; removed,

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.

7; present number, 57. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 102; other days, 118. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 17; private, 3. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—females, 4; scholars—males, 9; females, 24; total, 33.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$703.37; Parish expenses, \$27.63; Improvement of church property, \$68.68; total, \$799.68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$37.75; Diocesan Missions, \$21.98; Educational Fund, \$1.24; Building Fund, \$1.24; Relief Fund, \$6.25; Oxford Orphanage, \$5.75; total, \$74.21.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$1.25; Colored people, \$1; Indian, \$1; Foreign, \$1.25; Jewish Mission, \$6; total, \$10.50. Aggregate, \$884.39.

One church; sittings in church, 240; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$2,500; other church property, \$600; total, \$4,100.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.

REV. E. N. JOYNER, *Rector*.

Number of families, 29. Whole number of souls, 149. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 4; total, 5. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 5; whole number added, 6; removed, 2; died, 1; whole number lost, 3; present number, 88. Marriages, 5. Burials, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 64; other days, 26. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 17; private, 10. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—males, 3; females, 10; total, 13; scholars, about 100. Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars, 55. Other Parochial institutions, Woman's Parish Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$21.95; Missions, \$1.75; Rector's salary, \$364.50; Parish expenses, \$59.01; Miscellaneous, \$18.70; total, \$465.91.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$75; Diocesan Missions, \$31.70; Miscellaneous, \$37.09; total, \$143.79.

Without the Diocese—Foreign, \$50; Miscellaneous, \$6.50; total, \$56.50. Aggregate, \$666.20.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church, 250; sittings in chapels, 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, \$1,500; other church property, \$650; total, \$4,150.

St. Mark's, Deep River. Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Outside of the parish church, the Rector, as missionary, has performed the following duties: Mission for negroes—services, 20; Lockville, 3; Haywood, 1; Sanford, 4; Egypt, 4; Brown Mission, 4; also Newlin, 2, with Holy Communion, 1; Statesville, 4, Holy Communion, 1; Company Shops, 1; attended Convention once; Convocation, twice. The various missions of the parish are of as great promise as could be expected with so many in the hands of one man. They are capable, if duly worked, of good results. There is throughout the county a spirit of inquiry concerning the Church's doctrine, discipline and worship. In several unexpected quarters the missionary has been urged both to hold and establish services. It is a matter of regret to him that to most of these significant calls he has been unable to respond. The Mission in Pittsboro for the negroes has steadily increased in numbers, strength and influence. The Parochial School in connection therewith was opened on the 21st of March, under a most efficient teacher, and now consists of nearly 60 pupils. If sustained financially, it gives every promise of great and lasting good to the class in whose behalf it exists. The interest of the Vestry in the work has been shown in the purchase of a property amply suited to all the ends of the Mission.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

REV. E. N. JOYNER, Rector.

Number of families, 4. Whole number of souls, 19. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—present number, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 7. Holy Communion—number times administered, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Miscellaneous, \$1.70.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$10; total, \$11.70.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 100; sittings in chapel, 100.

Estimated value of church or chapel, \$500; rectory, \$300; total, \$800.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

REV. JOHN KIERNAN, Rector.

Number of families, 56. Whole number of souls, 175. Baptisms—infants, 4; adults, 2; total, 6. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 4; whole number added, 7; removed, 1; died, 3; whole number lost, 4; present number, 141. Marriages, 5. Burials, 5. Public Services—on Sundays, 111; other days, 117. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 16; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers, 6; other officers, 2; scholars, 60.

Christ Church, Raleigh.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$67.80; Rector's salary, \$526.50; Parish expenses, \$160.15; Miscellaneous, \$179.16; total, \$933.61.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$72.81; Diocesan Missions, \$15; total, \$87.81. Aggregate, \$1,021.42.

Three churches; sittings in churches, 1,000; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$17,200; rectory, \$1,500; other church property, \$500; total, \$19,200.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families, 100. Whole number of souls, 400. Baptisms—infants, 20; adults, 3; total 23. Confirmations, 10. Communicants—added by removal, 4; admission, 7; whole number added, 11; removed, 5; died, 5; whole number lost, 10; present number, 180. Marriages, 6. Burials, 14. Public Services—on Sundays, 114; other days, 191. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 15; private, 21. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—females, 15; other officers, 4; scholars—males, 50; females, 125; total, 175. Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—males, 15; females, 15; total, 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$257.10; Rector's salary, \$2,000; Parish expenses, \$724.20; Miscellaneous (including reduction of church debt, furnace, &c.), \$713.15; total, \$3,694.45.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$350; Diocesan Missions, \$139.41; Miscellaneous, \$152.05; total, \$641.46.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$64.77; New York Bible and Prayer Book Society, \$3.88; Indian, \$2.50; Foreign, \$10.41; total, \$81.56. Aggregate, \$4,417.47.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church, 600; sittings in chapels, 350; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$30,000; rectory, \$10,000; other church property (two chapels), \$5,000; total, \$45,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$3,000.

Besides the contributions above reported the ladies of the Parish Aid Society, assisted by the Children's Auxiliary Society, have collected in the last eight or ten months somewhat over three hundred dollars as the beginning of a fund for the purchase of a new organ for the church. Nor does the above report include the contributions and quiet, unobtrusive work of the Ladies' Relief Society among the poor of the parish and community.

St. Luke's, Salisbury. All Saints' Mission, Concord. Grace, Morganton.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

REV. FRANCIS JOHNSTONE MURDOCH, *Rector.*

Number of families, about 50. Whole number of souls, about 300. Baptisms—infants, 17; adults, 1; total, 18. Confirmations, 8. Communicants—added by admission, 9; removed, 1; died, 1; withdrawn, 5; whole number lost, 7; present number, 120. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Public Services—on Sundays, 138; other days, 96. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 49; private, 2. Sunday-schools, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$600; Parish expenses, \$271.55; Miscellaneous, alms for the poor, \$30.81; total, \$902.36.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$12; Diocesan Missions—Bishop's visitation, \$14.46; total, \$26.46.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2.11; Mission in China, \$4.50; total, \$6.61. Aggregate, \$935.43.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 240; sittings in chapel, 80; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel, \$4,500; rectory, \$2,500; total, \$7,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$1,600.

ALL SAINTS' MISSION, CONCORD.

REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Priest in Charge.*

Communicants—added by removal, 2; suspended, 1; present number, 12. Public Services—on Sundays, 5; other days, 9. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 2. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers, 7; scholars, 56.

One church.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

REV. J. A. OERTEL, *Late Rector.*

Number of families, 27. Whole number of souls, 124. Baptisms—infants, 13; adults, 1 (colored); total, 14. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by admission, 3; died, 3; present number, 69. Marriages, 1. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 78; other days, 43. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 11; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—females, 9; scholars, 63.

Calvary, Henderson County.

The above report includes only the months from April 1st, 1880, to December 15th, of the same year, on which date my connection with Grace Church terminated. In the absence of a successor, and by request, I continued to officiate in the church and otherwise to the beginning of February, 1881. Since that time, the church building being closed by advice of the Vestry, through the majority of one, and until the first Sunday after Easter, I held divine service on Sundays, with the Bishop's advice, in private houses, baptized one infant (white) and administered Holy Communion once in Morganton and twice in Statesville for the Rev. J. Huske.

Owing to peculiar and by me uncontrollable circumstances in the parish within the last three months, I must refer for a report of the contributions during the past year to the Senior Warden, all amounts having been kept separate from the parish register, and being now inaccessible to me.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 21. Whole number of souls, about 146. Baptisms—infants, 16; adults, 1; total, 17. Confirmations, 7. Communicants—added by admission, 7; present number, 44. Marriages, 2. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 45; other days, 50. Holy Communion—number of times administered (see Dr. Buel's report); private (see Dr. Buel's report). Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; scholars—males, 18; females, 34; total, 52. Parochial schools, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—males, 9; females, 20; total, 29. Other Parochial institutions, one industrial school, and one working society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$46.96; Rectory's salary, \$400; Parish expenses, \$35.32; Parish school, &c., \$35.45; total, \$507.63.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25; Diocesan Missions, \$11.41; total, \$36.41.

Without the Diocese—Missions, \$29.74. Aggregate, \$573.78.

One church; sittings in church, about 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, about \$5,000; rectory, \$1,000; School-house, \$250; total, \$6,250.

In addition to the services reported as having been held at Calvary Church, I have held services once a month at a place of meeting known as Boiling Springs, about three miles from the church, and about once a month at the village of Arden, about one mile and a half distant. I also hold occasional services at Hendersonville, about ten miles distant, and at a place called the "Mill Pond," five miles distant, and once a month at Bat Cave, eighteen miles

St. John's, Rutherfordton. Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.

east. This is all purely missionary work, and presents a most encouraging field if one only had the time and means to improve it as it should be done. The congregations are all encouraging, the people who have never before heard of the Church, as is the case with many of them, taking much interest in the work, and joining in the services quite heartily. At Boiling Springs I have baptized one adult, which has been reported; at Hendersonville, one infant, and married one couple; at Bat Cave baptized two infants and one adult. There is a small Sunday-school at each of the last named places, and a nice brick church at Hendersonville, and a Parochial School to begin in June of this year.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 5. Whole number of souls, 13. Baptisms—infants, 2; adults, 1; total, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 1; present number, 10. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 14. Holy Communion—number times administered, public (see report of Rev. Dr. Buel). Sunday-schools, 1; teachers, 1; scholars—males, 2; females, 2; total, 4. Parochial institutions, one Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$80; Parish expenses, \$6.55; total, \$86.55.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$7.60; total, \$22.60.
 Aggregate, \$109.15.

One church; sittings in church, about 100.

Estimated value of church, \$500.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families, 10. Whole number of souls, 50. Baptisms—infants (3 of which were at St. David's), 8. Confirmations, 2. Communicants—removed, 5; present number, 10. Marriages, 2. Burials (1 in the Warrenton Parish), 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 34; other days, 5. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 8. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars, 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$200; Parish expenses, \$9.50; Miscellaneous, \$10.24; total, \$219.74.

St. John's, Williamsboro. St. John's, Wilmington.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$42; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's visitation), \$8.46; total, \$50.46. Aggregate, \$270.20.

One church; sittings in church, 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$3,000; rectory, \$3,000; total, \$6,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, \$1,000.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*.

Number of families, 15. Whole number of souls, 65. Baptisms—infants, 10; adults, 3; total, 13. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by admission, 5; removed, 7; died, 1; suspended, 1; whole number lost, 9; present number, 35. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 24. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 6; private, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$167; Parish expenses, \$11.31; Miscellaneous, \$14.13; total, \$192.44.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's visitation), \$6.03; total, \$36.03. Aggregate, \$228.47.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, \$1,000; other church property, \$100; total, \$3,100.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. T. D. PITTS, *Rector*.

Number of families, 68. Whole number of souls, 310. Baptisms—infants, 34. Communicants—added by removal, 2; removed 8; present number, 156. Marriages, 2. Burials, 10. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males 2; other officers, Superintendent and Librarian, 2; scholars—males, 58; females, 66; total, 124.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$105.21; Rector's salary, \$1,500; Parish expenses (church debt \$4,037.38, other expenses \$322.68,), \$4,360.06; Miscellaneous, \$59.28; total, \$6,024.55.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$31.45; Diocesan Missions, \$32; total, \$63.45.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$7; University of the South, \$25; total, \$32. Aggregate, \$6,120.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

One church ; one chapel ; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$20,000 ; rectory, \$800 ; other church property, \$2,000 ; total, \$22,800.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

REV. EDW. R. RICH, *Rector.*

Number of families, 80. Whole number of souls, 300. Baptisms—infants, 13 ; adults, 2 ; total, 15. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—number last reported, 134 ; added by removal, 4 ; admission, 16 ; whole number added, 20 ; removed, 11 ; died, 1 ; withdrawn, 1 ; whole number lost, 13 ; present number, 141. Marriages, 3. Burials, 5. Public Services—on Sundays, 115 ; other days, 185. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 35 ; private, 1. Sunday-schools, 1 ; teachers—males, 5 ; females, 7 ; total, 12 ; scholars—males, 51 ; females, 60 ; total, 111. Parochial institutions, St. Mary's Guild and Church Workers.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, 1st Sunday in each month, \$53.24 ; Rector's salary, \$1,200 ; Parish expenses, including interest on debt, \$845.36 ; Christmas and Easter offerings towards payment of debt, \$853.79 ; total, \$2,952.39.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$1,00 ; Diocesan Missions, \$32.54 ; Miscellaneous, \$25.13 ; total, \$157.67.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, \$17.30. Aggregate, \$3,127.36.

One chapel ; sittings in chapel, 375 ; one rectory.

Estimated value of chapel, rectory and other property, \$15,000.

Indebtedness on church property, \$7,000.

The weekly celebration of the Holy Communion is now the custom of this parish. The seats in the church are all free and unappropriated. The support comes through the weekly offertory, and the debt on the church property is being gradually paid off.

St. John's Guild, an organization of church people in Raleigh, is still carrying on its good work at its Hospital, where nearly fifty patients have been tenderly cared for, and in almost every case restored to health and spiritually benefited.

Of the baptisms and confirmations reported above, three baptisms and two confirmations were administered to patients in the Hospital.

Christ Church, New Berne. St. Cyprian's Mission, New Berne.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

REV. V. WINDER SHIELDS, *Rector.*

Number of families, 100. Whole number of souls, 700. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—died, 10; present number, 178. Marriages, 1. Burials, 17. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 4; females, 9; total, 13; other officers, 1; scholars, 90. Parochial institution, Church Home.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$260.72; Rector's salary, \$1,223; Parish expenses, \$297.60; Miscellaneous, interest on permanent Episcopal Fund, \$48; total, \$1,829.32.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$225; Diocesan Missions, \$116.75; Miscellaneous (Diocesan Relief Fund), \$23.75; total, \$365.50. Aggregate, \$2,194.82.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 600; chapel, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$3,500; rectory, \$300; total, \$3,800; amount of indebtedness on church property, \$600.

I assumed the rectorship of this parish on the first Sunday after Easter, and am therefore unable to make any accurate account of it, save in the matter of financial work, which the Treasurer's book shows, and in that of the list of Communicants, which has been recently made. The other reports come in part from records of the late Rector, Rev. C. S. Hale, and from Journal of the last Convention.

ST. CYPRIAN'S MISSION, NEW BERNE.

REV. V. WINDER SHIELDS, *Rector.*

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 80. Communicants—present number, 21. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 2; total, 4; scholars, 50.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses, \$25.68.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

I find no records of this Mission, and make this report from the Journal of last Convention, except that part which refers to the list of Communicants and to the amount of expenses of the Mission.

St. James', Kittrell. St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

REV. V. WINDER SHIELDS, *Late Rector.*

Number of families, 23. Whole number of souls, 100. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 4; total, 7. Confirmations, 12. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 12; whole number added, 13; removed, 12; present number, 45. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 95; other days, 124. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 19. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 3; total, 5; scholars—males, 20; females, 23; total, 43.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$182.76; Poor, about \$28.35; Rector's salary, \$503.56; Parish expenses, about \$50; Improvement on church property, \$13.37; total, \$595.28.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$8.60; total, \$28.60. Aggregate, \$623.88.

One church; sittings in church, 180; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,700; other church property, \$800; total, \$2,500.

This report dates up to Easter-Tuesday, April 19th, 1881, at which time resignation of Rector took effect. The services have been remarkably well attended during the past year, and the parish is entirely free from debt and in a prosperous condition for a parish of its size. Every confirmed member of this parish, save two, are habitual Communicants; and during the winter season the number of Communicants given is at times increased from fifteen to twenty-five by visitors at the hotel in the town of Kittrell.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, RALEIGH.

REV. BENNET SMEDES, *Rector.*

Baptisms—adults, 2. Confirmations, 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Raleigh poor and Hospital, \$143.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$20; St. Mary's in the Mountains, \$100; total, \$293.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, Church at Marion, S. C., \$10; Foreign, \$40; total, \$343.

St. Clement's, Ringwood.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 17. Whole number of souls, 70. Baptisms—infants, 1; adults, 1; total, 2. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 2; removed, 2; died, 1 at Ringwood and 1 at Enfield, 2; whole number lost, 4; present number, 28. Marriages, 3. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 12. other days, 3. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 5 at St. Clement's and 3 at Church of the Advent, 8. Sunday-schools—number, 1; number teachers—females, 4; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 12; females, 5; total, 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$16.51 at St. Clement's and \$18.55 at Church of the Advent, \$36.06; Rector's salary, for one Sunday per month at Ringwood, \$200, and two Sundays per month at Enfield, \$300—paid \$500; Parish expenses, at Ringwood \$6, at Enfield \$6—\$12; Miscellaneous, at Ringwood \$26.62, at Enfield \$240—\$266.62; total, \$813.68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, paid \$35; Diocesan Missions, at Ringwood \$5.50, at Enfield \$4.20—\$9.70; total, \$44.70.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5. Aggregate, \$918.38.

Two churches—one at Ringwood and one at Enfield; sittings in church at Ringwood about 175, at Enfield about 200; total, 375.

I have little to add concerning St. Clement's to the statistics here given. Our congregations are usually good when the weather is fair and the roads are in good order. During the past year we have lost two valuable members by removal, one of whom, my late lay reader, was one of the chief supporters of our Church. And, unfortunately, he has gone to reside where there is no church to welcome him. I trust, however, that in his new home, he may prove a nucleus around which another church may speedily be gathered, and that before many Conventions we may hear of another St. Clement's reported in our south-western border. The Church of the Advent, at Enfield, which was consecrated a year ago, has been carpeted throughout during the past year. A handsome lecturn and font, two chancel chairs and credence table have been purchased at an expense of \$100, and paid for by friends in the North, which amount is not included in the statement above; also a stove, which has made the church comfortable during the past winter. A fine organ has also been placed in the church, on which \$100 has been paid. We hope to report by another Convention that our church lot has been neatly enclosed, that the church has been supplied with lights, so as to enable us to hold night services, and that a bell which will give no "uncertain sound," has been hung up to call the multitudes to the "House of Prayer."

St. Mark's, Halifax. Grace, Weldon.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, about 10. Whole number of souls, about 50. Communicants—removed, 2; present number, 14. Public Services—on Sundays, at night, 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, paid \$100.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary (arrearages \$4, assessment \$15,), paid \$19; Diocesan Missions, \$4; total, \$123.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

St. Mark's Church labors under the serious disadvantage of having services but once a month, and that *at night*. All my time on Sundays is engaged with other churches, so that I cannot give St. Mark's a *day* service without closing one of them. As soon as Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, is supplied with a minister, I hope to be able to give to St. Mark's at least four day services in the year, by giving them every *fifth* Sunday. The Holy Communion has not been administered here during the year in consequence of my inability to attend here during the day. And as the Bishop of the Diocese has not been able to visit this church during the past year, there has been no confirmation. But with all the disadvantages under which St. Mark's has to labor, the attendance on the services is quite encouraging.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 22. Whole number of souls, 70. Baptisms, infants, 3. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by removal, 2; admission, 1; whole number added, 3; removed, 1; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 31. Marriages, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, besides lay services, 12; other days, 14. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 6; total, 7; scholars—males, 7; females, 13; total, 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$11.76; Rector's salary, \$150; Parish expenses, \$30.50; Miscellaneous, \$129.10; total, \$321.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$20; Diocesan Missions, \$4.27; total, \$24.27.

Without the Diocese—For Sewanee University, \$5. Aggregate, \$350.63.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Calvary, Wadesboro.

Having four churches in this county under my charge, I can give but one Sunday in each month to the church at Weldon. Besides the Sunday services, I have also a regular service on the evening of every Friday preceding my Sunday appointment. Occasionally, too, I hold services for the colored people on Saturday evenings. But besides these Sunday services, there are lay-services in the church on the Sundays intervening between my appointment, and on the Fridays during Lent.

We are still suffering here from the inconvenience of having to worship in a building not yet completed. During the past year the church has been ceiled at a cost of \$78, and a balance due for our stained-glass windows, amounting to \$49, has been paid. The attendance on the services of the Church in this place is very encouraging, and if we only had our house completed, and had a bell to summon the people to the House of Prayer, I think that the Church would grow.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Rector.*

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 146. Baptisms—infants, 13. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 10; admission, 2; whole number added, 12; present number, actual 30, on the Register, 70. Marriages, 6. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 45; other days, 52. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 16. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers, 16; other officers, 2; scholars, 68.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$6.38; for building mission, chapel at Ansonville, \$1,000; Rector's salary, \$125; Parish expenses, \$30; Miscellaneous, \$22; total, \$1,183.38.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$16; Diocesan Missions, \$2.50; Miscellaneous, \$3; total, \$21.50.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$11; Colored people, \$2; Indian, \$3; Foreign, \$4; Miscellaneous, \$2; total, \$22. Aggregate, \$1,226.88.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 200; chapel, 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel, \$3,500; rectory, \$1,000; other church property, \$100; total, \$4,600.

Vestry of Calvary Church, Wadesboro—Senior Warden, Hon. R. S. Bennett; Junior Warden, John M. Little, Esq.; Secretary, William L. Steele, Esq.; Treasurer, Samuel T. Ashe, Esq.; Hon. Thos. S. Ashe, Jas. C. Marshall, Esq.

In charge of the unfurnished Chapel at Ansonville, now used, however, for services—William A. Smith, Esq., John Keelyn, Esq., Lee Little, Esq.

St. Paul's, Monroe. St. Paul's, Louisburg.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE.

REV. ALFRED H. STUBBS, *Officiating.*

Number of families, 3. Whole number souls, 12. Communicants, 7.

The above desire to be discontinued as a parish and to be retained as a mission.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 25. Whole number of souls, about 100. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 12. Communicants—added by removal 4; by restoration, 1; total, 5; admission, 12; whole number added, 17; present number, 62. Public Services—on Sundays, 48; other days, 45. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 9. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 3; total, 4; scholars, about 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$76.28; Rector's salary, \$300; Parish expenses, \$37.50; Miscellaneous, \$25.86; total, \$363.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$65; Diocesan Missions, \$37.23; Miscellaneous, \$22.57; total, \$124.80.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.32. Aggregate, \$493.48.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500; other church property, \$400; total, \$1,900.

Treasurer's Report—Salary promised Rector, \$600; amount paid in full to May 28th, \$300.

THOMAS WHITE, *Treasurer.*

The present Rector took charge of the parish Advent Sunday. In doing so he returns to one of the first fields of labor which he had when he entered the Diocese, in 1854. The spirits of the congregation, which have been depressed by frequent changes and long vacancies, have been revived, and we are all hopeful that, by the blessing of God, a new era has dawned upon the parish. At the recent visitation of the Bishop a class of twelve were presented for confirmation. The class was marked by the unusual proportion of males, there being nine males and only three females, in the character and position in society of those confirmed, and also that all have come to the Holy Communion.

St. Athanasius' Mission, Company Shops. St. Stephen's, Oxford.

ST. ATHANASIUS' MISSION, COMPANY SHOPS.

REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Missionary.*

Number of families, 8. Whole number of souls, about 50. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removed, 1; admission, 3; whole number added, 4; present number, 19. Public Services—on Sundays, 19; other days, 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$23.72; Rector's salary, \$189; Parish expenses, \$150; Miscellaneous, \$300; total, \$639.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$18.08. Aggregate, \$657.08.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

Since the last Convention the church at this place has been completed and consecrated. The congregations have been large and very attentive, and the prospects of the mission are very encouraging. We now perceive that a mistake has been made in not constructing a large building. Since my removal from Greensboro, I have retained charge of this place up to this time. While regretting to sever my connection with the mission, I am happy to be able to surrender it to its former most efficient missionary, the Rev. W. S. Bynum, to whose efforts, under God, is mainly due the erection of the church and its present prosperity.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 41. Whole number of souls, 197. Baptisms—infants, 3. Confirmations, 5. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 4; whole number added, 7; removed, 3; died, 3; withdrawn, 1; whole number lost, 7; present number, 83. Marriages, 2. Burials, 3. Public Services—on Sundays, 102; other days, 81. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—males, 4; females, 12; total, 16; other officers, 2; scholars—males, 64; females 76; total, 142. Parochial institution, Ladies' Parish Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$30.17; Rector's salary, \$300; Parish expenses, \$125.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$30; Diocesan Missions, \$19.33; Miscellaneous, \$1; total, \$50.33.

St. Paul's, Goshen. St. Peter's Mission, Sassafras Fork.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous for the Jews), \$2.55. Aggregate, \$508.55.

One church; sittings in church, 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,800; rectory, \$2,000; total, \$3,800.

During the past twelve months the church has been closed but one Sunday, and on that occasion owing to the severity of the weather. The congregations have been uniformly good, and often very large. Our loss by removal and other causes equals exactly the number added by confirmation and removal hither from other points. A large, sweet-toned bell has been placed in the church tower. The Ladies' Aid Society is doing a good work. Mr. J. C. Horner has rendered efficient service as lay-reader, Superintendent of both the white and colored Sunday-schools, and as parish collector; and I must say that while I have reason to believe that his faithful efforts in each of these spheres are thankfully appreciated by the congregation, they are most acceptable to me.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Rector*.

Number of families, 10. Whole number of souls, 24. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—present number, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 12; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$4.25; Rector's salary, \$113; Parish expenses, \$14; total, \$131.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$3; total, \$134.25.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

ST. PETER'S MISSION, SASSAFRAS FORK.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Missionary*.

Number of families, 5. Whole number of souls, 25. Communicants, 9. Public Services—on Sundays, 8; other days, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Minister's salary, \$27.82.

One church; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$550.

No Communicants have been added, while two have been lost by removal.

St. James', Wilmington.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, about 187. Whole number of souls, 750. Baptisms—infants, 27; adults, 4; total, 31. Confirmations—Bishop's visit not yet made. Communicants—added by removal, 18; removed, 18; died, 4; whole number lost, 22; present number, 320. Marriages, 5. Burials, 16. Public Services—on Sundays, 142; other days, 111. Holy Communion—number times administered—public, 46; private, 14. Sunday-schools—number, 2; teachers—males, 2; females, 30; total, 32; other officers, 7; scholars—males, 108; females, 154; total, 262. Parish schools—number, 1; teachers, 3; scholars—males, 62; females, 53; total, 115.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms and other parochial relief, \$214.68; Missions within the parish (S. James' Home), \$879.17; Rector's salary, \$2,000; Parish expenses and Miscellaneous, \$1,313.19; total, \$4,407.04.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$600; Diocesan Missions, \$156.86; Miscellaneous (Diocesan Relief Fund \$52.86, Education Fund \$14.66, Church Building \$14.25, other \$2.), \$83.77; total, \$5,247.67.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous (University of the South \$12.69, other \$5.60.), \$18.29. Aggregate, \$5,265.96.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church, 600; chapels, 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapels, \$20,000; rectory, \$5,000; other church property, \$10,000; total, \$35,000.

No official visit of the Bishop having yet been made this year, the confirmations cannot be reported. They will be included in the report of 1882.

It is but right to make a similar explanation of the paucity of items under the head of "*Contributions without the Diocese.*" The Parochial fiscal year ends with March 21. But the annual offerings to the principal extra Diocesan objects, e. g., Domestic and Foreign and Indian Missions and Mission to the Jews, are made in *Holy Week and at Easter*, which fell this year after April 1, consequently the offerings this year for those objects, amounting to about \$145, will appear in the report of 1882.

The parish mission connected with S. James' Home continues with unabated efficiency, under the charge of three ladies belonging to the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd. A summary of the principal part of their work will be found in the report of the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd, published in the *New York Churchman* of May 14, page 540, and in the *Messenger* of May 12, page 3, from which it will be seen that a day school (free) has been maintained

Holy Trinity, Hertford.

with an average attendance of seventy. A night school, a sewing school, a Sunday-school, with an average attendance of ninety. A Bible class for young ladies, cottage readings and house-to-house visits, and instructions have also been included in the work of the mission.

To the ladies of the Parish of S. James this mission is indebted for a systematic effort, whereby the income of the Home has been materially increased and a prospect of the ability to make long needed repairs supplied.

The Rector acknowledges, thankfully, the help he has received from his clerical brethren in the city of Wilmington. Especially has he been indebted to Rev. Daniel Morrelle, who took charge of his public work while he was absent in attendance upon the sessions of the General Convention.

Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D., having resigned the charge of S. John's Parish, in Wilmington, in order to undertake important work in the interest of the University of the South, has accepted, for the present, the appointment of assistant minister of S. James'.

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, HERTFORD.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

1. Number of families, 28. Whole number of souls, 129. Baptisms—infants, 2. Confirmations, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 2; whole number added, 5; removed, 5; died, 2; whole number lost, 7; present number, 65. Marriages, 3. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 53; other days, 43. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 14; private, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 3; total, 5; scholars—males, 10; females, 12; total, 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$15; Rector's salary, \$225; Parish expenses, \$100; total, \$340.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$8; total, \$48.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2; Miscellaneous, \$1.50; total, \$3.50. Aggregate, \$391.50.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 225; sittings in chapel, 60; one rectory.

Estimated value of church chapel, \$1,900; rectory, \$1,200; other church property, \$2.50; total, \$3,350.

St. Barnabas' Chapel, included in report of Holy Trinity Parish, is valued at \$600.

St. Mary's, Gatesville. Christ Church, Rowan County.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

Number of families, 15. Whole number of souls, 82. Baptisms—infants, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 1; removed, 3; present number, 31. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 10. Holy Communion—number times administered public, 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$3; Rector's salary, \$80; Parish expenses, \$90; total, \$173.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$22.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, \$20. Aggregate, \$215.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church, 175; sittings in chapel, 60.

Estimated value of church and chapel, \$1,500.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

Public Services—on Sundays, 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 5. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—females, 2; scholars—males, 9; females, 15; total, 22.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms, \$6; Rector's salary, \$40; Miscellaneous, \$25; total, \$71.
Estimated value of chapel, \$700.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 21. Whole number of souls, 85. Baptisms—infants, 4. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by removal, 3; admission, 1; whole number added, 4; removed, 1; withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 3; present number, 73. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 15; other days, 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$75; Parish expenses, \$1; Miscellaneous, \$1; total, \$77.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15.27; Diocesan Missions, \$5.65; total, \$20.92. Aggregate, \$99.92.

One church; sittings in church, 400; two-thirds rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$800; rectory, \$600; total, \$1,400.

St. Andrews', Rowan. St. James', Iredell. Church of Redemption, Lexington.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 10. Whole number of souls, 60. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—removed, 1; died, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 32. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 15. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 3; females, 1; total, 4; scholars—males, 11; females, 12; total, 23.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$100; Miscellaneous, \$1; total, \$101.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$15; Diocesan Missions, \$1.66; total, \$16.66.

Without the Diocese—Foreign, \$1.65. Aggregate, \$119.31.

One church; sittings in church, 300; one-third rectory.

Estimated value of church \$600; one-third rectory, \$300; total, \$900.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 100. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 3; total 10. Confirmations, 13. Communicants—added by admission, 9; removed, 1; present number, 54. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 15; other days, 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 4; private, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 2; total, 4; scholars, 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$80.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$10; Diocesan Missions, \$11.85; total, \$21.85; Aggregate, \$101.85.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, 6. Whole number of souls, 26. Baptisms—infants, 1. Communicants—removed, 2; present number, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, 3.

Thomasville Mission Station. St. Luke's, Lincolnton.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$63.

One church ; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000.

A small organ has been purchased, and improvements have been begun upon the church. For these purposes, in addition to the \$100 reported at last Convention, \$103 more have been raised, and about a third of this from friends at a distance.

THOMASVILLE MISSION STATION.

REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Missionary.*

Number of families, 4. Whole number of souls, 20. Communicants—present number, 13. Public Services—on Sundays, 24. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$100 ; Parish expenses, \$15 ; total, \$115.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$2. Aggregate, \$117.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Number of families, 25. Whole number of souls, 105. Baptisms—infants, 5 ; adults, 1 ; total, 6. Confirmations, 6. Communicants—added by removal, 2 ; admission, 3 ; whole number added, 5 ; removed, 2 ; present number, 46. Marriages, 1. Burials, 6. Public Services—on Sundays, 81 ; other days, 55. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 25. Sunday-schools—number, 1 ; teachers—males, 1 ; females, 2 ; total, 3 ; scholars—males, 10 ; females, 17 ; total, 27.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, 50 cents ; Rector's salary, \$280 ; Parish expenses, \$58.19 ; total, \$338.69.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40 ; Diocesan Missions (\$4 at Bishop's visitation), \$16.48 ; total, \$56.43.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$5.53 ; Foreign, \$6.88 ; Miscellaneous, \$2.15 ; total, \$14.56. Aggregate, \$409.68.

One church ; sittings in church, 150.

Estimated value of church, \$1,500.

St. John's Mission, High Shoals. Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 15. Confirmations, 4. Communicants—added by admission, 6; withdrawn, 2; whole number lost, 2; present number, 19. Public Services—on Sundays, 22; other days, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 11. Sunday-schools, 2; teachers—males, 3; females, 1; total, 4; scholars—males, 40; females, 26; total, 66.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$1.75; Missionary's salary, \$120; total, \$121.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$2.30; Diocesan Missions (at the Bishop's visitation), \$2.12; total, \$4.42. Aggregate, \$126.17.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 3. Whole number of souls, 17. Confirmations, 1. Communicants—added by admission, 1; present number, 8. Public Services—on Sundays, 2; other days, 4. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions, \$1.90; Parish expenses, \$1.85; total, \$3.75.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$1,200.

At the Mission Stations near Lincolnton I have had service 19 times on Sundays, baptized 10 infants and one adult, and celebrated one marriage. Communicants, 17. Value of chapels, \$250. At Beattie's Ford I have had service 3 times, baptized an adult and an infant, and celebrated the Holy Communion 3 times. Communicants, 3. Contributions—Bishop's salary, \$6.00; Diocesan Missions, \$5.65; Salary of Missionary, \$42. At other places I have preached 3 times, celebrated two marriages, read the Burial Service twice, and celebrated the Holy Communion once. Communicants at these points, 9. Contributions to Foreign Missions, \$1; to Missionary's salary, \$15.

Besides the above services in my own field of labour, I have celebrated the Communion once at Newton and twice at Statesville, and preached 4 times at the last mentioned place.

St. Philip's, Smithville. Grace, Bertie County.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

REV. R. B. WINDLEY, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families, 11. Whole number of souls, 56. Baptisms—infants, 7; adults, 1; total, 8. Communicants—removed, 1; withdrawn, 3; whole number lost, 4; present number, 14. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 79; other days, 10. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 2; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—females, 3; other officers (Superintendent), 1; scholars—males, 13; females, 14; total, 27.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$3.54, Rector's salary, \$111.25; Parish expenses, \$22.74; Miscellaneous (improving church, buildings, &c.), \$154.19; total, \$291.72.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$5; Diocesan Missions, \$4.54; Miscellaneous (Relief and other funds), \$3.80; total, \$13.34.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$2.29. Aggregate, \$307.35.

One church; sittings in church, 125; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$1,000; rectory, \$500; total, \$1,500.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

Number of families, 23. Whole number of souls, 105. Baptisms—infants, 2. Communicants—added by removal, 1; admission, 1; whole number added, 2; died, 2; present number, 38. Marriages (white 2, colored 4), 6. Burials, 4. Public Services—on Sundays, 26; other days, 38. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 15; private, 5. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers, males, 1; females, 5; total, 6; other officers, 1; scholars, males, 12; females, 13; total, 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$52; Missions, \$18; Rector's salary, \$365; Parish expenses, \$412; Miscellaneous, \$24; total, \$871.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40; Diocesan Missions, \$17.04; Miscellaneous, \$9; total, \$66.04.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$7.05; Colored people, \$3.02; Foreign, \$5.75; total, \$15.82. Aggregate, \$952.86.

St. Thomas', Windsor. Mission of the Holy Innocents, Bertie County.

One church ; one chapel ; sittings in church, 275 ; sittings in chapel, 120.
Estimated value of church and chapel, \$2,500.

The parish has lost by death one of its best and noblest laymen. She was its chief sustainer, and her loss is irreparable. The Mission at Roxobel is served in connection with this parish, services being held there on alternate Sundays. The Parish Church is now the owner of a beautiful and substantial pipe-organ, the gift of that noble and most estimable Christian lady, Mrs. M. A. Thompson, deceased, and is a fit and suitable memorial of her.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector*.

Number of families, 20. Whole number of souls, 98. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—added by removal, 1 ; admission, 1 ; whole number added, 2 ; removed, 2 ; died, 2 ; whole number lost, 4 ; present number, 38. Burials, 2. Public Services—on Sundays, 25. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 12 ; private, 1. Sunday-schools, 1 ; teachers—males, 2 ; females, 3 ; total, 5 ; other officers, 1 ; scholars—males, 10 ; females, 11 ; total, 21.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$25.44 ; Rector's salary, \$165 ; Parish expenses, \$105 ; Miscellaneous, \$6 ; total, \$301.44.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$40 ; Domestic Missions, \$4.02 ; total, \$345.90.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, \$3.55 ; Foreign, \$3.55 ; Miscellaneous, \$5.50 ; total, \$12.60. Aggregate, \$358.50.

One church ; sittings in church, 225 ; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000 ; rectory, \$1,200 ; total, \$3,200.

A new and neat recess chancel has just been added to the old Parish Church, and a neat and beautiful stained glass window (triplet) placed in the chancel. The cost of chancel and window was about \$140. The Chapel of the Holy Innocents, Avoca, Bertie county, is still supplied with monthly services. The parish has sustained the loss of two of its Vestry, viz. : the Junior Warden and Treasurer. In the death of Dr. Wilson its ablest and largest contributor is

MISSION OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, AVOCA, BERTIE COUNTY.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Missionary*.

Number of families, 4. Whole number of souls, 20. Baptisms—infants, 3. Communicants—removed, 1 ; present number, 5. Public Services—on

St. Barnabas' Mission, Murfreesboro. St. John's, Winton.

Sundays, 12. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—females 2; scholars—males, 4; females, 4; total, 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$6.52; Rector's salary, \$50; Parish expenses, \$10; total, \$66.52.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, \$2.29.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, \$2.05. Aggregate, \$70.86.

One church; sittings in church, 100.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

The Communicants are reported with those of St. Thomas', Windsor, so also the Bishop's salary.

The Mission has, through the untiring efforts of the ladies (three in number), succeeded in securing and paying for a good Mason & Hamlin cabinet organ, at a cost of \$85.

ST. BARNABAS' MISSION, MURFREESBORO.

REV. EDW. WOOTTEN, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 4. Whole number of souls, 10. Communicants—present number, 6.

One church.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000.

Commendable efforts on the part of two ladies of this Mission are being made to complete this church. Some necessary repairs have been made, and the lime, laths and timber are now at hand for further repairs. Services are now held monthly.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINTON.

REV. EDW. WOOTTEN, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 11. Whole number of souls, 40. Communicants—present number, 8.

Estimated value of church, \$600.

Services have but recently been commenced here and the report cannot be as full as desired. The Rev. N. E. Price, who is teaching a school at Roxobel, officiates here monthly, and also at Murfreesboro, and renders such assistance

Memorial Chapel, Bertie County. St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.

as he can give consistent with the duties of his school. Mr. Price has undertaken the work of assisting the Rector of the parishes and missions in Bertie and Hertford counties. The distances from the several points are long, and the journeys very fatiguing to both man and beast, and will soon wear both out in the undertaking.

MEMORIAL CHAPEL, ROXOBEL, BERTIE COUNTY.

REV. EDW. WOOTTEN, *Missionary.*

Number of families, 3. Whole number of souls, 10.

One chapel; sittings in chapel, 125.

Estimated value of chapel, \$550.

The Memorial Chapel at this Mission (Roxobel, Bertie county,) is not yet completed, owing to an unforeseen delay in getting the shingles, but we hope to have it in a condition to hold service therein at the approaching visitation of the Bishop (June 26th). We hope to have it ready for consecration also. The chapel is 40 x 26 feet, and will be a neat and attractive one when completed. Communicants reported at Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie county.

Reports from Vacant Parishes.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

REV. J. WORRALL LARMOUR, *Late Rector.*

Number of families, 30. Whole number of souls, 186. Baptisms—infants, 12. Communicants—added by removal, 5; removed, 1; died, 1; whole number lost, 2; present number, 68. Marriages, 2. Burials, 10. Public Services—on Sundays, from time of last report to Sunday, Feb. 27, 1881, 69; other days, about 50. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 15; private, 1. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 9; total, 11; other officers, 1; scholars—males, 24; females, 22; total, 46.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary, \$555.27; Parish expenses, \$36.83; Miscellaneous, \$12.75; total, \$604.85.

St. Barnabas', Greensboro.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$7; Permanent Episcopal Fund, \$12.50; Oxford Orphan Asylum, \$8; total, \$27.50. Aggregate, \$632.35.

One church; sittings in church, 250.

Estimated value of church \$10,500.

This report is made up to February 28, 1881, on which day my connection with the parish ceased, and I left the Diocese. It is useless for me to say that I parted with my people with great regret, for during the eleven years of my rectorship I received nothing but kindness from them. I desire, however, to make this public acknowledgment of my gratitude to them, and to say that though the tie that once bound us together is now broken, they will ever be held in grateful remembrance, and that it is my fervent prayer that God's blessing may rest upon them always.

EASTON, MARYLAND, May 2d, 1881.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

S. A. HOWARD, *Warden.*

Number of families, 22. Whole number of souls, about 150. Baptisms—infants, 4. Communicants—last reported, 40; removed, 4; present number, 36. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Public Services—on Sundays, 52; other days, 35. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms expended in items below, \$15.89; Rector's salary, \$403.49; Parish expenses, \$20.58; Miscellaneous, \$11.75; total, \$435.82.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$37.50; Diocesan Missions, \$10.25; Miscellaneous, \$5; total, \$52.75. Aggregate, \$488.57.

One church; sittings in church, 300.

Estimated value of church, \$5,000.

During the past year this parish has received a heavy and serious blow in the resignation of the Rev. Dr. Sutton. Under his judicious and faithful administration, prejudices against the Church were being softened and removed, the congregations increasing and the prospects of growth better than at any previous time in the history of the parish. By his departure the parish has been very much disheartened; but we have commenced a correspondence with the Rev. W. S. Bynum, which, it is hoped, will lead to his return to this, his first field of labor, where he was so successful and acceptable.

St. Matthew's, Hillsboro. St. George's, Hyde County.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THOS. B. HILL, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families, 34. Whole number of souls, about 140. Baptisms—~~infants~~, (by Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire and Rev. C. J. Curtis), 3. Communi-
cants—~~removed~~, 1. Burials, 2. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1;
females, 5; total, 6; scholars—males, 11; females, 12; total, 23.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$100; for an organ, \$61; total, \$161.

One church; sittings in church, 250; rectory, 1.

Estimated value of church, \$8,000; rectory, \$1,000; total, \$9,000.

After the resignation of Rev. C. J. Curtis, services were continued by the Lay Reader, but during the severity of the past winter the church was not opened regularly, but a sufficient amount was collected to meet the assessment for Bishop's salary and other charges, besides caring for the poor of the parish. After the return of the Lay Reader, the church was opened for regular services on every Lord's day and occasionally during the week. A Sunday-school has been opened with more than twenty pupils, under the superintendence of Major George P. Collins.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

EDW. CLARK, *Sec'y of Vestry.*

Baptisms—infants, 12; adults, 3; total, 15. Confirmations, 6. Communi-
cants—added by admission, 1; removed, 1; present number, 45. Sunday-
schools, 1.

One church; sittings in church, 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$2,000; rectory, when complete, \$1,200; other church property, \$2,000; total, \$5,200.

Rev. Mr. Phelps resigned the rectorship February 3d, 1881. Since the Bishop's visitation, services have been conducted by lay-reading.

One thousand dollars is badly needed to finish the new rectory, up and en-
closed, when we hope, not only to sustain regular Sunday services, but to be
able to assist the weaker parishes.

If no report is submitted by Mr. Phelps, I am instructed by the Vestry to
say that the amount paid, up to his departure, amounted to about \$330, besides
some donations which the Vestry are ignorant of.

St. Mary's, Kinston. The Holy Innocents, Lenoir Co. Trinity, Scotland Neck.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Number of families, 31. Whole number of souls, 101. Communicants—removed, 2; present number, 55. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, 3. Sunday-schools—number, 1; teachers—males, 2; females, 4; total, 6; other officers, 2; scholars—males, 15; females, 28; total, 43.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms, \$1.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$25; *Diocesan Missions*, \$2.47; *Miscellaneous*, \$293; total, \$321.97.

One church; sittings in church, 350.

Estimated value of church, \$3,500; rectory, \$1,500; total, \$5,000.

Indebtedness on church property, \$135.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY.

N. B. WHITFIELD, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families, 6. Whole number of souls, 28. Baptisms—adults, 1. Communicants—removed, 1; present number, 9. Public Services—on Sundays, 1. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 1. Sunday-schools, 1; teachers—males, 1; females, 4; total, 5; scholars, 32.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms, \$2.86; Bishop's salary, \$7; total, \$9.86.

One church; sittings in church, 200.

Estimated value of church, \$600; other church property, \$125; total, \$725.

We have had no Rector for the past year—the Rev. Mr. Larmour giving us the only public services we have had. We have now secured the services of the Rev. I. Harding, and are very hopeful of the future.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

RICH'D H. SMITH, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families, about 40. Whole number of souls, about 200. Baptisms—infants, 3; adults, 1; total, 4. Communicants—removed, 1; present number, 85. Burials, 7. Public Services—by Rev. A. S. Smith, once a month for six months; Lay Services on Sundays and during Lent on Fridays, and Ash Wednesday and Good Friday. Sunday-school teachers—males, 2; females, 4; total, 6; scholars, about 30.

Report of Convocations of Edenton and Raleigh.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, \$20.20; Rector's salary (6 months, weekly services), \$75; Parish expenses, about \$40; total, \$135.20.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary, \$62.50. Aggregate, \$197.70.

One church; sittings in church, 250.

Estimated value of church, \$6,000.

This parish has been without regular ministerial service since the resignation of the Rev. A. S. Smith, in October last. Efforts are being made for regular services.

Convocational and Clerical Reports.

REPORT OF REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, DEAN OF THE CONVO- CATION OF EDENTON.

During the past year the regular sessions of the Convocation have been held at various points within the District. They have been well attended by the Clergy; but we have still to regret the small number of Lay Delegates present. The private sessions of the Convocation, however, have been marked by the harmonious discussion of topics of general interest, and conference in regard to the details of parish work. The public services have generally been participated in by large, and sometimes by overflowing congregations. One of the most encouraging results of the year's work has been the commencement of co-operative labor directed in the channel of religious education. A result of this co-operation is witnessed in the increased patronage of Trinity School. We earnestly trust, however, that this is only a beginning of better things; and that the time is not far distant when Clergy and laity will be awakened to a practical realization of the fact that we are all members of one body, and to the incalculable value of combined and concerted action.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE CONVOCAION OF RALEIGH.

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina:

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—I beg leave to report through you to the Convention, that the Convocation of Raleigh held their regular meetings during the past Conventional year in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, July 6—9, 1880,

Report of Financial Agent University of the South.

and in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, Jan. 26—28, 1881. Besides these meetings required by the Canon, the Dean has, at the request of the respective Rectors, held convocational meetings in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, August 18—22; St. Athanasius' Church, Company Shops, Sept. 12—19; St. Philip's, Durham, May 1—8, 1881.

At all of these meetings the congregations have been large and attentive, and we believe that by the blessing of God the spiritual life has been quickened in every parish in which they have been held, and the hands of the several Rectors strengthened. In addition to the public services, there have been private meetings of the Clergy, in which they have taken mutual counsel and discussed questions connected with the practical working of their parishes. By this means some of the disadvantages connected with the isolated nature of our work has, we trust, been obviated.

Respectfully submitted by

ROBT. B. SUTTON,

Dean of the Convocation of Raleigh.

Louisburg, N. C., May 17, 1881.

REPORT OF THE REV. GEORGE PATTERSON, FINANCIAL
AGENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

To the Rt. Reverend Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina :

DEAR BISHOP:—In October, 1880, I resigned the rectorship of St. John's Parish, Wilmington, North Carolina, in order to undertake the work laid upon me by the Bishops of the Southern Dioceses—to act as Financial Agent for the University of the South. Since which time I have been actively engaged in that work. I have taken part in 106 services, and preached 68 sermons. Since March 31st, 1880, I have baptized 27 infants and 3 adults, and officiated at 12 funerals. These official acts will be duly reported by the Rectors of the several parishes in which they have been performed.

My priestly acts as Rector of St. John's Parish, since my last report to the Convention, will appear in the Parochial Report of that parish for the last Conventional Year.

In my capacity as Financial Agent of the University of the South, I have visited, in part, the Dioceses of New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia, Alabama and Louisiana. It gives me much pleasure to say that everywhere I have been received with courtesy and kindness, both by the Clergy and laity.

From all that I have seen and heard, I am satisfied that the prospects of the University are brightening, and that the minds and hearts of our people are

Report of Revs. J. C. Curtis and W. J. Smith.

being turned more and more towards this important part of the work of the God Jesus, in our land.

Therefore, it is surely not too much for me to hope—that when I shall be able to canvass this Diocese fully, I shall find all those with whom I have labored for so many years—at least as willing and ready to help forward this great work of the Master, as the Churchmen have done in the portions of those Dioceses which I have already visited.

In addition to my work, as reported above, I have given such services as were practicable to the Parish of St. James', Wilmington, to which parish I was appointed Assistant Minister September 28th, 1880.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. PATTERSON.

THE REV. CHAS. J. CURTIS REPORTS AS FOLLOWS:

• Since the last Convention I have resigned the charge of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, N. C., the resignation going into effect August 8, 1880, after eight years rectorship.

During the year my official acts to be reported to the Convention are as follows, all after my resignation of said parish:

At Hillsboro, N. C., baptisms—infant, white, 4. Burial, 1.

At St. Mary's Chapel, Orange county, baptism—infant, white, 1.

At St. Paul's Church, Winston, baptism—infant, white, 1.

At the close of my connection with St. Matthew's Church, said parish was in debt to me, on arrears of salary as Rector, nearly \$700.

Since leaving this parish, I have undertaken the charge and editorship of *The Church Messenger*, a weekly Church paper, published at Winston, N. C.; a work in which I find a good field for the exercise of the sacred ministry committed to me.

Besides this work, I have been visiting three points in the vicinity of Winston for missionary work, on certain Sundays in each month, besides helping in the services at Winston, and preaching and administering the Holy Communion from time to time. The three Mission Stations visited by me are Germanton, with about 14 Communicants; Walnut Cove, with about 6 Communicants; Huntsville, with about six Communicants.

THE REV. W. J. SMITH REPORTS AS FOLLOWS:

Since my ordination on the 20th of June, 1881, I have been assisting the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

Report of Secretary. Meeting 66th Convention.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY.

The Secretary begs leave to report, that the "Instructions to the Secretary," as recorded on pages 33, 40, 46, 50, 51, 52 and 53, have been complied with.

If the names of any "Mission Stations" are omitted from the "List of Parishes and Missions in the Diocese," found on pages 17-21, it is because the Secretary has never received any *official notification* of their organization.

The discrepancy between the statistics as given in the Report of the "Committee on the State of the Church," and in the abstract of "Parochial and Missionary Reports," is due to the fact that many Parochial Reports came to the Secretary *after* the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was made up and presented to the Convention.

The Secretary would again most respectfully call the attention of the Clergy to Canon XX, Section 3, and urge upon them the importance of complying, as far as possible, with its requirements.

EDWARD R. RICH,
Secretary.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

The Sixty-sixth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina will (D. V.) assemble in Calvary Church, Tarboro, on the Wednesday following the fourth Sunday after Easter, 1882.

Diocesan Statistics.

Clergymen —Received from other Dioceses.....	2
Transferred to other Dioceses.....	6
Deceased—1 Bishop and 1 Priest.....	2
Canonically Resident—	
Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	49
Deacons.....	15
Total.....	65
Clergymen Ordained —Deacons 3, Priests, 2; total.....	5
Candidates for Priest's Orders	13
Deacon's Orders.....	12
Postulants	5
Churches Consecrated	4
Families Reported	2,756
Individuals Reported	12,027
Baptisms Reported —Adults 116, Infants 563.....	669
Confirmations, as reported by the Bishop	354
Communicants, as reported	5,796
Marriages, as reported	141
Burials, as reported	319
Sunday-school Teachers	519
Pupils.....	3,907
Value of Church Property	\$372,225.00
Total Contributions	54,010.12

Index to Parochial Reports.

ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.

	Page.		Page.
Asheville, Trinity.....	115	Hertford Co., Murfreesboro.....	158
Trinity Chapel.....	110	Hickory	133
Ravenscroft Associate Mis-		High Shoals.....	155
sion.....	113	Hillsboro.....	161
Bath.....	122	Hyde Co.....	161
Beaufort	123	Iredell Co.....	153
Beaufort Co., Durham Creek.....	124	Jackson.....	128
South Creek.....	125	Jamesville	127
St. James'.....	123	Kinston	162
Trinity	123	Kittrell	143
Zion.....	122	Leaksville	119
Bertie Co., Avoca.....	157	Leicester.....	110
Grace Church.....	156	Lenoir.....	115
Roxobel.....	159	Lenoir Co.....	162
Windsor.....	157	Lexington	153
Cabin Branch.....	131	Lincolnton	154
Chapel Hill.....	118	Lincolnton, Stations near.....	155
Charlotte.....	117	Louisburg.....	147
Company Shops.....	148	Macon Co.....	120
Concord.....	137	Makeleysville	108
Deep River.....	135	Marion	111
Durham.....	118	Monroe	147
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	121	Morganton.....	137
St. John Evangelist's Mis-		New Berne, Christ Church.....	142
sion	121	St. Cyprian's.....	142
Convocation of.....	163	Old Fort.....	111
Elizabeth City.....	135	Oxford	148
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	131	Pitt Co.....	125
St. Joseph's	132	Pittsboro.....	134
Gaston.....	128	Plymouth	129
Gatesville	152	Raleigh, Christ Church.....	136
Gates Co.....	152	Good Shepherd.....	141
Goldsboro	159	St. Mary's.....	143
Goshen.....	149	Convocation of.....	163
Greensboro.....	160	Ridgeway	139
Greenville	130	Ringwood	144
Halifax	145	Rocky Mount.....	112
Hamilton.....	129	Rowan Co., Christ Church.....	152
Henderson	133	St. Andrew's.....	153
Henderson Co.....	138	Rutherfordton.....	139
Hertford	151	Salisbury	137
Hertford Co., Winton.....	158	Sassafras Fork.....	149

	Page.		Page.
Scotland Neck.....	162	Weldon	145
Scuppernong	120	Williamsboro.....	140
Shelby.....	155	Wilkesboro.....	108
Smithville.....	159	Wilkes Co.....	108
Statesville.....	132	Wilmington, St. James'.....	150
Swan Quarter.....	109	St. John's.....	140
Tarboro, Calvary Church	117	St. Paul's.....	107
St. Luke's.....	120	St. Mark's.....	111
Thomasville.....	154	Wilson	112
Vanceboro	131	Winston	116
Wadesboro	146	University of the South, Agent of	164
Warrenton	127	Curtis, Rev. C. J.....	165
Washington.....	125	Smith, Rev. W. J.....	165
Washington Co	130	Secretary, Report of.....	166
Watauga Co.....	109		

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY.

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

APPENDIX B.

—†TREASURER'S REPORT†—

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1880-'81.



APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1880-'81.

The undersigned respectfully presents his Report for the year ending March 31st. 1881, with Accounts showing the following balances, viz :

To credit of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund	703, 58
" " Diocesan Missions	34, 49
" " Relief Fund	100, 62
" " Education Fund	80, 74
" " Church Building Fund	106, 51
" " Permanent Episcopal Fund	125, 32
" " Fund for Education of Children of deceased Clergymen	300, 00

Making a total of Cash on hand, for Diocesan purposes, of 1, 451 26

The amount above reported for the " Education of Children of deceased Clergymen " is derived from a payment of \$300, by Mr. John Wilkes, on account of interest due on his Note of \$1,218. 89, belonging to that Fund. No income has accrued to the Fund since the payment May 21st. 1872 of \$48, 76 for six months interest on the note to March 20th. 1872, reported in the Treasurer's Account to the Convention of 1873, which amount was subsequently handed to the Bishop to be applied to its proper object, as reported in 1874.

The resumption in the payment now commenced, and likely to be continued, both of interest and principal, renders it necessary that the Convention shall take some action in regard to the appropriation or investment of the funds now in hand and hereafter to be received.

The Fund is derived from a bequest to the Diocese for the object specified by the late Mrs. Mary E. Chapeau, from which the net sum of \$940, was realized early in the year 1868—for which, with three years and eight and a half months interest at 8 per cent to September 20 1871, the note for \$1,218. 89 was given to the Diocese by Mr. Wilkes. This amount is doubtless intended to be considered as a Permanent Fund, and in case the income may not be needed for present use, the Convention may direct it to be invested and added to the Capital from time to time.

The Treasurer has much pleasure in reporting the full payment by Mr. Wilkes during the past year, both principal and interest, of the balance due on his note to the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

The Current Expenses of the Diocese, during the past year, have been unusually large, owing to the necessity of paying its quota to the General Convention, and other expenses occasioned by the triennial meeting of that body in 1880, and also the increased cost of preparing and publishing our Diocesan Journals.

It may be safely estimated that there will be no falling off in the income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund, which amounted last year to \$1,795. 01, and there is perhaps a good prospect that there will be some increase, but it seems

probable that an additional sum of about \$3 500, will be required to provide for all demands on the Diocese for Current Expenses, including the deficiency in the receipts of the past year.

The Salaries due the Bishops for the last quarter of the fiscal year, amounting to \$1 250, remain unpaid at the closing of the accounts, for want of sufficient funds in the Treasurer's hands for that purpose. The lamented death of Bishop Atkinson, having occurred after the beginning of the quarter, the Treasurer considers that the balance of the full year's Salary is properly due, and supposes that the Convention will authorize the payment to his Executor.

The sum of \$17, reported last year as having been received by the Treasurer towards a "Memorial Gift" proposed to be presented to the late Bishop Atkinson under direction of the Standing Committee, has been since increased by further contributions, and now amounts to \$98, 70. No action has been taken by the Standing Committee in regard to the matter, and some of the donors are of the opinion that the money should be refunded to the Contributors. A list is hereto appended including the four contributions reported last year, and the Treasurer will be glad to have instructions as to the disposition of the amount.

Grace Parish, Bertie,	10, 00
St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro,	5, 00
Mrs. Martha Clark, Greenwood, Fla.,	1, 00
Mrs. M. E. Cowles, Johnson, S. C.,	1, 00
Collections by Rev. A. H. Boyle, at Wadesboro,	28, 00
" " " " Ansonville,	5, 00
" " " " Monroe,	3, 00
" " " " Albemarle,	4, 00
Epiphany, Leaksville,	10, 00
Mrs. Weldon N. Edwards,	1, 00
Miss Lucy D. Hawkins,	60
St. Paul's Sunday School, Greenville,	4, 60
Mr. J. J. Jacocks,	1, 00
Calvary, Henderson County,	20, 00
St. John's, Rutherfordton,	4, 50

Total on hand, \$98, 70.

A list of all the Securities belonging to the Diocese is herewith presented as required by Canon vii

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. DE ROSSET, *Treasurer.*

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, ON HAND APRIL 1st. 1881

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

Par Value.

7	1st. Mortgage 8 per cent. Bonds of the No. Ca. R. Road (500 each)	3 500 00
3	Bonds City of Wilmington — 8s. (1 000. each)	3 000 00
1	" " " "	200 00
6	" " " (100. each)	600 00
6	" " " Gold 8s. (500. ")	3 000 00
14	" " " 6s. (500. ")	7 000 00
2	" " " (100. ")	200 00
3	" County of New Hanover — 6s. (100 each)	300 00
50	Shares Stock in Wilmington & Weldon R. R. Co.	5 000 00
	Bond and Mortgage — St. Peter's Church, Charlotte — 8 per cent.	1 000 00
	" " Christ Church, Newbern " "	600 00
	" " S. L. Fremont " "	2 000 00
	" " R. H. Mc Koy and others " "	1 600 00
	" " Mrs. E. Mc K. Roberts " "	275 00
	" " W. D. Mahn " "	1 150 00
	" " Mary A. Sims " "	1 595 66
12	Shares Stock in the St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern R. R. Co.	1 200 00
1	Fractional Certificate — Exchangeable into above Stock	40 00
1	Bond University of No. Ca., — <i>Balance principal unpaid.</i>	87 06
	Notes of sundry persons, given in aid of this Fund	11 222 63
	Subscriptions " " " " "	398 00
	Cash on hand	125 32

FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer	1 510 56
---------------------------------------	----------

FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

Note of John Wilkes, former Treasurer	1 218 89
---------------------------------------	----------

FOR A DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND.

Note of John Y. Christmas	100 00
---------------------------	--------

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Current Episcopal and Contingent

1880.

April 1—To balance from old account		32 17
" Premium Insurance on Bishop's residence, 1 year to April 15, 1881, \$5 000 @ 1. 30 per cent		65 00
" paid the following Clergymen, expenses attending Convention at Winston, May 1880 viz :		
Rev. J. C. Atkinson	14 00	Rev. G. Higgs 13 20
" R. W. Barber	12 00	" H. G. Hilton 20 00
" G. H. Bell	13 60	" N. C. Hughes 20 65
" A. A. Benton	13 00	" J. C. Huske 11 30
" C. T. Bland	13 95	" J. E. Ingle 10 00
" A. H. Boyle	16 80	" E. N. Joyner 8 00
" B. S. Bronson	11 00	" J. Kiernan 41 52
" F. L. Bush	7 50	" J. W. Larmour 9 55
" J. Buxton	15 00	" J. F. Murdock 4 75
" Jno. T. Clark	5 25	" E. A. Osborne 17 00
" R. B. Drane	20 00	" N. E. Price 19 00
" L. Eborn	20 00	" W. S. Pettigrew 10 00
" E. W. Gilliam	16 35	" A. S. Smith 13 75
" C. S. Hale	11 00	" R. B. Sutton 1 25
" I. Harding	15 00	" J. A. Weston 21 00
" N. Harding	20 65	" G. B. Wetmore 3 00
" T. B. Haughton	24 00	" W. R. Wetmore 10 00
		483 07
To paid Rev. E. R. Rich, Secretary, Expenses attending Convention		7 32
" do Salary allowed him as Secretary	150 00	
" do Printing and distributing Journal	362 55	519 87
" Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., expenses attending meeting of Standing Committee	5 00	
" do expenses attending General Convention, as Clerical Deputy	54 39	59 39
" Rev. N. C. Hughes ditto		58 00
" " A. A. Watson, D. D. ditto		58 00
" Quota of this Diocese towards expenses of General Convention, on 71 Clergymen @ \$3 00		213 00
" Salaries of Bishops, 9 months to January, 1st., 1881	3 750 00	
" Printing 1 600 copies Treasurer's Report	47 50	
" Books and blanks printed and bound	10 50	
" Postage, Express and Telegraph expenses	14 56	
" balance carried to credit in new account	703 58	
		6 014 64

Fund, in Acct. with A. J. De Rosset, Treasr., for the Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR.

By amount received from Parishes and Congregations, on account of		
	Assessments for 1880-81, as per Tabular Statement	2 934 95
" "	on account of Arrears due to April 1st., 1880 . . .	1 182 68
" "	donation from Mrs Jno. R. Johnston	2 00
" "	" " Mr. James Gwyn	100 00
" "	Income from Investments etc. of the Permanent Episcopal Fund viz:	
Coupons	May and November 1880 of \$3 500 8 per cent N. C.	
"	R. Road Bonds	280 00
"	July and October 1880, and January and April 1881, \$700 U. S. 4s	28 00
"	July 1880 & Jan. 1881 \$3 800, City of Wilmington, 8s	304 00
"	" " \$1 500, Do, 6s	90 00
"	January 1881 \$50 00, State of North Carolina 4s	1 00
"	March 1881. \$300, New Hanover County 6s	9 00
Dividend, 3 per cent, on 150 shares, W. & W. Rail Road . . .		450 00
12 months interest on Bond \$1 600, R. H. Mc Koy and others to Oct. 8th. 1880		128 00
" " " 1 000, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte to November 11th., 1880 . .		80 00
" " " 275, Mrs. E. McK. Roberts, to January 5th. 1881		22 00
" " " 2 000, S. L. Fremont, to Dec. 26 1880		160 00
" " " 600, Christ Church, Newbern, to June 11th. 1881		48 00
6 months " " 1 250 W. D. Mahn to Sept. 3 1880		50 00
" " " 1 150, do to Mch. 3 1881		46 00
Interest paid by Mr. Jno. Wilkes, on his note due to this Fund, settled in full to December 21st., 1880		26 56
Interest on deposits in Bank		43 02
" on Notes given in aid of this Fund		29 43

6 014 64

1881.

April 1.—By balance from old account 703 58

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for Diocesan Missions, in*

To amounts paid as follows, appropriations by the Executive Missionary Committee viz:

Rev. R. W. Barber . . . *	125 00	Rev. L. Eborn	50 00	
" S. S. Barber . . . *	125 00	" E. W. Gilliam . . . †	100 00	
" G. H. Bell . . . *	125 00	" I. Harding	50 00	
" A. A. Benton . . . *	125 00	" T. B. Haughton . . . †	125 00	
" C. T. Bland . . . *	125 00	" H. G. Hilton . . . †	100 00	
" W. S. Bynum . . . *	50 00	" N. C. Hughes . . . †	125 00	
" Jno. T. Clark . . . *	125 00	" E. N. Joyner . . . †	125 00	
" C. J. Curtis	75 00	" G. B. Wetmore . . . †	125 00	
" J. A. Deal . . . *	125 00	" W. R. Wetmore . . . †	125 00	1 925 00
To balance carried to new account				34 49
				<u>1 959 49</u>

* † Including \$25. due on appropriations for 1879-'80.

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Relief Fund, in*

To amount paid Bishop Atkinson for distribution	195 32
" balance carried to new account	100 62
	<u>295 94</u>

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Education Fund, in*

To amount paid appropriations by the Committee viz:

For Mr. John Huske	50 00	
" " Walter G. Smith	25 00	
" " Theophilus Overby	25 00	100 00
" " remitted to University of the South, including \$5 00 received May 16, 1879, from St. Barnabas, Greensboro		47 03
" " balance carried to new account		80 74
		<u>227 77</u>

Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR.

By balance from old account	242 17
" amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	948 47
" Collections by Bishop Atkinson per ditto	67 16
" " " Bishop Lyman per ditto	649 93
" Collection in St. James' Church Wilmington, at Joint Services of Parishes of St. James', St. Paul's and St. John's, at Bishop Atkinson's visitation, May 9, 1880	24 76
" Donation from Mr. James Gwyn	25 00
" " " Rev. Edward Wootten	2 00

1 959 49

1881.

April 1—By balance from old account 34 49
Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR.

By balance from old account	177 98
" amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	117 96
	295 94

1881.

April 1—By balance from old account 100 62
Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR.

By balance from old account	53 46
By amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	149 31
" donation from Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.	25 00

227 77

1881.

April 1—By balance from old account 80 74

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for Church Building Fund,*

1881.

April 1—To amount carried to new account 106 51

106 51

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, for the Permanent Episcopal Fund, in*

1880.

December 7—To paid brokerage on sale of 100 Shares W. & W. Rail
Road Stock 50 00" 13— " " \$3 000, City of Wilmington 8s with January 1881
Coupons off at par, 3 000 00" " " " \$5 000 Do. 6s with January
1881 Coupons off at 96 per cent 4 800 00

" " " " \$300, New Hanover County 6s . . . at par . . . 300 00

" 15— " " \$500, State of North Carolina 4s, January 1881
Coupons off at 82 per cent 410 00

1881.

January 27— " " \$700, City of Wilmington 6s at 98½ per cent . . . 689 50

" " " " \$50, State of North Carolina 4s at 81 per cent . . . 40 50

April 6— " " M. A. Simms Bond for \$1 595 66, payable Jan.
1st. 1882, endorsed by F. W. Kerchner, and
secured by mortgage 1 500 00

" balance carried to new account 125 32

10 915 32

DR. *Diocese of North Carolina, Fund for Education of Children of deceased*

1881.

April 1—To amount carried to new account 300 00

300 00

in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR.

By balance from old account	55 87
" amount received from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	50 64
	<u>106 51</u>
1881.	
April 1—By balance from old account	106 51

Account with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, for the Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR

By balance from old account	338 28
" collections on account of Notes given in aid of this Fund	247 00
" ditto on account of subscriptions Do. Do.	30 00
" donation from Mr. Andrew Chesson	5 00
" " " Hon. Ralph P. Buxton	10 00
" " " Mr. Wm. L. Smith	25 00
" " " Mr. J. Hal. Boatwright	25 00
" " " Mr. Lawrence Holt	25 00
" " " Grace Church, Plymouth	1 00
	<u>91 00</u>
" paid by W. D. Mahn, Sept. 3 1880, on account of principal of his Note of \$1 250, reducing it to \$1 150	100 00
" received for 100 Shares Stock in W. & W. Rail Road, sold Dec. 7 1880, by order of Trustees of the Diocese	8 000 00
" " " a fractional Certificate of the State of North Carolina for \$25 00, sold Dec. 21 1880 at 80 per ct.	20 00
" " April 6 1881 for \$700 U. S. 4 per ct Bonds, sold at 114 "	798 00
" " " " \$600 No. Ca. 4 per ct. " 85¼ "	514 50
	<u>1 312 50</u>
" amount received, at sundry times, from Mr. John Wilkes in full payment of balance due on his Note, belonging to this Fund	776 54
	<u>10 915 32</u>
1881.	
April—By balance from old account	125 32

Clergymen, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1880-81. CR.

1881.	
February 23—By cash from Mr. John Wilkes, on account of interest due on his Note of \$1 218 89, to this Fund	300 00
	<u>300 00</u>
1881.	
April 1—By balance from old account	300 00

APPENDIX B.

St. John's	Fayetteville	200 00	50 00	95 00	95 00	150 56	20 00	215 56*	150 00
St. Joseph's	Do.	20 00	25 00	25 00	20 00	20 00	20 00	20 00	25 00
St. John's in the Wild'ns	Flat Rock &	5 00	5 00				30 42	35 42	
	Gaston						4 34	4 34	
St. Peter's	Gates County						7 29	7 29	
St. Mary's	Gatesville	25 00	5 00	5 00			4 94	9 94	20 00
	Glencoe	5 00	5 00			5 00		10 00	
St. Stephen's	Goldsboro'	50 00		163 90	35 00		11 29	46 29	178 90
St. Paul's	Goshen	10 00	2 50	1 62	1 62		1 59	5 71	7 50
St. Barnabas'	Greensboro'	30 00	22 50	15 00	15 00	17 94	6 14	69 83	7 50
St. Paul's	Greenville	30 00	22 50	7 50	7 50	8 11	3 70	55 74	* 7 50
St. Mark's	Halifax	15 00	15 00	4 00	4 00			25 15	
St. Martin's	Hamilton	15 00	7 50			50		12 75	* 7 50
Holy Innocents'	Henderson	75 00	38 75			7 40	5 25	68 46	36 25
St. James'	Hendersonville							2 36	
Calvary	Henderson County	25 00	25 00			17 37	15 05	57 69	
Holy Trinity	Hertford	70 00						10 27	
Ascension	Hickory	20 00	5 00	42 75				7 08	70 00
	High Shoals	5 00	95	4 62	2 45		2 12	11 26	57 75
St. Matthew's	Hillsboro'	100 00	100 00					5 52	6 22
St. George's	Hyde County	30 00	30 00	45 75				11 05	
St. James'	Iredell County	10 00	10 15	1 70	1 70	8 69		6 33	45 75
Church of the Saviour	Jackson	24 00	24 00	12 00	12 00			3 19	
	Jamesville	5 00						7 60	
St. Mary's	Kinston	25 00						2 76	5 00
St. James'	Kitrell	20 00	20 00	53 00	8 00			2 72	70 00
Epiphany	Leaksville	35 00		73 20	21 00			3 64	
	Leicester	5 00	4 00					21 00	87 50
St. James'	Lenoir	25 00	14 03	11 02	5 94	3 00	2 37	42 04	10 97
Holy Innocents'	Lenoir County	15 00		20 50				4 00	1 00
Redemption	Lexington					1 14		1 14	35 50
St. Luke's	Lincolnton	40 00	40 00			7 56		47 56	
St. Paul's	Louisburg	65 00	65 00	32 50	32 50	17 23	9 35	124 08	
	Lowesville					35		35	
St. John's	Macon County							4 75	
St. John's	Makleville		6 55					10 25	
	Marlboro'						3 75	3 75	
St. Paul's	Monroe	10 00		30 00					40 00

TABULAR STATEMENT:—CONTINUED.

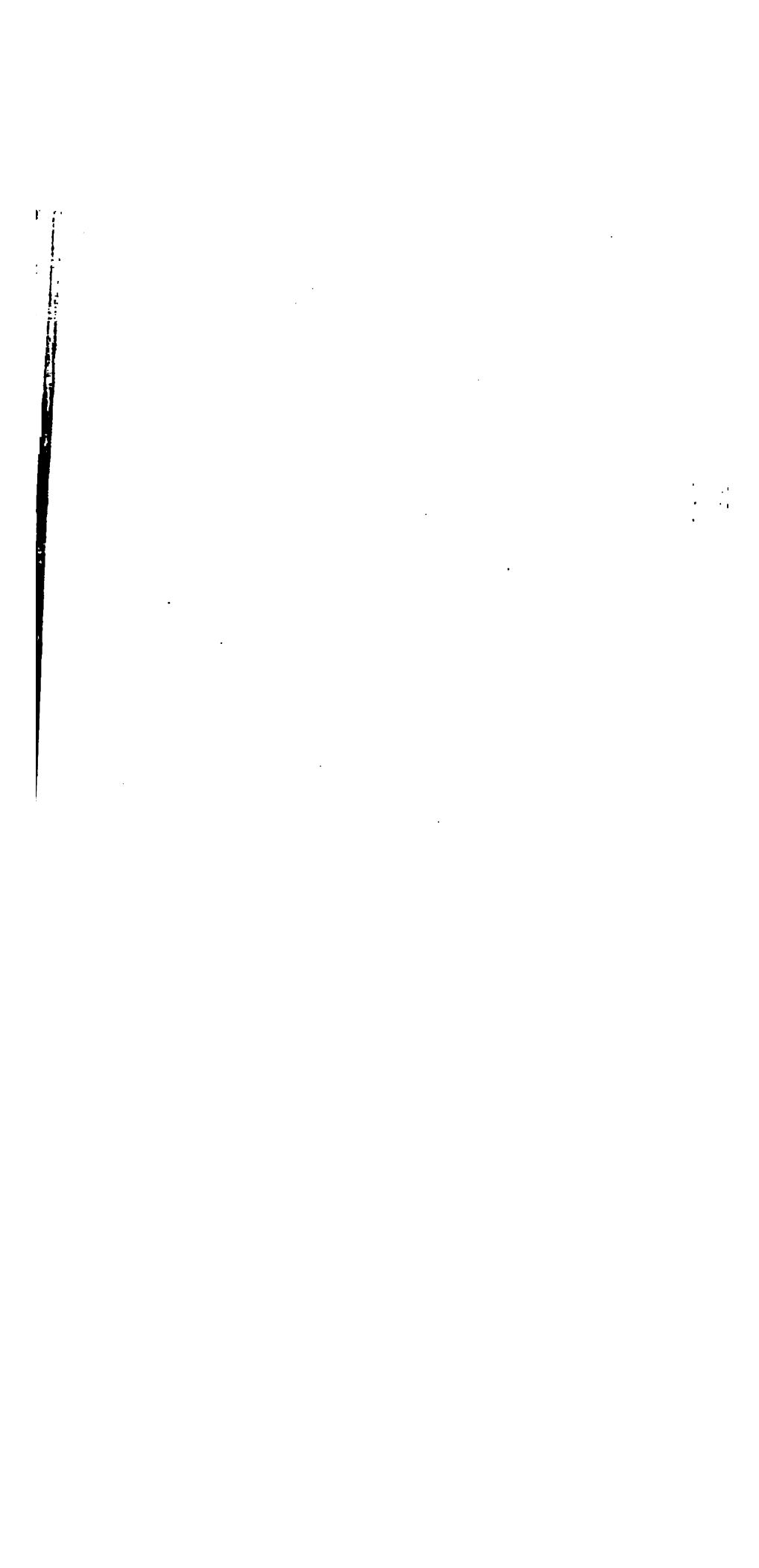
PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	CONTRIBUTIONS.				Collections For Diocesan Missions.		TOTAL PAYMENTS.	Arrears due April 1st, 1881.				
		Am't of Assess- ment for 1880-81.	Amount paid on acct of Assess- ment for 1880-81.	Arrears due to April 1st, 1880.	Am't paid on acct of Arrears due April 1st, 1880.	Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.			Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	By Bishop Atkinson.	By Bishop Lyman.
Grace	Morganton	75 00	63 30	10 00	10 00	13 56	1 65	1 88	1 75	3 09	11 70	82 14	11 70
St. Barnabas	Murfreesboro'	10 00	225 00	70 00	70 00	100 15	23 75		3 09	16 60	20 00	3 09	20 00
Christ Church	Newbern	225 00							16 60		70 00	365 50	70 00
St. Cyprian's	Do.								1 75			1 75	
	Newbegun Creek					65			3 40			3 40	
St. Stephen's	Newton	30 00		8 25	8 25				6 61			14 86	30 00
	Oxford								4 45			4 45	
	Patterson								5 32			5 32	
St. John's	Pitt County	40 00	75 00	90 55	30 65	26 44	2 00	8 40	6 36	5 26	99 90	123 46	99 90
St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro'	75 00		29 25	22 00	3 15	75			2 96	27 25	28 86	27 25
Grace	Plymouth	20 00								17 12		558 12	
Christ Church	Raleigh	350 00	350 00			139 81	16 00	25 92	9 27	12 95		147 14	
Good Shepherd	Do.	100 00	100 00			15 00		10 18	9 01	4 12		4 12	15 00
St. Augustine's	Do.	15 00										50 00	
St. Mary's Chapel	Do.	30 00	30 00			20 00				5 23		22 23	36 81
Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	20 00		33 81	17 00					13 30	*	13 30	35 00
St. Clement's	Ringwood	35 00										13 00	37 50
Christ Church	Rockfish	35 00		15 50	13 00					10 95		145 95	9 98
Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	30 00	30 00	105 00	105 00					1 65		17 95	
Christ Church	Rowan County	15 00	5 02	7 28	7 28	4 00						22 11	
St. Andrew's	Do.	15 00	15 37	5 08	5 08	1 66						20 00	
St. John's	Rutherfordton	15 00	15 00			5 00				14 46		18 46	306 00
St. Luke's	Salisbury	125 00		185 00	4 00					2 30		2 30	62 75
	Sassafras Fork									7 13		73 94	87 24
Trinity	Scotland Neck	50 00	50 00	62 75				16 81		6 52		6 52	
St. David's	Scuppernon	40 00		47 24									

APPENDIX B.

15

Redeemer	Shelby	10 00	5 00	1 90	1 84	1 96	4 50	1 90	1 34	5 00
St. Philip's	Smithville	5 00	15 00	25 00	9 06	4 54	5 46	4 50	59 14	20 00
St. Barnabas	Snow Hill	25 00	19 62	25 00	9 06	4 54	5 46	4 50	59 14	5 38
Trinity	Statesville	5 00	10 00	1 25	1 25	1 25	1 25	1 25	3 75	2 50
Hairston's Chapel	Stokes County	175 00	87 50	87 50	76 62	76 62	18 75	51 12	321 49	87 50
St. Paul's	Swift Creek	10 00	7 50	20 00	10 00	2 00	2 46	5 89	25 85	12 50
Calvary	Tarboro	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	13 85	66 00
St. Luke's	Thomasville	40 00	63 58	63 58	2 97	2 97	5 76	122 31	12 35	20 00
St. Paul's in the Valley	Transylvania Co.	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	145 82	40 58
Calvary	Wadesboro	50 00	50 00	50 00	50 00	50 00	50 00	50 00	3 71	20 00
Emmanuel	Warrenton	5 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	4 10	4 10
St. Peter's	Warm Springs	100 00	59 42	75 00	75 00	75 00	11 40	3 71	34 40	2 25
St. Luke's	Washington	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 32	20 00
St. John's	Washington Co.	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	23 10	25 00
Grace Ch. in the Mount	Waynesville	20 00	20 00	20 00	20 00	20 00	20 00	20 00	25 00	67 69
Grace	Webster	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	37 85	30 00
St. Paul's	Weldon	25 00	30 00	30 00	30 00	30 00	30 00	30 00	838 63	151 27
Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkesboro	30 00	600 00	600 00	600 00	600 00	600 00	600 00	63 45	463 54
St. John's	Wilkes County	30 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	10 00	30 00
Advent	Williamsboro	30 00	69 49	31 80	31 80	31 80	31 80	31 80	14 80	108 93
St. James'	Williamston	600 00	30 00	30 00	30 00	30 00	30 00	30 00	51 31	20 00
St. Paul's	Wilmington	140 00	110 00	156 86	52 86	14 66	14 25	10 09	3 21	16 00
St. John's	Do.	200 00	294 99	31 45	32 00	31 18	10 09	10 09	86	20 00
St. Mark's	Do.	40 00	10 00	31 45	32 00	31 18	10 09	10 09	6 101	10 3
St. Timothy's	Do.	25 00	90 18	6 25	6 25	6 25	6 25	6 25	67 16	649 93
St. Thomas	Windsor	40 00	40 00	40 00	40 00	40 00	40 00	40 00	8 55	8 31
St. Paul's	Winston	20 00	8 00	8 00	8 00	8 00	8 00	8 00	3 21	16 00
St. John's	Winton	5 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	86	20 00
Woodville	Woodville	5 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 00	86	20 00
Totals		4 697 00	2 934 95	2 682 52	1 182 68	948 47	117 96	149 31	50 64	67 16

* Paid in full before printing of this Report.
† For the University of the South.
‡ In the last three annual Reports, this Station has been either by a typographical error or a clerical mistake-charged with being \$2.50 in arrears—No arrears have been or are now due.
CORRECTION—The figures 87 50, in the column of arrears due April 1st. 1881, opposite Epiphany Parish, Leakaville, should be \$87.20.



Journal of the Sixty-Fifth Convention.

THE INDEX.

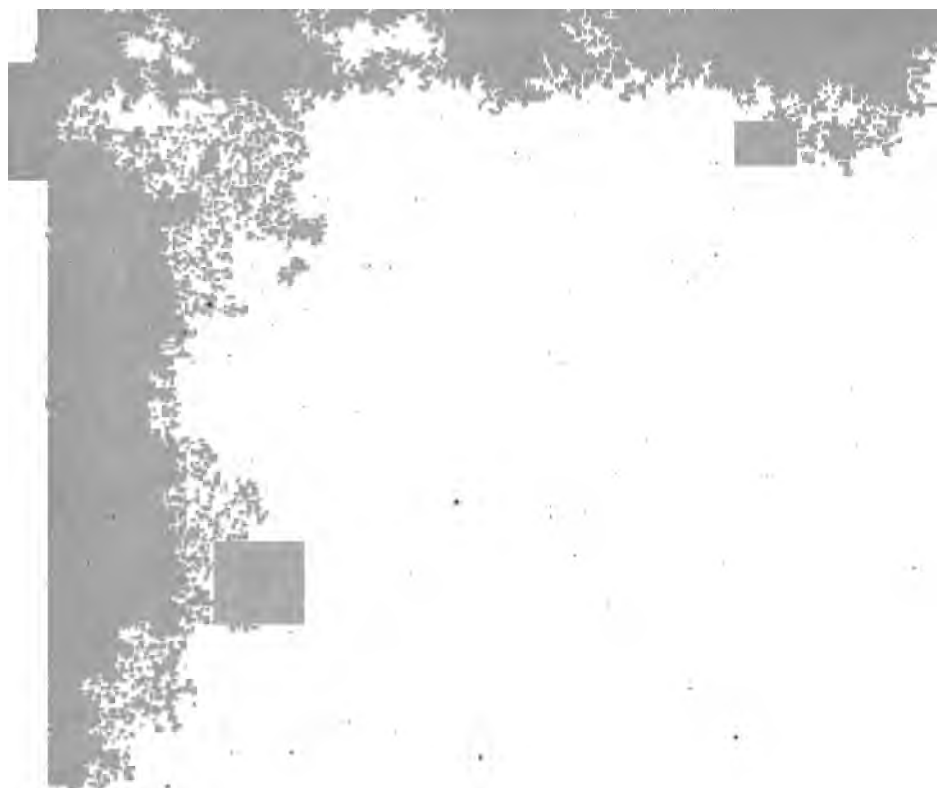
	PAGE.
•—Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	following 169
Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	91
Appendix A—I, Episcopal Address	59
A—II, No. 1. Ratification of Book of Com. Prayer.....	91
A—II, No. 2. Expenses of Deputies to General Con- vention.....	93
A—II, No. 3. Fund for Disabled Clergy and their families.....	94
A—II, No. 4. American Church Building Fund.....	99
A—III, No. 1. Report of Committee on Canons.....	101
A—III, No. 2. Proposed New Constitution.....	105
A—IV. Parochial, Missionary, Convocational and Cleri- cal Reports.....	107—166
B. Treasurer's Report.	
•—Bishop's Annual Address.....	59—90
•—Candidates for Holy Orders.....	13
Changes in Canon.....	16, 51, 56
Clergy—List of, according to date of Ordination.....	11
Alphabetical list of.....	6—10
Closing Devotions.....	56
COMMITTEES:—	
Standing.....	3
Executive Missionary.....	4
On Canons.....	4
On Finance.....	4
On Education.....	4
Church Building.....	4
Regular, appointed by the Bishop.....	26
On Elections—Report of.....	27
On John Wilkes, Esq.....	28
On Evils of Intemperance.....	28, 49
On Diocesan Convocation.....	29
On Wilberforce School—Report of.....	29
On Memorial Resolutions.....	33, 39
On New Scale of Assessments.....	39
On Diocesan Evangelists.....	39
On Bishop Atkinson Professorship.....	42
On Tenure of Church Property.....	15, 50
On Permanent Diaconate.....	15, 52
To report to Convention of 1882.....	15
•—Delegates present at Convention of 1881.....	17—21
Deputies to General Convention.....	5

E.—ELECTIONS:—	
Of Education Committee.....	88
Of Church Building Committee.....	55
Of Executive Missionary Committee.....	38
Of Standing Committee.....	36
Examining Chaplains.....	14
F.—First Day.....	22—25
I.—Instructions to Secretary.....	32, 40, 46, 50, 51, 52, 53
Index to Parochial Reports.....	168
J.—Journal of Proceedings.....	22—56
L.—Lay, Rt. Rev. Henry C.—Memorial Sermon.....	24, 25
Invited to seat in the Chancel.....	25
His departure from the Convention.....	29
M.—Minute in reference to the late Bishop of the Diocese.....	41
Minute in reference to the late Rev. Edwin Geer.....	50
O.—Opening Service.....	24
Officers of the Convention.....	3
Organization.....	22—24
P.—Parishes and Mission Stations.....	17—21
Parochial, Missionary, Convocational and Clerical Reports.....	107—166
Postulants.....	13
R.—REPORTS:—	
Report of Treasurer.....	33 and Appendix B.
Of Finance Committee.....	34
Of Education Committee.....	35
Of Executive Missionary Committee.....	37
Of Committee on Canons and action thereon.....	42, 43
Of Committee on John Wilkes, Esq., and action thereon.....	43, 46
Of Diocesan Evangelists and action thereon.....	43, 44
Of the Standing Committee.....	45
Of Committee on Parochial Assessments.....	46
Of Committee on the State of the Church.....	47
Of Committee on the Bishop Atkinson Professorship.....	53
Of Committee on Unfinished Business.....	54
Of Church Building Committee.....	55
Of Secretary.....	166
RESOLUTIONS:—	
In reference to Blanks for Standing Committee.....	39
In reference to salary due the late Bishop.....	41
In reference to St. Paul's Church, Clinton.....	52
Of Thanks, &c.....	25, 54
S.—Second Day.....	26—40
Secretary—election of.....	24
T.—Third Day.....	40—56
TRUSTEES:—	
Of the Diocese.....	4
Of the University of the South.....	4, 52
Of the General Theological Seminary.....	4
Time and place of meeting of next Convention.....	51, 166

Diocese of North Carolina.

CONVENTION JOURNAL.

A. D. 1882.



JOURNAL
OF THE
SIXTY-SIXTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
HELD IN
CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH,
ON THE
10TH, 11TH, 12TH, 13TH AND 14TH OF MAY, A. D. 1882.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
UZZELL & GATLING, STEAM PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1882.



MAY, 1882.]

Officers of the Convention. Standing Committees.

Dioecese of North Carolina.

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

THE RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D., Raleigh.

A. D. 1882.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE REV. EDWARD M. FORBES, Beaufort.

SECRETARY:

THE REV. EDWARD R. RICH, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY:

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., Charlotte.

TREASURER:

ARMAND J. DEROSSET, M. D., Wilmington.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Raleigh.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. Jos. A. Huske, D. D.,	Major John Hughes.
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,	

Committees, Trustees, &c.

[MAY,

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, Chairman <i>ex-officio</i> ,	
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Col. Wm. E. Anderson,
The Rev. E. R. Rich,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
	P. A. Wiley.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	Fred. Philips.
The Rev. F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	Geo. H. Roberts,
	Saml. Ruffin.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,	Col. W. E. Anderson,
	Hugh Morson.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,	James C. MacRae,
The Rev. A. A. Benton,	F. R. Rose.
The Rev. E. R. Rich,	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop,	Col. W. E. Anderson,
	R. H. Battle, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. B. S. Bronson,	Silas McBee,
	Hon. W. R. Cox.

1882.]

Deputies to General Convention.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY :

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Thos. B. Hill,
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes,	Kemp P. Battle, LL.D.,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	Jno. S. Henderson.
The Rev. A. A. Benton.	

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION :

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	John Manning,
The Rev. N. Collin Hughes,	Kemp P. Battle, LL.D.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	John Hughes.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES :

The Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	James C. MacRae,
The Rev. Geo. Patterson, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Jno. S. Henderson.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

MAY, 1882.

The names of those not present at the Convention are printed in *italics*. Those marked thus * were not entitled to seats in the Convention.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. Ambler, T. N., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington.

Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.

Barber, S. S., Officiating in St. John's, Makeleyville, Hyde county; P. O., Lake Comfort.

Bell, Geo. H., Missionary in Watauga and Mitchell counties; P. O., Valle Crucis.

Benton, A. A., Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish, and Assistant at St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; P. O., Hope Mills, Cumberland county.

Berry, S. V., Officiating in Trinity Chapel, Asheville.

Bland, C. T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

Boyle, A. H.

Brady, C. O., Officiating in St. Mark's, Wilmington.

Bronson, B. S., Rector at St. Timothy's, Wilson, and Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilson.

Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bush, F. L., Rector of St. James', Lenoir, Caldwell county.

32.]

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Rev. Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bynum, W. S., Evangelist; P. O., Lincolnton.

*Cassey, P. W., Officiating in St. Cyprian's, New Berne.

Cheshire, Jos. B., D. D., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

Cheshire, Jos. B., Jr., Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte, and Assistant Secretary.

Clark, John T., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Missionary in Rockingham county; P. O., Leaksville.

Curtis, Chas. J., Editor of the "*Church Messenger*," and Missionary; P. O., Durham.

*Dame, G. W., Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, and Missionary.

Daugherty, B. W., Officiating in St. Paul's, Winston, and Missionary; P. O., Winston.

Deal, Jno. A., Missionary in Macon county.

Drane, R. B., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton.

Eborn, Luther, Rector of St. David's, Washington county, and St. Andrew's, Tyrrell county.

Forbes, Edward M., Rector of St. Paul's, Beaufort, and President of the Convention.

Harding, Israel, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; Holy Innocents, Lenoir county, and St. John's, Pitt county; P. O., Kinston.

Harding, Nathaniel, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington, and Examining Chaplain.

Harris, W. R., Assisting at St. Augustine's, Raleigh, and teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School.

Haughton, Thomas B., Officiating in the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

MAY, 1882.

The names of those not present at the Convention are printed in *italics*. Those marked thus * were not entitled to seats in the Convention.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. Ambler, T. N., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilmington.

Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.

Barber, S. S., Officiating in St. John's, Makeleyleville, Hyde county; P. O., Lake Comfort.

Bell, Geo. H., Missionary in Watanga and Mitchell counties; P. O., Valle Crucis.

Benton, A. A., Rector of Christ Church, Rock Fish, and Assistant at St. Joseph's, Fayetteville; P. O., Hope Mills, Cumberland county.

Berry, S. V., Officiating in Trinity Chapel, Asheville.

Bland, C. T., Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

Boyle, A. H.

Brady, C. O., Officiating in St. Mark's, Wilmington.

Bronson, B. S., Rector at St. Timothy's, Wilson, and Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilson.

Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bush, F. L., Rector of St. James', Lenoir, Caldwell county.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY]

The Rev. *Henderson, H. S.*, Assisting in St. Augustine's, Raleigh, and teaching in St. Augustine's Normal School.

Higgs, Gilbert, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Missionary at Gaston; P. O., Warrenton.

Hilton, H. G., Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck and St. Martin's, Hamilton; P. O., Scotland Neck.

Holmes, Lucien, Rector of St. James', Kittrell.

**Hubbard, F. M., D. D.*, Raleigh.

Hughes, N. C., Rector of St. Paul's, Greenville, and Missionary in Pitt, Craven and Beaufort counties and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Chocowinity, Beaufort county.

Hughes, N. C., Jr., Missionary in Beaufort and Craven counties; P. O., Chocowinity, Beaufort county.

Huske, Jos. C., D. D., Rector of St. John's and St. Joseph's Churches, Fayetteville.

Huske, John, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville and Church of the Ascension, Hickory; P. O., Statesville.

Ingle, Julian E., Rector of Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Joyner, Edmund N., Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and Missionary.

Kernan, John, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, Examining Chaplain and Historiographer of the Diocese.

Meares, A. DeR., Assisting in St. James' Parish, Wilmington.

McKinnie, Wm. G.

Morelle, Daniel G., teaching in Wilmington.

92.]

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

ie Rev. *Morris, Thomas S.*, Waynesville.

Murdoch, F. J., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

*Murphy, Jos. W., Rector of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, and St. Mary's, Orange county; P. O., Hillsboro, Osborne, Edwin A., Rector of Calvary Church, Henderson county, and Missionary; P. O., Shufordville. Perry, Jno. W., Officiating in St. Luke's Chapel, Tarboro.

Pettigrew, Wm. S., Rector of Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.

Pitts, Thos. D., Rector of St. John's, Wilmington.

Price, N. E., Roxabel, Bertie county.

Quin, Chas. C., Assisting in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

Rich, Edward R., Rector of Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, Secretary of the Convention and Registrar of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

Shields, Van Winder, Rector of Christ Church, New Berne.

Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Smedes, J. E. C., Rector and Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh, and Examining Chaplain.

Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector of St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Clement's, Ringwood; Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.

Smith, Walter J., Assisting in Calvary Parish, Tarboro.

Spivey, J. F.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

[MAY,

*The Rev. Stubbs, A. H., Rector of St. Barnabas, Greensboro, and Missionary at Company Shops and High Point; P. O., Greensboro.

Sutton, R. B., D. D., Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg.

Vaughan, M. H., Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and St. Paul's, Goshen; P. O., Oxford.

*Watters, S. P., Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

Watson, A. A., D. D., Rector of St. James', Wilmington; President Standing Committee, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilmington.

Weston, James A., Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford; St. Mary's, Gatesville, and Missionary; P. O., Hertford.

Wetmore, Geo. B., D. D., Rector of St. James', Iredell county; Church of the Redemption, Lexington, and Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan county; P. O., Thomasville.

Wetmore, W. R., Rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and Missionary; P. O., Lincolnton.

Wheat, J. T.

Windley, R. B., Officiating in St. Paul's, Clinton, and Missionary; P. O., Clinton.

Wootten, Edward, Rector of St. Thomas', Windsor; Grace Church, Bertie county, and Missionary; P. O., Lewiston.

1882.] *List of the Clergy according to date of Ordination.*

List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop, consecrated
December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. John T. Wheat	ordained Dec. 13, 1826.
John T. Clark	" May, 1835.
E. M. Forbes	" May 8, 1836.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D.,	" May 9, 1841.
A. S. Smith, D. D	" 1841.
D. H. Buel, D. D.	" Sept. 24, 1843.
A. A. Watson, D. D	" May 25, 1845.
N. C. Hughes	" May 31, 1846.
Jos. C. Huske, D. D	" Oct. 8, 1848.
Saml. V. Berry	" June 12, 1849.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D	" June 17, 1849.
Chas. T. Bland	" Nov. 17, 1850.
R. W. Barber	" May 22, 1852.
Thomas S. Morris	" Nov. 24, 1852.
Robt. B. Sutton, D. D	" Dec. 29, 1852.
Thomas M. Ambler	" May 20, 1855.
Jos. W. Murphy	" Nov. 4, 1855.
John E. C. Smedes	" Feb. 24, 1856.
Benj. S. Bronson	" May 31, 1856.
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D	" May 31, 1857.
M. H. Vaughan	" April 14, 1861.
Israel Harding	" July 12, 1861.
W. R. Wetmore	" Sept. 21, 1862.

List of the Clergy according to date of Ordination.

[MAY,

The Rev. A. A. Benton.....	ordained	Mar. 22, 1863.
Bennett Smedes, A. M.....	"	July 26, 1863.
Julian E. Ingle.....	"	June 11, 1865.
M. M. Marshall, D. D.....	"	Sept. 3, 1865.
A. H. Stubbs	"	Sept. 24, 1865.
F. L. Bush	"	June 23, 1868.
Edward Wootten	"	May 20, 1868.
Thos. D. Pitts.....	"	June 7, 1868.
Luther Eborn	"	May 23, 1869.
F. J. Murdoch.....	"	May 8, 1870.
W. S. Pettigrew.....	"	June 13, 1870.
John Kiernan	"	June 4, 1871.
H. G. Hilton.....	"	June 13, 1871.
John A. Deal	"	Sept. 8, 1872.
Lucien Holmes.....	"	April, 1873.
Edw. R. Rich.....	"	June 6, 1873.
Chas. J. Curtis.....	"	Dec. 14, 1873.
Nathaniel Harding.....	"	Dec. 19, 1875.
Gilbert Higgs.....	"	June 11, 1876.
Robt. B. Drane.....	"	Oct. 29, 1876.
Jas. A. Weston.....	"	Nov. 12, 1876.
Van Winder Shields.....	"	May 13, 1877.
Edmund N. Joyner.....	"	July 29, 1877.
Geo. W. Dame.....	"	Sept. 21, 1879.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr....	"	May 30, 1880.
S. P. Watters.....	"	Sept. 19, 1880.
E. A. Osborne.....	"	May 22, 1881.
John Huske.....	"	June 5, 1881.
W. S. Bynum.....	"	March 5, 1882.

DEACONS:

The Rev. Daniel Morelle.....	ordained	May 25, 1856.
Saml. S. Barber.....	"	July 27, 1856.
Thos. B. Haughton.....	"	May 17, 1862.

1882.]

Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Rev. P. W. Cassey.....	ordained Sept. 13, 1866.
Chas. O. Brady.....	" June 16, 1869.
W. G. McKinnie.....	" June 27, 1873.
Geo. H. Bell.....	" Aug. 17, 1873.
N. E. Price.....	" Jan. 4, 1874.
R. B. Windley.....	" May 23, 1875.
Walter J. Smith.....	" June 20, 1880.
B. W. Daugherty.....	" July 20, 1880.
Jno. W. Perry.....	" June 12, 1881.
Jno. F. Spivey.....	" June 26, 1881.
N. C. Hughes, Jr.....	" July 3, 1881.
A. DeR. Meares.....	" Feb. 5, 1882.
Chas. C. Quin.....	" Feb. 26, 1882.
Wm. R. Harris.....	" April 30, 1882.
H. S. Henderson.....	" April 30, 1882.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

he Rev. Thomas B. Haughton,	Robert Strange,
Charles O. Brady,	Francis E. Shober,
Samuel S. Barber,	Theophilus Overby,
Nymphas E. Price,	Vardry McBee.
Walter J. Smith,	13
Beverly W. Daugherty,	
John F. Spivey,	
Armand DeR. Meares,	
William R. Harris,	

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

William F. Rice, .	Primus P. Alston,
ederick N. Skinner,	Henry McDuffie,
nious M. Horner,	Henry M. Joseph,
alter A. Tillinghast,	Edward H. Butler.
Edward E. G. Roberts,	9

Postulants. Examining Chaplains.

[MAY,

POSTULANTS.

Albert G. Council,
 Hardy H. Phelps,
 Timothy E. Cutler,

Hamilton Anderson,
 Percy R. Eubanks,
 Edward Philip Green.

6

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
 —————

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
 —————

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. T. M. Ambler,
 —————

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson,
 —————

The Rev. N. C. Hughes, The Rev. Nathaniel Harding.

1882.] *Committee to Report to the Convention of 1883.*

Committees to Report to the Convention OF 1883.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

(To report a correct draft of the Constitution and Canons and Rules of Order to the next Convention, and on other matters referred to, or original with them).

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
A. A. Benton,	Fred. Philips.
F. J. Murdoch,	

COMMITTEE ON TENURE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

R. H. Battle, Jr.,	Chas. M. Busbee,
Fred. Philips.	

(See proceedings of Thursday, 4 p. m.)

COMMITTEE ON PERMANENT DIACONATE.

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	J. W. Atkinson,
F. J. Murdoch,	Jno. S. Henderson.

COMMITTEE ON CONFERENCE WITH THE BISHOP.

The Rev. E. R. Rich,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,	R. H. Battle, Jr.
E. F. Joyner,	
F. J. Murdoch,	

Changes in Constitution and Canons.

FOR CHANGES
IN
CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

SEE

REVISED EDITION OF CONSTITUTION, CANONS AND
RULES OF ORDER, AS ADOPTED BY THE
CONVENTION OF 1882,

AND

BOUND WITH THIS JOURNAL.

1882.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE,

WITH THE CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND THE DELEGATES
ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION OF 1882.

(The Delegates present at the Convention marked thus *. Mission Stations printed in italics).

Asheville,	Trinity Church,	Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.
Asheville,	<i>Trinity Chapel,</i>	Rev. S. V. BERRY, Missionary
Asheville,	<i>Ravenscroft Associate Mission,</i>	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D., Principal and Missionary.
Aroca,		
Bertie Co.,	<i>Holy Innocents,</i>	Rev. EDWARD WOOTTEN, Missionary.
Bath,	St. Thomas' Church.	
Beaufort,	St. Paul's,	Rev. EDWARD M. FORBES.
	Jas. C. Davis,	Wm. Alexander,
	F. B. Mace,	A. C. Davis,
	Alonza Thomas,	J. L. Gible,
	N. W. Taylor,	Geo. B. Copes.
Beaufort Co.,		
Durham's Creek,	St. John's.	
	*Joseph L. Butts.	
Beaufort Co.,	St. James'.	
Beaufort Co.,	Trinity,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES.
	*Fred. Grist,	Fred. Wolfenden,
	*Harvey Bright,	S. B. Archbell,
	W. H. Patrick,	Fred. Eberstine.
Beaufort Co.,	<i>Aurora,</i>	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr., Missionary.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

[May,

Beaufort Co.,	Zion Parish.	
Bertie County,	Grace Church,	Rev. EDWARD WOOTTEN.
	Thos. W. Thompson,	J. H. Brett,
	J. S. Griffin, M. D.,	W. H. Spivey,
	T. S. Norfleet,	L. J. Meakin.
Bertie County,	St. Thomas', Windsor,	Rev. EDWARD WOOTTEN.
	D. C. Winston,	J. A. Grant,
	J. J. Jacobs,	E. W. Pugh, M. D.,
	F. D. Winston,	J. B. Gray,
	R. G. Randolph,	L. S. Webb.
Bertie County,	Thompson Memorial,	Rev. EDWARD WOOTTEN,
Chapel Hill,	Chapel of the Cross.	Missionary.
	*Hon. K. P. Battle,	W. P. Mallett, M. D.,
	Hon. John Manning,	*Thomas H. Battle.
Charlotte,	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, Jr.
	*John Wilkes,	Rev. C. C. QUIN, Assistant.
	Thomas F. Drayton,	W. M. Shipp,
	*Hamilton C. Jones,	John S. Myers,
	Baxter H. Moore,	Fred. Nash,
		W. G. Haughton.
Clinton,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. B. WINDLEY,
	James A. Ferrell,	Officiating
	A. Holmes, M. D.,	T. M. Ferrell,
		Hon. A. A. McKoy.
Company Shops,	St. Athanasius Mission,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS, Missionary
Concord,	All Saint's Mission,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH,
		Missionary
Deep River,	St. Mark's,	Rev. E. N. JOYNER.
Durham,	St. Philip's Mission,	Rev. C. J. CURTIS, Missionary.
Edenton,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. B. DRANE.
	W. B. Shepard,	J. R. McCurdy,
	H. H. Page,	Thomas Thompson,
	*W. Y. Warren,	John G. Wood,
	W. J. Leary, Jr.,	Frank Wood.

2.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Anton,	<i>St. John Evangelist,</i> John Davis.	Rev. R. B. DRANE, Missionary.
Elizabeth City,	Christ Church, *Col. D. D. Ferebee, *W. W. Griggs, M. D., D. B. Bradford,	Rev. JOHN KIERNAN. Wm. Martin, R. W. Pool.
Fayetteville,	St. John's, Wm. A. Guthrie, Hon. R. P. Buxton, S. J. Hinsdale, M. D., *R. S. Huske,	Rev. Jos. C. HUSKE, D. D. Jas. C. MacRae, T. D. Haigh, M. D., F. R. Rose, J. E. P. Daingerfield.
Fayetteville,	St. Joseph's, Daniel Buxton, F. P. Williston, J. S. Leary, Isaac B. Hall,	Rev. Jos. C. HUSKE, D. D. Rev. A. A. BENTON, Assistant. Nicolas Brown, Lawrence Brown, W. H. Ochiltree, James Williams.
Freemont,	<i>St. Luke's Mission,</i>	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS, Missionary.
Greenville,	St. Mary's,	Rev. JAS. A. WESTON.
Hertford County,	<i>St. Peter's Mission,</i>	Rev. JAS. A. WESTON, Missionary.
Wilmington,	St. Stephen's, *R. C. Holmes, Jr., I. F. Dortch, D. Cogdell, Geo. C. Royall,	Rev. GEO. W. DAME. W. W. Barnes, H. P. Dortch, *J. E. Grimsley, F. H. Blount.
Wilmington,	St. Paul's, Benj. P. Thorp.	Rev. M. H. VAUGHAN.
Wilmington,	St. Barnabas', S. A. Howard, L. C. Howlett,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS. W. H. Pryor, R. P. Atkinson.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

[May,

Greeneville,	St. Paul's,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES.
	Dr. M. M. B. Brown,	Chas. Skinner,
	Dr. Richard Williams,	Harry Skinner,
	*R. R. Cotten,	J. T. Joyner,
	J. B. Worsley,	W. B. Brown.
Halifax,	St. Mark's,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.
Halifax Co.,	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	Rev. H. G. HILTON.
	*R. H. Smith,	R. H. Smith, Jr.,
	*P. E. Smith,	J. H. Alexander,
	*W. H. Shields,	*J. B. Neal,
	*R. H. Purrington,	J. Y. Savage.
Hamilton,	St. Martin's,	Rev. H. G. HILTON.
	*Wm. J. Clary,	Dr. H. J. Clark,
	*Jno. P. Boyle,	Dr. W. H. Watron,
	*James H. Martin,	N. H. Sebrill,
	*R. H. Everett,	T. E. Darden.
Henderson,		
Vance Co.,	Holy Innocents,	Rev. J. E. INGLE.
Henderson Co.,	Calvary,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
Hendersonville,	St. James' Mission,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE, Missionary.
Hertford,	Holy Trinity,	Rev. JAS. A. WESTON.
	Dr. J. T. Smith,	J. G. Granberry,
	C. W. Wood,	Dr. W. T. M. Riddick,
	J. L. Skinner,	B. S. Skinner,
	Wm. Nixon,	W. S. Whedbee.
Hickory,	Church of the Ascension,	Rev. John HUSKE.
High Point,	St. James' Mission,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS, Missionary.
High Shoals,	St. John's Mission,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE, Missionary
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's,	Rev. JOS. W. MURPHY.
	Thos. B. Hill,	James Webb.
Hyde Co.,	St. George's.	

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

l Co.,	St. James', Joseph Lipe, J. A. Allison, L. C. Overcash, Geo. F. Mills,	Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D. Abner Overcash, Franklin Mills, Eli Overcash, J. L. Mills.
on,	Church of the Saviour, W. T. Picard, *J. B. McRae, *W. W. Peebles, R. H. Stancell, M. D.,	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS. Jas. W. Newsum, R. B. Peebles, D. A. Jordan, C. C. Fetter.
sville,	Mission,	Rev. T. B. HAUGHTON, Missionary.
on,	St. Mary's, J. C. Washington, E. S. Laughinghouse, S. H. Abbott, G. E. Miller,	Rev. ISRAEL HARDING. G. E. Kornegay, D. S. Davis, Saml. Laughinghouse, Levi Munborne.
ell,	St. James', B. A. Capehart, *T. C. Hines, M. D.,	Rev. LUCIEN HOLMES. Geo. W. Kittrell, Thos. Capehart.
sville,	Epiphany, Thos. R. Sharp, Jno. M. Galloway.	Rev. J. T. CLARK. Jas. D. Glenn, E. T. Clark.
ir,	St. James', Collet Leventhorp, S. L. Patterson, Alfred A. Kent,	Rev. F. L. BUSH. Edmund Jones, J. C. Norwood, Nelson A. Miller.
ir Co.,	Holy Innocents, N. B. Whitfield, *W. C. Whitfield,	Rev. ISRAEL HARDING. George Jones, Christopher Turner.
ngton,	Church of the Redemption,	Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.
olnton,	St. Luke's, B. C. Cobb, Alex. Hoke, E. E. Sumner,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE. M. Hoke, J. L. Cobb, J. M. Richardson.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

[MAY,

Louisburg,	St. Paul's, Col. Sam'l Ruffin, *H. A. Crenshaw, Gen. P. B. Hawkins, *Robert H. Davis,	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D. Joel K. White, W. P. Neal, Jas. H. Yarborough, E. G. Brown.
Macon County,	<i>St. John's Mission,</i>	Rev. J. A. DEAL, Missionary.
Makeleyville,	St. John's,	Rev. S. S. BARBER, Officiating.
Marion,	<i>Mission Station,</i>	Rev. C. T. BLAND, Missionary.
Monroe,	St. Paul's.	
*Morganton,	Grace Church,	Rev. S. P. WATTERS.
New Berne,	Christ Church, John Hughes, Robert Ransom, George H. Roberts, W. H. Oliver,	Rev. VAN WINDER SHIELDS. *H. R. Bryan, E. H. Windley, John Dunn, G. B. Guion.
New Berne,	<i>St. Cyprian's Mission,</i>	Rev. P. W. CASSEY, Missionary.
Old Fort,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. C. T. BLAND, Missionary.
Orange County,	St. Mary's,	Rev. JOSEPH W. MURPHY.
Oxford,	St. Stephen's, E. H. Hicks, N. A. Gregory, J. C. Horner,	Rev. M. H. VAUGHAN, H. A. Taylor, R. W. Lassiter, Jr., Henry Field.
Pitt County,	St. John's, *Fred. Harding, Wm. A. Pugh, Wm. H. Smith, *J. L. Tucker,	Rev. ISRAEL HARDING. E. E. Powell, S. B. Kilpatrick, W. J. Laughinghouse, J. H. Smith.
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's, H. A. London, C. B. Denson, W. L. London, L. J. Haughton,	Rev. E. N. JOYNER. B. G. White, R. J. Eubanks, H. A. London, Jr., J. M. Manning, M. D.

[.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

nouth,	Grace Church.	
	R. S. Gœlet,	Wm. Rankin,
	*L. I. Fagan,	W. H. Ward,
	*F. A. Boyle,	J. B. Hilton,
	*T. S. Armsted,	Wm. Chesson.
igh,	Christ Church,	Rev. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D.
	*Samuel A. Ashe,	Jno. W. Hinsdale,
	R. S. Tucker,	Octavius Coke,
	*Charles E. Johnson,	Chas. McKimmon,
	Geo. M. Smedes,	Jas. I. Johnson.
igh,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. E. R. RICH.
	*R. H. Battle, Jr.,	W. T. Tucker,
	*David Anderson,	Fred. Habel,
	Wm. Woolcott,	R. H. Daingerfield,
	P. A. Wiley,	P. W. Wiley.
eigh,	St. Augustine's,	Rev. J. E. C. SMEDES,
		Acting Rector.
	*W. H. Sumner.	*A. B. Williams.
eigh,	St. Mary's School,	Rev. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M.
dsville,	Mission,	Rev. J. T. CLARK, Missionary.
geaway,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
	Herbert Glass,	William L. Baxter.
gwood,	St. Clement's,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.
	Capt. C. W. Garrett,	L. Vinson, Jr.,
	F. M. Parker,	T. H. Taylor.
	*Gen. L. G. Estes,	
k Fish,	Christ Church,	Rev. A. A. BENTON.
ky Mount,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. B. S. BRONSON.
	G. C. Battle	*J. J. Battle,
	*J. S. Battle,	E. G. Muse,
	*H. B. Hart,	*H. B. Hardy.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

[May,

Rowan Co.,	Christ Church,	Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.
	P. M. Nelson,	J. F. Owen,
	W. P. Barber,	R. F. Graham,
	J. T. Barber,	B. T. Thompson,
	W. A. Barber,	R. J. M. Barber.
Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's,	Rev. G. B. WETMORE, D. D.
Rutherfordton,	St. John's,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
Salisbury,	St. Luke's,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH.
	Jno. S. Henderson,	Jno. M. Coffin,
	Luke Blackmer,	Geo. A. Klutz.
Scuppernong,	St. David's,	
	C. L. Pettigrew,	D. Spruill,
	S. M. Alexander,	S. M. Williams,
	Arthur Collins,	N. O. Eborn,
	*W. H. Hardison,	B. T. Sikes.
Shelby,	Church of the Redeemer,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE,
		Missionary
Smithville,	St. Philip's.	
Snow Hill,	St. Barnabas.	
Statesville,	Trinity Church,	Rev. JOHN HUSKE.
	*Col. Julian Allen,	N. R. Tunstall,
	T. J. Corpening,	P. T. Colyear,
	E. B. Drake,	W. W. Mott.
Surry County,	Elkin Mission,	Rev. R. W. BARBER,
		Missionary
Tarborough,	Calvary Church,	Rev. J. B. CHESHIRE, D. D.
	*Fred. Philips,	*J. R. Gaskill,
	*M. Weddell,	H. H. Shaw,
	*S. S. Nash,	T. P. Whitney,
	*W. M. Pippen,	D. Pender.
Tarborough.	St. Luke's Chapel,	Rev. JOHN W. PERRY,
		Officiating.
	*Thomas Neston,	Benj. Smith,
	*Warren H. Peyton,	David Harris.

1882.]

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Thomasville,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. G. B. WETMORE, D. D., Missionary.
Vanceboro,	St. Paul's,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES.
Vanceboro,	<i>Cabin Branch,</i>	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Missionary.
Wake Forest,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D., Missionary.
Wadesboro,	Calvary Church, W. A. Smith, Lee Little, S. T. Ashe, Jno. H. Burgwyn,	W. J. Cornwall, John Keeling, W. H. Disosway, W. L. Steele.
Warrenton,	Emmanuel Church, W. B. Cheek, *Len. Henderson, Joel G. King, *Wm. J. White,	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS. George F. Jones, Blackwood S. Field, Peter R. Davis, *Edward Philip Green.
Washington,	St. Peter's, *E. S. Hoyt, *T. H. B. Myers, *J. G. Bragaw, W. Z. Murton,	Rev. NATHANIEL HARDING, H. F. Hancock, A. M. Buchanan, C. F. Ellison, John Archbell.
Washington Co.,	St. David's,	Rev. L. EBORN.
Washington Co.,	St. Luke's,	Rev. H. G. HILTON.
Watauga Co.,	<i>Mission Stations,</i>	Rev. G. H. BELL, Missionary.
Waynesville,	<i>Grace Church in the Mountains,</i>	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D., Missionary.
Weldon,	Grace Church, *W. W. Hall, J. B. Tilghman,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D. R. P. Spiers, T. A. Clark.
Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's, A. B. Galloway, W. W. Barber,	Rev. R. W. BARBER. W. A. Gwyn.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

[MAY,

Wilkes County, *Gwyn's Chapel*, Rev. R. W. BARBER,
Missionary.

Wilkes County, *Brier Creek*, Rev. R. W. BARBER,
Missionary.

Williamsboro, St. John's, Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW.
Henry H. Burwell, Jr., Wm. T. Hardy,
Richard G. Sneed, Richard H. Royster.

Williamston, Church of the Advent, Rev. T. B. HAUGHTON,
Officiating.
Wilson G. Lamb, W. Z. Morton,
Jos. M. Sitterson, Wheeler Martin,
*Henry Slade, Thos. S. Burbank,
Geo. C. Lamb, Gideon P. Lamb.

Wilmington, St. James', Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D.,
*A. J. DeRosset, M. D., T. F. Wood, M. D.,
*R. E. Calder, Wm. Latimer,
*W. L. DeRosset, G. G. Thomas, M. D.,
J. G. Burr, Norwood Giles.

Wilmington, St. John's, Rev. T. D. PITTS.
Jas. A. Willard, M. P. Taylor,
T. C. James, T. W. Meares,
A. H. Green, J. Alexander,
*H. G. Smallbones, W. J. Gordon.

Wilmington, St. Mark's, Rev. C. O. BRADY, Officiating.
J. A. Nixon, E. F. Martin,
*J. H. Davis, Jos. Sampson,
J. G. Norwood, Samuel Reed,
Henry Sampson, J. G. Gyer.

Wilmington, St. Paul's, Rev. T. M. AMBLER.
DuBrutz Cutler, R. G. Rankin,
R. E. Heide, H. A. Burr,
W. H. Bernard, R. B. Wood,
F. H. Mitchell, W. G. MacRae,

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

on,	St. Timothy's, T. C. Davis, *J. B. Stickney, *H. G. Connor, J. W. Lancaster,	Rev. B. S. BRONSON. *J. G. Rawles, *A. W. Rowland, , J. K. Ruffin, R. W. Joyner.
son,	St. Thomas', D. C. Winston, J. J. Jaycocks, F. D. Winston, R. G. Randolph,	Rev. EDWARD WOOTTEN. J. A. Grant, E. W. Pugh, M. D., J. B. Gray, L. S. Webb.
son,	St. Paul's, M. A. Curtis,	Rev. B. W. DAUGHERTY, *Jas. A. Robinson. Officiating.
on,	St. John's,	Rev. J. A. WESTON.

Journal. First Day. Organization.

[Mat.]

JOURNAL

OF THE

Proceedings of the Convention of 1882.

FIRST DAY.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH, }
 Wednesday, May 10, 1882. }

The Sixty-sixth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in St. Luke's Chapel, Calvary Parish, Tarborough, at 10 o'clock A. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

After prayer by the Bishop, the Secretary of the last Convention proceeded to call the names of the Clergy of the Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, when forty-eight answered to their names and took their seats as members.*

The roll of delegates who had presented certificates of election was then called, and the delegates from twenty-nine Parishes answered to their names and took their seats as members of the Convention.†

A quorum of both orders being present, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized.

The Convention then took a recess for Divine Service.

The Clergy robed in St. Luke's Chapel and proceeded to Calvary Church, when morning prayer was said by Revs. J. E. Ingle, W. R. Wetmore and H. G. Hilton, the Litany being said by Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.

*See List of Clergy, pages 6—10.

†See List of Delegates, pages 17—27.

1882.]

Opening Service. Election of Officers.

The Ante-Communion was read by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D. and the Rev. N. C. Hughes.

The sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Huske, from St. James IV: 8, "Draw nigh to God and He will draw nigh to you."

The Offertory Sentences were read by Rev. Dr. Cheshire, and the offerings of the congregation for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society were received and presented by the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. Drs. J. B. Cheshire, A. A. Watson and A. S. Smith, and Rev. Mr. Hughes.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese pronounced the Benediction.

After Divine Service the Convention re-assembled, and on motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. E. M. Forbes was elected President of the Convention.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. E. R. Rich was elected Secretary of the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy from other Dioceses, and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in this Convention.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 3:30 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, May 10, 1882, 3:30 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset presented the

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

See Appendix B), which was, on his motion, referred to the Finance Committee.

Report on the Fund for Disabled Clergy and their Families. [MAY,

On motion, by Hon. R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That the programme suggested by the Bishop be approved, and that the Rules of Order, so far as they are in conflict therewith, be suspended.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the hours of the afternoon session be 4 o'clock, and of the Evening Services be 8 o'clock.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That instead of the social reunion appointed for Thursday afternoon, a business session be held.

On motion, the thanks of the Convention were ordered to be returned to the gentleman who tendered to it the use of his hall for the social reunion for Thursday afternoon.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall, for the Executive Missionary Committee, offered a report on the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INCREASING THE FUND
FOR DISABLED CLERGY AND THEIR FAMILIES,

and moved it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Executive Missionary Committee, to whom was referred by the last Convention the report of the Committee of the House of Deputies "on increasing the fund for disabled Clergy and their families," at the last session of the General Convention, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following resolutions, viz.:

Resolved 1. That Canon XXIII be amended by the addition of the following section:

"SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of every minister in charge of a congregation in this Diocese to reserve, from this time forth, out of "the alms and other devotions" of the people, collected upon each and every occasion of the administration of the Lord's Supper, a percentage of the whole amount, not less than five, nor more than ten per cent., at the discretion of the minister, the same to be forwarded and paid over to the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen."

Resolved 2. That the minister of every congregation be requested from time to time to call the attention of his people to this Canon, and especially to the provisions of this, its third section.

1882.]

Proposed Changes in Constitution and Canons.

Resolved 3. That this report be referred to the Committee on Canons, with the request that they report on it in time for the action of this Convention.

Resolved 4. That the Secretary be instructed to report to the Secretaries of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies the action of this Convention in the premises.

For the Committee,

M. M. MARSHALL, *Chairman*.

It was so referred.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That the subject of the assessment for the Contingent Fund of the Diocese be made the order of the day for Thursday, 4 P. M.

On motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the changes in the Constitution and Canons recommended at the last Convention, and adopted, be made the special order for Thursday morning immediately after the Bishop's address.

A number of the Clergy and Laity not present at the morning roll-call came forward and had their names enrolled. See pages 6—10, 17—27.

Rev. F. J. Murdoch moved that Sec. 2, of Art. XII of the Constitution be stricken out.

The vote being taken by order, the motion was lost.

On motion of Rev. F. J. Murdoch the consideration of the proposed amendment to the Constitution, Sec. 1, of Art. X was indefinitely postponed.

Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., offered the following:

Resolved, That Section 3, of Article III of the Constitution be amended so as to read, "every Clergyman of the Church, having been for six calendar months before any meeting of the Convention, canonically connected with the Diocese, either as a Clergyman or as a Candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the same, except as hereinafter specified,

and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons.

It was so referred.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 9:30 A. M., Thursday.

Second Day. Regular Committees.

[May,

SECOND DAY.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH, }
Thursday, May 11, 1882. }

After Morning Prayer, the Convention was called to order, the Bishop in the chair.

Several of the Clergy and delegates absent yesterday reported present.

The Bishop here announced the Regular Committees:

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Rev. Dr. Watson,
Dr. Huske,Geo. H. Roberts,
Robert E. Calder,
W. H. Green.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes,
A. S. Smith, D. D.,
M. M. Marshall, D. D.,R. H. Smith,
John Battle.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,
A. A. Benton,
F. J. Murdoch,R. H. Battle, Jr.,
Fred. Philips.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
Jas. A. Weston,

L. Henderson.

COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES.

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,
M. H. Vaughan,

J. B. McRae.

1882.]

Report of Committee on Canons.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. H. G. Hilton,
F. L. Bush,

D. D. Ferreebee.

The Bishop of the Diocese then read his Annual Address to the Convention (See Appendix A—I), which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, in behalf of the Committee on the Permanent Diaconate, offered the following

REPORT:

The Committee on the Permanent Diaconate has held two meetings, and the members of the committee have also corresponded concerning the subject entrusted to them. We have not yet been able to agree on a report satisfactory to ourselves, and have no hope of being able to prepare a report during this Convention.

F. J. MURDOCH,
For the Committee.

On motion of Col. Julian Allen, the committee was continued, and requested to report to the next Convention.

Rev. Dr. Huske presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS,

and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

The Committee on Canons respectfully report:

That four subjects have been referred to them for consideration—two by the last Convention and two by the present Convention.

The first of the subjects referred to them by the last Convention is the resolution of the Committee on Finance, relating to canonical provision for quarterly meetings of the Standing Committee. The Committee think that the object of that resolution may be well attained by amending the second Section of Canon VIII, viz.: By inserting between the words "business" and "at," in the 10th line of the 2d Section of Canon VIII, the words "On the third Tuesday preceding the stated times of ordination and." After the word "Convention," in the same line, insert the following: "Provided, that the com-

Report of Committee on Canons.

[MAY,

mittee shall not be required to meet except upon notice by the President." So that the whole sentence, as amended, will read thus:

"The Standing Committee shall hold meetings for the transaction of business on the third Tuesday preceding the stated times of ordination and at each Convention: *Provided*, That the committee shall not be required to meet except upon notice by the President, and shall report to the annual meetings of the Convention the transactions of the preceding year."

The second subject referred to them by the last Convention is the draft of a Constitution prepared by Rev. Mr. Benton. They have considered this subject, but are at a loss to know in what form to put their report upon it. No motion was made to substitute this Constitution for the present one, as far as appears from the record, but it was simply read in the Convention and referred to this committee. Your committee, therefore, report this Constitution back to the Convention, with the expression of the opinion that it would not be practicable to substitute it for the present one at this time.

Of the two subjects referred to the committee by the present Convention, the first is the additional section to Canon XXIII, proposed by the Executive Missionary Committee, relating to the report of the House of Deputies on increasing the fund for disabled Clergy and their families. In regard to this amendment, the committee think that it conflicts with section 3 of Canon XIV, Title I, of the General Convention, which gives to the minister of the Parish the right to apply the alms and contributions at the administration of the Holy Communion to such pious charitable uses as by him shall be thought fit. The committee suggest that possibly the same result may be attained by a resolution of this Convention recommending this course to the Clergy.

In regard to the second subject referred to the committee by this Convention, viz.: the amendment to Article III of the Constitution, proposed by Dr. Sutton, the committee report that they see no reason why this change should be made.

In order to give effect to the will of the Convention, the committee append the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That the amendment to Section 2 of Canon VIII, proposed by the committee, relating to quarterly meetings of Standing Committee, be adopted.

Resolved 2. That the proposed amendment to Canon XXIII, proposed by the Executive Missionary Committee, be not adopted.

Resolved 3. That the amendment to Article III of the Constitution, proposed by Dr. Sutton, be not adopted.

JOS. C. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The resolutions were adopted.

1882.] *Fund for the Relief of Widows and Orphans, &c.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That it be recommended to every minister in charge of a congregation to reserve, from this time forth, out of the "almos" of the people, collected upon each and every occasion of the administration of the Lord's Supper, a percentage of the whole amount, not less than five nor more than ten per cent., at the discretion of the minister, the same to be forwarded and paid over to the Trustees of the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, and of Aged, Infirm and Disabled Clergymen.

M. M. MARSHALL,

For the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Standing Committee were here granted leave to withdraw for consultation.

The Rev. E. N. Joyner offered the following preamble and resolution, and moved that it be referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, The Parish of St. Mark, Deep River, has failed for several years, consecutively, to secure representation in the annual Convention of the Diocese by the election of delegates to the same (see Article XIV, Section 4 of the Constitution); and

WHEREAS, The condition of the congregation is not such as to justify its present nominal relations to the Convention; therefore,

Resolved, That by the consent of this Convention the Parish of St. Mark be allowed to organize as a Missionary Station under provisions of Section 2, Canon XIV, Canons of North Carolina.

It was so referred.

Rev. W. R. Wetmore offered the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS,

and moved the adoption of the resolution appended thereto:

The Committee on Elections report that the Secretary of the Convention has placed in their hands a statement from Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, to the effect that Mr. A. B. Williams, here present, has been duly elected as a delegate from St. Augustine's Parish, Raleigh. The committee think that the statement may be taken in lieu of the certificate required, and they offer the following resolution:

Division of the Diocese.

[May,

Resolved, That the delegate present from St. Augustine's, Raleigh, be admitted to a seat in this Convention.

W. R. WETMORE.

The resolution was adopted, and Mr. A. B. Williams reported present and answered to his name.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., offered the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That the welfare of the Church of North Carolina demands a division of the Diocese.

Resolved 2. That a new Diocese be set off from the present Diocese of North Carolina, the said new Diocese to consist of all that portion of the State lying west of the western boundaries of the present counties of Northampton, Halifax, Nash, Wilson, Wayne, Sampson, Bladen and Columbus.

Resolved 3. That the Deputies elected to the General Convention from the Diocese of North Carolina be hereby instructed to take such action as is necessary and proper to secure the consent of the General Convention, at its next meeting, for the creation of the new Diocese aforesaid.

Col. W. L. DeRosset moved that the resolutions offered by Rev. Dr. Marshall be referred to a special committee of seven.

Mr. R. H. Battle, Jr., here called attention to the Special Order of the Day, which was, on motion, postponed till after the consideration of the subject before the house.

Mr. R. H. Smith moved to amend the motion of Col. DeRosset by adding "and that the report of the committee be made the special order of the day for Friday at 11 o'clock."

Mr. J. S. Battle moved to amend by striking out "Friday at 11 o'clock A. M.," and inserting "to-day at 4:30 o'clock."

The amendment was lost, and the motion as made by Col. DeRosset and amended by Mr. R. H. Smith, was adopted.

The Bishop appointed as the Special Committee called for by Col. DeRosset's motion, Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., Rev. J. Bux-

1882.]

Changes in Constitution and Canons.

ton, D. D., Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Rev. B. S. Bronson, Col. W. L. DeRosset, Mr. James S. Battle, Mr. John Wilkes.

The order of the day was called for, and Rev. F. J. Murdoch moved that the amendments to the Constitution, adopted at the last Convention, be now *finally* adopted.

It was moved that the vote be taken on the amendments separately.

The motion was lost, and the vote being taken by orders, on all the amendments as found on pages 101 and 102 of the Journal of 1881, the amendments were adopted finally.

Mr. R. H. Battle, Jr., offered the following:

Resolved, That in lieu of Sec. 2, amending Canon XXIV (page 104 of the Journal of last Convention), Canon XXIV be amended by inserting the word "the" in place of the word "said" in the next to the last line.

Carried.

Rev. Dr. Huske offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved 1. That Canon XI be amended by inserting after the word "scale," in the fifth line, the words "and shall have power to modify the same for the current year, reporting all such applications and their action thereon to the Convention."

Resolved 2. That Canons X and XI be made sections in Canon VIII, numbered 6 and 7.

Resolved 3. That the numbering of the Canons be changed accordingly.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That a correct draft of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order be reported to the next Convention by the Committee on Canons.

The report of the Standing Committee was presented by the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.

The Standing Committee respectfully report their action during the past year, as follows:

May 20, 1881, they organized by the election of Rev. A. A. Watson as President, and Dr. A. J. DeRosset as Secretary.

Report of Standing Committee.

[MAY,

The canonical testimonial recommending John F. Spivey as a candidate for Orders was adopted.

Rev. E. A. Osborne was recommended for Priest's Orders.

Rev. John Huske was also recommended for Priest's Orders, the committee, by the majority required by Note 1, Canon VIII, Sec. 2, dispensing with the few days wanting in the regular term of the Diaconate.

John W. Perry, colored, was recommended for Deacon's Orders.

July 20, 1881, Henry McDuffey, colored, was recommended as a candidate for Orders.

October 11, 1881, Vardry McBee was recommended as a candidate for Orders.

December 6, 1881, they gave their consent to the consecration of Rev. — Cutlandt Whitehead, D. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Pittsburg.

December 7, 1881, they recommended Henry Mason Joseph, colored, as a candidate for Orders.

They also recommended Armand DeR. Meares for Deacon's Orders.

January 10, 1882, they recommended Charles Carroll Quin for Deacon's Orders.

February 14, 1882, they recommended Rev. Wm. S. Bynum for Priest's Orders.

The resignation of the Rev. George Patterson, D. D., as a member of the committee having been made and accepted, they elected Rev. Joseph Blount, Cheshire, D. D., to fill the vacancy.

March 28, 1882, they recommended William R. Harris, colored, and Hannibal S. Henderson, colored, for Deacon's Orders.

They recommended Edward Hezekiah Butler, colored, as a candidate for Holy Orders.

May 11, 1882, they recommended Edward Philip Green as a candidate for Orders.

ALFRED A. WATSON, *President.*

The Convention then took a recess till 4 P. M.

FRIDAY, 4 P. M.

Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

R. H. Battle, Jr., on the part of the Trustees of the Diocese, presented the report of said Trustees;

1882.]

Report of Trustees of the Diocese.

TO THE ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, HELD AT TARBOROUGH, MAY 10TH, 1882:

The Trustees to hold property for the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report—

That the following deeds, etc., have been turned over to them by Rev. E. R. Rich, Secretary, under a resolution of the Convention of 1881:

1. Wm. Patton's deed to Jarvis Buxton—School property at Asheville, 11 acres; dated July 11, 1855.

1 (1). Same for same—Bond for title, 2½ acres additional to preceding; July 11, 1855.

(2). Wm. Patton's executors to J. Buxton—Deed for said 2½ acres at Asheville; August 1, 1867.

3. Jarvis Buxton to Trustees of Diocese—For above 11 acres; September 12, 1863.

4. Same to same—For 2½ acres above; July 29, 1868.

5. Trustees of Bascom College to Vestry of Trinity Church, Asheville—Lots of 3 and 1 acres at Leicester, Buncombe county; December 19, 1869.

6. Vestry of Trinity Parish to Trustees of Diocese—For same; August 4, 1869.

7. Geo. N. Evans to Trustees of Diocese—162 acres in Watauga county; February 7, 1862.

8. Noah Mast to same—1 acre in Watauga; November 4, 1857.

9. H. H. Prout to same—2 acres in Watauga, Easter Chapel; July 28, 1852.

10. Two deeds from John F. Phifer and wife to Trustees of Diocese—Church lot in Lincoln county, on South Fork River; February 27 and September 24, 1872.

11. Lorentz Ferner to same—2 acres in Lincoln county; August 26, 1870.

12. Thomas C. Jackson to same—Church lot at Rockfish; December 1, 1871.

13. W. J. Hawkins to same—Church lot at Ridgeway; March 23, 1873.

14. D. S. Gibbs and others to Vestry of St. George's Parish, Hyde county—Church lot; May 15, 1874.

15. W. S. Selby and wife to same—Parsonage lot; November 19, 1871.

16. S. P. Sparrow and wife to Vestry of St. John Baptist's Church—Church lot at Sladesville, Hyde county; April 13, 1874.

17. Abigail Hill to Vestry of St. Paul's Parish, Beaufort—Church lot; May 17th, 1856.

18. Mary W. Hargrove (gift of \$500 of estate of Theophilus Parker) to Trustees of Diocese—Permanent fund to keep in repair church enclosure in Tarborough; October 13, 1849.

Report of Trustees of the Diocese.

[MAY,

19. H. P. Williams to Vestry of Grace Church, Bertie county—Part of Church lot; July 10, 1854.
20. Thos. J. Pugh to same—Part of Church lot; May 11, 1866.
21. B. F. Gardiner (from Geo. W. Jones and wife)—Church lot, Holy Innocents, Lenoir county (1 acre); December 13, 1869.
22. B. F. Gardiner to Trustees of Diocese—For same; June 29, 1870.
23. Christopher Davis and others to same—Church building for above lot; May 26, 1870.
24. Geo. W. Jones and wife to same—4 acres, in Holy Innocents Parish, Lenoir county; May 26, 1870.
25. Samuel L. Maurice and wife to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina—Lot for school-house and Church in Anson county (2 acres); February 14, 1876.
26. Samalia Stago to same—About 2 acres, adjoining last lot; March 10, 1876.
27. C. M. T. McCauley to same—Church lot in Monroe; May 15, 1876.
28. Asa J. Smith and wife to Trustees of St. John's Parish, Hyde county—2 acres; February 20, 1877.
29. Wm. Barrow and wife to Trustees of Diocese, in trust for Vestry and congregation of the Church of the Saviour, at Jackson, N. C.—15½ acres; January 1, 1877.
30. S. B. Kilpatrick and wife to Trustees of St. John's Parish, Pitt county—1½ acres; February 27, 1874.
31. J. C. Buxton and wife to Trustees of Diocese—Church lot at Winston; February 11, 1879.
32. Nat. Beckwith and wife to Vestry and Trustees of St. George's Parish, Hyde county—Nearly 3 acres; July 20, 1875.
33. Walter W. Lenoir to Trustees of Diocese—Cemetery and addition to Church lot at Lenoir, Caldwell county (6 and 1½ acres); July 7, 1869.
34. Jos. C. Norwood and wife to same—Rectory lot at Lenoir (7 acres); July 17, 1869.
35. Hannah Lees to John Anderson and Geo. W. Freeman, for congregation of Protestant Episcopalians at Warrenton—Church lot; July 16, 1882.
36. Wm. Plummer to Vestry of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton—Covenant to convey about 3 7-16 acres for Rectory lot; December 8, 1853.
37. Same to same—Receipt in full of price of lot above; September 2, 1854. (Covenant and receipt registered.)
38. D. C. Salisbury and wife to Trustees of Diocese—Lot at Old Fort for Church; September 10, 1879.
39. W. R. Capehart to Trustees of Diocese—Church lot of Holy Innocents, in Bertie county (1 acre); October 30, 1879.
40. Fred. C. Geer to Trustees of Diocese—Church lot at Durham (19-100 of an acre); January 31, 1880.

1882.]

Report of Trustees of the Diocese.

41. Ed. W. Wilkins to Trustees of Diocese—Church lot of St. Luke's, Northampton county (1 acre); April 10, 1880.

42. North Carolina Railroad Company to same—Church lot at Company Shops (1½ acres); March 19, 1880.

43. Certificate of Register of Deeds for Martin county of the registration of the following deeds: Asa S. Hyman to Trustees of Diocese; C. B. Hassell and wife to Vestry of the Church of Advent; Helen Slade to same; Asa Biggs to same. Certificate dated May 28, 1877.

The Trustees of the Diocese, since the last Convention, have also received the following deeds from persons interested:

44. T. C. Brown and wife to Trustees of Diocese—Church lot at Leicester, Buncombe county (1½ acres); May 28, 1881.

45. Susan F. P. Michaux to same—Lot on John's River, Burke county (1 acre); July 6, 1881.

46. J. W. Richardson and wife to same—Lot for school, etc., Lincoln county (½ acre); January 7, 1882.

47. W. H. Davis, Trustee, to same—Lot on Newbegin Creek, Pasquotank county (½ acre); March 27, 1880.

48. D. R. Murchison and wife and K. Murchison and wife to same—Old St. Philip's Church lot, Brunswick county (4 acres); May 25, 1880.

49. Albert Siler to same—St. John's Church lot, Macon county, on Car-logechaye Creek; August 23, 1881.

50. W. S. Battle and wife to same—Church lot at Rocky Mount (1-5 acre); October 5, 1880.

51. W. R. Capelhart to same—Church lot for colored people at Edenton, in St. Paul's Parish; November 27, 1879.

52. Davie Lodge, No. 3, of A., F. and A. Masons, to same—"Memorial" Church lot at Roxabel, Bertie county (½ acre); February 24, 1881.

53. Joseph H. Hardy and wife to same—Quit claim for lot last mentioned; March 1, 1881.

54. Bynum & Greer, Trustees of High Shoals Mining and Manufacturing Co., to same—Church lot at High Shoals, Gaston county (½ acre); September 7, 1881.

The Trustees further report that for sufficient reasons, after correspondence with Dr. Jarvis Buxton and others, they conveyed to T. C. Brown and others, Trustees of the Methodist Episcopal Church, upon payment of \$1,000, in May, 1881, the school property at Leicester, and purchased a lot of 1½ acres for the erection of a church building at the same place for \$50.

Also, that in the month of ——— last they reconveyed to the proper officers of St. James', St. John's and St. Paul's Parishes, in Wilmington, the house and lot in that city formerly occupied as an Episcopal residence, in accordance

Report on Ratification of Prayer Book.

[MAY,

with a condition of the deed under which the property had been held, that it should be so reconveyed when it should cease to be occupied as such residence.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. BATTLE, JR.,
For the Trustees of the Diocese.

Mr. R. H. Smith called for the report of the committee appointed at the last Convention to examine into the title of Diocesan property.

Mr. R. H. Battle, Jr., stated that the committee had been unable to hold a meeting, and were not prepared to make any report.

On motion of R. H. Smith, the name of C. M. Busbee, Esq., was substituted on said committee for the name of Hon. George Davis; Mr. R. H. Battle, Jr., made chairman of the same, and the committee was continued and requested to report to the next Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Buel, in behalf of the Committee on the Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer, presented a report of the *majority* of the committee :

REPORT.

The committee to which was referred the proposed change in the Prayer Book, communicated to the Convention of this Diocese by the Secretary of the General Convention, respectfully report that they have considered the subject, and find that there are serious objections to the amendment of the Prayer Book, as now presented to us.

The objects aimed at are the authorization of shortened services on ordinary week days; and also of more freedom in the use of the offices of the Prayer Book.

While your committee think that the demand for shortened services is not at all the expression of the desire of the great body of the devout members of the Church, and believe that a general substitution of shortened services on week days, for our Morning and Evening Prayer, would be offensive and painful to most of those who attend week day prayers, still they can well believe that there may be need of shorter services for city churches, which are frequented by men who are engaged in very absorbing and exacting worldly pursuits. For such cases, indeed, we have already a good provision in the liberty accorded to us, by the judgment of the Bishops and the general sense of the Church, of using Morning or Evening Prayer, or the Litany, or the Ante-com-

1882.]

Report on Ratification of Prayer Book.

munion Service, as a separate and complete service, by itself. Still we are ready to co-operate in providing, also, a shortened Morning and Evening Prayer, if it be done in a very careful and judicious way; but we think it is not so done in the shortened service now proposed to the Church. Our daily Morning or Evening Prayer is regarded by the great authorities on ritual, and by the general sense of the Church of Christ, as a most happy fruit of the divinely guided wisdom of the Church. It is rich in matter, complete in its comprehension of all the parts of public prayer, and it is very beautiful in its structure and symmetry. Any shortened service should preserve, as far as may be, these features of our Morning and Evening Prayer, and should be services which will not by their mutilation, and want of harmony with the Sunday services, shock the feelings of our devout people. These conditions of shortened week day prayer can well be fulfilled, but we think they have not been in the services now proposed.

But we find *the mode* proposed for amending the Prayer Book, in these particulars, very objectionable. The proposal is to make the provision for shortened services a part of the Ratification of the Prayer Book; and for this purpose the proposition before us displaces the old Ratification set by the Fathers of the American Church in the forepart of the Prayer Book, and makes it a mere preamble to a new Ratification put forth by the General Convention of 1880; and by notes appended to such new Ratification authorizes shortened services and a freer use of the services of the Prayer Book. Your committee think that it is very injudicious, and that it puts a serious blemish on the Prayer Book, to disturb the ancient Ratification, which was set as a solemn and authoritative seal of their work by our Fathers, and make it a mere preamble, and to authorize changes in the services by mere notes appended to a new Ratification. It is obliterating a monumental feature of the Prayer Book; and it is giving to these shortened services a precedence which they do not deserve, and which is derogatory to the old and more important services of the Prayer Book. Obviously the Ratification is no place for what is really a rubric for shortened services; and it is equally obvious that the appropriate place for these provisions for shortened services is among the rubrical orders which immediately follow the preface of the Prayer Book.

The inconveniences and awkwardness of the proposed mode of providing shortened services are widely felt; and we have reason to believe that the Commission of the General Convention now sitting to reconsider the whole subject of the revisal and enrichment of the Prayer Book will provide in an appropriate manner for the use of shortened services.

In view of all these considerations, your committee cannot approve of the amendment as now proposed, and we recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Report of the Committee on Finance.

[MAY.

Resolved, That this Convention does not approve of the proposed amendment providing for shortened services by altering the venerable Ratification of the Prayer Book.

JARVIS BUXTON, *Chairman*.

Mr. R. H. Smith, for the *minority* of that committee, stated that he *dissented* from the report of the majority.

On motion of Rev. F. J. Murdoch, the question under consideration was postponed to the consideration of the next Convention.

*The order of the day was taken up, and the Rev. Dr. Watson offered as an introduction to the subject,

THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Finance Committee respectfully report:

That they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer and have found them correct. It is with pleasure that they call attention to the improvement in the financial condition of the Diocese as appearing in the Treasurer's report. It will be seen on reference to that document that the several Diocesan funds have had larger receipts and have left larger balances in the Treasurer's hands the past year than the year before. It is a matter of special satisfaction that the income of the Permanent Episcopal Fund has increased by more than twenty-five per cent.

The appointment of a special agent for the collection of unpaid notes and subscriptions has resulted in the addition of nearly one thousand dollars to the principal of this fund. In the judgment of the committee, the thanks of the Diocese are due to the Rev. Mr. Wootten for his energy and success in this matter. In view of this success they would recommend a renewal of the authority, given last year to the Finance Committee, to appoint an agent for the collection and settlement of outstanding obligations on this account.

It is to be regretted that the assessment laid upon the Parishes to meet the contingent expenses of the Diocese has not only not shared in the advance made by the other Diocesan funds, but exhibits a decreased proportion of payment.

If the members of the Convention will consult the Treasurer's report they will perceive that many of the Parishes have paid nothing on this account for the year past, up to the date of the report, and that in addition, many have allowed large arrearages to accrue, the total amount of arrearages due, and

*See First Day, 3:30 P. M.

1882.]

Report of the Committee on Finance.

reported up to the first of April, exceeding \$4,000. This would not be quite so discouraging if it were not that among these delinquents are many of the older, and some among the stronger, Parishes of the Diocese.

It is, in the judgment of the committee, a serious question whether those who neglect to contribute to the support of the Diocese, or are deficient in their contributions, have the moral right to direct or dispose of the contributions of others. The old principle of no taxation, no representation, has an obverse which the committee would seriously commend to the consideration of this body. It may be worth the time of the Convention to consider whether a failure to meet these pecuniary obligations should not work some measure of forfeiture of the right of representation or of legislation.

Your committee scarcely know how to deal suitably with this question. They are quite aware that in many instances circumstances beyond the control of the Parish may render it difficult to meet the demands of the Diocese. But they submit that no expenditures within the Parish's control should be allowed to stand in the way of these obligations to their sister Parishes. For it must be remembered that the failure of any Parish or congregation to bear its share in the common expenses, is equivalent to putting that burden upon the shoulders of others. The delinquent Parish goes on to reap the advantage of that for which others are compelled to pay. It is an indirect, forced contribution levied upon the others, compelling them to pay its own debts. Of course where a genuine inability to contribute anything exists these remarks do not apply. But where is there a Parish of which this can be truly and literally said? All can do something, even if it be but little.

The committee find another cause for regret in the neglect of so many of the Parishes to make the other contributions called for by Canon XXIII, viz.: to the Missionary, Relief, Education and Church Building Funds of the Diocese. Out of all the Parishes and Stations upon the list in the Treasurer's account, forty-one are represented as contributing (outside of the collections made at the visitations of the Bishop) to the Missionary Fund, thirteen to the Relief Fund, eighteen to the Education Fund and thirteen to the Church Building Fund. It should, however, be added that nearly all have made offerings to the Missionary Fund at the time of the Bishop's visitation.

There does not appear to your committee any adequate reason why any Parish enjoying regular services, should not contribute, as required by the Canon, something to each of the canonical funds. The committee submit that, wherever at all practicable, compliance with law is a part of true righteousness. But they also feel that it is a question for their brethren of the Clergy to weigh well, and whether the deficits in these cases are not too much due to their neglect properly to call the attention of their congregations to this

Report of the Committee on Finance.

[MAY.]

matter. They are persuaded that if the several pastors would interest themselves actively in the fulfillment of the canonical requirement, a better and more creditable exhibit would be made.

It gives your committee no pleasure to make these reflections; they make them from a sense of duty to you who have entrusted them with the supervision of your interests in these respects.

It is with great pleasure that they call your attention to the fund for the education of the children of deceased Clergy. They congratulate the Diocese upon having now a fund for this purpose of \$2,500, which, however, they may be allowed to hope will be largely increased by the liberality of the Diocese.

In consequence of the scattered residence of the members of the committee, it has not been practicable to secure a meeting to confer upon the applications for reduction of assessments or the release of arrearages. Should the present scale of assessment be continued, your committee will recommend certain changes hereafter to be reported. But your committee question whether it would not be better to reverse the scale. The objects of the assessment, as is well known to your body, are the support of the Episcopate and the meeting of the contingent expenses of the Convention. This year the Treasurer's report represents the Permanent Fund as very nearly adequate to the payment of the Bishop's salary. It is quite probable that by the time of the next Convention it will be fully sufficient for this. Your committee would submit whether it would not be wise to reduce the rate of assessment, both because the state of the Permanent Fund leaves less to be raised by assessment, and because there is ground to hope that more punctual payment of the amount assessed may thus be secured. In this connection, however, it may be well to add that whatever surplus in the receipts from this source may in any year accrue goes to the increase of the Permanent Fund, and so in time toward the relief of the Diocese from the necessity for any assessment for the support of the Episcopate.

By a reference to the Journal of 1881, page 93, it will be seen that a communication from the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses of the General Convention to the Secretary of our own Convention was referred to the Finance Committee. With reference to this matter your committee would submit the following:

The usual duration of the General Convention has come to be about three weeks. To expect our deputies to meet their hotel expenses during this time, as well as their expenses of travel, would be evidently unjust. Indeed, so far as regards the traveling expenses, they have long been met by the Diocese; and up to the time of our last General Convention our deputies have either received hospitable entertainment in private families, or have had their hotel bills met by the generosity of the churchmen of the city in which the Conven-

2.]

Report of the Committee on Finance.

has met. It is evident that this is a burden which bears very unequally, much as there are but few cities in which the Convention can be held, and as become evident that this expensive hospitality can no longer be relied

This was so deeply felt at the last General Convention that measures were initiated to equalize the burden. Two plans suggested themselves:

st. That each Diocese should meet *all* the expenses both of travel and board of its deputies; or,

d. That this should be done by means of some general assessment upon the whole Church in the United States.

By the former plan the expenses of the several Dioceses would be made so equal as to be unjust. The hotel or board bills might be considered as equal. But the traveling expenses of the deputies from California or Oregon would amount to nearly \$3,000, supposing the Convention to be held in one of the eastern cities; while, on the contrary, if it were to be held at any time in California, it would in turn impose on us a corresponding burden.

It was therefore proposed that the whole expense of travel and board of all deputies not receiving private hospitality should be met out of the general fund to be raised by an assessment upon each Diocese, in proportion, either to the number of its Clergy or to that of its communicants, on the basis of \$10 for each of the clergy, or at least ten cents for each of the communicants.

There would be no material difference to this Diocese between these plans, the former calling at present for about \$650 and the latter for nearly \$600 in three years. Your committee would recommend the latter, not as being more economical, but as likely to be more just.

Your committee offer the following resolutions:

st. That the Finance Committee be empowered to continue the arrangement by which an agent may be employed, as during the past year, to collect and settle the unpaid notes and subscriptions given in aid of the Permanent Synodal Fund, with full power as given by the last Convention.

d. That the Secretary be instructed, whenever new forms shall be required for the Parochial Reports, to include among the Diocesan items separately, the Relief Fund, the Education Fund and the Church Building Fund.

d. That this Diocese approves of an assessment upon the several Dioceses on the basis of the number of communicants, and that the Secretary be directed to communicate this action to the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses of the General Convention.

ALFRED A. WATSON, *Chairman.*

R. H. Smith moved that the report and resolutions of the Committee on Finance be referred to the Committee of the whole, and that the Convention do now go into Committee of the Whole on that subject.

Report of the Committee of the Whole.

[May.]

The Convention agreeing to the same, it resolved itself into the Committee of the Whole, and the Bishop called the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., to the chair.

The Convention re-assembled, and the Rev. Dr. Smith was called to the chair.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Marshall, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be tendered to the Rev. Edward Wootten for his steady, persevering and successful efforts in collecting the arrearages in the subscriptions to the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

The Convention adjourned till Friday at 9:30 A. M.

THIRD DAY.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH, }
Friday, May 10, 1882—9:30 A. M. }

After Morning Prayer and the Litany, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion of Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The chairman of the Committee of the Whole made the following report to the Convention:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE.

Resolved 1. That the scale of assessments remain as it is, except that in cases where the Vestry of any Parish shall request a reduction because of inability to pay, the Finance Committee may make reduction accordingly.

Resolved 2. That it be referred to the Finance Committee to make arrangements with the Parishes in arrears for the payment, so far as possible, of such arrearages; and that the said committee be empowered to collect and to settle such arrearages, and to make such compromises as may be necessary with Parishes unable to pay the full amount due.

1882.] *Diocesan Assessment. Report on Division.*

Resolved 3. That the first resolution recommended by the Finance Committee be adopted by the Committee of the Whole.

Resolved 4. That the second of said resolutions be adopted.

Resolved 5. That the third of said resolutions be referred to the consideration of the next Annual Convention.

Dr. DeRosset offered the following as a substitute for the first resolution.

Resolved 1. That the assessment for the current fiscal year upon all the Parishes entitled to representation in the Convention shall be in accordance with the number of communicants in each Parish as reported in the Parochial Reports submitted to this Convention, at the rate of — per capita for each communicant, to be collected by the authorities of each Parish as may seem best to them, and remitted in quarterly installments to the Treasurer of the Diocese as heretofore.

Resolved 2. That no lay delegate from any Parish which shall have failed to comply with the requirements of the foregoing resolution, shall be allowed to take a seat in the next Annual Convention, until the amount due by his Parish shall have been fully paid: *Provided*, that the Convention may, after considering the reasons for such delinquency, determine by vote to admit the Parish to representation.

Resolved 3. That no tax or assessment shall be laid on any Parish or Mission Station not entitled to full representation and vote in the Convention, but all contributions from such Parishes or Stations in aid of the current Episcopal and Contingent Fund shall be entered and reported by the Treasurer as donations.

Eleven o'clock having arrived, the order of the day was taken up, and

The Rev. Dr. Huske offered the *majority* report of the Special Committee on the Division of the Diocese, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions:

The committee to whom was referred the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Marshall relating to the division of the Diocese, respectfully report, that having had the same under consideration, they recommend to the Convention the adoption of the following resolutions:

Reports on Division of the Diocese.

[MAY,

Resolved 1, That the welfare of the Church in North Carolina demands a division of the Diocese.

Resolved 2, That the Diocese of North Carolina be divided into two Dioceses by a line beginning on the Virginia line at the intersection of the north-western line of the county of *Northampton*, and following the western line of the same county of *Northampton* and of the counties of *Halifax*, *Nash*, *Wilson*, *Wayne*, *Sampson*, *Bladen* and *Columbus*, and that the new Diocese shall be that portion lying — of said line.

Resolved 3, That the deputies elected to the General Convention from the Diocese of North Carolina be hereby instructed to take such action as is necessary and proper to secure the consent of the General Convention at its next meeting to the erection of the new Diocese aforesaid.

Resolved 4, That a committee of five be appointed to report to the next Convention a just and equitable plan for a division of the Permanent Episcopal Fund between the two Dioceses.

Resolved 5, That the foregoing resolutions shall not take effect until they are ratified by the action of the next Annual Convention, with such modifications as may be adopted at that time.

J. C. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The Bishop here addressed the Convention on the subject of the division of the Diocese.

Mr. Jas. S. Battle offered the following as a *minority report*, and moved the adoption of the appended resolution:

The undersigned dissents from the majority report recommending the division of the Diocese:

1st. Because the question is prematurely brought before the Convention. The Bishop of the Diocese should be consulted, especially as there has been no intimation of opinion by him in its favor, but on the contrary the reasoning of his address is opposed to it. Besides, the different Parishes have not been apprised that so important a matter would be brought before the Convention at this session. It is a surprise to large numbers of the members, and also to the Parishes.

2d. The Diocese is too weak for division at present. No line can be drawn which will not make one of the new Dioceses almost powerless for the great work required of it.

3d. The great need of the Diocese is missionary work. This is, in fact, a missionary Diocese. Very many of the organized Parishes have not strength to support themselves. They are weak and languishing. Great counties,

1882.]

Resolution, &c., on Division of the Diocese.

large areas, are totally devoid of the ministrations of the Church. If any surplus moneys can be raised they can be better used in supplying several evangelists rather than one Bishop.

The undersigned respectfully recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, That the question of the division of the Diocese be postponed to the next Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES S. BATTLE.

May 12th, 1882.

Col. W. L. DeRosset, a *dissenting member* of the Committee on the Division of the Diocese, offered the following, and moved the adoption of the resolution appended:

The undersigned, dissenting from the conclusions arrived at by a majority of your committee to whom was referred the resolutions relating to a division of the Diocese, begs leave to submit some of the arguments in favor of his plan.

The north and south line proposed by the majority cuts off that portion of the State lying wholly upon and contiguous to the coast line, which is homogeneous in climate and soil; under the most favorable circumstances would present serious obstacles to the comfort and convenience of the Bishop who may have charge thereof. In the present condition of the Church in this section he could accomplish his work of visiting the Parishes therein satisfactorily, but I take it that the work of the Church is to be made more aggressive by division, and the results will be shown in an increased number of Parishes and Mission Stations, requiring far greater labor on the part of the Bishop. And, as we are not working alone or even in a greater degree for the present time, we must take care that what we do will not require a backward step hereafter.

If, as we hope, it will require the constant labors of the Bishop, for at least three-fourths of the year, to attend to his flock, let us not consign him unnecessarily to a section of country where his powers of endurance will be sorely tried by the enervating climate during the spring and summer months.

The principal argument brought forward against any other than a north and south line is that the sub-divisions will be "awkward in shape." Let us not permit ourselves to be influenced, in so important a matter, by such mere fancy as to the shape of the geographical outlines of the Diocese.

The line which I propose was unanimously recommended by a committee of the Convention of 1877, Rev. Dr. Buxton, Chairman, whose report will be found in the Journal. Our late revered Bishop approved of the line, and

Motions, &c., on Division of the Diocese.

[MAY,

although he may have been influenced by a desire to have certain points east and west under the same jurisdiction, must certainly have been guided by some greater consideration.

The Dioceses formed by this line would comprise a territory in each of great diversity of climate and soil as well as the general characteristics of their inhabitants.

The facilities for reaching remote sections are greater than in any other proposed division, and in this respect improvements are going on and will soon be largely increased.

The diversity of climate will enable both Bishops to pursue their duties with greater comfort and far less strain upon the physical strength—no small consideration—taking the coast counties for winter and the upper counties for spring and summer work, thus maintaining strength of body, so essential to the full maintenance of the higher faculties of the mind.

The proposed line will admit of a future sub-division of the southern portion by setting all west of the Catawba River and Blue Ridge as a third Diocese.

I recommend the adoption of the following resolution in lieu of the second resolution of the majority:

Resolved, That the Diocese of North Carolina be divided into two Dioceses by a line running in a general east and west direction from the ocean to near the Blue Ridge, and thence northwardly near and along said Blue Ridge to the Virginia line, said line running as follows: Beginning in Oregon Inlet, following the inner beach northwardly to Albemarle Sound, thence up said Sound and Roanoke River to the western line of Martin county, thence along said line to the northern lines of Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Harnett, Moore, Montgomery, Stanley, Cabarrus and Mecklenburg counties, thence following the course of the Catawba River to Caldwell county, thence westwardly around said county to Wilkes county, thence on the western lines of Wilkes and Surry to the Virginia line.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM L. DeROSSET.

Dr. DeRosset offered the following amendment to the line of division:

That the line of the proposed division of the Diocese, designated in the majority report of the Committee of Seven made to this Convention, be amended by striking out the counties named following Nash county and inserting Johnston, Harnett, Cumberland and Robeson counties.

Hon. K. P. Battle moved that the whole subject of the division of the Diocese of North Carolina be indefinitely postponed.

R. H. Battle, Jr., offered the following substitute:

1882.] *Case of Mr. Butts, of St. John's, Beaufort County.*

Resolved, That the subject of the division of this Diocese be postponed to the next Annual Convention.

By consent of the Convention, Mr. P. E. Smith, delegate from Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, was excused from further attendance upon this session of the Convention.

On motion, the Convention took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M. to-day.

FRIDAY, May 12—4 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The subject under discussion at the close of the morning hour—the division of the Diocese—was now taken up and occupied the attention of the Convention till 6 o'clock, when,

On motion, the house took a recess till 8 o'clock P. M.

FRIDAY, May 12—8 P. M.

The Convention was called to order, the Bishop of the Diocese occupying the chair.

The case of Mr. Butts, of St. John's, Durham's Creek, Beaufort county, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Elections.

On motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the regular elections which should have been held to-day, at noon, be postponed until to-morrow, Saturday, immediately after Morning Prayer.

The matter under consideration at the close of the afternoon session was now taken up for further discussion, and

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the vote be taken on the question of postponement at 9:30 P. M., unless the debate close earlier.

Vote on Postponement of Division.

[MAY,

Half-past nine o'clock having arrived,
On motion of R. H. Battle, Jr., it was

Resolved, That fifteen minutes longer be allowed for debate.

The Rev. W. R. Wetmore, by unanimous consent of the Convention, offered the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS,

and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution :

The Committee on Elections report that Mr. Joseph L. Butts comes to this Convention as a delegate upon the "suggestion" of the two only surviving members of the Vestry of the Parish of St. John's, Durham's Creek, of which Parish he is a member. The committee offer the following:

Resolved, That Mr. Butts be received as a delegate to this Convention from St. John's Parish, Durham's Creek.

W. R. WETMORE, *Chairman*.

The resolution was adopted, and Mr. J. L. Butts was admitted to a seat in the Convention, and answered to his name.

The vote was now taken by orders on the motion to postpone the subject of division of the Diocese, and was lost by the following vote: Clerical vote—ayes 18, nays 34; Lay vote—ayes 13, nays 17; divided 2.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the resolutions offered by the Committee on Division of the Diocese be voted on *seriatim*.

Jas. S. Battle moved, as a substitute for the first resolution, the *minority report* as offered by him this morning.

On motion of Col. Julian Allen, the minority report was laid on the table.

The first resolution, as offered by the Committee on Division, was read, and the vote being taken by orders, resulted as follows:

1882.]

Vote on Division of the Diocese.

CLERICAL VOTE.

Ayes.—Revs. G. H. Bell, A. A. Benton, B. S. Bronson, F. L. Bush, Jarvis Buxton, D. D., W. S. Bynum, J. B. Cheshire, D. D., Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., C. J. Curtis, R. B. Drane, L. Eborn, I. Harding, N. Harding, T. B. Haughton, G. Higgs, H. G. Hilton, L. Holmes, N. C. Hughes, N. C. Hughes, Jr., Jos. C. Huske, D. D., Jno. Huske, J. E. Ingle, E. N. Joyner, Jno. Kiernan, M. M. Marshall, D. D., A. DeR. Meares, F. J. Murdoch, E. A. Osborne, T. D. Pitts, N. E. Price, C. C. Quin, E. R. Rich, V. W. Shields, B. Smedes, W. J. Smith, R. B. Sutton, D. D., M. H. Vaughan, A. A. Watson, D. D., J. A. Weston, W. R. Wetmore, Edward Wootten—41.

Nays.—Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Revs. T. M. Ambler, D. H. Buel, D. D., Jno. T. Clark, B. W. Daugherty, Jno. W. Perry, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, D. D., J. F. Spivey—9.

LAY VOTE.

Ayes.—St. Peter's, Charlotte, Jno. Wilkes; St. John's, Durham's Creek, Jos. L. Butts; St. Paul's, Edenton, W. Y. Warren; St. John's, Fayetteville, R. S. Huske; St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, R. C. Holmes, Jr., J. E. Grimsley; St. Paul's, Greenville, R. R. Cotten; St. Martin's, Hamilton, Jas. P. Boyle, R. H. Everett; St. James', Kittrell's, T. C. Hines, M. D.; Holy Innocent's, Lenoir county, W. C. Whitfield; St. Paul's, Louisville, R. H. Davis; St. John's, Pitt county, F. Harding, J. L. Tucker; Grace Church, Plymouth, L. I. Fagan, *F. A. Boyle, no*, T. S. Armisted; Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, R. H. Battle, Jr., D. Anderson; Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, R. H. Smith, J. B. Neal, *W. H. Shields, no*; Trinity, Statesville, Julian Allen; Calvary, Tarborough, M. Waddell, S. S. Nash, W. M. Pippen; Emmanuel, Warrenton, L. Henderson, W. J. White, Edward P. Green; St. Peter's, Washington, E. S. Hoyt, T. H. B. Myers, J. G. Bragaw; St. James', Wilmington, A. J. DeRosset, M. D., R. E. Calder,

Vote on Division of the Diocese.

[MAY,

Col. W. L. DeRosset; St. John's, Wilmington, H. G. Smallbones; St. Timothy's, Wilson, *J. B. Stickney*, no, H. G. Connor, J. G. Rawles; St. Paul's, Winston, J. A. Robinson—22.

Nays—St. David's, Scuppernong, W. H. Hardison, M. D.; St. Luke's, Tarborough, Thos. Newton, W. H. Peyton; Grace, Weldon, W. W. Hall; Church of the Advent, Williamston, H. Slade; St. Mark's, Wilmington, J. H. Davis; Trinity Church, Beaufort county, F. Grist, H. Bright; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, T. H. Battle; Christ Church, Raleigh, S. A. Ashe, Chas. E. Johnson; St. Augustine's, Raleigh, A. B. Williams—9.

DIVIDED PARISHES.

Church of the Saviour, Jackson—J. B. McRae, no; W. W. Peebles, aye.

Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount—J. S. Battle, no; J. J. Battle, aye.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the remaining resolutions in the report offered by the Special Committee shall be voted for in a body and *viva voce*.

The resolutions were laid before the house, and, on motion, were adopted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till Saturday morning at 9:30 o'clock.

FOURTH DAY.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH,)
Saturday, May 13, 1882—9:30 A. M.)

After Morning Prayer the Convention was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

82.]

Bishop Atkinson Memorial Professorship.

The Rev. Dr. Buel offered the following report of the Committee on the Bishop Atkinson Memorial Professorship in the Ravenscroft Training School:

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP ATKINSON
MEMORIAL PROFESSORSHIP.**

The committee appointed to carry out the resolution of the Convention relating to the endowment of a Professorship at Ravenscroft, to bear the name of Bishop Atkinson, and as a memorial of him, respectfully report as follows:

Owing to the lateness of the hour at which the resolution for appointing the committee was passed, the committee was not constituted until after the dissolution of the Convention, and there has been no opportunity of assembling the committee until the present Convention. The committee have met and, so far as at present they could, planned their work. They have adopted a statement and appeal, which is appended to this report, and which they now communicate to the Convention; no public appeal, or personal application has hitherto been made, but we shall proceed at once to use both means to the utmost of our ability and opportunities. Two unsolicited offerings, each of \$500, have been made, and a considerable number of members of the Church, chiefly Christian women, have voluntarily sent in small offerings. Contributions of any amount, from the very least sum to the greatest, are earnestly solicited, and we trust that all the Parishes, and all the members of the Church in this Diocese will take part in this work. While we hope to do much outside of the Diocese, we certainly may look to the members of the Church in North Carolina for their warmest sympathy, and their utmost efforts, to complete this Diocesan memorial of their Bishop, who during so many years, led and fed them with such wisdom and love.

On behalf of the committee,

THEODORE B. LYMAN, *Chairman.*

MEMORIAL OF BISHOP ATKINSON.

The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, held a few months after the death of Bishop Atkinson;

Resolved, In testimony of the deep reverence and love felt for their departed Bishop, and as an appropriate and lasting memorial of him, to found in Ravenscroft Diocesan Training School at Asheville, a Professorship to be called *The Bishop Atkinson Professorship of the Evidences of Christianity and of Christian Doctrine.*

Bishop Atkinson Memorial Professorship.

[MAY,

They further resolved to fix the proposed memorial endowment at (\$20,000) twenty thousand dollars.

The Convention commended this memorial to the offerings of the Church in this and other Dioceses, and

Resolved, That the Bishop and two Clergymen, and two laymen designated by him, be the committee of the Convention to raise the endowment.

The committee thus appointed consists of the Bishop, Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Dr. A. J. DeRosset and Hon. William R. Cox.

The committee in fulfillment of the charge laid upon them, appeal to their brethren in this Diocese, and in other Dioceses, for contributions to this memorial.

Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School was founded by Bishop Atkinson to train young men of the soil for the Holy Ministry, and to be the centre and source of missionary work throughout the great mountain region of North Carolina, and throughout the Diocese. It was very dear to the Bishop, and received his warmest fostering care. The institution has a domain of thirteen acres, with a large and substantial house upon it, for the principal and the students. It is entirely free from debt, and has the beginning of an endowment built up by Bishop Atkinson. To this he added by his will five hundred dollars, and also gave to Ravenscroft the whole of his valuable theological library. Nothing in all his work lay nearer to his heart, and the proposed endowment will honor his memory by carrying out one of the most cherished purposes of his life.

Contributions to the Bishop Atkinson Professorship at Ravenscroft are to be paid within a year from the date of the subscription, to the Rev. D. H. Buel, Principal of Ravenscroft, or to any member of the committee, and the funds received will be vested in the Trustees of the Diocese, a body duly incorporated to hold the property of the Diocese, and of which the Bishop is the head.

THEODORE B. LYMAN,
ALFRED A. WATSON,
D. HILLHOUSE BUEL,
ARMAND J. DEROSSET,
WILLIAM R. COX,

Committee of the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

May 13, 1882.

On motion of R. S. Huske, it was

Resolved, That a committee consisting of the Rev. Edward R. Rich, the Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and the Rev. E. N. Joyner, with A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,

1882.]

Traveling Expenses of Clergy.

and R. H. Battle, Jr., Esq., be appointed by this Convention to confer with the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, in reference to the division of the Diocese of North Carolina, and that they report to the next Annual Convention the result of the said conference.

On motion, the name of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch was added to the committee.

The delegates from St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, were here excused from further attendance upon the Convention.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That the traveling expenses of those Clergy who were prevented from attending the meetings of the Convention on the first day of its session and who remain until the final adjournment, be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That the traveling expenses of those Clergy present at this Convention, and in charge of Parishes, but not canonically resident, be paid by the Treasurer under the same condition as the preceding resolution.

Leave of absence for the rest of the session was here granted to various delegates and to the Rev. T. B. Haughton, of the Church of the Advent, Williamston.

Rev. F. J. Murdoch offered the following

REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Committee on Canons find that the forms of law have been complied with in the case of St. Mark's Church, Deep River, and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the connection of St. Mark's Church, Deep River, with this Convention be dissolved as soon as the Trustees of the Diocese are satisfied that the title of the church property has been made safe.

F. J. MURDOCH,
For the Committee.

The resolution was adopted.

The order of the day was then taken up, and the Convention proceeded to the election of the Regular Committees.

Election of Regular Committees.

[MAY,

On motion, the ballot was, in every instance, dispensed with, and the following persons were elected :

STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Dr. A. J. DeRosset,
J. C. Huske, D. D.,	Maj. John Hughes.
Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,	

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Wm. E. Anderson,
E. R. Rich,	R. H. Battle, Jr.,
	P. A. Wiley.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,	W. E. Anderson,
	Hugh Morson.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,	Jas. C. MacRae,
A. A. Benton,	F. R. Rose.
E. R. Rich,	

On motion, the name of Col. W. E. Anderson was substituted for that of Hon. W. R. Cox on the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, Judge Cox having resigned.

On motion, the name of the Rev. B. S. Bronson was substituted for that of the Rev. Geo. Patterson, of the Trustees of the University of the South, Dr. Patterson having removed from the Diocese.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, the resolution offered by him in the Convention of 1879 (see page 44) in regard to the bond of the Treasurer, was referred to the Committee on Finance, with instructions to report to this Convention :

Resolved, That the Finance Committee be requested to consider and report a plan for the safe keeping and management of the Permanent Episcopal

82.]

Action on Report of Committee of the Whole.

and other permanent funds now belonging to, or which may hereafter be acquired by this Diocese, and also to report whether, and in what amount, the Treasurer of the Diocese should be required to enter into bond for the safe keeping and proper disbursement of the funds coming into his hands from time to time for the current purposes of the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, the ballot was dispensed with, and A. J. DeRosset, M. D., was elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Dr. A. A. Watson offered the following :

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be allowed a commission of five per cent. on all moneys coming into his hands.

On motion, the resolution was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall was here excused from further attendance upon the Convention.

The resolutions reported from the Committee of the Whole were called for. (See page 48).

Dr. DeRosset offered, as a substitute for the first resolution, the paper submitted by him for that purpose yesterday.

The substitute was laid on the table, and the first resolution, as offered by the Committee of the Whole, was adopted.

The second resolution was adopted.

The third resolution, being the same as the first resolution offered by the Finance Committee, was adopted.

The fourth resolution, being the second offered by the Committee on Finance, was adopted.

The fifth resolution, being the third offered by the Committee on Finance, was postponed to the consideration of the next Annual Convention.

The Rev. Edward Wootten offered the following :

Resolved, That the evangelists be paid their salaries out of the Missionary Fund of the Diocese, and to that end the Rectors of Parishes be required to observe the canon relating to the increase of said fund.

Reports of Finance and Church Building Committees.

[MAY,

Mr. R. H. Smith moved as an amendment:

Resolved, That the salary of the evangelists be paid out of the Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

The amendment was accepted, and the resolution as amended was adopted.

Rev. Dr. Watson offered the following

REPORT FROM THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Committee on Finance, to whom was referred a resolution that the Treasurer of the Diocese be allowed a commission of five per cent. upon all moneys coming into his hands, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend its adoption.

The resolution was adopted.

Rev. E. Wootten, Special Agent of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, made a verbal report to the Convention of his actions as Agent.

Rev. A. A. Benton, on behalf of the Church Building Committee, made the following report, and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions:

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee respectfully report that they have had in hand during the year the sum of \$129.06. Of this sum they have appropriated \$100 to the rebuilding of the church in Clinton reported to the last Convention and promised at that time.

Your committee have had under consideration the letter of the Rev. Secretary of the "American Church Building Fund Commission," referred to them by the last Convention, and printed on 99th page of its Journal.

Your committee would rejoice to see the Diocese of North Carolina taking an effective part in this so great and important work, but they do not think that the suggestions contained in that report can be complied with in this Diocese to the full extent. There are three of these suggestions:

1st. That there be an annual collection in all the churches in 1881-'82-'83, the sum so collected to be offered to God as a memorial by the General Convention of 1883. This is now impracticable. The first named year is past, and the second is half gone, without any response in North Carolina to this

1882.]

Report of Church Building Committee.

suggestion; besides, we have a Diocesan collection for church building, imposed by Canon, which is almost entirely neglected, and it is not likely that any collection recommended by resolution of the Convention would receive greater attention.

The second suggestion is, that individual donations to this fund be requested. Your committee believe that the raising of this fund will, to a very large degree, depend upon such individual donations. This fund presents a claim upon the liberality of Christian men endowed by God with large means second only to the claim of institutions founded for the education of the Christian Ministry, and they think the Diocese in Convention might well give its sanction to this suggestion, and draw the attention of all her sons who are blessed with large means to the importance of making donations to this fund.

The third suggestion is, that an Auxiliary Commission be organized in each Diocese to co-operate with the General Commission. Your committee think that the Convention might give its sanction to this suggestion also.

The Bishop, one Clergyman and one layman from each Diocese, are by the terms of the Constitution of the Commission members of that Commission. These persons might be made the Auxiliary Commission and entrusted with the duty of raising money for this fund, within this Diocese, according to their discretion. Your committee, considering the neglect of the Canon imposing a collection for the Diocesan Church Building Fund, and for other reasons, do not think it advisable to impose by Canon a collection for this object.

The committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That the Convention of North Carolina heartily approves of the establishment by the Board of Missions of the Church Building Fund Commission.

Resolved 2. That it commends this fund, as of special importance, to the notice of her sons who may be disposed to make donations to the Church of God.

Resolved 3. That an Auxiliary Committee of the Church Building Fund Commission be organized in this Diocese, to consist of the Bishop, ex-officio chairman, the clerical and lay commissioners appointed under the General Commission, who are hereby authorized to use such measures for the raising of money for this fund as in their discretion they shall deem fit.

J. C. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The resolutions were adopted.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, the Secretary was authorized to have published not exceeding 1,600 copies of the Journal of this Convention for distribution, and that the Constitution and Canons be appended thereto.

Report of Executive Missionary Committee.

[MAY,

On motion of Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to draw upon the Treasurer for \$25 for the purchase of twenty-five copies of a reprint of the Journals of the Diocese of North Carolina of 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820 and 1821.

The Committee on Unfinished Business made the following report:

The Committee on Unfinished Business have to report that they find on page 51 of the Journal, a resolution that such changes be made in the Canons as to authorize the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay the traveling expenses necessarily incurred by the members of the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Finance when in attendance upon meetings of their committees. This resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons, and no report is found.

H. G. HILTON.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 4:30 P. M.

SATURDAY, May 13—4:30 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

The Rev. Edward Wootten, in behalf of the chairman of the Executive Missionary Committee, who had been summoned from the Convention and excused, read the following:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

The Executive Missionary Committee respectfully report that the contributions from the Diocese to the Diocesan Missionary Fund for the past year, are \$108.78 less than they were for the year 1880-'81. This fact has obliged your committee to reduce the number of missionaries aided from this fund so that while eighteen of the Clergy of the feeblar Parishes were aided by appropriations of from \$50 to \$125 in 1880-'81, during the past year only seventeen of such Clergy were aided by appropriations in no case exceeding \$100.

This unfortunate state of things is mainly due to the fact that so many of the Clergy seem entirely to disregard the provisions of the first section of Canon XXIII. This Canon, enacted by authority of the Convention, makes it the duty of every Clergyman of the Diocese to make collections monthly, if

1882.] - *Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.*

practicable, at least quarterly, in the Parish or Parishes under his charge, in aid of the current Missionary Fund of the Diocese," and yet, as a matter of fact, out of 130 Parishes and Missionary Stations in the Diocese only 41 report any contributions to this fund, and by far the greater number of these appear to have been made only once in the year instead of "monthly, or at least quarterly," as the Canon requires.

The people will not contribute to any object, even one so sacred and important as that of aiding in the meagre support of our hard-working, self-denying and poorly paid missionaries, unless the Clergy give them the opportunity.

Your committee earnestly hope that all of the Clergy of the Diocese will recognize the authority of this important Canon and obey its mandates, and that their next report may, in consequence, show a much more satisfactory exhibit of receipts on this fund.

"They who preach the Gospel shall live of the Gospel."

For the committee,

M. M. MARSHALL.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch, for the Committee on Canons, reported adversely upon the second resolution as proposed by the Finance Committee, and recommended that it be *not* adopted.

The recommendation of the committee was not agreed to, and, on motion, the resolution as recommended in the second resolution of the Finance Committee, was adopted.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes here read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report, that they have found it impossible from an examination of the Address of the Bishop, and the reports of the Clergy alone, to make a full and correct exhibit of the statistics of the Church in this Diocese, inasmuch as from some fifteen Parishes and Mission Stations no reports have been received. We have therefore been also obliged to glean in an imperfect manner such items as were furnished to us by an examination of the Journal of the last Convention. The summary as thus derived, is as follows: The whole number of families 3,043. Number of souls 13,381. Baptisms—infant 491; adult 108—total 599. Confirmations 321. Communicants 5,655. Marriages 120. Burials 301. Sunday-schools 85. Teachers 576. Pupils 4,090. The number of pupils in Parochial and other Church schools is 642. The contributions amount to \$64,032.50. The number of Rectories is 37; their estimated value \$60,560. The number of

Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

[MAY,

churches and chapels 86; valued at \$256,870. The total of Church property reported is valued at \$422,938. Four churches have been consecrated. Seven Deacons and three Priests have been ordained. Two Evangelists have been appointed, of whom, one is still serving in that capacity. Five Clergymen have received Letters Dimissory to other Dioceses. Seven have been received from other Dioceses. Six have changed their field of labor. There are now thirteen candidates for Priests' Orders; nine candidates for Deacons' Orders; and six Postulants. The whole number of the Clergy canonically connected with the Diocese is seventy-three. The number of Parishes is 84; Mission Stations, 39—in all 123. It would be desirable to give a detailed and condensed statement of the united contributions of the Diocese to the various objects specified in the Parochial Reports, as well as other particulars of the Church's work. Much difficulty, however, is experienced in making the compilation of statistics at present presented, owing to a failure of a portion of the Clergy in filling out the blank forms furnished them by order of the Convention. The committee therefore, would earnestly call the attention of their clerical brethren to the importance of filling out those forms as fully and exactly as is practicable. A review of the statistics as above given, as compared with the report made to the last Convention, will show that while there has been a slight diminution in the number of baptisms and confirmations, the number of families, of souls, of Sunday-school teachers and scholars, of Parochial scholars, of contributions and of ordinations is very considerably in excess of those previously reported.

On the whole, while not permitted to rejoice in any very signal evidences of the Divine blessing, we have yet reason to thank God for a steady growth, and for the evidences of earnest, faithful labor throughout the Diocese. In the fact that the contributions are more than one-third greater during the past year than they were during the year previous, we see a token of an increased realization on the part of our people that they are but stewards of their Lord's goods. In the filling up of the ranks of the Clergy, we have grounds for anticipating a more ample reaping of fields white for the harvest. By the increase of our missionary force, we hope for an extension of the Church into grounds hitherto unoccupied by the Church. St. Mary's School, never before giving greater evidence of the high appreciation in which it has ever been so justly held, continues to do its blessed work for the daughters of the Church belonging to this and other Dioceses. Would to God that our sons were equally blessed with an institution under the fostering care of the Church, where their moral and religious training would sanctify their intellectual culture. The increased number of Parochial and other Church schools shows some awakening of the Church to the unspeakable importance of the great work of religious education, while the enlargement of the capabilities of Ravenscroft to give theological instruction to Postulants and candidates for Holy Orders supplies

1882.] *Report of Finance Committee and Change in Canon VII.*

an indispensable need of this Diocese, affording facilities for raising up at home a body of Clergymen to minister to the spiritual necessities of their own people.

N. COLLIN HUGHES,
A. S. SMITH,
RICHARD H. SMITH,
Committee.

On motion of Mr. John Wilkes, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese be held in *St. Peter's Church, Charlotte*, on the Wednesday after Trinity Sunday, being the 23d day of May, 1883.

On motion of Mr. David Anderson, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered to the Rector, Assistant Minister, Church Wardens, Vestry and congregations of Calvary Church, and of St. Luke's Chapel, and to the citizens of Tarboro generally, for the generous hospitality, kindness and courtesy extended to the members of this Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Watson offered the following report:

The Finance Committee, to whom was referred a resolution introduced by Dr. A. J. DeRosset, relative to the propriety of taking from the Treasurer a bond for the faithful discharge of his duties, also a resolution of inquiry as to the providing of a place for the safe-keeping of the bonds and other securities in his hands, respectfully report that they recommend that Canon VII be amended, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon VII be amended: 1. By inserting after the word "Diocese," in the second line, the words "he shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties in such sum as the Trustees of the Diocese may from time to time designate; such bond to be deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese." 2. By adding a clause to be numbered as section 2, in the following words: "He shall deposit the bonds and other securities in his hands in a place of safety, to be designated by the Trustees of the Diocese."

ALFRED A. WATSON.

Unanimous consent being given by the Convention, the resolution changing Canon VII was adopted.

Closing Exercises. Adjournment.

[MAY,

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, the Secretary was instructed to have the names of all delegates presenting certificates of election to the Convention printed in the Journal.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That this Convention adjourn *sine die* after the missionary meeting to-morrow (Sunday) night.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

SUNDAY NIGHT.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH, }
Sunday, May 14, 1882—10 P. M. }

At 8 P. M. special services were held in Calvary Church, Tarborough, when missionary addresses were delivered by the Rev. Van Winder Shields and the Rev. W. S. Bynum, and before the closing of the Convention, an address was delivered by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.

After which, the Gloria in Excelsis was sung, prayers were offered by the Bishop, who then pronounced the Benediction, and the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

JOS. B. CHESHIRE, JR.,

Assistant Secretary.

EDW. R. RICH,

Secretary.

1882.]

Religious Services.

RELIGIOUS SERVICES HELD DURING THE CONVENTION.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 10.

10:30 A. M.—Opening Service.

Morning Prayer, Litany and Ante-Communion.

Sermon by Rev. Dr. Huske, from St. James iv: 8.

Offertory for N. Y. B. and C. P. Book Society.

Celebration of the Holy Communion.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer.

Address by Rev. T. D. Pitts on Christian Education.

THURSDAY, MAY 11.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer.

Addresses on Lay Co-operation.

FRIDAY, MAY 12.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer and Litany.

SATURDAY, MAY 13.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.

8:30 P. M.—Evening Prayer.

Sermon by Rev. John Huske, from Acts v: 42.

Confirmation by the Bishop, in St. Luke's Chapel.

5TH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER, MAY 14.

10:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer, Litany and Ante-Communion.

Sermon by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, from Eph. i: 10.

Confirmation.

Address to the Candidates.

Offertory for Diocesan Missions.

Celebration of the Holy Communion.

8:30 P. M.—Evening Prayer.

Missionary Address.

Offertory for Diocesan Missions.

Address by the Bishop.

Gloria in Excelsis.

Prayer and Benediction by the Bishop.



APPENDIX A—I.



EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.



Episcopal Acts, May, 1881.

Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

In meeting together in Convention this year, we come with our ranks unbroken by the visitation of Divine Providence. No one of the Clergy has been called to give up his stewardship, nor has any extreme or dangerous sickness fallen upon any of us. For this great mercy, let us offer our tribute of thanks and praise to Him whose goodness has so signally blessed us.

My first official act, after the adjournment of our last Convention, was in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, on the fifth Sunday after Easter, May 22d, when I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. Edwin A. Osborne, Deacon, upon presentation by the Rev. Dr. Buel. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Watson, who, with the other Clergy present, united in the imposition of hands. Rev. Dr. Marshall and Rev. Messrs. Higgs, N. Harding and Wootten took part in the service. The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop.

Ascension Day, May 26th, in *St. John's Church, Wilmington*, a union service was held, when I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in same church, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Friday, May 27th, in *St. Mark's Church, Wilmington*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Watson and Rev. Mr. Ambler, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Sunday after Ascension, May 29th, in *St. James' Church, Wilmington*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Morelle and Dr. Watson, I preached, confirmed sixteen persons, addressed

Episcopal Acts, May, 1881. St. Paul's, Clinton.

them and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I confirmed, in private, a sick member of the same Parish.

At night, in *St. Paul's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Watson and Mr. Ambler, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, May 31, visited *Clinton*, held service and preached in a school-room, the church having been destroyed a short time before by a tornado. The wreck of the church building was so complete that it was judged unwise to attempt its reconstruction. A new building was resolved upon, and a more eligible site was selected. At our last Convention much sympathy was expressed for the afflicted congregation at Clinton, and a resolution was adopted that collections should be taken up in all our churches to assist them in the erection of the proposed new building. I am sorry to be informed that this resolution, so unanimously passed, has been almost wholly disregarded. Surely it is a very poor way of showing sympathy, to pass such a resolution and then give no heed to the obligation which it imposes. This is not to "bear one another's burdens," as the true spirit of the Gospel demands. And while referring to this subject, I must take occasion to say that I am greatly surprised to find that many of the Clergy are utterly careless and neglectful in the matter of complying with the orders of Convention in regard to several important collections. What is decided on and enjoined by a body like this, is surely not left to individual discretion; it has the force of law, and no one should lightly neglect such specific directions. To do so is to illustrate that spirit of self-will and lawlessness which is wholly alien to the teachings of Christ and His Apostles. If the Church has authority, let us respect that authority, and yield a prompt and loyal obedience to its legislative enactments.

From *Clinton* I went the next day, Wednesday, June 1, to *Faison*, and in the Presbyterian Church conducted Morning Service and preached. I found a new church building in the course

Episcopal Acts, June, 1881. St. Mary's School.

of erection, but it was not far enough advanced to be used for the service. In the afternoon, at a private house, I baptized three infants.

The same evening I went to Wilmington, and the next day, Thursday, June 2d, in *St. Philip's Church, Smithville*, I was assisted in the service by Rev. Messrs. Ambler and Windley. I baptized an infant, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Returned the same evening to Wilmington, and the next day, accompanied by the Rev. Dr. Watson, I took the steamer for Fayetteville. We had a very pleasant passage, and arrived the following morning.

Whitsunday, June 5th, in *St. John's Church*, after Morning Prayer by Dr. Watson and Mr. Benton, I preached the sermon, and admitted to the Priesthood Rev. John Huske, Deacon, upon presentation by his father, Rev. Dr. Huske. The Clergy present joined in the imposition of hands, and I administered the Holy Communion. At night, in the same church, after a sermon by Rev. Dr. Watson, I confirmed nine persons and addressed them.

Thursday, June 9th, I presided at the Commencement at *St. Mary's School, Raleigh*. At the close of the literary exercises, we repaired to the Chapel, where I made an address to the graduates, delivered the diplomas, and closed with prayer and benediction. It was very pleasant thus to mingle the solemn services of the Church with the other exercises, which were not only most interesting, but of a high order of merit. I am glad to add, in this connection, that the school has been going on most prosperously during the past year, and is doing its work thoroughly and efficiently. The increasing numbers of the current school year, show how well this noble institution is appreciated, not only in our own, but in the other Southern States.

Friday, June 10th, visited *St. Augustine's Normal School*, and delivered an address. Also presided, the same day, at a meeting of the Board of Trustees, held at the school.

•

Episcopal Acts, June, 1881.

Trinity Sunday, June 12, in *St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. Smedes, I preached and admitted to the Diaconate Mr. John W. Perry, upon presentation by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, under whose instruction he had prepared for Holy Orders. I also administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, June 14th, met the Diocesan Missionary Committee, lately appointed; we organized, and then made appropriations for the year.


Friday, June 17th, in *St. Timothy's Church, Wilson*, took part in the Morning Service, when Rev. Dr. Patterson preached. At night, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Bronson and Dr. Patterson, I preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them.

First Sunday after Trinity, June 19th, consecrated the *Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount*. The request to consecrate was read by Rev. Mr. Bronson, and the sentence of consecration by Rev. Dr. Patterson. I preached, confirmed four persons and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Walter J. Smith was also present and took part in the services.

Monday, June 20th, in *St. Mark's Church, Halifax*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, June 21st, in *Trinity Church, Scotland Neck*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, June 22d, in *St. Martin's Church, Hamilton*, which was then only so far completed that it could be used for the service; after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Dougherty and Hilton, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Directly after the services, confirmed three persons in private. It afforded me no common pleasure to find so neat and attractive a building erected here, amid so many discouragements. It is now entirely completed, and I expect to consecrate it on the occasion of my



Episcopal Acts, June, 1881.

visit there, next week. It is indeed a noble monument of untiring zeal and single-hearted devotion to the interests of Christ's Kingdom. Long may it stand to comfort and bless the little band who have laboured so earnestly for it, and may it prove also the light and guide of thousands who may there learn the blessed way of salvation.

Thursday, June 23d, in the *Church of the Advent, Williams-ton*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Dougherty and Haughton, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, June 24th, in the *Church of the Holy Innocents, Bertie county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Wootten, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, June 25th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Windsor*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Wootten, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Second Sunday after Trinity, June 26th, in *Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie county*, Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Wootten, and after the second lesson I confirmed two persons. I preached and ordained to the Diaconate Mr. John F. Spivey, on presentation by Mr. Wootten, and also administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, June 27th, visited *Roxobel*, where a neat chapel had been erected, which was sufficiently advanced to enable us to hold service in it. I preached to a large congregation, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Wootten and Price.

Wednesday, June 29th, in *St. Mary's Church, Kinston*, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Israel Harding, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, June 30th, in the *Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir county*, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Harding, I preached, confirmed eight persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Third Sunday after Trinity, July 3d, in *Christ Church, New-*

Episcopal Acts, July, 1881.

bern, Rev. Messrs. Spivey, Shields and Israel Harding conducted the Morning Service. After the second lesson I confirmed four persons, preached, ordained to the Diaconate Mr. N. C. Hughes, Jr., on presentation by his father, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in *St. Cyprian's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Spivey and I. Harding, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, July 5th, in *St. Paul's Church, Beaufort*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Forbes, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 24th, I consecrated the new church at Durham, under the name of *St. Philip's Church*. The request to consecrate was read by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., who also read the Sentence of Consecration. Rev. E. N. Joyner assisted Mr. Cheshire in the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. We are largely indebted to the zeal and energy of Rev. Mr. Cheshire, then in charge of the work at Durham, for the successful completion of this very pleasing church edifice, and it was a great disappointment to us all, that sickness prevented his father, Rev. Dr. Cheshire, from preaching the sermon on the occasion, as he had kindly consented to do. At night, in the same church, after a sermon by Rev. W. S. Bynum, I confirmed one person. Also, the next day, being the Feast of St. James the Apostle, I took part in the Morning Service.

Thursday, July 28th, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, I took part in a funeral service. Left the same day for Morganton.

Friday, July 29th, met the Trustees of Wilberforce School, and, after mature deliberation, and a full consideration of all the difficulties surrounding the enterprise, it was resolved to go no further with the work, but let the property be sold, and the proceeds be divided, *pro rata*, among the contributors. It was a great disappointment to see this scheme prove unsuccessful, but

Episcopal Acts, July and August, 1881. Wilberforce School.

the unsatisfactory character of the building, and other weighty considerations, induced us to adopt this course. I still trust that the day is not distant when a school for boys, under the auspices of the Church, may be successfully established.

The same evening, in *Grace Church, Morganton*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Sutton, I made an address to the congregation, preached and confirmed one person.

Sunday, July 31, consecrated the *Church of the Ascension, in Hickory, Catawba county*. The request to consecrate was read by the Rev. John Huske; the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. E. R. Rich; the sermon was preached by the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., and I administered the Holy Communion. This was truly a day of rejoicing to the little flock in Hickory, for by the kind help of friends, a very attractive and comfortable church building had 'been entirely completed, thus affording to the zealous young Rector and his earnest co-workers a large measure of comfort and encouragement. At night, in the same church, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Rich, Huske and Bell, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Monday, August 1st, in *St. James' Church, Lenoir, Caldwell county*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bell and Bush, I preached and confirmed two persons.

Tuesday, August 2d, in the Methodist Chapel at *Patterson*, Messrs. Bush and Bell said Evening Prayer and I preached.

Wednesday, August 3d, crossed the Blue Ridge to *Valle Crucis, Watauga county*, and the next day, August 4th, I preached in the Methodist Chapel there, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bell.

Friday, August 5th, in *St. John's Church*, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Bell, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. The position of this church has been unfortunate, being at the extreme boundary of the district from which the congregation is derived, and with two miles of a rocky road, almost impassable. I judged it wise

Episcopal Acts, August, 1881.

to advise the removal of the building two miles nearer to Valle Crucis. A very desirable lot was offered for the purpose, and since my visit the church has been taken down and rebuilt in this better and more central location. I feel well assured that this change will greatly promote the growth and prosperity of the work in that strictly missionary field.

Sunday, August 7th, in the Methodist Church at *Boone*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. G. H. Bell, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. A heavy rain, during the whole morning, occasioned much disappointment to many who had been looking forward with interest to the service. It cleared up before one o'clock and I had a beautiful evening for going over to Gap Creek, where I had an appointment for the next morning.

Monday, August 8th, in a school-house in the neighborhood, Mr. Bell conducted the service. I made an address, explanatory of the history and some of the usages of the Church, and then preached to quite a large and attentive congregation.

Tuesday, August 9th, I preached in the Methodist Chapel at *Elk Cross Roads*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bell.

We continued our drive the same evening to *Jefferson, Ashe county*, and the next day, August 10th, in the Methodist Church there, Mr. Bell said Morning Prayer and I preached. Soon after the service we drove on to *Ore Knob*, and, at night, in the neat *Union Chapel* erected by the Mining Company, Mr. Bell read Evening Prayer and I preached. There was a very large attendance of those connected with the mining operations at this point.

The next day the Rev. Mr. Bell drove me on to the residence of Rev. R. H. Barber, near *Wilkesboro*, and the following day he returned to *Boone*.

Friday, August 12th, I accompanied Rev. Mr. Barber to *Elkin*, and at night, in the Methodist Church, he conducted the Evening Service and I preached.

Episcopal Acts, August 13—28, 1881.

Saturday, August 13th, in *Gwyn's Chapel*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Barber, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Shortly after the service we started on our return to Mr. Barber's house, some eighteen miles distant. When nearly half way there, an accident happened to the buggy in which I was driving, by which I was thrown out with considerable force, and seriously injured my left arm. At first I thought the arm was broken, but it proved only a severe contusion. Most providentially, the accident happened in the immediate vicinity of a family belonging to our Church, from whom I received every kindness; and provision was made for me to continue the journey.

The next day, Sunday, I had an appointment at Wilkesboro, but I was unable to go to the church. Mr. Barber conducted the service, and brought back with him to the house two candidates for confirmation, to whom I there administered the rite.

This was my last appointment for that section of the State, and I had expected to proceed the next day to Marion, and so on to Asheville. But the physician whom I consulted thought my nervous system had received such a shock, that I ought not to go on at once with my duties. I accordingly withdrew a few of my appointments, and on reaching Statesville, where I was driven on Monday, I took the train that night and proceeded on to Raleigh. There I enjoyed the best medical treatment, and in ten days felt myself able to go on to Asheville.

Thursday, August 25th, in the Chapel of *Trinity Church, Asheville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bush, J. Huske and Ingle, and a sermon by Rev. Dr. Huske, I confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. The Convocation of Asheville was holding a meeting there at that time, but I did not feel able to do more than take part in this service.

Sunday, August 28th, in *Calvary Church, Henderson county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. E. A. Osborne and Rev. Dr.

Episcopal Acts, September 1—5, 1881.

Buel, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, August 30th, in *St. Paul's in the Valley, Transylvania county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, in the court-house at *Brevard*, Dr. Buel conducted the Evening Service and I preached.

Thursday, September 1st, in the school-house at *Cashier's Valley*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The building was much crowded and unusual interest manifested. There is an excellent field here for Mission work.

Sunday, September 4th, Twelfth after Trinity, I consecrated the new *St. John's Church*, in *Macon county*, about eight miles beyond Franklin. The deed of donation, with request to consecrate, was read by Rev. J. A. Deal, Missionary in charge, and the sentence of consecration by Rev. Dr. Buel. Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Dr. Buel, Rev. J. A. Deal and Rev. E. C. Steele, of South Carolina. After the second Lesson I baptized an infant, also preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion. The building thus consecrated is a very well ordered and churchly edifice, beautifully situated among the mountains, and for which we are largely indebted to kind contributions beyond the limits of our own State. Much credit is due to Rev. Mr. Deal for the zeal and energy with which he has urged forward this important work. The day of the consecration was a very lovely one, and drew together a large concourse of persons from many miles around, to witness the first ceremony of the kind which had ever taken place in that part of the State. The prospects of the Church in that vicinity are very encouraging.

Monday, September 5th, I preached in the Presbyterian Church in *Franklin*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Mr. Deal.

Episcopal Acts, September. Missionaries Needed.

Wednesday, September 7th, in the court-house in *Webster, Jackson county*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, the Rev. Dr. Buel assisting in the service.

Sunday, September 11th, in *Grace Church in the Mountains, Waynesville, Haywood county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Drs. Buel and Banister, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached again in the afternoon, in the school-room at *Mica Dale*, three miles from *Waynesville*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel. The good work is going steadily forward in this neighborhood, and having now secured an eligible lot for a chapel, we hope to have it completed with the least possible delay.

Tuesday, September 13th, in *St. Andrew's Church, Buncombe county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton, I preached and confirmed two persons.

At night, in *Trinity Chapel, Asheville*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buxton and Mr. Berry, I confirmed three persons and addressed them.

With this service my summer visitation terminated, for I was unable to reach my next appointment by the swollen condition of the streams which had to be crossed. After traveling twenty miles, before reaching the stream, we were obliged to turn back to Asheville.

This visitation proved, on the whole, a very pleasant and encouraging one. I was favored, for the most part, with bright and beautiful weather, and with large and attentive congregations. In this extensive western field we need a considerable increase of missionaries, but there are so few members of our own communion, scattered through these rural districts, that for some time to come little can be raised, in the way of support, from the congregations to whom the Gospel is carried. More than half the State is strictly missionary ground, and a very considerable increase in our missionary funds is required to enable

Deposition of Rev. E. W. Gilliam.

us to do any measure of the work which is so imperatively demanded. And yet another difficulty with which we, in this Diocese have to contend, is the lack of any large cities to which we can look for help, as centres of wealth and influence. We have indeed a large territory, but with only a scattered population; and therefore we need to combine our forces to the utmost, in order to secure that moderate growth which is all that, for the present, we have any reason to look for. It is not more Episcopal supervision which is required, but a large increase of active, earnest, faithful workers, with the means wherewith to sustain them.

The same heavy rain-fall which prevented me from reaching Rutherfordton, so far interrupted travel on the railway, that I was unable to be in Charlotte the following Sunday, as I had intended, and my visit there took place at a later date. After waiting for several days for the resumption of travel on our own railway, I finally returned home by the Spartanburg Road, reaching Raleigh on Wednesday, September 21st.

On Monday, September 26th, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, I deposed from the sacred ministry, under the provisions of Canon V, Title 2 of the Digest, Rev. Edward W. Gilliam, a Presbyter of this Diocese, who had signified to me his intention to connect himself with the communion of the Church of Rome. The Rev. Drs. Buel and Marshall, and Rev. J. E. C. Smedes and E. R. Rich were present on the occasion. On the afternoon of the same day, and in the same church, I took part in the funeral exercises in connection with the obsequies of the late President of the United States, and delivered an address.

Friday, September 30th, I left for Baltimore and New York. One object of my visit to New York was to confer with the Domestic Missionary Committee, in regard to a plan which I have had in contemplation, viz.: to establish a theological department in connection with St. Augustine's Normal School, where regular classes of colored men can be carefully trained and

St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh.

educated for the sacred ministry. Nothing is more apparent than that, in order to reach effectually the colored population, a body of teachers must be raised up from their own ranks, and as we have in Raleigh a well established and moderately endowed Normal School of high order, it struck me that no plan could be more economical and effective, than to graft a theological department upon this institution. This plan, which I submitted to the committee, met with general favor, and I received at once an appropriation, by which I was enabled immediately to inaugurate the work. Quite recently I have published a letter in the *Spirit of Missions*, explaining the design, and asking for funds with which to erect, on the grounds of the Normal School, a theological hall, and a chapel for the use of the whole school. I am glad to say that this letter has awakened no little interest in this important matter, and I have already received between three and four thousand dollars to assist in carrying out the scheme. We have had several theological students all along in the Normal School; but their theological instruction had to be carried on outside the regular course of study, and necessarily imposed a great deal of extra labor on the Principal of the school. Now we have such provision made, as will enable us to give regular and systematic theological training, and with special adaptation to the needs of those who are to minister to the colored race. So soon as we can have a suitable building for this department, and provision to aid necessitous and worthy young men, seeking the holy ministry, I have no doubt that a very great and valuable work can be done through this agency. Those who have already been trained at the Normal School, and have been admitted to Holy Orders, have proved efficient workers, and have exerted a most wholesome and salutary influence. I am more and more convinced every day of the special fitness of our Church services for the colored people, and I have no doubt that, before many years, we shall have a large ingathering from the ranks of those who now are carried away

Visit to Detroit Michigan.

with the idea that an emotional religion is the only true and acceptable form of Christianity. Careful instruction, and an intelligent apprehension of the Christian scheme, is what these people greatly need, and, when once under proper guidance, the prejudices and errors which now prevail so widely among them, will give place to better and more enlightened ideas. Millions of this race are around us, and a heavy responsibility rests upon us to do what we can to guide their steps aright.

While still at the North, I took the opportunity to visit Detroit, and one object I had in view was to make inquiry after certain lots lying near the city which were left to this Diocese several years ago for the special purpose of helping forward mission work in some of the western counties of the State. The lots are steadily increasing in value, and, if kept a few years longer, they will yield an amount which will be of considerable assistance to us. While in Detroit I was treated with great kindness and courtesy by the excellent Bishop of Michigan, and shared the hospitality of one of his most active and zealous lay workers, a personal friend, whom I had long been anxious to visit. By particular request of the Bishop, I accompanied him to Ann Arbor, the seat of the State University, where on Sunday, October 16th, in St. Andrew's Church, I preached the sermon at the ordination to the Diaconate of Prof. M. C. Tyler, now of Cornell University, but formerly a Professor in the University of Michigan. It was an occasion of unusual interest, and a very large congregation was present. I returned to Detroit the next morning, and left the same day for New York.

On the following Sunday, October 23d, I preached in Grace Church, South Oyster Bay, Long Island.

The next day I went to Baltimore, and on Sunday, October 30th, in Christ Church, Norfolk, Va., I preached both morning and evening.

I reached Raleigh the next evening, and after a few days there, entered upon my autumnal visitation.

Episcopal Acts, November 6—13, 1881.

Sunday, November 6th, in *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Vaughan, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

I went the next morning to Williamsboro, and in *St. John's Church*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Vaughan and Pettigrew, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, November 8th, in *St. Peter's Church, Sassafras Fork*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, Mr. Vaughan assisting in the service. I was sorry to find this neat little church still in an unfinished state. The requisite material was all in readiness, but the difficulty lay in finding a competent workman to undertake the completion of the building. I have little doubt that this summer will see the work completed, and the church ready for consecration.

Wednesday, November 9th, in *St. Paul's Church, Goshen*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Vaughan, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The next day I was driven over to *Flat River*, in *Orange county*, and on Friday, November 11th, in the Methodist Church, I preached, after Morning Service by Rev. Mr. Curtis.

In the afternoon I proceeded on to *Fairntosh*, where I held service in the evening and preached to quite a large congregation.

Sunday, November 13th, in *St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Murphy, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Preached the same day in *St. Mary's Church*, six miles in the country, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Murphy.

Upon my return, the next morning, to Hillsboro, I confirmed a sick person at her own house.

I was much gratified to find the vacancy at Hillsboro supplied by the return to our Diocese of Rev. J. W. Murphy. He has been warmly welcomed by the whole congregation, and seems to

Episcopal Acts, November 16—26, 1881.

be highly appreciated and beloved. I trust that the interests of the Church there may abundantly prosper in his hands.

The same afternoon I left for Danville, Va., and continued on the next morning to Milton, from which point I was driven to Col. Cunningham's, in Person county.

Wednesday, November 16th, in *Providence Chapel*, in that neighborhood, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Kinsolving, of Virginia, who kindly came over to meet me, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, November 18th, in the Baptist house of worship, in *Reidsville, Rockingham county*, Rev. J. T. Clark conducted the Evening Service and I preached. We are in great need of a church building here, and an effort is now in progress to that end, which I trust may be crowned with success.

Sunday, November 20th, in the *Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Clark, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening, confirmed two others and addressed them.

Tuesday, November 22d, in *Mountain Chapel*, I read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed one person.

Wednesday, November 23d, went to *Madison* in a heavy rain, and the day was so stormy that I concluded not to hold any service. I baptized an infant in private, and then went on to Major Hairston's, in Stokes county, whose carriage had been sent to meet me.

Thursday, November 24th, Thanksgiving Day, went to *Hairston's Chapel*, where I conducted the service and preached.

Saturday, November 26th, in the Methodist Chapel, *German-ton*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Curtis, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at a private house near Germanton, I baptized two adults and confirmed them.

Episcopal Acts, November 27—December 3, 1881.

Advent Sunday, November 27th, in *St. Paul's Church, Winston*, Rev. Messrs. Curtis, Bynum and Daugherty took part in the service. I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

Tuesday, November 29th, in *St. James' Church, Iredell county*, I conducted the service, preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the administration by the Rev. Dr. Wetmore, who had been detained from the earlier part of the service by attendance at a funeral.

Wednesday, November 30th, in *Christ Church, Rowan county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, December 1st, in *St. Andrew's Church, Rowan county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Wetmore and Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Mr. Murdoch accompanied me the same day to *Mocksville*, and in the evening, in *St. Philip's Church*, I took part in the service and Mr. Murdoch preached.

Friday, December 2d, I preached in the same church, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Murdoch. We had large congregations at both services, and much anxiety was manifested for the resurrection of the Church here, and the re-establishment of regular services. The old organization having become extinct, I organized a Mission, under the Canon, and made such arrangements as I could for occasional services.

Soon after the service, we left for *Lexington*, and, at night, in the *Church of the Redemption*, Dr. Wetmore assisted me in the service and Mr. Murdoch preached.

Saturday, December 3d, in the same church, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, December 4—18, 1881.

Sunday, December 4th, in *St. Luke's, Salisbury*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Murdoch, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At 3 p. m., in *St. Mary's Church*, six miles from Salisbury, I preached and confirmed one person, Rev. Mr. Murdoch assisting in the service.

At night, in *St. Luke's, Salisbury*, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Monday, December 4th, in *All Saints' Church, Concord*, after Evening Prayer by Mr. Murdoch, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, December 7th, in same church, I conducted the Morning Service, made an address and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, December 7th, in *Trinity Church, Statesville*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. John Huske, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Thursday, December 8th, proceeded on by rail to Newton, and thence by carriage to *Lincolnton*. I preached in the evening in *St. Luke's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. W. R. Wetmore.

Friday, December 9th, in the *Chapel, at High Shoals*, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Wetmore, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night I preached again in *St. Luke's, Lincolnton*, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Sunday, December 11th, in *St. Peter's Church, Charlotte*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Cheshire and Holmes, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, after Evening Prayer by Messrs. Bynum and Cheshire, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Sunday, December 18th, in *Calvary Church, Wadesboro*, I conducted the service, baptized an infant, preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Acts, December, 1881—February 5, 1882.

Went to *Ansonville* in the afternoon, and at night, in the new church, now sufficiently advanced to be occupied, I conducted the service, preached and confirmed one person.

Returned on Monday to Wadesboro, and preached there again in the evening.

I have been most anxious to secure a supply for these two places, but up to this time have been unable to find any one to undertake the charge.

The same night, I started on my return to Raleigh.

Wednesday December 21st, attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Trustees of *St. Augustine's Normal School*.

Sunday, December 25th, in the *Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, December 28th, at a private house, on presentation by Rev. Mr. Rich, I confirmed a lady about to leave the city.

The same day I took the train for Asheville, to attend to some private business.

Sunday, January 1, 1882, I preached in the court-house at *Asheville*, the Rev. Dr. Buxton conducting the service.

Thursday, January 5th, I started on my return to Raleigh, arriving the following day.

Sunday, January 15th, preached in the *Chapel of St. Mary's School*.

Sunday, January 22d, preached in *Christ Church*, and on Sunday, the 29th, in the *Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh*.

Septuagesima Sunday, February 5th, in *St. James' Church, Wilmington*, I preached and admitted to the order of Deacons Mr. Armand DeRosset Meares, on presentation by Rev. Dr. Watson. Morning Prayer was said by Rev. T. D. Pitts, and I administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Dr. Watson and Rev. Mr. Pitts. At night, preached in *St. John's Church*.

I left the next evening on a brief visit to South Carolina and Florida.

Visit South. Ordinations, February and March.

Sexagesima Sunday, February 12th, I preached in the Church of the Holy Cross, Sanford, Orange county, Florida. While at this place I had the pleasure of meeting my esteemed friend, the Bishop of Minnesota, who was spending part of the winter there for the benefit of his health. And in Jacksonville, both in going and returning, I passed some pleasant hours with the Bishop of Florida. I also spent two days very agreeably in Charleston, where I was the guest of the Bishop of South Carolina. From there I went to Magnolia, on a visit to Rev. Mr. Drayton, and on Quinquagesima Sunday, February 19th, I preached twice, to large congregations of coloured people, in two chapels where Mr. Drayton regularly ministers in the winter season.

On Tuesday I left for Columbia, and the next day being Ash Wednesday, I preached in Trinity Church, the service being conducted by Rev. Dr. Shand and Rev. Mr. Judd.

Thursday evening, February 23d, I left on my return to Raleigh, where I arrived the next day greatly invigorated and refreshed by this brief, but most delightful journey.

First Sunday in Lent, February 26th, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall, I preached and ordained to the Diaconate, Mr. Charles Carroll Quin, on presentation by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. Dr. Hubbard, who has lately returned to this Diocese, took part in the service. •

Second Sunday in Lent, March 5th, in *St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton*, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. William Shipp Bynum, Deacon, on presentation by Rev. William R. Wetmore. Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., J. Huske and Curtis, and the sermon was preached by Rev. F. J. Murdoch. These gentlemen united in the imposition of hands. The Holy Communion was administered by me, assisted by Rev. C. J. Curtis. At night, after Evening Prayer by Rev.

Episcopal Acts. March 6—23, 1882.

Messrs. Huske and Cheshire, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Monday, March 6th, in *St. Peter's Church, Charlotte*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Quin and Cheshire, and a short sermon in sign language by Rev. Job Turner, which was read by Mr. Cheshire, I made an address, confirmed three persons (one being a deaf mute) and addressed them.

Third Sunday in Lent, March 12th, in *Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill*, Rev. Dr. Hubbard said Morning Prayer. I confirmed one person after the second lesson, preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. I deeply regret that this important field is still unoccupied. It is a position which requires special qualifications, and I have felt that too much care could not be taken to secure its proper supply.

Tuesday, March 14th, in the *Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh*, I read Evening Prayer and made an address.

Wednesday, March 15th, left Raleigh to enter upon my Spring Visitation.

Thursday, March 16th, in *St. Timothy's Church, Wilson*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. S. Bronson, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, March 17th, in *Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Bronson and Walter J. Smith, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Fourth Sunday in Lent, March 19th, in *Church of the Advent, Enfield*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. A. S. Smith, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, March 21st, in *St. Clement's Church, Ringwood*, Rev. Dr. Smith conducted the service, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, March 23d, in *St. Mark's Church, Halifax*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, the Rev. Dr. Smith assisting in the service.

Episcopal Acts, March 24—April 3, 1882.

Friday, March 24th, in *Grace Church, Weldon*, I preached and confirmed one person, from Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, the Rev. Mr. Higgs assisting in the service. A very heavy rain was falling at the hour of service, which produced so much disappointment, that I promised them another service when I passed through Weldon again, after my visit to Jackson.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, March 26th, in *St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesboro*, I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. I was much gratified to see the improvements which had been made in the building since my last visit. When these improvements are completed, and the church is neatly painted, it will present a most attractive appearance. The little flock here seem full of zeal, and if arrangements can only be made to provide regular ministrations, a most gratifying increase may be very confidently anticipated.

I also baptized an infant in private, and then left for *Winton*, where, in *St. John's Church*, I conducted the Evening Service and preached.

Monday, March 27th, at a private house, baptized an infant.

Tuesday, March 28th, in *St. Mary's, Gatesville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. J. A. Weston, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, March 29th, in *St. Peter's Church, Gates county*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Weston.

Friday, March 31st, in *Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford*, Rev. Messrs. Weston and Drane assisted in the service, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached again and confirmed two persons.

Sunday before Easter, April 2d, in *Christ Church, Elizabeth City*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Kiernan, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night preached again, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Monday, April 3d, in *St. John's Church, Newbegan Creek*, Mr.

Episcopal Acts, April 5—9, 1882.

Kiernan said Morning Prayer, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

I returned the same evening to Elizabeth City, and left the next morning by rail for Edenton, and thence by steam-boat to Plymouth. The increased railway facilities, which are now so rapidly developing in our State, are already giving great relief from the fatigues hitherto attendant upon visitations through the Diocese. A few more years of such progress, and the different sections of the State will be drawn closely together, and the labour attendant upon reaching our Parishes, will be materially lessened.

Wednesday, April 5th, in *St. Luke's Church, Washington county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. L. Eborn, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, April 6th, in *St. Andrew's Church, Columbia, Tyrrell county*, Mr. Eborn conducted the service and I preached.

Good Friday, April 7th, in *St. David's Church, Washington county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. L. Eborn, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. The return of Mr. Eborn to the rectorship of this Parish has given great comfort and encouragement to the congregation, who were all strongly attached to him. If he can only find a re-awakened zeal and an earnest spirit of co-operation, I have little doubt that the progress and prosperity of the Parish will be greatly advanced.

Easter Day, April 9th, in *St. Paul's Church, Edenton*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. R. B. Drane, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Our Easter joy was somewhat dulled, in the early morning, by the threatening aspect of the sky; but later, appearances were much more encouraging, and the day proved quite a pleasant one. The church was very beautifully and appropriately decorated with those flowers, which seem the special emblems of the resurrection, while the sacred services were full of brightness and interest.

Missionary Work by the Parochial Clergy.

At night I officiated in *St. John's Chapel*, erected for the benefit of the coloured people. There was a very large and attentive congregation. Mr. Drane, who takes a very deep interest in this work, conducted the service and I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them.

Here let me say, that in all our Parishes I think the Clergy should feel it incumbent upon them to do what they can to guide and instruct these too much neglected people, and seek to bring them under the sober and elevating influence of an enlightened Christianity. Where this interest is taken, there will always be a ready response on the part of those who never fail to appreciate this interest and sympathy. And, in this connection, I may fitly speak of another matter, to which I desire to call the attention of both the Clergy and the Laity. I do not think there is a sufficient recognition of our duty to extend a knowledge of the Church and its teachings in the outlying districts around our Parish Churches. There is the danger of feeling that we have no responsibility except for those who may have attached themselves to our congregations. Now surely this is an utter mistake. It tends to foster a very narrow spirit of congregationalism, and make us unmindful of that great aggressive principle, which is one of the first elements of Christianity. Both the Clergy and the people should try to do what they can to carry the Gospel out into the rural districts. Services might easily be held, if not on Sundays, at least occasionally on week-day nights, in such buildings as might be secured for the purpose, and I feel quite sure that no such efforts would ever fail of producing the most encouraging results.

I left Edenton on Easter Monday, and crossed over to Plymouth, and on Tuesday, April 11th, in *Grace Church*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Drane, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I preached again in the evening, assisted in the service by Rev. Mr. Drane. This Parish has been for some time without a Rector, and the Vestry are very

Episcopal Acts, April 13—21, 1882.

anxious to secure the services of a faithful and zealous Clergyman. It is proposed to unite with this Parish St. Luke's Church, and also the Missions at Murfreesboro and Winton. There is here a large and interesting field, and one full of encouragement.

Thursday, April 13th, in the *Church of the Holy Innocents, Bertie county*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Wootten, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Friday, April 14th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Windsor*, Mr. Wootten said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening.

First Sunday after Easter, April 16th, in *Grace Church, Woodville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Wootten, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, April 17, in *Memorial Chapel, Roxobel*, Messrs. Wootten and Price conducted the service. I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday, April 18th, in the *Church of our Saviour, Jackson*, the Rev. Gilbert Higgs conducted the service and I preached.

At night, in *Grace Church, Weldon*, Rev. Dr. Smith and Mr. Higgs conducted the service and I preached.

Thursday, April 20th, in *St. John's Church, Faison*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Dame and Windley, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. This was the first time I had held service in this new and well-ordered church. It is very nearly completed, and I have reason to believe that everything will be put in good condition during the summer, so that by autumn it will be ready for consecration.

Friday, April 21st, in a hall at *Clinton*, Mr. Windley read Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed one person and admin-

Episcopal Acts, April 23--26, 1882.

istered the Holy Communion. Much of the material for the new church building was on the ground, and it will be urged on as far as the means they have will allow, so soon as a reliable contractor can be secured to undertake the work. One who had been recommended to them was expected to visit the place in a few days, and it is probable that before this time the contract has been given out.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 23d, in *St. John's Church, Wilmington*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. T. D. Pitts, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

In the afternoon, at *St. James' Church*, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Watson, Mr. Pitts and Mr. Meares, I confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

At night, in *St. Paul's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Watson and Mr. Morelle, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Tuesday, April 25th, by the kind courtesy of one of the Government officers, an arrangement was made by which I could reach Smithville in time for the service and return the same evening.

Morning Prayer was said, in *St. Philip's Church*, by Dr. Watson and Mr. Meares, and I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Arrangements have been made for the resumption of regular services here, which had been interrupted for several months.

At night, in *St. Mark's Church, Wilmington*, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Watson and Rev. Messrs. Ambler and Pitts, I preached, confirmed twelve persons and addressed them.

The good work among the coloured people, under the charge of Rev. Mr. Brady, seems to be going on in a very encouraging way. The congregation was a large one, and a very deep interest was manifested.

Wednesday, April 26th, I preached in *St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. G. W. Dame, Jr. I

Episcopal Visitations vs. Evangelists.

was much gratified to hear of the growing and prosperous condition of this Parish. The Rev. Mr. Dame, who came into the Diocese as one of our Evangelists, was prevailed on to undertake the Rectorship of the Parish. He has been very cordially received, and has aroused a new zeal and energy in the work of the Church. The congregations have been materially increased, and active steps have been taken to improve the church building. A handsome slate roof has replaced the decaying shingle roof, which it was found necessary to remove. Other improvements are also in contemplation.

With this service in Goldsboro, the first part of my visitation in the eastern part of the State was concluded, and the remaining districts, as far as it is possible to do so, will be visited after the Convention.

During the past year my duties have been unusually heavy, and they have been increased by a second visit to quite a number of Parishes. This arose from my desire to reach those Parishes at an earlier day than I was able to do last year. And more than this, I do not think it at all necessary that every outpost and missionary station should, as a matter of course, receive an annual visitation. In very many cases it would be quite sufficient if they were reached once in eighteen months or two years. Our late Bishop remarked to me, more than a year before his death, that he thought we were doing a great deal of unnecessary work, and making many long and laborious journeys, which could very well be postponed. If you can only have two or more active and efficient Evangelists, occasional visits from them, with continued services for two or three days, in each missionary station which is visited, will accomplish far more for the Church than simply an annual visit from the Bishop. And then, when he does pay a visit, he will be likely to have something more to do than merely to preach a sermon.

From Goldsboro, I returned to Raleigh, and on the third Sunday after Easter, April 30th, in *St. Augustine's Church*, I held

Ordination of Deacons. Steady Progress.

an ordination and admitted to the Diaconate William R. Harris and Hannibal S. Henderson, who had been prepared for Holy Orders under the instruction of the Principal of St. Augustine's Normal School. He also presented them for ordination. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Bennett Smedes, and after the second lesson, I confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them. I also preached the sermon and administered the Holy Communion.

At night I visited the *Church of the Good Shepherd*, and after Evening Prayer by the Rev. Messrs. E. R. Rich and J. E. C. Smedes, I preached, confirmed ten persons and addressed them.

Fourth Sunday after Easter, May 7th, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Marshall and Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening of the same day, in *St. Mary's Chapel*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Bennett Smedes, I confirmed eleven pupils of St. Mary's School and addressed them.

This brings down the record of services to the present week.

In nearly all those portions of the Diocese which I have visited since the last Convention, I have found much to afford encouragement. There is, indeed, in no quarter any great and rapid advances, but there is steady and decided progress. Increased interest, too, is shown in the condition of the church buildings, and efforts are widely extended in the direction of real and tasteful improvements. All these signs are valuable, as indicating a higher appreciation of what we owe to God, and a loving care for whatever is associated with His honour. Mean and dilapidated buildings, churches left in an untidy and neglected condition, show plainly how little God is in the hearts of the people, and how little interest they feel in what ought to hold the first place in their affections. Hence I find no little satisfaction in this growing appreciation of the "beauty of holiness." "Lord, I have loved the habitation of thine house, and the place where thine honour dwelleth."

•

Summary. Letters Dimissory Given and Received.

The summary of services for the past year is as follows: I have visited ninety-eight Parishes and Missionary Stations—nearly twenty of them twice. I have preached on one hundred and thirty-nine occasions, and have delivered forty-six addresses; I have baptized nine infants and two adults; have confirmed three hundred and twenty-one persons; have administered the Holy Communion on seventy-six occasions; have consecrated four churches; have ordained seven Deacons and three Priests.

I have given letters dimissory to the following Clergymen:

Rev. C. E. Cummings, to Missouri.

Rev. George Patterson, D. D., to Texas.

Rev. F. A. DeRosset, to New York.

Rev. J. A. Oertel, to Florida.

Rev. L. H. Jackson, to Delaware.

Mr. Jackson was received from the Diocese of Maryland, and was with us only a few months. In the removal of Rev. Dr. Patterson, we have parted with one very long identified with the Diocese, and very widely esteemed. He was one of our Examining Chaplains, and I have appointed in his place the Rev. Thomas M. Ambler.

The following Clergymen have been received into the Diocese by letters dimissory from other Dioceses:

Rev. A. H. Stubbs, from the Diocese of Albany.

Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, from the Diocese of Maryland.

Rev. Samuel P. Watters, from the Diocese of Rhode Island.

Rev. Peter W. Cassey, from the Diocese of California.

Rev. George W. Dame, Jr., from the Diocese of West Virginia.

Rev. Fordyce M. Hubbard, D. D., from the Diocese of Central New York.

Rev. Mr. Stubbs has removed from Wadesboro, and is now in charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, St. Athanasius' Church, Company Shops, and the Mission at High Point.

Changes in Parochial Work.

The Rev. J. W. Murphy has taken charge of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and St. Mary's Orange county.

The Rev. S. P. Walters has become the Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

The Rev. P. W. Cassey has taken charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Newbern, and the Rev. Geo. W. Dame of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, and St. John's Mission at Faison.

Rev. Dr. Hubbard is residing in Raleigh.

Other changes are as follows:

The Rev. W. S. Bynum has entered upon the duties of an Evangelist, and has shown a peculiar fitness for the work. He has transferred his residence to Lincolnton.

The Rev. B. W. Daugherty has removed from St. David's, Washington county, and is now in charge of St. Paul's Church, Winston, and is also doing missionary duty in the vicinity.

The Rev. C. J. Curtis has removed to Durham, where he is editing the *Church Messenger* and doing missionary duty in the neighborhood.

The Rev. Luther Eborn has removed from Beaufort county, and returned to the charge of St. David's, Washington county, and St. Andrew's, Tyrrell county.

The Rev. Lucien Holmes has removed from Charlotte, and taken charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell.

The Rev. H. G. Hilton has removed from Plymouth and taken charge of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, which he holds in connection with St. Martin's Church, Hamilton.

The Rev. R. B. Windley has removed from Smithville, and is now in charge of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, and is also officiating in St. John's Church, Faison.

Of those admitted to the Diaconate, during the past year, Rev. N. C. Hughes, Jr., is assisting his father in the duties of his school, and is also doing missionary work in the vicinity.

Rev. J. W. Perry is officiating in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

Rev. John F. Spivey has been prosecuting his studies for Priest's Orders in the General Theological Seminary.

Candidates and Postulants for Holy Orders.

Rev. Armand DeRosset Meares is acting as assistant in St. James' Church, Wilmington, and also officiating at Smithville and Burgaw.

Rev. Charles C. Quin is assisting the Rev. Mr. Cheshire in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and also arranging to officiate for a congregation of coloured people.

Rev. Wm. R. Harris and Rev. H. S. Henderson are acting as teachers in St. Augustine's Normal School, and will also aid in the services at St. Augustine's Church.

The candidates for Priest's Orders are thirteen, viz.: Rev. Messrs. Thomas B. Haughton, Charles O. Brady, Samuel S. Barber, Nymphas E. Price, Walter J. Smith, B. W. Daugherty, John F. Spivey, Armand DeR. Meares, William R. Harris, Robert Strange, Francis E. Shober, Theophilus Overby, Vardry McBee.

The candidates for Deacon's Orders are nine, viz.: Messrs. William F. Rice, Frederick N. Skinner, Junius M. Horner, Walter A. Tillinghast, Edward E. G. Roberts, Primus P. Alston, Henry McDuffie, Henry M. Joseph, and Edward H. Butler.

The Postulants are five, viz: Messrs. Albert G. Council, Hardy H. Phelps, Hamilton Anderson, Percy R. Eubanks and Edward Philip Green.

The number of Clergy now canonically resident in the Diocese is seventy-three, viz.: the Bishop, fifty-three Priests and nineteen Deacons, a larger number than we have ever had before; and yet we are sadly in need of several others to supply the many vacant districts which are still unprovided for. And with the natural growth and extension of the Church in the Diocese, there will be needed a continually increasing supply of Clergymen. Among the multitudes of young men who are growing up in our midst, how few seem to have their hearts and thoughts directed to the holy ministry. The varied learned professions are all overcrowded, and every avenue to successful fields of enterprise is filled with anxious aspirants, while that calling

Preparation of Young Men for the Ministry. Bishop Kerfoot.

which is the highest and noblest which can enlist the energies of men, finds few who are willing to enter upon it. Now, is there not a neglect on the part of parents in this respect? Do they endeavour to lead their sons in this direction? Do they seek to impress them with a proper sense of God's claims upon them, and the high privilege of labouring for the advancement of His kingdom? If these sacred and all-important interests filled a larger place in the thoughts and affections of those who profess and call themselves Christians, surely we should see the fruit of it in a much larger ingathering into the ranks of Christ's ministers. Alas! in that love of the world and deep devotion to its hopes and promises, which seems to be gaining such an ascendancy in the hearts of the young, what place is left for those noble, spiritual yearnings, to which the Psalmist gave utterance, when he cried out "If I forget thee, O Jerusalem, let my right hand forget her cunning; yea, if I prefer not Jerusalem above my chief joy."

Since the meeting of our last Convention, the Church has been called to mourn the loss of one of our most zealous and faithful Bishops, Bishop Kerfoot, of Pittsburg. He was one of my early friends, and for many years, during my residence in Maryland, and while he was at the head of the College of St. James, we were most intimately associated. For the past twenty years I have seen little of him, except in the general councils of the Church. Possessed of more than ordinary vigour of mind and deep fixedness of purpose, he worked faithfully and zealously in the cause of his Master. For several years past he has been greatly enfeebled by disease, and at last, quite unexpectedly to us all, he was called to lay down his sacred office. "Be ye also ready, for in such an hour as ye think not, the Son of Man cometh."

There are one or two other matters about which I desired to address you, but I have only time now for a very few additional words.

Church Building Fund. Missionary Work. Conclusion.

Let me remind you of that church-building fund which it has been proposed to raise before the next General Convention. I know there are not many among us who are able to give largely to this object, but if we only do what we can, and show our sympathy with the scheme, this will not be without benefit to the object; and if it be once attained, we of this Diocese may derive from it very substantial advantages.

And again, we all need to be more thoroughly alive to that missionary work which the Church is seeking to carry forward, and in which she needs the sympathy and help of all her children. I am glad to know that an effort is now in progress to enlist the ladies of our congregations in behalf of this great cause. By this means very much may be accomplished. More information is needed among us, as to what the Church is attempting. I shall be most happy to give my hearty approval to any judicious plan for the furtherance of this object.

Finally, brethren, the time is short. Let us awake to a deeper sense of our duties and responsibilities. Let the Clergy and the Laity realize that we are all engaged in one and the same work. And in that work let us all seek to be actively and zealously occupied.

And may the good Spirit of God guide and direct us in all our plans and deliberations, and make them conducive to the upbuilding of His kingdom and the glory of His holy name.

THEODORE B. LYMAN.

St. Paul's, Wilmington, and Wilkesboro.

APPENDIX A—II.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports,

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY, ACCORDING TO NAME OF CLERGYMEN.)

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. T. M. AMBLER, *Rector.*

Number of families 85. Whole number of souls 300. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 8; whole number added 9; removed 8; died 5; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 14; present number 123. Burials 13. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 80. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—male 1; females 9; total 10; scholars about 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$44.31; Rector's salary \$1,000; Parish expenses \$242.25; Miscellaneous \$347.28; total \$1,633.84.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$105.10; Diocesan Missions \$69.10; Miscellaneous \$15.61; total \$189.81.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$46.02; Foreign \$52.62; Miscellaneous \$65.00; total \$163.62. Aggregate \$1,992.27.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; rectory \$1,650; total \$4,150.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBORO.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 27. Baptisms—infants 9. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; whole

Gwyn's Chapel. Brier Creek. Elkin, Surry County.

number added 3; removed 5; whole number lost 5; present number 15. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 3. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4; private 6. Sunday-schools 1; number of teachers—females 3; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$18.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 15. Communicants—Present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 8.

OFFERINGS.

Communion alms \$30; Rector's salary \$55. Total \$85.

BRIER CREEK, WILKES COUNTY.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Missionary.*

Number of families 1. Whole number of souls 5. Communicants—present number 2. Died 1; whole number 2. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—public 1. Rector's salary \$20.

ELKIN MISSION, SURRY COUNTY.

REV. R. W. BARBER, *Missionary.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 5. Communicants 3. Public services—on Sundays 9. Holy Communion—times administered, public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$10; Rector's salary \$55; total \$65.00.

Watauga Mission. Freedmen's Chapel, Asheville.

WATAUGA MISSION.

REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Missionary.*

BOONE.

Baptisms—adults 2. Communicants 6. Marriages 1. Whole number of souls 19.

ST. JOHN'S.

Baptisms—adults 6. Confirmations 7. Communicants 13. Sunday-school scholars 47; teachers 2. Whole number of souls 23.

The church building has recently been removed about three miles to a point more accessible, and also in a much better neighborhood; and, with God's blessing, we hope to accomplish a great deal more in the future than we have done in the past. Our prospects are most encouraging.

BANNERS ELK.

Communicants 1.

ELK CROSS ROADS.

Communicants 5. Whole number of souls 10.

Persons belonging to the Mission, but not connected with any of the above named stations, 11.

In addition to the above report, I have performed the following services at other places:

Baptisms—infants 2. Marriages 4. Burials 1.

FREEDMEN'S CHAPEL, TRINITY PARISH, ASHEVILLE.REV. SAMUEL VREELAND BERRY, *Missionary.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 150. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 3; total 7. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; present number 34. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public Services—on Sundays 104; other days 57. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 13; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers 7; males 3; females 4; scholars 125. Parish schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; scholars—males 25; females 43; total 68.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$24; Parish expenses \$12; Miscellaneous \$35; total \$71.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$5; total \$76. Aggregate \$76.

Value of church property \$2,500.

Marion. Old Fort.

MISSION STATION AT MARION.

REV. C. T. BLAND, *Missionary.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 13. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Communicants 6. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 56. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$14.88; Rector's salary \$33; total \$47.88.

At this station I am endeavoring to purchase a lot and get a small church built, in whole or in part. I am in treaty now for a lot. I have made an appeal to the Clergy of the Diocese, and through them to the lay brethren; in response, I have realized fifty dollars towards the five hundred dollars which is desired. With what I have I will endeavor to obtain a lot. A plan is being prepared so that an estimate can be made of the cost of building. I will add this: that the cause is much hindered for want of a proper place of worship of our own.

MISSION STATION, OLD FORT.

REV. C. T. BLAND, *Missionary.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 17. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Communicants—present number 5. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 35; other days 3. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$13.40; Rector's salary \$87; Miscellaneous \$17.35; total \$120.75.

Church property \$50.

The amount paid to the support of the Missionary in charge was not all in money, but chiefly in provisions. They have done their part nobly. I pray that some whom God has blessed with more of this world's goods than they, would act as nobly in aiding them to build a house for God's worship.

St. Timothy's, Wilson.

present number 40. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Sunday-schools—number 1 number of teachers—males 2; females 9; total 11; scholars 64.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$205; Parish expenses \$37.75; Miscellaneous \$324.50; total \$557.35.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$10.50; total \$40.50.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7. Aggregate \$604.85.

Value of church \$3,000.

Too much credit cannot be awarded to the Church Aid Society of this Parish for their zealous and efficient labors. It has emphatically done a good work. A choir of boys is giving a larger interest to the public worship. The Sunday-school is especially to be commended, both for the efficiency of its management and its beneficent results.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

REV. BENJAMIN S. BRONSON, *Rector*.

Number of families 34. Whole number of souls 170. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 4; total 16. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by admission 11; present number 66. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers 12; scholars 75.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions \$23.50; Rector's salary \$500; Miscellaneous \$275; total \$798.50.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; rectory \$1,500; total \$4,000.

The church has been re-carpeted and a new vestibule added. The church-yard has also been improved. The Sunday-school is flourishing.

Ravenscroft Associate Mission.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY,

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICA DALE AND THE FORKS OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—infants 15; adults 10; total 25. Confirmations 14. Communicants 60. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of teachers 13; scholars 130.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15; Diocesan Missions \$20; Domestic Missions \$18; Foreign Missions \$7; Relief Fund \$5; Education Fund \$5; Building Fund \$5; other objects \$132.01; total \$207.01.

This mission has, during the year, suffered a great loss in the death of Capt. Thomas I. Lenoir. He was one of the purest and best of men; a bright example, and a blessing to the community in which he lived, and a steadfast and liberal supporter of the Church, in the communion of which he peacefully fell asleep in Jesus.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Communicants 14.

OFFERINGS..

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5; Diocesan Missions \$9.98; other objects \$88.20; total \$103.18.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

Communicants 12.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5; Diocesan Missions \$3; other objects \$11.55; total \$19.55.

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

There are now here three students for the holy ministry. During the past year a lady of Baltimore, a devoted and dear friend of our late Bishop, has

St. James', Lenoir.

founded at Ravenscroft a scholarship to be called the Bishop Atkinson Scholarship, and one of the present students is enjoying the benefit of it.

The library bequeathed to the school by the Bishop is now arranged in a substantial and handsome case, which is to bear on its face the title, "The Bishop Atkinson Library." Ravenscroft now has an admirable library of more than twelve hundred volumes.

The Rev. George H. Bell, by direction of the Bishop, spent the last winter in this vicinity, and rendered valuable assistance in the missionary work of Ravenscroft, and pursued here studies for the Priesthood.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Rector.*

Number of families 50. Whole number of souls 158. Baptisms—infants 14. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 7; removed 9; died 1; suspended 1; whole number lost 11; present number 53. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 49; private 7. Sunday-schools—number 3; number of teachers—males 1; females 8; total 9; scholars, males 45; females 52; total 97. Parish schools—number 2; Mission schools 2; teachers 4; scholars, males 40; females 50; total 90.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$39.56; Rector's salary \$171.38; Parish expenses \$18.70; Miscellaneous (for schools) \$137.52; total \$367.16.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$28.26; Diocesan Missions \$22.33; Miscellaneous \$11.14; total \$61.73.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7.30; Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society \$37.53; Jews \$4.26; Foreign \$5.80; total \$54.89. Aggregate \$483.78.

One church; sittings in church 150; one chapel; sittings in chapel 50; rectory 1.

Estimated value of church and chapel (church \$1,250, chapel \$150) \$1,400; rectory \$1,600; other church property \$400; total \$3,400.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$10.

Trinity, Asheville. St. Cyprian's, New Berne.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

REV. J. BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 12. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 7; admission 3; whole number added 10; removed 5; died 2; withdrawn 2; whole number lost 9; present number 101. Marriages 3. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays, Morning and Evening Service; other days, festivals and fast days. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, monthly and occasional. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers 5; scholars 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$180.69; Parish expenses \$139.56; Miscellaneous \$234.48; total \$554.73.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$113.93; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's collection \$13, otherwise \$23.41) \$36.41; Miscellaneous (widows and orphans) \$7.20; total \$144.54.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$12; Jews (on Good Friday) \$6; University of the South \$74.62; total \$92.62. Aggregate \$791.89.

BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.

Communicants 7.

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Communicants 6. Sunday-school—scholars 20; teachers 3.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

Confirmations 2. Communicants 4. Sunday-school scholars 60.

These chapels are each visited by me monthly.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

REV. P. W. CASSEY, *Deacon in Charge.*

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls 86. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 3; total 8. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 3; whole number added 6; present number 27. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 58. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 7; females 4; total 11;

Calvary, Tarboro. St. Peter's, Charlotte.

scholars—males 50; females 59; total 109. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 3; scholars—males 17; females 26; total 43.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$13.20; Parish expenses \$69.17; Miscellaneous \$340.47; total \$422.84.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2.50. Aggregate \$425.34.

One church; sittings in church 250.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 14; adults 6. Marriages 1. Burials 8. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of pupils 100. Communicants—number last year 135; added by first Communion 4; lost by removal 4; total now 135.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary and Convention Fund \$131.25; Diocesan Missions and Relief Fund \$77.80; Domestic Missions \$61.78; Foreign Missions \$56.51; total \$327.34.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*

REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families 55. Whole number of souls about 350. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 5; total 13. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 16; admission 7; whole number added 23; removed 11; died 2; whole number lost 13; present number 144. Marriages 3. Burials 11. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 3; females 13; total 16; other officers—superintendents 2; scholars 110. Parish schools—1 industrial school for girls; 1 night school for boys and young men; number of teachers in industrial school 3; pupils 15; teachers in night school 5; scholars in night school 28. Other Parochial institutions—Home and Hospital for Indigent Sick.

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$31.22; Rector's salary \$1,125; Parish expenses \$392.11; Miscellaneous—various sums disbursed by the Rector, at request of members of the Parish, for charitable and religious purposes, \$193.29; total \$1,741.62.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$79; Diocesan Missions \$66.84; Miscellaneous \$63.04; total \$208.88.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$20; General Missions—Sunday-school Lent offering \$38.75; Foreign \$26.12; Miscellaneous—Church Mission to deaf mutes \$8; total \$92.87. Aggregate \$2,043.37.

One church and one chapel; sittings in church 300; sittings in chapel 75.

Estimated value of church and chapel (church \$8,000, chapel \$400) \$8,400; other church property (Home and Hospital and industrial school) \$2,500; total \$10,900.

Amount of indebtedness on church property (on chapel \$250, on Home \$450) \$700.

I cannot omit from my first report as Rector of St. Peter's Church a recognition of the many evidences which this Parish shows of the devoted services of the Rev. B. S. Bronson, former Rector of the Parish.

The Rev. Mr. Quin, acting under my direction, and with such supervision and assistance as I can give him, has begun a mission to the colored people in Charlotte. After some unavoidable delays, we have purchased a lot conveniently situated, on which is a house which we now use as a chapel. The services are well attended, and the Sunday-school gives promise of usefulness. There are, as well as we can ascertain, seven communicants and twenty-five Sunday-school scholars.

By the direction of the Bishop, I have visited the town of Rockingham, Richmond county, where I found a few persons who are members of the Church. I have made an appointment for service one Sunday in each month, which will be filled by myself and Mr. Quin as our respective duties may admit.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

REV. JOHN T. CLARK, *Rector.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 5; removed 5; whole number lost 5; present number 24. Marriages 1.

St. Philip's, Mission Station, Durham.

Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 38; other days 7. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of teachers, males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars, males 8; females 14; total, white 22; colored 30. Aggregate 52.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$28.59; Rector's salary \$150; Parish expenses \$40.66; Miscellaneous \$16.79; total \$247.04.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary and contingent fund (1882) \$24; Diocesan Missions \$11.80; total \$277.84.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2.36; Foreign \$6.50; Miscellaneous (Sunday-school Lenten Missions) \$1.84; total \$10.70. Aggregate \$288.54.

One church; sittings in churches 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,500; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$200; total \$270; amount of indebtedness on church property \$186.31.

We have eighty-five dollars subscribed on our rectory, which will be paid, and will leave our indebtedness only \$101.86.

I have had services at Reidsville, a flourishing town on the Richmond, Danville and Piedmont Railroad, and there is much to encourage us there. We have a few zealous members and some friends of the Church, and the material for a good Church congregation is there, and we only need a workman on the ground to put these materials together.

We have started a colored congregation under very good auspices. If we can get some prayer-books for them, I think it will, in a reasonable time, be an independent and self-supporting church, with a Clergyman of their own race to minister to them, and thus become a great element in improving and elevating this people in this part of North Carolina.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MISSION STATION, DURHAM.

REV. C. J. CURTIS, *Missionary.*

Number of families, about 15. Whole number of souls, about 45. Communicants—present number, about 20. Sunday-school scholars, about 20.

One church.

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. St. Paul's, Winston.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

REV. GEO. W. DAME, *Rector.*

Number of families 35. Whole number of souls 300. Baptisms 5. Communicants 75. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 40; other days 80. Holy Communion—number of times administered 10. Sunday-schools—number 1; teachers, male 2; female 9; total 11; scholars, male 24; female 26; total 50.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$275; Parish expenses \$558; total \$833.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$28.

One church; sittings 250.

Estimated value of church \$10,900.

This report is drawn up from December 9th, 1881, the time at which I took charge of the Parish. Since which time I have procured an organ for the Sunday-school and had the church roofed with slate at an expense of about \$450, with no debt.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

REV. B. W. DAUGHERTY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 26. Whole number of souls 150. Baptisms—infants 5. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 4; whole number added 6; present number 41. Public services—on Sundays from November 6th, 1881) 50; other days 79. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 6; females 24; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions (by Bishop Lyman) \$11.92; Rector's salary (beginning November 1st, 1881) \$200; Parish expenses \$100; Miscellaneous \$68.50; total \$380.42.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$11.50; Miscellaneous \$4.98; total \$16.48. Aggregate \$396.90.

One church; sittings in church 260.

Estimated value of church \$3,000; other church property \$250; total \$3,250.

St. John's Mission, Macon County. St. Paul's, Edenton.

The congregations at Winston are growing, and the prospect for the future encouraging. In addition to the work at Winston I hold services once a month at Germanton and Walnut Cove, Stokes county. At Germanton we have 18 members, at Walnut Cove 10. This is purely missionary work. Congregations large, and seem to be interested.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, MACON COUNTY.

REV. J. A. DEAL, *Missionary.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—number removed 2; present number 21. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 71; other days 34. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 8; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 1; females 1; total 2; scholars, males 10; females 13; total 23.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$84.55; Parish expenses \$8.78.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$4.80; total \$98.13.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,000.

The above report includes work at five different stations. The most important of these is Cashier's Valley, in Jackson county. A goodly number of Church people spend the summer here each year. Could we only have a building of our own, there is no doubt about gathering in a large number of communicants from among the people of that section.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANK, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 175. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 5; whole number added 7; died 3; present number 72. Marriages 3. Burials 14. Public services—on Sundays 95; other days 151. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 33. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 19; females 15; total 34.

St. John the Evangelist's Mission, Edenton.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$40.99; Missions \$7.62; Rector's salary \$661.73; Parish expenses \$72.50; Miscellaneous—through Dime Society \$38.90; total \$821.74.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$39.68; Miscellaneous—Church Building Fund \$7.00; Relief Fund \$6.42; Education Fund \$5.69; Convocation of Edenton Evangelist Fund \$27.00; total \$185.79.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions—through Womens' Aid Society of the Parish \$9.75; Miscellaneous—Jewish Missions \$5.36; General Church Relief Fund \$4.54; total \$19.65. Aggregate \$1,027.18.

One church; number of sittings in church 375; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$5,000; rectory \$1,000; total \$6,000.

The Rector has been assisted, and the congregation very acceptably served, by the Lay Readers, Mr. Wm. B. Shepard and Mr. Fred. A. Fetter.

Such a report as this does not show all that the congregation has done for the material comfort of their Clergyman.

ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST'S MISSION, EDENTON.

REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, *Priest in Charge.*

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 67. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 4; total 5. Confirmations 4. Communicants—present number 19. Marriages 2. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 32; other days 43. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—For the Priest in charge \$13.75; Contingent expenses \$15.62; Miscellaneous—through the Guild of St. John the Evangelist \$19; total \$48.37.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$6; Diocesan Missions \$4.48; total \$10.48. Aggregate \$58.85.

One church; sittings in churches 150.

Estimated value of church \$800.

St. Thomas', Bath. St. James', Beaufort County.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, BATH.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 115. Baptisms—infants 6. Communicants—number died 1; present number 52. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions (convocational) \$1; Rector's salary \$62.82; total \$63.82

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$3.98. Aggregate \$67.80.

One church; sittings in churches \$200.

Estimated value of church \$2,500.

This report ends February 26th, at which time I resigned charge of the Parish.

An effort has lately been made to repair the venerable church edifice in this Parish, which praiseworthy and important object has been encouraged by contributions within and without the Parish. It is to be hoped that this ancient and interesting building, which has served as the blessed sanctuary of four generations past, will be remembered by Churchmen so as not only to preserve, but also beautify it for generations yet to come.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.
REV. L. EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 55. Baptisms—infants 7. Marriages 3; Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 26; other days 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 8.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions (convocational) \$13; Rector's salary \$99.31; total \$112.31.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$7.32; Diocesan Missions \$3.54; total \$10.86. Aggregate \$123.17.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$800.

Zion, Beaufort County. St. David's, Washington County.

The report I now present of this Parish concludes March 5th, when I resigned its charge. Encouraging efforts are being made to build a handsome church in the town of Pantego. A suitable site has been procured for its location, and some funds are on hand for the work. The situation is important and the prospects of the Church encouraging.

ZION CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families 34. Whole number of souls 180. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Communicants—died 1; present number 75. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; scholars—males 15; females 20; total 35.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions (convocational) \$14; Rector's salary \$75; total \$89.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20. Aggregate \$109.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 200.

Estimated value of chapel \$2,000.

The above report continues to February 12th, when I resigned charge of the Parish.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families 65. Whole number of souls 360. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; died 1; present number 93. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 9; other days 9. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday-schools 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars, males 16; females 21; total 37. Parish schools—number 1; teachers 1; scholars, males 4; females 10; total 14. Sewing societies 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$150; Miscellaneous \$5; total \$155.

St. Paul's, Beaufort. St. Mary's, Kinston.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$6.02; Diocesan Missions \$6.56; total \$12.58. Aggregate \$167.58.

One church; sittings in church 400. One rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; rectory \$2,000; total \$4,000.

I took charge of this Parish March 12th, from which date my report extends. My official acts at Columbia, Tyrrell county, are here included. Funds are now being raised to be applied toward the completion of the church edifice erected at Columbia a few years ago. In addition to the above acts, I solemnized one marriage in Grace Church, Plymouth.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

REV. E. M. FORBES, *Rector*.

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Communicants—admission 2; removed 1; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 2; present number 48. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 2. Holy Communion—times administered, public once a month. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 6; total 10; other officers—Superintendent, Treasurer and Secretary; scholars 75.

One church and one chapel; sittings in church 400; sittings in chapel 125.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; other Church property—school-house \$500; total \$2,500.

The Bishop has not visited this Parish this ecclesiastical year. There are a few candidates for confirmation. We have built a large school-house, capable of holding one hundred scholars, and we hope to have two schools in operation the next scholastic year, one of which is to be free. We have had a Parochial school in operation during the past year, numbering between 30 and 40 pupils. We are indebted to a friend in Newbern for a greater part of the money by which our school-house was built.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector*.

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls 125. Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 1;

Church of the Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.

whole number added 4; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 57. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 62; other days 51. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 10. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 3; females 4; total 7; scholars 36.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$27.45; Rector's salary \$225; Parish expenses \$53.38.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$25; Diocesan Missions \$6; Miscellaneous \$10; total \$396.83.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2.50. Aggregate \$399.33.

One church; sittings in church 350; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$3,500; rectory \$1,500; total \$5,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$53.34.

Two mission services are kept up outside the Parish proper; one for the colored people of the town on the afternoon of the first Sunday in each month, and the other at Worth's school-house, three miles from Kinston, where a good congregation are ministered to on the afternoon of the third Sunday in each month.

I desire to acknowledge here the receipt of a very valuable missionary-box from the ladies of St. John's Parish Guild, Washington City, Mrs. E. C. W. Chubb, Secretary. The box contained, besides many articles of value for my family, a complete outfit for myself, including a handsome surplice and stole, for all of which they have our most cordial thanks.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, LENOIR COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector*.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 33. Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by removal 3; present number 12. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; scholars 39.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions \$2.52; Rector's salary \$75; total \$77.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$12. Aggregate \$89.50.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$400; other church property \$125; total \$525.

St. John's, Pitt County. St. Peter's, Washington.

This Parish is visited by the minister only once a month. For some time past a mission service has been held at Whitehall, a village four miles distant from the Parish church, in the afternoon. Much interest is being manifested in rebuilding the Parish church and otherwise advancing the welfare of the Parish.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families 41. Whole number of souls 250. Baptisms—infants 8. Communicants—present number 50. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of teachers, males 15; females 5; total 20; scholars 125.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$17.50; Rector's salary \$112.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$40; total \$169.50.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Value of church \$1,200.

There is an interesting mission connected with this Parish, seven miles from the church, served on the afternoon of the appointment at church. Its statistics are reported with the Parish.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

REV. NAT. HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families 58. Whole number of souls 264. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 1; total 12. Communicants—added by removal 3; whole number added 3; died 2; whole number lost 2; present number 104. Marriages 5. Burials 16. Public services—on Sundays 94; other days 55. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 15; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 2; females 15; total 17; scholars, males 43; females 50; total 93.

Church of the Advent, Williamston.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$24; Rector's salary \$1,000; Parish expenses \$140; Miscellaneous \$280; total \$1,444.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$7.71; total \$107.71.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5.96. Foreign \$5.96; total \$11.92. Aggregate \$1,563.63.

One church; sittings in churches 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$6,000; rectory \$1,800; total \$7,800.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Missionary in Charge.*

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—adults 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 2; whole number added 4; removed 3; died 1; whole number lost 4; present number 40. Marriages 1. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 74; other days 30. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; other officers 1; scholars—males 10; females 15; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.75; Missions \$1.50; Rector's salary \$208.17; Parish expenses \$10.00; Miscellaneous—Oxford Orphan Asylum \$3.44; Michigan sufferers \$5.50; total \$231.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$7.18; Education Fund \$1.50; total \$38.68.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2.80; Foreign \$1; total \$3.80. Aggregate \$273.84.

One church; sittings in church 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$200; total \$2,200.

In addition to the above report, I have to chronicle the following acts, to-wit: On the night of the 12th Sunday after Trinity, I was hurriedly called to St. Martin's Parish, Hamilton, to administer the sacrament of baptism to a young man, and in a few days thereafter it was my painful duty to commit his mortal remains to the earth.

Jamesville Mission Station.

On the fourth Sunday in Lent, I was summoned to Grace Church, Plymouth, to perform the burial service over the remains of a young lady communicant of said Parish, who has, as we trust, passed from the scenes of earth to the joys of Paradise.

Since the last Diocesan Convention this Parish has lost by death one of its earliest and most devoted members—Miss Helen Blount Slade. During her earthly pilgrimage she gave to the cause of Christ and His Church with an open hand and a cheerful heart. To her Christian liberality this Parish is indebted for a comfortable rectory, which she purchased for the sum of one thousand dollars. In the death of this good woman the minister in charge has lost one of his best, most thoughtful and dearest friends.

The confirmations reported are those that were confirmed just after the last Convention. There is a class now awaiting the Bishop's visitation, which will be on the 18th of the present month.

This Parish, though small and poor, is in good condition, there being no debt resting either upon the church building or the rectory. The services here are generally well attended, not only by the members of the Church, but by those of the various denominations.

During the past year God has been very merciful to the minister, his family and the people committed to his care, and for which he is profoundly grateful.

JAMESVILLE MISSION STATION.

REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Missionary.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 20. Communicants—present number 12. Burials 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$7.99.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$2; total \$9.99.

The services at this station were suspended for three months during the winter, in consequence of the condition of the house in which services are held, and there being no way by which the building could be heated. Services were resumed on last month. This is decidedly an unpromising field of labor, but as the few earnest members whose lot has been cast there would have no means of having the Gospel preached unless the ministers went to them, it is therefore important that the services of the Church should be continued at this station.

Emmanuel, Warrenton. Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 34. Whole number of souls 119. Baptisms—infants 5. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 1; whole number added 3; removed 7; died 3; whole number lost 10; present number 51. Marriages 4. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 48; other days 40. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 2. Sunday-schools—number 2, one white and one colored; number of teachers, males 3; females 8; total 11; 1 librarian; scholars, males 30; females 35; total 65.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$326; Parish expenses \$107.81; Miscellaneous \$70.31; total \$504.12.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$50; total \$554.12.

Without the Diocese—Society for the propagation of the Gospel among the Jews \$586. Aggregate \$559.98.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$3,000; rectory \$2,000; total \$5,000.

The regular attendance at Divine worship throughout the year has been good. The church grounds have been enlarged by the purchase of a lot at the side of the church, and also improved and ornamented by a society organized for that purpose. At Christmas a handsome font was placed in the church, a memorial to a Sunday-school scholar now in Paradise. A new chandelier adorns the chancel, a Lenten work.

During the past fiscal year I have officiated at ——— and preached once in Lewes, Delaware, once in Woodville, Bertie county, N. C., and four times, with one burial service, in Weldon, N. C.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 69. Baptisms—infants 5. Communicants—added by removal 1; removed 1; present number 29. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 55. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 10. Sunday-schools—number 1; teachers, males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars, males 6; females 6; total 12.

St. Luke's Mission, Gaston.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$265.50; Parish expenses \$54.50; Miscellaneous \$49.13.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$24; Diocesan Missions \$5.68.

Without the Diocese—Society for the promulgation of the Gospel among the Jews \$3.41. Aggregate \$392.22.

One church; sittings in churches 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church or chapel \$1,000; rectory \$1,000; total \$2,000.

Services are held in this Parish every Sunday morning and evening, and on the evening of every Wednesday, the Rector officiating every fourth and fifth Sunday, and Mr. W. T. Picard, Lay Reader, when the Rector is absent. As Senior Warden and Lay Reader, Mr. Picard's example of holy living and earnest, untiring energy for the welfare of the Church, and its effect on the community, demands a record on the Journal, as it should be effective in stirring up others among the laity to emulate him in his good work.

During the past fiscal year a new organ, credence table, and complete set of lamps have been bought and paid for. Arrangements are being made to increase by purchase the church grounds, sell the old rectory, and before long build a new one.

At Christmas a handsome memorial chair was presented to the Church by a lady now at Patapsco Institute, whose memory we all hold dear—one of the Church's women.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON.

REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Missionary.*

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls 53. Communicants—present number 20. Public services—on Sundays 11. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 7. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 6; females 15; total 21.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$107.75; Parish expenses \$4.65; Miscellaneous \$4.50; total \$116.90.

One church; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$300.

There is an increased interest in the Church at this point, which is shown in the fact that the sum of \$235 is subscribed toward the building of a new

St. Martin's, Hamilton. Trinity, Scotland Neck.

church. The church grounds have been laid out in lots and ornamented with shrubs and flower-plants. The regular attendance at worship is very good.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 67. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 1; total 8. Confirmations 11. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 11; whole number added 15; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 39. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 14; other days 13. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 7. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 1; females 6; total 7; other officers 1; scholars, males 20; females 19; total 39.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$48.65; Rector's salary \$100; Parish expenses \$50; for building church, &c., \$2,000; total \$2,204.65.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$15; Diocesan Missions \$2; Miscellaneous \$17; total \$2,238.65.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$3,000.

The progress of this Parish for the last two years is encouraging, as it demonstrates what can be done by a few faithful, earnest and self-sacrificing laity in a small town. The Rector desires here to express his grateful thanks to the good people of Hamilton and vicinity for the liberal and generous aid given us in this work, and also to many in and beyond the Diocese. And while the church is free from debt, a large proportion of the expenses have been contributed by two of the communicants of the Parish, who, I hope, will, in due time, be, to a considerable extent, reimbursed. Any who may feel called on to aid in this matter will send, or hand their contributions to Mrs. Mary A. Boyle, of Hamilton, N. C.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families, about 40. Whole number of souls, about 200. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 2; total 7. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission (by first Communion) 2; whole number added 4; died 2; present number 87. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Public services—on

Grace, Plymouth.

Sundays, by minister 23; by Lay Reader 24; other days—by minister 8; by Lay Reader 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 11; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 8; total 10; scholars—males 16; females 28; total 44. Parochial institutions—the Ladies' Sewing Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$42.77; Orphan Asylum \$5.50; Rector's salary \$250; Parish expenses \$66.72; for church at Clinton \$2.50; total \$367.49.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$50; Diocesan Missions \$3.05; Miscellaneous—Education Fund \$1.25; Church Building Fund \$1.00; Relief Fund \$1.00; total \$423.79.

Without the Diocese—Foreign Missions \$8.53. Aggregate \$432.32.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory commenced, but not finished. Estimated value of church \$6,000.

I removed to this place and took charge of the Parish on the first of October last, since which time I have held five Sunday services per month within the Parish, and services on other days, as reported above. Four of the Sunday services thus reported were rendered by my predecessor, the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.; also four of the baptisms.

The ladies of the Parish are doing a good work in their society. They have, from the proceeds of their work, purchased a good lot in town, on which they intend erecting, during the present year, buildings for a rectory, for which they have ordered the lumber. Any assistance from their friends, in this commendable enterprise, would be well bestowed and thankfully received.

This Parish has suffered much from the need of a resident minister, but with the able and faithful services of my predecessor, and regular and efficient lay services, has been enabled to hold its own. I have reason to hope that in future it will grow.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 72. Baptisms—infants 6. Communicants—removed 7; died 3; whole number lost 10; present number 36. Marriages 2. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays by minister 79; by Lay Reader 41; total 120; other days, by minister 14; by Lay

St. Luke's, Washington County. St. James', Kittrell.

Reader 10; total 24. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5; private 1; Sunday-schools—number 1; teachers, males 2; females 4; total 6; other officers 1; scholars, males 20; females 23; total 43.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$15.95; Rector's salary \$133; Parish expenses \$47.67; Prayer-book Society \$1.60; total \$198.22.

Diocesan—Bishop's visitation \$7.81; for Evangelist Fund at Convocation \$15; total \$221.03.

One church; number of sittings in church 400; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$5,000; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$2,000; total \$9,000.

In addition to the foregoing reports I have to mention the baptism of three children that I performed in the church at Winton, last summer, and one at St. David's, Scuppernong. The marriages reported have been performed since my resignation of the charge of this Parish, which took effect on the first day of last September, and were solemnized, one by Rev. L. Eborn, and the other by Rev. N. C. Hughes.

I regret that this Parish has remained so long without a minister, but have reason to hope that it will soon be supplied. It has a good rectory, is a pleasant and convenient place to live at, and promises much success, under faithful ministrations, in the future.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

REV. H. J. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 84. Baptisms—infants 5; Communicants—lost by death 1; present number 22; Public services—on Sundays 8; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered 3.

This report is only up to September 1, 1881, and not having access to the Vestry of the Parish, I am unable to give it in full. I suppose, however, that the Senior Warden will add what I must necessarily fail to report.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

REV. L. HOLMES, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 42. Public services—on Sundays 24; other

St. John's, Fayetteville.

days 24. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; scholars—males 20; females 23; total 43.

One church and one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,200; rectory \$800; total \$2,000.

As I came to the Parish only in February, my report is necessarily brief and incomplete. I found the Parish in a good condition, considering the fact that it had been for nearly a year without a Rector, and think the prospects for the Church are quite encouraging.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

REV. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 100. Whole number of souls 500. Baptisms—infants (one in Burke county) 8; adults 1; total 9. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 6; whole number added 10; removed 7; died 2; whole number lost 9; present number 220. Marriages 3. Burials 7; Public services—on Sundays 83; other days 65. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 16; private 3. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 3; females 8; total 11; other officers 3; scholars, males 50; females 48; total 98.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$56.25; Rector's salary \$1,000; Parish expenses \$229.25; Sunday-school \$44.60; total \$1,330.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$200; Diocesan Missions \$46.19; Orphan Asylum \$15.50; total \$1,591.84.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$30.95; Educational Fund 8.38; University of the South \$52; Deaf Mutes \$28; total \$119.33. Aggregate \$1,711.17.

One church; sittings in churches 600.

Estimated value of church \$7,500; other church property \$900; total \$8,400.

Within the last two years there has been a change in the time of the Episcopal Visitation of this Parish, resulting from the illness and death of Bishop Atkinson and the increased demand upon the time of the present Bishop. This interruption of the regular habit of the Parish for a long time, of having a visitation just before the Convention, has, I think, affected unfavorably the

St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. Ascension, Hickory.

Confirmation classes. There has not been a confirmation here since June last. This effect, it is hoped, will be but temporary.

I am glad to mention that there has been a revival of interest in the Ladies' Benevolent Society, and that they have resolved to work more zealously for Parochial objects; and also, to unite, without change of organization, with the Woman's Auxiliary Society of the General Church. Though the material result of this may not be very considerable, perhaps, yet the moral result will be good. What we most need in our Church, I think, is active Parochial work *in connection with* the recognized institutions of the General Church. We must not confine our Christian thoughts, labors and sympathy to ourselves, our own Parishes.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector.*

REV. A. A. BENTON, *Assistant.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infants 9. Communicants 66. Confirmations 2. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday-schools—number 1; teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary \$10; church expenses \$85; total \$95.

CHURCH OF ASCENSION, HICKORY.

REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 80. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 8; admission 6; whole number added 14; removed 7; died 1; whole number lost 8; present number 47. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 11. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5; scholars 33.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Collections \$50.32; Rector's salary \$178.50; Parish expenses \$60.27; Miscellaneous \$49; total \$338.09.

Trinity, Statesville. St. Paul's, Vanceboro.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20; Diocesan Missions \$3.81; Miscellaneous \$7.02; total \$368.92.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

The Rector of this Parish has also held regular services at Newton, where there are seven communicants who are counted in with the communicants at Hickory. He has administered the Holy Communion here seven times since last September. Newton is growing into a thriving town, and there is good hope of the growth and progress of the Church. The few faithful here have made the following offerings: Communion alms \$7.10; Relief fund \$1.50; Rector's salary \$11; total \$19.60.

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

REV. JOHN HUSKE, Rector.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 120. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 1; total 2. Confirmations 5. Communicants—added by removal 7; admission 5; whole number added 12; removed 7; present number 62. Public services—on Sundays, about 75. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13; private 6. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 1; total 2; scholars—males 7; females 13; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Collections \$62.68; Rector's salary \$320; Parish expenses (church repairs) \$218; Miscellaneous \$10; total \$610.68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$25; Diocesan Missions \$8.43; Education Fund, Orphan Asylum, etc., \$24.09; total \$668.20.

Without the Diocese—General Missions \$9.48. Aggregate \$677.68.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,600.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, VANCEBORO.

REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, Rector.

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 70. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—died 1; present number 24. Marriages 2. Burials 2.

Cabin Branch. St. Paul's, Greenville.

Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3. Sunday-schools—number 1; teachers 1; scholars 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$27.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$5.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.60. Aggregate \$33.60.

This Parish has never had a church building. A very suitable lot has been for some time in its possession. The erection of a church has for some time been in contemplation, and steps have been taken to secure material and funds for that purpose. A plan for a building has at length been secured, and I earnestly trust that work will soon be begun upon the church.

CABIN BRANCH.

Services are held on one Sunday afternoon in each month at a station called Cabin Branch, four miles from my residence.

Number of communicants 10. Burials 1.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—number added by removal 5; admission 1; whole number added 6; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 42. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 59; other days 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers, males 2; females 6; total 8; other officers 1; scholars, males 15; females 18; total 33.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Missions \$13.35; Rector's salary \$250; Parish expenses \$17.05; Miscellaneous \$13.65; total \$294.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$8; Miscellaneous \$7.21.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$17.35; Foreign \$17.35; total \$34.70. Aggregate \$373.96.

One church.

Estimated value of church \$600.

Trinity School, Chocowinity. Mission at Aurora, Beaufort County.

The members of this Parish are now making a vigorous effort for the erection of a new church. They have been delayed by the difficulty in procuring a suitable place. I hope, however, that that difficulty is now removed, and that measures will ere long be taken to go forward with the work. On one Sunday afternoon in each month I officiate in the neighborhood of Falkland. The congregations are generally good.

TRINITY SCHOOL, CHOCOWINITY.

REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Principal.*

Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 6. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 64. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3; private 2. Bible Class 18. One school; number of teachers 4; scholars, males 20; females 11; total 31.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Evangelist Fund \$11.37; Relief Fund \$1.78; Education Fund \$1.06; Church Building Fund 83 cents.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$1.91.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.00. Foreign \$2.20; Aggregate \$20.19.

Since September last a large portion of the time of both my son, Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Jr., and myself has been given to Trinity School. On every Sunday we have two public services at my own residence for the benefit of the school and neighborhood. Our object is to procure a permanent church school. After many discouragements in time past, God has of late blessed the work in a greater measure than ever before. A building is now in process of erection in order to afford increased accommodations for boarders. Steps have also been taken looking to the erection of a large two-storied school-house in the immediate vicinity of my residence.

MISSION AT AURORA, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. N. C. HUGHES, JR., *Missionary.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 130. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; present number 21. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 9. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 1.

Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$30.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$12.50.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$4.45. Aggregate \$46.95.

My labors at this place commenced in August, 1881, and the report submitted above is only for that time. The outlook here is promising. Attendance at public service has been always full, and active measures are now in progress for the erection of a church building. In addition to my work at Aurora, I have been holding monthly services in St. Paul's Parish, Craven county. The report for this Parish is given in by Rev. N. C. Hughes.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families, about 40. Whole number of souls, about 200. Baptisms—infants 4. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 1; whole number added 4; removed 1; died 3; whole number lost 4; present number 57. Marriages 1. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 94; other days 86. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 7. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 13; females 16; total 29.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$600; Parish expenses \$37; total \$637.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$34; Diocesan Missions \$5; Education, Building and Relief Funds, each \$1—\$3; Oxford Orphan Asylum \$24.70; total \$66.70.

Without the Diocese—General Missions \$5.50; Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy \$5.50; Missions to the Jews \$3.50; total \$14.50. Aggregate \$718.20.

One church; sittings in church 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,500; rectory \$2,500; other church property \$1,600; total \$5,600.

I have officiated at Raleigh once, at Morganton six times, at Asheville seven times, at Hickory five times, and at Baltimore, Maryland, three times. I have also officiated at one marriage at Kittrell, during a vacancy in the Rectorship of the Parish.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Late Rector.*

Number of families 10. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1. Died 1. Present number 50. Burials 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$25.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

This report is imperfect because I have been unable to consult the register. The Parish was served by me four months, from June to September, 1881.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Rector.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; present number 11. Public services—on Sundays 7. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Miscellaneous \$4.94.

One church; sittings in church 100; one chapel.

Estimated value of church \$500; other church property \$300; total \$800.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBORO.REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Rector.*

Number of families 30. Whole number of souls 148. Baptisms—infants 6. Communicants—number added by removal 1; admission 3; whole number added 4; died 2; whole number lost 2; present number 90. Marriages 5. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 43; other days 44. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 18; private 13. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 2; females 7; total 9; scholars, about 100. Parish schools—number 1; teachers 1; scholars 35. Parochial Institutions—Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary Society.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$122.51; Rector's salary \$400; Parish expenses \$34.90. Miscellaneous \$101.74; total \$553.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$75; Diocesan Missions \$25.57; total \$100.57.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$8.37. Foreign \$8.37. Miscellaneous \$9.03; total \$25.78. Aggregate \$679.50.

One church; sittings in church 250; one chapel; sittings in chapel 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,500; other church property \$650; total \$4,150.

In addition to services in the report, the Rector has maintained regular services for St. Bartholomew's Mission for the colored people, and occasional services at the following places, viz.: Egypt, Chatham county, and Sanford, Moore county. He also had charge of the Parish at the University for four months, holding services there on alternate Sundays. The Mission for the negroes in this Parish is doing all we could expect, and its progress in many respects has been beyond the hopes we at first felt it safe to entertain. This has been due, to no little extent, to the zeal and devotion of Mr. White, the Lay Missionary engaged in the work.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

REV. JOHN KIERNAN, *Rector*.

Number of families 56. Whole number of souls 183. Baptisms—infants 3. adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 8; whole number added 11; removed 1; died 2; whole number lost 3; present number 146. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 105; other days 118. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 17; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; teachers 6; other officers 2; scholars 61.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$57.14; Rector's salary to April 1, 1882, \$344.90; Parish expenses \$190.96; Miscellaneous \$67.60; total \$660.60.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$60.12; Diocesan Missions \$20. Aggregate \$740.72.

Two churches; sittings 700; one rectory.

Christ Church, Raleigh.

Estimated value of churches \$16,000; rectory \$1,500; other church property \$500; total \$18,000.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, about 100. Whole number of souls, about 400. Baptisms—infants 20; adults 2; total 22. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 12; whole number added 15; died 5; present number 190. Marriages 6. Burials 25. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 195. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 17; private 10. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 15; total 16; other officers 1 Superintendent and 1 Librarian; scholars—males 62; females 63; total 125. Parish schools—number 1; teachers 1; scholars—males 16; females 11; total 27.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms and private contributions for the poor \$293.84; Missions—church at Clinton \$48.90; chapel at Marion \$12; Rector's salary \$2,000; Parish expenses \$1,233.60; Miscellaneous—Oxford Orphan Asylum \$78.95; total \$3,667.29.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$350; Diocesan Missions \$147.66; Miscellaneous—Church Building Fund \$15.80; Relief Fund \$14.78; Education Fund \$24; total \$552.24.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$77.93; for the University of the South \$121; Indian \$2.50; Foreign \$12; for "Church Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews" \$12.62; total \$226.05. Aggregate \$4,445.58.

One church and one chapel; sittings in church 600; sittings in chapel 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$30,000; rectory \$10,000; other church property—one chapel and lot \$2,500; total \$42,500.

Indebtedness on church property \$3,000.

Of the baptisms above reported, one (of an infant) was at Glenwood, near Graham, N. C., and one of the burials was at the same place.

In addition to the contributions above reported, the Relief Society of the Parish has collected and disbursed among the poor about \$141. And the Parish Aid Society has now on hand about \$675 for the purchase of a new organ for the church.

Heretofore two chapels have been reported as belonging to the Parish. Lately one of these has been virtually sold, because of a change in the popu-

St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.

lation about it, with a view of building another chapel on a more eligible site elsewhere, as soon as the fund for that purpose (now \$1,000) will justify it.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 150. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 6. Communicants—number last reported in 1880, 74; added by removal 7; admission 9; whole number added 16; removed 12; died 2; whole number lost 14; present number 76. Marriages 1. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 77; other days 143. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 18; private 3. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; scholars—males 12; females 10; total 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$39; Rector's salary \$541.16; Parish expenses, including painting and furnishing the rectory, \$490.97; total \$1,071.13.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary and Convention Fund \$100; Diocesan Missions \$18.53; Relief Fund \$3.37; Education Fund \$1.25; Church Building Fund \$1; total \$124.15.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5.77; Church Mission to Jews \$7.82; Foreign \$24.62; total \$38.21. Aggregate \$1,233.49.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$8,000; rectory \$1,000; total \$9,000.

I took charge of this Parish, in connection with St. Mary's, Orange county, on the 7th of July, 1881. At the latter church I have held nine public services, have administered the Holy Communion three times, have buried one person, and have baptized one infant. The number of families there are 7; whole number of souls 30. Present number of communicants 8. Offerings at St. Mary's: Parish Expenses \$2.11; Relief Fund \$3.16; Diocesan Missions \$1.25; Foreign Missions \$2; total \$8.52. Of the contributions for Parish expenses in St. Matthew's Parish \$98.58 were for fund for new organ. This we hope to complete before next Convention.

St. Luke's, Salisbury. All Saints', Concord. Calvary, Henderson County.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector.*

Number of families, about 50. Whole number of souls, about 300. Baptisms—infants 11. Confirmations 4. Communicants—died 1; present number 120. Marriages 3. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 125; other days 89. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 47; private 2. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of scholars 56.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$36.65; Rector's salary \$600; Parish expenses \$94.95; Miscellaneous \$219.51; total \$951.11.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$18.98; Diocesan Missions \$35.38; Miscellaneous \$4.54; total \$58.90.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$23.95; Foreign \$29.15; total \$53.10. Aggregate \$1,063.11.

During the year I have held services as usual at St. Mary's Chapel, which is within St. Luke's Parish. I have also begun to hold regular services at St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, which has been closed for many years.

ALL SAINTS' MISSION.REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Priest in Charge.*

Whole number of souls 36. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 5; died 1; present number 18. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 5; other days 29. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers 5; scholars 14.

The church is now being repaired and improved. The condition of the congregation is very gratifying.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, *Rector.*

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 129. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 2; total 11. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 7; removed 1; died 1; withdrawn 8; whole number

St. James' Mission, Hendersonville.

lost 9; present number 41. Marriages 1. Burials 6. Public services—on
 * Sundays 40; other days 169. Holy Communion—times administered, public
 23; private 10. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2;
 females 4; total 6; scholars—males 30; females 32; total 62. Parish schools
 1; teachers 1; scholars—males 5; females 7; total 12. Industrial schools 1.
 Working societies 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$71.20, applied as below: For Parish school,
 &c., \$36.20; Rector's salary \$289.75; Parish expenses \$38.21; Sunday-school
 material and the poor \$13.20; balance \$11.70; total \$496.07.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20; Diocesan Missions \$37.01; total \$553.08.

Without the Diocese—General Missions \$15.40; Aged and Infirm Clergy and
 Widows and Orphans' Fund \$5.04; total \$573.52.

One church; sittings in church, about 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, about \$5,000; rectory, about \$1,000; other
 church property (one school-house) \$250; total \$7,250.

In addition to the above reported services I have held services once a month
 at a meeting-house at the village of Arden, one mile and a half from Calvary
 Church, for the whites, and occasionally for the colored people. Also once a
 month at Boiling Springs meeting-house, three miles distant, and baptized an
 infant at each of these places, which has been reported. I have also held
 services once a month at a place of meeting six miles distant, known as
 "Smoky Hollow," where there is a large community who attend regularly and
 are anxious to learn all they can about the Church. A mission might be
 established here with good hopes of success. I also baptized three children at
 Old Fort, while attending a meeting of Convocation at that place, and held
 one service for the colored people at Hendersonville, not reported in my
 account of work done there.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HENDERSONVILLE.

REV. EDWIN A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls, about 62. Baptisms—
 infants 1. Communicants—added by removal 6; admission 2; whole number
 added 8; withdrawn 1; present number 26. Public services—on Sundays 18.
 Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 2.
 Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total
 3; scholars, about 10. Other Parochial institutions—one Working Society.

St. John's, Rutherfordton.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$31.87, disposed of as indicated below; Rector's salary \$49.65; Parish expenses \$22.75; cash on hand \$8.40; total \$80.80.

This mission was organized by authority of the Bishop since last Convention, and is an exceedingly fine field for Church work. Hendersonville is at the present terminus of the S. & A. Railroad, and is a growing little town. There is a good brick church there, which only needs a little repairs to make it quite comfortable, while the membership is increasing rapidly. A minister with a small family, who could devote all of his time to the work there would find a support, and soon build up a good Parish. And there can hardly be found a more desirable climate in North Carolina. It is a favorable point for the building up of a good school for girls, which is much needed there.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Rector*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 13. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$4.25; Rector's salary (on last year) \$30; Miscellaneous \$4.25. Aggregate \$38.50.

One church; sittings in church, about 100.

Estimated value of church, about \$500.

By consent of the Bishop, I gave up the charge of the church in Rutherfordton last summer, in order to devote myself more exclusively to missionary work at Hendersonville and other points west of the Blue Ridge, and this church has since then been without a pastor. There is, perhaps, no finer field in the Diocese for missionary work than that in Rutherford county. It is occupied by a fine community of intelligent and thrifty farmers, many of whom have no connection with other religious bodies. But the Church is almost entirely unknown in this large and prosperous county.

Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. St. John's, Williamsboro. St. Luke's, Tarboro.

CHAPEL OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

REV. WM. S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 70. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 14. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 36; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 7; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 8; females 15; total 23.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$225.61; Parish expenses \$21.13; Miscellaneous \$20; total \$266.74.

One church; sittings in church 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$3,000; rectory \$3,000; total \$6,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$1,000.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 80. Baptisms—infants 5. Communicants—present number 31. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 27. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6; private 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$139.50; Parish expenses \$43.88; Miscellaneous \$6.24; total \$189.62.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$22.50; Diocesan Missions (left in the Bishop's hands) 99 cents; total \$23.49.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of chapel \$2,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$100; total \$3,100.

ST. LUKE'S CHAPEL, TARBORO.

REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families 11. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 3; total 7. Communicants—number died 1; present number 41. Burials 3. Sunday-schools—

St. John's, Wilmington. Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

number 1; number of teachers—males 3; females 2; total 5; other officers 2; scholars—males 29; females 36; total 65.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$16.00; Parish expenses \$60; total \$76.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$10; Diocesan Missions \$2; total \$12.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2. Aggregate \$92.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. THOS. D. PITTS, *Rector.*

Number of families 66. Whole number of souls 300. Baptisms—infants 11. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 5; admission 7; whole number added 12; removed 21; died 2; withdrawn 5; whole number lost 28; present number 140. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days 110. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 50. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 10; total 11; other officers 3; scholars—males 33; females 33; total 66.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$49.53; Rector's salary \$1,500; Parish expenses \$441.19; Miscellaneous \$47.29; Church debt—balance \$797.31; total \$2,835.32.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$22.30; University of the South \$23.50; total \$145.80. Aggregate \$2,981.12.

One church; one chapel; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$20,000; rectory \$800; other church property \$2,000; total \$22,800.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

REV. EDW. R. RICH, *Rector.*

Number of families 76. Whole number of souls 280. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 1; total 9. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by removal 5; admission 10; whole number added 15; removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 147. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 150; other days 184. Holy Communion—number of times admin-

Christ Church, New Berne.

istered, public 48; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 7; total 11; scholars—males 51; females 60; total 111. Parochial Institutions—St. Mary's Guild; Church-workers; Children's Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$78.20; Rector's salary \$1,200; Parish expenses (including interest on debt) \$800; Christmas and Easter offering for payment of debt \$1,176.01; total \$3,254.21.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$54.11; Miscellaneous \$70.87; total \$224.98.

Without the Diocese—Church Mission to Jews \$12.31. Aggregate \$3,491.50.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 375; one rectory.

Estimated value of chapel and other property \$15,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$6,000.

The "Hospital of St. John's Guild," an institution under thorough church influence, but which in its charity embraces "all sorts and conditions of men," is still doing its quiet and blessed work, receiving the needy sick and wounded, and ministering to their temporal and spiritual welfare. The building is large and convenient, the grounds beautiful, and the situation most desirable. The main work is one of pure charity, and the patients are generally of that class who need the help of their fellow-men, but appreciating the need of such accommodations, the managers have had several comfortable, well ventilated and private rooms fitted up, where those who are able and willing to pay for the advantages of such an institution will be received and have every comfort and attention desired. The prayers and alms of church people everywhere are requested in aid of this work.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

REV. V. W. SHIELDS, *Rector*.

Number of families 127. Whole number of souls 557. Baptisms—infants 22; adults 2; total 24. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 5; admission 25; whole number added 30; removed 9; died 5; withdrawn 30; whole number lost 44; present number 189. Marriages 3; Burials 19. Public services—on Sundays 112; other days 207. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 28; private 6. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 13; total 15; other officers 3; scholars,

Christ Church, New Berne.

males 37; females 45; total 82. Other Parochial Institutions—Holy Cross Guild; Christ Church Relief Society; Ladies' Working Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Christ Church Relief Society \$193.11; Holy Cross Guild \$524; Rector's salary \$1,406.17; Ladies' Working Society, for church-yard and furnishing church \$114.25; Parish expenditures—Miscellaneous—interest on Episcopal Fund, Insurance, &c., \$518.95; Rectory Fund \$800; Diocesan Secretary for printing memorial sermons \$15; Sunday-school \$100; St. Cyprian's Mission \$100.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$260; Diocesan Missions \$67.70; Diocesan Relief Fund \$38.75.

Without the Diocese—University of the South \$57.87. Aggregate \$4,195.80.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; chapel 150.

Estimated value of church \$35,000; chapel \$3,000; other church property \$1,100; total \$39,100.

Amount of indebtedness on church property \$600.

The work of this Parish has apparently been satisfactory in many respects during the past year. The services generally have been well attended. The Holy Communion is celebrated every Sunday during the Advent and Lenten seasons and on all High Feast days, and on the first Sunday in each month. Public services are celebrated three times during the week, besides Sunday services, and on all Holy days; twice each day during Lent until Holy week, during which there are three services daily.

In the above financial report \$800 of the amount was transferred to the Parish by the executor of the late Bishop Atkinson, who held this amount in trust for a late communicant of the Parish, by whom it was left as a legacy for its use.

A Church Guild, under the name of "Holy Cross Guild," has been organized and done effective work. The Guild has contracted for the purchase of a building to be used as a Guild house, hospital and Parish school, and it is hoped that the school will be put in operation during the coming summer. The Vestry has contracted for the purchase of a rectory which it has been erroneously reported in former Journals was possessed by the Parish. The funds for the purchase of these buildings have been raised, except a small portion, and the securing of the respective pieces of property will be accomplished as soon as the deeds can be properly signed.

For St. Cyprian's Church, a Diocesan Mission, temporarily under charge of the Rector of this Parish, the permanent services of a Deacon, Rev. P. W. Cassey, has been secured. Under the ministrations of Rev. Mr. Cassey the

St. Mary's, Raleigh. St. Augustine's Church and Normal School, Raleigh.

prospects of this Mission have been very greatly brightened. Much valuable work has been done, the congregation much increased and the interior of the church greatly improved. The most important work in this Mission is that done among the children, there being a large Parish school and Sunday-school in operation. And probably the greatest present need is a suitable house for the day-school and a fund for securing a regular teacher for the same. The Holy Communion is regularly celebrated in this Mission by the Rector of Christ Church.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

REV. BENNETT SMEDES, *Rector.*

Baptisms—adults 1. Confirmations 11. Public services twice every Sunday and daily during the week. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Parish expenses \$101.25; Miscellaneous \$104; total \$205.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$20; Miscellaneous \$47.46; total \$97.46.

Without the Diocese—Foreign \$40; Miscellaneous \$2.43; total \$42.43. Aggregate \$345.14.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, RALEIGH.

REV. J. E. C. SMEDES, *Acting Rector.*

Baptized—adults 4. Confirmed 3. Communicants 61. Burials 3. Sunday-school pupils 52; teachers 7.

Total offerings \$136.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S NORMAL SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

REV. J. E. C. SMEDES, *Principal.*

Baptized—adults 4. Confirmed 13. Communicants 40. Candidates for Priest's Orders 1. Candidates for Deacons' Orders 5. Day scholars enrolled for 1881-'82, 48; Boarding scholars enrolled for 1881-'82, 76; total enrollment 124. Salaried teachers, including Principal and Matron 7.

St. Mark's, Halifax. St. Clement's, Ringwood.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, about 10. Whole number of souls, about 50. Baptisms—infants 9. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 1; present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 20; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5. Sunday-schools—number 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$8.75; Rector's salary \$100; Parish expenses \$12.50; Miscellaneous—painting, chancel carpet, chairs, &c., &c., \$170.97; total \$292.22.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$8.77; total \$300.99.

One church; sittings in church, about 125.

Estimated value of church \$1,200.

Having three other churches under my charge, in one of which I hold service on two Sundays in each month, I can hold a day service in Halifax only when a fifth Sunday occurs. Besides these I hold a service here once every month, at night. Under these circumstances, the Church here, as might be supposed, is feeble. Our little handful of ladies have, however, by their energy and perseverance, raised upwards of \$130, with which they had the interior of the church painted, whitewashed and carpeted; and a young gentleman of our communion, whose grandfather was one of the founders of this Church, and during life a warm and generous supporter of it, has aided them in their efforts at improvement by having the chancel floor raised and procuring two beautiful chairs for it, at a cost of \$50 additional.

Though we can report no additions to our communion, yet we have here quite a large number of baptized children whom we are training up in Church principles, and we confidently look forward to a better state of things at a day not far distant.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 75. Baptisms—infants 7; in Enfield (where there is no organization) 2; adults 2; in Enfield 1; total at Ringwood and Enfield 12. Confirmations—at Ringwood 3; at Enfield 5;

Grace Church, Weldon.

total 8. Communicants—added by admission at Ringwood 3; at Enfield 5; removed (from Enfield) 2; present number at Ringwood 30; at Enfield 15. Marriages at Ringwood 2; at Enfield 1. Public services—on Sundays, at Ringwood and Enfield 46; other days, at Ringwood and Enfield 32. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public, at Ringwood and Enfield 15. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 2; total 6; scholars—males 12; females 3; total 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms, Ringwood \$16.97; Enfield \$22.52; Rector's salary, Ringwood \$200; Enfield (two Sundays in the month) \$300—\$500; Parish expenses—chandelier in church \$39.61; bell and fixtures \$40.40; sexton, lights, etc., \$13.20; books for Sunday-school \$3.20; enclosure of church at Enfield \$52; total \$687.90.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$35; Diocesan Missions—Ringwood \$6.07; Enfield \$10.06; Miscellaneous—Oxford Orphan Asylum \$12.14; for church at Clinton \$6.11; total \$69.40.

Without the Diocese—For the Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews \$1.63. Aggregate \$758.93.

Two churches—one at Ringwood and one at Enfield; sittings in the two churches 300.

Estimated value of the two churches \$3,000.

I have nothing special to report concerning the church at Ringwood, except that the ladies of the congregation have, by their own handiwork, raised money enough to purchase for the church a very sweet-toned bell; and the ladies of Enfield, by their exertions, have raised the means to enclose their church with a neat paling, at an expense of \$52.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 70. Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations (from Warrenton) 1. Communicants—number died 2; present number 30. Burials (one not belonging to our congregation) 3. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 14. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday-schools—number 1.

St. Barnabas', Greensboro.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$200.00; Miscellaneous—improvements on the church \$40; total \$240.

Aggregate \$270.20.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20; Diocesan Missions \$10.20; total \$30.20. Aggregate \$270.20.

One church; sittings in church 200.

I hold services in the church at Weldon one Sunday in each month, both morning and night, and lecture on the Friday evenings preceding; at all which services the attendance is encouraging whenever the weather is favorable. Besides these Sunday services there are also lay services in the church on the intervening Sundays, and also on the Fridays during Lent.

We cannot yet report the completion of our church, though considerable advances have been made towards it, in the addition of a recess chancel and vestry room; and I look with confidence to its entire completion in the near future.

Two of our communicants, since my last report, have entered into the rest of Paradise; the latter of whom was one of our oldest and most valued church members.

The only candidate for confirmation was from the church in Warrenton.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

REV. ALFRED HOUGHTON STUBBS, *Rector.*

Number of families 27. Whole number of souls 153. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by removal 21; whole number added 21; present number 57. Public services—on Sundays 41; other days 42. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 23. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; scholars—males 10; females 30; total 40. Parish schools—number 1; teachers 1; scholars 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$47.19; Rector's salary \$146.15; Parish expenses \$65; Rectory Fund \$260; total \$518.34.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$12.50; Diocesan Missions \$2.70; Education Fund \$1; Relief Fund \$1; Church Building Fund \$1; total \$18.20.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5; Colored people \$2; Indian \$2; Foreign \$4; Jews \$4.13; total \$18.13. Aggregate \$554.67.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$4,000.

St. Athanasius' Mission, Company Shops. St. James' Mission, High Point.

Vestry of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, N. C.—Senior Warden, Roger P. Atkinson; Junior Warden, Sylvanus A. Howard; Secretary, Hugh Flippia; Treasurer, Sylvanus A. Howard; Lewis C. Howlett.

Altar Society—Mrs. Burnie Gretta and the Misses Settle.

The present incumbent became Rector of Greensboro on the first day of October, 1881. During the five months previous to said date he held public services on Sundays at Wadesboro 26 times; at Ansonville 10; at Monroe 5; other days at Wadesboro 40; at Monroe 3. He administered the Holy Communion in public at Wadesboro 16 times; at Ansonville 1.

ST. ATHANASIUS' MISSION, COMPANY SHOPS.

REV. ALFRED HOUGHTON STUBBS, *Missionary.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 70. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Communicants—added by removal 2; present number 21. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 30; other days 3. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 3; females 2; total 5; other officers 2; scholars 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$7.84; Rector's salary \$100; Parish expenses \$24; total \$131.84.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$5.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2; Colored People \$1; Indian \$1; Foreign \$1; total \$5. Aggregate \$141.84.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

Warden of the Mission, Laurence Holt, Esq.; Secretary, William A. Erwin, Esq.; Treasurer, Frank Walton, Esq.

The present incumbent commenced services December last.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HIGH POINT.

REV. ALFRED HOUGHTON STUBBS, *Missionary.*

Number of families 20. Number of communicants 15. Public services—on Sundays 4; other days 6.

St. Paul's, Louisburg.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$10; Subscription towards Church Building \$225.

This Mission was organized by the Bishop of North Carolina, May 3, 1882.
Warden of the Mission, Josiah Remfry, Esq.; Secretary and Treasurer,
Samuel K. Allen, U. S. N.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls, about 100. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations—no visitation. Communicants—removed 2; died 2; whole number lost 4; present number 52. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 78; other days 117. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 13; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; scholars—males 15; females 10; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (appropriated to objects below specified) \$62.90; Rector's salary (paid up to date) \$560; Parish expenses \$56.60; Miscellaneous—rent of Rector's residence \$150; total \$766.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$65; Diocesan Missions \$5.72; Miscellaneous \$16.60; total \$87.32.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$10.55; Miscellaneous \$17.21; total \$27.76. Aggregate \$881.68.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,000.

In connection with this Parish I hold a monthly service near Wake Forest. I have also held several services on Sunday afternoons at Franklinton. At both these places the congregations have been large and attentive.

At your request last summer, I spent my usual vacation in Morganton, officiating for the congregation of Grace Church during a vacancy. While there I held fifteen services, at which I preached twelve times, baptized one adult and one infant, presented one person for confirmation and administered the Holy Communion once. These acts are recorded in the Parish register, and I presume will be reported by the Rector.

St. Stephen's, Oxford. St. Peter's Mission, Sassafras Fork. St. Paul's, Goshen.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 218. Baptisms—infants 5; adults 1; total 6. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 7; admission 3; whole number added 10; removed 4; died 1; suspended 2; whole number lost 7; present number 86. Marriages 5. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 80; other days 74. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 7; total 9; other officers 1; scholars—males 43; females 38; total 81.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$32.90; Rector's salary \$300; Parish expenses \$86.84; total \$419.74.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$12.95; rebuilding church at Clinton \$1; total \$43.95.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2; Foreign \$2; For the Jews \$1.50; total \$5.50. Aggregate \$469.19.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; rectory \$2,500; total \$4,500.

ST. PETER'S MISSION, SASSAFRAS FORK.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Missionary.*

Families 5. Whole number of souls 26. Communicants 8. Public services—on Sundays 6.

OFFERINGS.

Minister's salary \$13.90.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 150.

Value of chapel \$550.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GOSHEN.

REV. M. H. VAUGHAN, *Rector.*

Number of families 9. Whole number of souls 23. Communicants—present number 10. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

St. James', Wilmington.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$4; Rector's salary \$120; Parish expenses \$16.65; total \$140.65.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$10. Aggregate \$150.65.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families, about 190. Whole number of souls, about 750. Baptisms—infants 27; adults 7; total 34. Confirmations 25. Communicants—added by removal 10; admission 17; whole number added 27; removed 32; died 6; whole number lost 38; present number 346. Marriages 12. Burials 21. Public services—on Sundays 140; other days 133. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 52; private 5. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 3; females 28; total 31; other officers 6; scholars—males 102; females 136; total 238. Parish schools—number 1; teachers 3; scholars—males 45; females 39; total 84. Other Parochial Institutions—Mission connected with St. James' Home.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$160.86; other Parochial relief \$129.13—\$289.99; Missions \$1,118.71; Rector's salary \$2,000; Parish expenses \$1,404.19; Miscellaneous \$135.98; total \$4,948.87.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary and Contingent Fund \$600; Diocesan Missions \$177.27; Miscellaneous—Relief Fund \$60; Education Fund \$15; Church Building Fund \$15.17; Bishop Atkinson memorial service, &c., \$51—\$141.17; total \$918.44.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$54.55; Jewish \$20—\$74.55; Colored People \$8.61; Indian \$20; Foreign \$50; Miscellaneous—Bible and Prayer-book Society \$32.71; University of the South \$96.99; Sufferers from the Mississippi inundations \$125—\$254.70; total \$407.86. Aggregate \$6,275.17.

One church and two chapels; sittings in church 600; sittings in chapels 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapels \$20,000; rectory \$5,000; other church property \$10,000; total \$35,000.

Grace Church, Morganton.

I have been for some time past assisted in the services and Parish work by the Rev. A. DeR. Meares, Deacon. I desire here to acknowledge my obligations for repeated services to my brethren of the Clergy of the city of Wilmington; and in this connection I would specially mention the Rev. D. Morrelle.

The work of "St. James' Home" Mission has gone on as usual, but we think with increased success, three members of the Sisterhood of the Good Shepherd having charge of it. Since their coming we have had perpetual reason to be thankful that in God's good Providence this arrangement was made possible. More than eighty white children are receiving through their agency the rudiments of a thorough secular education, and both on Sundays and week days religious training. The attendance on Sunday has averaged considerably more than 100. A pleasing incident in the Parish history of the past year was the presentation, on Easter, to the Parish by the children of the two Sunday-schools of a very handsome alms basin of solid silver, with the appropriate legend, *Honor the Lord with thy "substance."*

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector*.

Number of families 30. Whole number of souls 145. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by removal 8; admission 1; whole number added 9; removed 8; died 1; whole number lost 9; present number 64. Public services—on Sundays 34; other days 23. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 10. Sunday-schools—number 1; superintendents 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 9; total 10; scholars—males 30; females 38; total 68; average attendance 62. Other Parochial Institutions—"Ladies' Aid Society," 32 members.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$6.78; Rector's salary (\$400), first quarter paid \$105.25; Offertory \$62.15; Miscellaneous—Ladies' Aid Society \$213.50; Easter offering of Sunday-school \$15; amount contributed July and August \$62.80; total \$465.48.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$40; Diocesan Missions \$8.73; total \$48.73.

Without the Diocese—For the Jews \$3.01. Aggregate \$517.22.

One church and one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; rectory \$800.

St. Paul's, Clinton.

The above report from the Treasurer includes only the months of July and August, 1881, and from January 15th to April 1st, 1882, the Parish being without a Rector to January 15th, 1882.

On Sunday, January 15th, 1882, I held my first service in the Parish. My report covers the period from that date to the Convention.

Attendance at all the services afford encouragement for the future. The Ladies' Aid Society, organized January 1st, 1882, has, through its exertions, paid an old debt upon the church of \$104.50; also an old debt upon the organ of \$109.

The Sunday-school presented as their Easter offering a tasteful chandelier to the church.

There is every reasonable ground to believe that the Parish has entered upon an era of earnest work and devotion in the cause of the Master.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

REV. R. B. WINDLEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 70. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 30. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 62; other days 30. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; other officers 1; scholars—males 11; females 11; total 22.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$1.90; Rector's salary \$197.80; Parish expenses \$19.45; total \$219.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$25.90; Diocesan Missions \$5.84; ~~Miscellaneous~~ Church Building Fund \$1.90; total \$33.64. Aggregate \$252.79.

One rectory.

Estimated value of rectory \$1,000.

Amount of indebtedness on church property, about \$88.

The above report reaches back only to the 26th of June, 1881, at which time I was assigned by the Bishop of the Diocese to the work in this Parish. We have been laboring under serious difficulties for the past year, owing to the loss of our church building and the consequent task of raising funds necessary for erecting another. And although we have been hindered by many...

St. Mary's, Gatesville. St. Peter's Chapel, Gates County.

in and out of the Diocese (our own people also contributing as liberally as their means would allow), still we find ourselves largely deficient in the amount necessary to relieve us of this difficulty. We hope, however, to be able to remedy it at no very distant day.

I would say in connection with the above report that occasional services have also been held in the country adjoining Clinton during the past year. Also that regular monthly services have been held at Faison, N. C., where, also, I baptized two persons—adults.

I would also report, in addition to the above, that regular weekly services were held at St. Philip's, Smithville, up to the time of my removal to this point, where, also, I baptized two infants and buried one.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector*.

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 88. Baptisms—infants 4. Communicants—number added by removal 1; whole number added 1; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 31. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4; Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 1; total 2; scholars—males 4; females 6; total 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$3.25; Rector's salary \$60; Parish expenses \$75; Miscellaneous \$20; total \$158.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$12.00; Diocesan Missions \$3.66; total \$15.66.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$2; Miscellaneous \$6; total \$8. Aggregate \$181.91.

One church; sittings in church 175; one chapel; sittings in chapel 60.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

ST. PETER'S CHAPEL, GATES COUNTY.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector*.

Baptisms—infants 1. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 2; number of scholars—males 10; females 12; total 11.

Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford. Christ Church, Rowan County.

● OFFERINGS.

Communion alms \$8; Rector's salary \$50; Bishop's salary \$12; Diocesan Missions \$6.25; Miscellaneous—Parochial \$30; total \$106.25.

Estimated value of chapel \$500.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

REV. JAMES A. WESTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 30. Whole number of souls 142. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; whole number added 3; removed 7; died 4; whole number lost 11; present number 57. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 68; other days 46. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 14. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 6; females 10; total 16.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$20; Missions \$4; Rector's salary \$260; Parish expenses \$70; Miscellaneous \$350; total \$704.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$45; Diocesan Missions \$9.50; Miscellaneous \$6; total \$60.50.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$4; Miscellaneous—Church Home, Raleigh, \$2; Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy \$10; total \$16. Aggregate \$780.

One church; sittings in church 225; one chapel; sittings in chapel 60; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,800; rectory \$1,200; chapel (St. Barnabas') \$600; other church property \$300; total \$3,900.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 85. Baptisms—infants 6. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 3; whole number added 3; died 2; whole number lost 2; present number 74. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 4. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4; private 1.

St. James', Iredell County. St. Andrew's, Rowan County.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$75; Parish expenses \$100.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$18; Diocesan Missions, at Bishop's visitation, \$2.10. Aggregate \$195.10.

One church; sittings in church 400; two-thirds rectory.

Estimated value of church \$800; rectory \$600; total \$1,400.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 55. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$70; Parish expenses 85 cents; total \$70.85.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$8.45; Diocesan Missions \$3.63, and at Bishop's visitation \$1.80—\$5.43; total \$13.88. Aggregate \$84.73.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$600.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 10; whole number of souls 60. Communicants—number removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 30. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 15. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$97; Parish expenses 50 cents.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$15; Diocesan Missions \$1.60, and at Bishop's visitation \$2.28—\$3.88; total \$116.38.

Church of the Redemption. Thomasville Mission. St. Luke's, Lincolnton.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions 65 cents; Foreign \$1.75; total \$2.40. Aggregate \$118.78.

One church; sittings in church 300; one-third rectory.
Estimated value of church \$600; rectory \$300; total \$900.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 26. Baptisms—infants 1; Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; present number 11. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$38.50; Parish expenses \$8.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, at Bishop's visitation, \$2.10. Aggregate \$46.50.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church \$1,000.

THOMASVILLE MISSION.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 15. Communicants—number removed 3; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 4; present number 9. Public services on Sundays 23. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$90; local expenses \$18; total \$108.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 114. Baptisms—infants 7. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 3;

St. James', Iredell County. St. Andrew's, Rowan County.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$75; Parish expenses \$100.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$18; Diocesan Missions, at Bishop's visitation, \$2.10. Aggregate \$195.10.

One church; sittings in church 400; two-thirds rectory.

Estimated value of church \$800; rectory \$600; total \$1,400.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; present number 55. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$70; Parish expenses 85 cents; total \$70.85.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$8.45; Diocesan Missions \$3.63, and at Bishop's visitation \$1.80—\$5.43; total \$13.88. Aggregate \$84.73.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$600.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 10; whole number of souls 60. Communicants—number removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 30. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 15. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$97; Parish expenses 50 cents.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$15; Diocesan Missions \$1.60, and at Bishop's visitation \$2.28—\$3.88; total \$116.38.

Church of the Redemption. Thomasville Mission. St. Luke's, Lincolnton.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions 65 cents; Foreign \$1.75; total \$2.40. Aggregate \$118.78.

One church; sittings in church 300; one-third rectory.
Estimated value of church \$600; rectory \$300; total \$900.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 26. Baptisms—infants 1; Confirmation 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; present number 11. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$38.50; Parish expenses \$8.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions, at Bishop's visitation, \$2.10. Aggregate \$46.50.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church \$1,000.

THOMASVILLE MISSION.

REV. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 15. Communicants—number removed 3; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 4; present number 9. Public services on Sundays 23. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$90; local expenses \$18; total \$108.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 114. Baptisms—infants 7. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 3;

Church of the Redeemer, Shelby.

whole number added 4; removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 45. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 107; other days 71. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 27. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; scholars—males 30; females 30; total 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.55; Rector's salary (\$60 of it belonging to last year) \$511.20; Parish expenses \$87.34; total \$601.09.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$35.50; Diocesan Missions (\$4.10 at Bishop's visitation) \$14.03; Miscellaneous \$4.25; total \$53.78.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$8.80; Foreign \$8.78; Miscellaneous \$21.35; total \$38.93. Aggregate \$693.80.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

With the assistance of a Lay Reader, this church is opened for services every Sunday. The above report includes services conducted by this official. The Parish has been a great loser lately by the removal from it of its Senior Warden, Major Silas McBee. Ever since I have been its Rector it has been suffering by removals.

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, SHELBY.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 11. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 2; present number 6. Public services—on Sundays 2; other days 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Mission expenses \$1.80.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$1; total \$2.80.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

Sunday services at Missions near Lincolnton 22 times. Holy Communion celebrated 2 times. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 1; total 9. Burials 1. Number of communicants 17.

St. John's Mission, High Shoals. Holy Innocents Mission, Avoca, Bertie Co.

At Beatty's Ford—week-day services 3. Holy Communion celebrated 3 times. Communicants 3. Contributions to Rector's support \$47; Diocesan Missions \$5; Bishop's salary \$4; total \$56.

At other points—week-day services 12. Holy Communion celebrated 1 time. Baptisms—infants 5. Burials 1. Number of communicants 7. Contributions to Missionary's salary \$10.25. Aggregate \$66.25.

ST. JOHN'S MISSION, HIGH SHOALS.

REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 15. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants 18. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 10. Sunday-schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 25; females 21; total 46.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$130; Mission expenses 67 cents.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$4.60; Diocesan Missions (\$1.73 of it at Bishop's visitation) \$2.31; total \$137.58.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$300; rectory \$100; other church property \$25; total \$425.

HOLY INNOCENTS MISSION, AVOCA, BERTIE COUNTY.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Missionary.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 28. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations 3. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 2; scholars—males 4; females 5; total 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$12.50; Missions \$6.00; Rector's salary \$55; Parish expenses \$40; Miscellaneous \$113; total \$226.50.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 100.

Estimated value of chapel \$600.

Grace Church, Bertie County. The Thompson Memorial Mission.

The communicants, with Bishop's and Rector's salary, are reported with those of St. Thomas', Windsor, of which this is the mission chapel. The chapel is now complete in every respect, and paid for.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 106. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; removed 2; whole number lost 3; present number 39. Marriages 5; Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 26; other days 50. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 30; private 1. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 4; scholars—males 24; females 14; total 38.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$70; Rector's salary \$313; Parish expenses \$40; Miscellaneous \$24; total \$447.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$40; Diocesan Missions \$19; Miscellaneous \$29.50; total \$535.50.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$12; Indian \$3.60; Foreign \$5.50; Miscellaneous \$26; total \$57.10. Aggregate \$592.60.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 275; chapel 125. One rectory—Rector's private property.

Estimated value of church \$2,500.

The progress of the work is encouraging, particularly in the Sunday-school. More interest is taken and felt by both teachers and scholars. Monthly services are regularly kept up at the Thompson Memorial Chapel at Roxobel the same day as at Grace Church in the morning, distant eight miles.

THE THOMPSON MEMORIAL MISSION.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Missionary.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 15. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 1; total 2. Confirmations 2. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

St. Thomas', Windsor.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$12; paid Rev. N. E. Price \$25; Parish expenses \$50; total \$87.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 125.

Estimated value of chapel \$550.

The communicants are reported with those of Grace Church, Bertie county, this being its mission chapel.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR, BERTIE COUNTY.

REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, Rector.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 2. Communicants—number added by removal 2; admission 2; whole number added 4; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 60. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 2. Sunday-schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 3; females 3; total 6; other officers 1; scholars—males 15; females 15; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$32; Rector's salary \$230.25; Parish expenses \$50; Miscellaneous \$10; total \$322.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$40; Diocesan Missions \$14.96; Miscellaneous \$12; total \$389.21.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5.50; Indian \$2.40; Foreign \$4.50; Miscellaneous \$17; total \$29.40. Aggregate \$418.61.

One church; sittings in church 225; one chapel; sittings in chapel 100; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; rectory \$1,000; total \$3,000.

Some progress has been made and the Sunday-school has increased in numbers and interest. There is more life and zeal manifested than one year ago in behalf of the Sunday-school. Monthly services are still kept up at the Chapel of the Holy Innocents, Avoca, Bertie county, seventeen miles distant from St. Thomas', Windsor.

Reports of Revs. N. Collin Hughes and W. S. Bynum.

Convocational and Clerical Reports.

REPORT OF REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, DEAN OF THE CONVO- CATION OF EDENTON.

Rt. Reverend Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina :

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—During the past Conventional year five regular sessions of the Convocation of Edenton have been held: In May, at St. John's Church, Pitt county; in August, at St. Peter's Church, Washington; in October, at St. Martin's Church, Hamilton; in January, 1882, at Grace Church, Plymouth; in April, at Holy Trinity Church, Hertford. From six to ten of the Clergy have been present at each Convocation. The attendance on the part of the laity has been very imperfect. The public services, however, especially on Sundays, have been participated in by large and interested congregations.

Besides the discussion of many subjects of practical interest during the sessions of Convocation, co-operative labor has been undertaken, in order to the carrying forward of two most important enterprises: First, the fostering of a Church school for boys and girls at Chocowinity; secondly, special mission work within the limits of the Convocational District. For the latter object, between four and five hundred dollars have been pledged. Little difficulty is anticipated in securing the balance to make up a salary of six hundred dollars, provided a suitable person can be found to do the work of an Evangelist.

REPORT OF THE REV. W. S. BYNUM, EVANGELIST.

Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, Raleigh, N. C. :

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—During that portion of the Conventional year covered by the report now made under your instructions, I traversed in great part the counties of Cleveland, Rutherford, Polk, Madison, Yancey, Mitchell, Ashe and Watauga, and rendered some services also in Haywood, Henderson, Buncombe, Lincoln, Gaston, Mecklenburg, Guilford, Forsythe, Stokes, Alamance and Richmond.

Report of Rev. W. S. Bynum.

The work to which you assigned me is of such tentative character, and the time so brief since it was begun, that, as yet, I can go little beyond a simple summary of what has been observed:

1. It is a great pleasure to note the cordial reception accorded me in my representative capacity, not only by scattered Church folk, but by all sorts and conditions of men as well.

2. In the tier of counties visited there came before me not a few evidences that dry-rot is at the heart of those systems most antagonistic to the Church. Notwithstanding galvanized life here and there, a crumbling to pieces of sectarianism seems imminent. Confessions of failure and of inherent weakness in their particular sects were not infrequently heard from earnest men, hitherto leaders and preachers in these bodies. Admissions are likewise made, and a clear consciousness on all hands shown, of the utter hollowness of methods once sincerely believed in.

3. The obvious dissatisfaction and yearning for a more really comfortable religion and firmer foundations of faith, will find explanation, perhaps, in the prevalence of very dim notions about the Holy Ghost, the Comforter, and a corresponding ignorance regarding the Body through which His graces are administered. Plain proclamation of the unchanging creed, of sacraments that are an "extension of the incarnation," and of the Church herself as the very "Gospel visibly organized." This preaching inclines many towards the old paths for sorely needed and sincerely sought rest and peace.

4. But much depends on our promptness in embracing present opportunities. The transition is easy from the existing conditions to more malignant forms of fanaticism. At various points Adventists and Mormons were finding little difficulty in making converts of those who had been left practically creedless, led to rely on the quicksands of shifting feelings, and substantially taught (quoting their own quaint phrases) that religion is "getting through" or "going under the water." Just across the South Carolina line, near King's Mountain, I was told, an entire Baptist congregation had joined the Mormons, and individual instances of this folly were brought to my attention in several neighborhoods of our own western counties.

5. It has seemed to me best and wisest to avoid all controversy, and content myself with the simple, straightforward statement of catholic truths. So far as I can judge, this principle of action is far better than to declaim against errors, however pernicious. Wherever there was anything in common between catholic faith and sectarianism, I have tried to begin with that, and then to develop from this starting-point as much as I could of the "whole counsel of God." Some experience approves this course to my judgment.

6. I am able to bear this, to me, specially gratifying testimony: Whenever my duties led me into fields already opened up by our Clergy, it was impossible not to see with what reverent esteem they were regarded by all the

Report of Rev. W. S. Rynum.

people. I may here express a grateful sense of personal obligation to Rev. Drs. Buxton and Buel for kindly counsel, and to Rev. Messrs. Wm. R. Wetmore, T. A. Morris, F. J. Murdoch, E. A. Osborne, F. L. Bush, J. B. Cheshire, Jr., and George H. Bell for brotherly sympathy and ready help, which greatly lightened the labors required of me.

7. Endeavoring to make effective a comparatively untried plan, I may be pardoned for saying it was my freely expressed opinion, from the outset, that Evangelists ought to go out, according to the Scripture rule, two and two together. Through the goodness of my Rev. Brother George H. Bell I had opportunity to test this method slightly. My opinion of its perfect utility and great advantage over all other schemes of work seemed to me fully confirmed, and has now become a settled conviction.

8. There is another patent defect in present arrangements, which I am constrained to mention. The efforts of our Evangelist must often be wholly in vain unless followed up by constant ministrations. It seems at least questionable kindness to awaken in men yearnings it is not designed to gratify, and after rousing them to a sense of deep needs, to go off and leave them as destitute as before of regular instruction and comfort. From reports by letters, written on the spot, you are aware how fully impressed I was with the belief of decided awakenings and extraordinary openings vouchsafed to the Church in certain counties. I pleaded for these places, that some one might be sent often to them. It was bitter grief to me, and a sore trial to yourself, that this request could not be granted for lack of men.

9. It is only fair to state further, that I cannot tell what lodgment was made in the minds and hearts of those to whom I had the privilege of preaching. At an early day I purpose to revisit every point hitherto reached, and seek opportunity to judge what good, if any, resulted from former labors. I am encouraged by letters and messages received urging me to come again, and asking for books and means of information. I have also been asked, in some instances, to baptize little ones.

10. This leads me to say I have given myself almost entirely to preaching, and wherever feasible left other ministerial duties in the hands of brethren able and willing to execute every function of their holy office. What fruit has been or may be gathered from the seed I have striven to "sow beside all waters" it is impossible for me to report. Nor can I even state the number of services held. Often I have been able to preach twice, and even three times a day, at points ten, twenty and thirty miles apart. The short periods of rest permitted me have been spent mainly in preparation for further work, and in helping brethren who had rightful claims upon some portion of my official time. I baptized persons in three households and, "besides, I know not whether I have baptized any other."

Respectfully submitted,

W. S. BYNUM, *Evangelist.*

Reports of Revs. C. J. Curtis, A. DeR. Meares, Daniel Morrelle and C. C. Quin.

REPORT OF THE REV. CHAS. J. CURTIS, MISSIONARY, AND
EDITOR OF "THE CHURCH MESSENGER."

Since the last Convention I have continued in the charge and editorship of *The Church Messenger*. The publication of the paper was conducted at Winston, N. C., until January, 1882, when it was removed to Durham, N. C., where it is still going on. The sphere of ministerial work in connection with this paper is constantly and rapidly widening through the increase of its circulation.

Before leaving Winston I conducted or assisted in the services at Winston and adjacent points. Since removing to Durham I have been regularly carrying on the Parochial missionary work there and at Flat River.

In Winston I baptized one adult and two children. In Durham I have officiated at one marriage.

At Flat River I report three communicants.

THE REV. ARMAND DeR. MEARES REPORTS AS FOLLOWS:

Since my ordination to the Diaconate in February, I have been assisting Rev. Dr. A. A. Watson at St. James', Wilmington.

At the suggestion of the Bishop, arrangements have been made by which I give monthly services at Burgaw and Swithville.

At Burgaw I have baptized one adult, one infant, and buried one infant.

THE REV. DANIEL MORRELLE REPORTS:

During the past Conventional year I have assisted regularly in the services at St. Paul's, Wilmington, and have occasionally held services and preached in the other churches in the town. I have used the burial services for an infant regularly reported elsewhere.

REPORT OF THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN.

Since my ordination on the 26th of February, I have been assisting the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

Report of Rev. W. J. Smith. Special Notices.

REPORT OF THE REV. W. J. SMITH.

Since the last Convention I have continued to assist the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, during which time my official acts have been as follows: Baptisms—adults 2; infants 3; burials 4, all of which are included in the report of the Rector of the Parish.

On the second Sunday in December I held service in the afternoon in Cherry's Hall, eight miles from town, and I have since then held service at the same place on the fourth Sunday of each month. The people living in the neighborhood of the Hall are intelligent and prosperous, and they seem to feel great interest in this effort to give them the services of the Church. On the second Sunday in January a Sunday-school was opened by a lady member of the Church with eight or nine pupils, and it now numbers about twenty, four of whom are children of the Church. Much, if not most, of the interest manifested in this little mission is due to the earnest, self-sacrificing spirit of the lady above mentioned, and if her efforts continue to be blest in the future as they have been heretofore, it may not be long before we shall be worshipping in a chapel of our own.

SPECIAL NOTICES.

The Sixty-seventh Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina will assemble (D. V.) in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on the Wednesday after Trinity Sunday, being the 23d day of May, 1883.

The attention of the Reverend Clergy is specially called to the resolution reported by the Executive Missionary Committee, and adopted by the Convention, in reference to the Fund for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, &c. (See page 35, Journal of 1882.)

The Reverend Clergy are requested to notify the Secretary of any errors that may be found in the dates of their ordination (see pages 11—13) or in their post-office address (see pages 6—10).

Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS AND THE
PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Clergymen—Received from other Dioceses.....	7
Transferred to other Dioceses.....	5
Resident in the Diocese—	
Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	54
Deacons.....	18
Total	73
Clergymen Ordained—Priests 3, Deacons 7; total.....	10
Candidates for Priest's Orders.....	13
Deacon's Orders.....	9
Postulants.....	6
Churches consecrated.....	4
Families	2,844
Individuals	12,394
Baptisms—Adults 103, infants 507; total.....	610
Confirmations, as reported by the Bishop.....	321
Communicants	5,836
Marriages.....	122
Burials	291
Sunday-school Teachers.....	520
Scholars	3,988
Number of Parishes in Union with the Convention, as reported by the Committee on the State of the Church.....	84
Number of Mission Stations in the Diocese, as reported by the Com- mittee on the State of the Church.....	39
Total Contributions.....	\$ 58,020.01
Total value of Church property	396,210.00
For actual growth, compare with page 167, Journal of 1881.	

[illegible]

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

CLERGYMEN.	PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS. (Mission Stations in Italic Black.)		LOCATION.	Families.	Individuals.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
						Infants.	Adults.	Total.					Teachers.	Pupils.		
Amber, T. M.	St. Paul's		Wilmington	85	300	4	1	5	11	123		13	10	60	\$ 1,992 27	\$ 4,150
Barber, R. W.	St. Paul's		Wilkesboro	6	27	9		9	2	15	3	1	3	20	18 00	1,500
Barber, R. W.	Gwyn's Chapel		Wilkes Co.	3	15					10					85 00	
Barber, R. W.	Brier Creek		Wilkes Co.	1	5					2		1			20 00	
Barber, R. W.	Elkin Mission		Surry Co.	2	5					3					65 00	
Bell, Geo. H.	Watauga Mission		Boone		19	2	2	2		6	1					
Bell, Geo. H.	St. John's Mission				23	6	6	7		13			2	47		
Bell, Geo. H.	Banner's Elk									1						
Bell, Geo. H.	Elk's X Roads				10					5						
Berry, S. V.	Trinity Chapel		Ashville	40	150	4	3	7	3	34	3	3	7	125	76 00	2,500
Bland, C. T.	Mission		Marion	4	13	3		3		6		1			47 88	
Bland, C. T.	Old Fort			4	17	4	1	5		5					120 75	50
Boyd, C. O.	St. Mark's		Wilmington	70	300	18	8	26	20	170	3	6	10	100	682 05	8,200
Brown, B. S.	Good Shepherd		Rocky Mount	18	85	5	1	6	8	40	1	1	11	64	604 85	3,000
Brown, B. S.	St. Timothy's		Wilson	34	170	12	4	16	11	66			12	75	798 50	4,000
Brundage, D. H., D. D.	Grace Church in the Mountains		Waynesville			15	10	25	14	60	1	2	13	130	207 01	
Brundage, D. D.	St. Paul's in the Valley															
Brundage, D. D.	and Brevard		Transylvania Co.							14					103 18	
Brundage, D. D.	Webster		Jackson Co.							12					10 15	
Brundage, D. D.	St. James		Lenoir	50	158	14		14	2	53	2	1	9	97	483 78	3,400

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—Continued.

CLERGYMEN.	PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS. (Mission Stations in Italic Black.)	LOCATION.	Families.	Individuals.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
					Infants.	Adults.	Total.					Teachers.	Pupils.		
Huske, J. C., D. D. ()	St. Joseph's.....	Fayetteville...	40	110	6	...	6	2	66	1	2	3	20	\$ 95 00	.....
Benton, A. A., Asst. ()	Ascension	Hickory	17	80	3	1	4	6	47	...	...	5	33	368 92	\$ 1,500
Huske, John.....	Trinity	Statesville	25	120	1	1	2	5	62	...	...	2	20	677 68	1,600
Huske, John.....	<i>Mission</i>	<i>Newton</i>.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	1	...	...	19 60	.....
Hughes, N. C.....	<i>Mission</i>	<i>Cabin Branch</i>...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	.....
Hughes, N. C.....	St. Paul's	Vanceboro	16	70	2	...	2	...	24	2	2	1	4	33 60	.....
Hughes, N. C.....	St. Paul's	Greenville	21	110	1	...	...	...	42	...	3	8	33	373 96	600
Hughes, N. C.....	Trinity School.....	Chocowinity.....	...	...	1	...	1	...	6	...	...	...	49	29 19	.....
Hughes, N. C., Jr.....	<i>Mission</i>	<i>Aurora, Beau- fort Co.</i>	25	130	2	...	2	...	21	1	...	...	...	46 95	.....
Jagle, J. E.....	Holy Innocents.....	Henderson	40	200	4	4	4	...	57	1	5	5	29	718 20	5,600
Joyner, E. N.....	Chapel of the Cross.....	Chapel Hill.....	10	...	3	...	3	1	50	...	1	...	...	25 00	.....
Joyner, E. N.....	St. Mark's.....	Deep River.....	5	20	1	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	4 94	800
Joyner, E. N.....	St. Bartholomew's.....	Pittsboro	30	148	6	...	6	...	90	5	6	9	100	679 50	4,150
Kernan, John	Christ Church.....	Elizabeth City...	56	183	3	1	4	8	146	3	5	6	61	740 72	18,000
Marshall, M. M., D. D.	Christ Church.....	Raleigh	100	400	20	2	22	12	190	6	25	16	123	4,445 58	42,500
Murphy, Jos. W.....	St. Matthew's.....	Hillsboro	36	150	4	...	4	6	76	1	5	6	22	1,233 49	9,000
Murphy, Jos. W.....	St. Mary's.....	Orange Co.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	.....
Murdoch, F. J.....	St. Luke's.....	Salisbury	50	300	11	...	11	4	120	3	6	...	56	1,063 11	.....
Murdoch, F. J.....	All Saints.....	Concord	36	36	2	...	2	3	18	...	...	5	14	...	.....

Osborne, E. A.	Calvary	22	129	9	2	11	6	41	1	6	62	573	52	7,250
Osborne, E. A.	St. James'	11	62	1	1	1	1	26	1	3	10	80	80	
Osborne, E. A.	Hendersonville..	5	13	1	1	1	1	10	1	3	3	72	75	500
Pettigrew, W. S.	Rutherfordton	15	70	1	1	1	1	14	3	1	5	266	74	6,000
Pettigrew, W. S.	Ridgeway	20	80	5	5	5	5	31	2	2	23	23	49	3,100
Perry, John W.	Williamsboro...	11	1	4	3	7	7	41	3	5	66	92	00	
Pitts, Thos. D.	Tarboro	66	300	11	11	11	7	140	3	4	11	2,981	12	22,800
Rich, E. R.	St. John's	76	280	8	1	9	12	147	1	4	11	3,491	50	15,000
Shields, V. W.	Good Shepherd	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, Bennett	Christ Church	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	New Berne	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24	4	189	3	19	15	82	4,195	80
Sneddes, J. E. C.	Raleigh	127	557	22	2	24								

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—Continued.

CLERGYMEN.	PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS. (Mission Stations in Italic Black.)	LOCATION.	Families.	Individuals.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
					Infants.	Adults.	Total.					Teachers.	Pupils.		
Wetmore, W. R.	St. Luke's.	Lincolnton	24	114	7	.....	7	4	45	2	3	7	60	\$ 683 80	\$ 1,500
Wetmore, W. R.	<i>Church of the Redemption</i>	Shelby	3	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 80	1,000
Wetmore, W. R.	<i>Missions</i>	Near Lincolnton	.....	.....	13	1	14	.....	27	.....	1	.....	.....	66 25	.....
Wetmore, W. R.	<i>St. John's</i>	High Shoals	15	.....	1	.....	1	.....	18	.....	.....	4	46	137 58	425
Woodten, Edw.	<i>Holy Innocents.</i>	Araca, Bertie Co	5	28	2	.....	2	3	.....	.....	.....	2	9	226 50	600
Woodten, Edw.	Grace	Bertie Co.	23	106	10	1	11	1	39	5	3	4	38	592 60	2,500
Woodten, Edw.	<i>Thompson Memorial</i>	Bertie Co.	3	15	1	1	2	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	87 00	550
Woodten, Edw.	St. Thomas	Windsor, Bertie County	25	100	4	.....	4	2	42	2	2	6	30	418 61	3,000

Index to Parochial and other Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.)

	Page.		Page.
Asheville, Trinity Church.....	114	Hickory	134
Trinity—Freedmen's Chapel,	108	High Point.....	154
Ravenscroft Associate Mis-		High Shoals.....	165
sion.....	112	Hillsboro.....	142
Bath, St. Thomas'.....	121	Iredell Co., St. James'.....	162
Beaver Dam, Mission.....	114	Jackson.....	128
Beaufort, St. Paul's.....	123	Jackson Co., Webster.....	112
Beaufort Co., Aurora.....	137	Jamesville.....	127
St. James'.....	121	Kinston.....	123
Zion.....	122	Kittrell	132
Bertie Co., Avoca.....	165	Leaksville	116
Roxobel, Thompson Memo-		Lenoir, Caldwell Co.....	113
rial.....	166	Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents.....	124
Windsor.....	167	Lexington	163
Woodville, Grace Church.....	166	Lincolnton, St. Luke's.....	163
Cabin Branch.....	136	Missions.....	164
Chapel Hill.....	139	Louisburg.....	155
Charlotte.....	115	Macon Co., St. John's.....	119
Chocowinity.....	137	Marion.....	109
Clinton.....	159	Morganton.....	158
Company Shops.....	154	New Berne, Christ Church	148
Concord, All Saints' Mission.....	143	St. Cyprian's.....	114
Deep River.....	139	Newton.....	135
Durham.....	117	Old Fort.....	109
Edenton, Convocation of.....	168	Orange Co., St. Mary's.....	142
St. Paul's.....	119	Oxford.....	156
St. John the Evangelist's.....	120	Pitt Co., St. John's.....	125
Elizabeth City.....	140	Pittsboro.....	139
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	133	Plymouth	131
St. Joseph's.....	134	Raleigh, Christ Church.....	141
Gaston.....	129	Church of Good Shepherd....	147
Gates Co.....	160	St. Mary's.....	150
Gatesville	160	St. Augustine's Church.....	150
Gold-sboro	118	St. Augustine's Normal School	150
Goshen.....	156	Ridgeway	146
Greensboro.....	153	Ringwood	151
Greenville.....	136	Rocky Mount.....	110
Halifax.....	151	Rowan Co., Christ Church.....	161
Hamilton.....	130	St. Andrew's.....	162
Haw Creek, Mission.....	114	Rutherfordton.....	145
Henderson.....	138	Salisbury	143
Henderson Co., Calvary Church...	143	Sassafras Fork.....	156
Hendersonville.....	144	Scotland Neck.....	130
Hertford	161	Shelby	164

INDEX TO PAROCHIAL AND OTHER REPORTS. 181

	Page.		Page.
Statesville.....	135	Williamston	126
Surry Co., Elkin.....	107	Wilkesboro.....	106
Tarborough, Calvary.....	115	Wilkes Co., Gwyn's Chapel.....	107
St. Luke's.....	146	Brier Creek.....	107
Thomasville.....	163	Wilmington, St. James'.....	157
Transylvania Co., St. Paul's and		St. John's.....	147
Brevard.....	112	St. Mark's.....	110
Vanceboro.....	135	St. Paul's.....	106
Warrenton.....	128	Wilson	111
Washington.....	125	Winston.....	118
Washington Co., St. David's.....	122	W. S. Bynum, Evangelist.....	168
St. Luke's.....	132	C. J. Curtis, Missionary.....	171
Watauga Co., Missions.....	108	A. DeR. Meares, Deacon.....	171
Waynesville	112	Daniel Morrelle, Deacon.....	171
Weldon	152	Charles Carroll Quin, Deacon.....	171
Williamsboro.....	146	W. J. Smith, Deacon.....	172



APPENDIX B.

—◆—
TREASURER'S REPORT—

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1881-82.

ERRATA.

The undersigned regrets that several errors in the following Report (for most of which he is himself responsible) were not discovered until the whole edition had been printed—and earnestly requests that all who have copies, will kindly make the corrections in them as indicated below, viz:

- Page 1—In the line at credit of "account for Diocesan Missions" for 302.46 read 312.46.
- Page 1—In the line "Total Cash on hand" for 3036.24 read 3046.24.
- Page 4—In the line relating to payment of 12.77 to Rev. E. R. Rich for 1880-1881 read 1879-80.
- Page 5—In the line relating to Bond of R. H. McKoy and others for \$600.00 read 1.600.00.
- Page 5—In the line relating to Bond of Mrs. E. McK. Roberts. for September 3rd., 1882 read September 3rd., 1881.
- Page 8—In the Permanent Episcopal Fund account—item of purchase of 2 City of Wilmington Bonds. for Nos. 320.32 read 320-321.
- Page 12—In the line opposite St. Peter's Charlotte, in the column of Arrears due April 1st., 1882 for 125.05 read 125.00.
- Page 14—In the line opposite St. Paul's Louisburg, in columns 1st., 2d., & 5th for 65--65--and 16 cents, read 65.00--65.00--and 16.00.
- Page 14—In the line opposite Christ Church, Newbern, in columns 1st. & 2d. for 2.25 and 2.25 read 225.00 and 225.00.
- Page 15—In the line opposite Emmanuel, Warrenton, in the column of "Total payments" for 62.82 read 66.82.

Respectfully,

A. J. DEROSSET, Treasurer.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1881-'82.

The undersigned respectfully presents herewith his Accounts for the past fiscal year ending March 31st. 1882, showing the following balances, viz :

At credit of the Episcopal and Contingent Fund	907.32
“ “ Account for Diocesan Missions	302.46
“ “ the Relief Fund	174.28
“ “ “ Education Fund	70.02
“ “ Church Building Fund	129.06
“ “ Permanent Episcopal Fund	1373.67
“ “ Fund for Education of Children of deceased Clergymen	77.44
“ “ Fund for Relief of disabled Clergymen, and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen.	1.99
Total cash on hand	3,036.24

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

The unpaid Notes and Subscriptions belonging to this Fund remaining on hand, were turned over for collection and settlement, to Rev. Edwd. Wootten, appointed by the Finance Committee, Special Agent for that purpose, under a resolution of the last Convention.

The account shows that the sum of \$927.95 has been received through Mr. Wootten, and he will doubtless report to the Convention, as to the prospect of making further collections.

The income from the investments of this Fund has amounted to \$2 239.65 during the past year, which has been carried to credit of the Current Episcopal and Contingent Fund, being \$444.64 in excess of the income of the previous year, and there is a cash balance of \$1,373.67 drawing 5 per cent interest in bank waiting a suitable opportunity for permanent investment.

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

The amount of \$300 in cash reported last year as on hand for this Fund, has been increased by the full payment of principal and interest of Mr. Wilkes' Note, and by interest on deposits in bank to \$2,358.35, nearly all of which has been invested, as ordered by the Convention, in a Permanent Fund, now amounting to \$2,500 at 6 per cent interest, with a cash balance of \$77.44 on hand.

For particulars as to collections and investments for the above two Permanent Funds, during the past year, the Treasurer respectfully refers to the accounts herewith submitted.

FUND FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN AND WIDOWS & ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

This Fund, heretofore represented by a Note of Mr. John Wilkes for \$1,510.56 was derived from two bequests which came into possession of the Diocese sometime during the fiscal year 1867-'68, as stated in the report for that year of Mr. John Wilkes, Treasurer—viz:

From the estate of Mrs Mary E. Chapeau, (being the same estate from which a like amount was derived for the Fund for Education of children of deceased Clergymen,) 940.00
and from the Estate of Miss Henrietta Urquhart, of Wilmington, N. C.
through Rev. Dr. Watson, 225.00

Making a total of \$1,165.00
which, with \$345.56 interest at 8 per cent. for 3 years and 8½ months, amounted to \$1,510.56, for which Mr. Wilkes' Note was given September 20th. 1871.

A payment, of \$131.20, was made January 22d. 1875 on account of the Note and the amount was appropriated by the late Bishop Atkinson to the relief of Rev. S. W. Kennerly, then a disabled Presbyterian of this Diocese, residing in South Carolina.

A small balance, of \$1.99, due Mr. Wilkes on another transaction, Feby. 14 1882, was by his direction, applied to the same note, and is now at credit of this Fund, as shown by the account herewith submitted, and as further payments will probably be made, it will be well that the Convention shall give directions as to the disposition of the Funds, or as to their investment in case they are not required for immediate use.

The sum of 98.70 reported last year as having been contributed towards a proposed Memorial Gift to the late Bishop Atkinson, has been restored to the several contributors, as directed by the Convention.

A list of all the Securities in hands of the Treasurer, belonging to the Diocese is herewith presented as required by Canon vii:

Respectfully submitted

A. J. DEROSSET, *Treasurer*

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, ON HAND APRIL 1st. 1882.

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

Par Value.

First Mortgage Bonds of the No. Ca. R. R.—8s—500 each, Nos. 1545, 1565-1570	3 500 00
Bonds City of Wilmington—Gold 8s—500 each, Nos. 72, 97-100, 151	3 000 00
“ “ “ Currency 8s—1,000 each, Nos. 252-254 . .	3 000 00
“ “ “ “ 8s—No. 324	200 00
“ “ “ “ 8s—100 each, Nos. 166-170, 216	600 00
“ “ “ “ 6s—500 each Nos. 53-63, 205-207	7 000 00
“ “ “ “ 6s—100 each, Nos. 76, 77, 320, 321	400 00
“ County of New Hanover—Currency 6s—100 each, Nos. 90, 93, 96	300 00
“ “ “ Craven—Currency 6s—500 each, Nos. 62, 119	1 000 00
Shares Wilmington and Weldon Rail Road Company	5 000 00
“ Missouri Pacific Railway Company	900 00
and Mortgage—St. Peter's Church Charlotte—8 per cent	1 000 00
“ “ Christ Church Newbern “ “	600 00
“ “ S. L. Fremont “ “	2 000 00
“ “ R. H. Mc Koy and others “ “	1 600 00
“ “ Mary A. Sims, (balance) “ “	445 66
“ “ Mary E. Boatwright “ “	900 00
“ “ L. J. Moore “ “	500 00
Bond University of North Carolina, <i>balance unpaid</i>	87 06
sh on hand	1 373 67

OR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

Bonds County of Craven—Currency 6s— 500 each Nos. 61, 218, 219.	1 500 00
“ “ “ “ “ “ 25 each, Nos. 28, 112, 123,	
257, 258, 354, 355, 358-360, 366, 932-935, 1081-1105	1 000 00

FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

te of Mr John Wilkes, (with interest at 8 per cent from, Mch. 20 1871)	
with credits, Jany. 22nd., 1875 \$131 22, February 14, 1882, \$1 99.2	1 510 56

FOR DIOCESAN*MISSIONARY FUND.

te of J. Y. Christmas April 28, 1865, 10 days date	100 00
--	--------

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Current Episcopal and Contingent

1881.

April 15—To Premium Insurance on Episcopal Residence, 1 year to April 15, 1882.

65 00

May " Paid the following Clergymen, expenses attending Convention at Raleigh.

Rev. T. M. Ambler	6 60	Rev. J. C. Huske D. D.	6 85
" G. H. Bell	16 50	" Jno. Huske	8 19
" A. A. Benton	4 30	" E. N. Joyner	3 50
" C. O. Brady	8 35	" J. Kiernan	19 30
" B. S. Bronson	5 20	" F. J. Murdock	7 65
" F. L. Bush	10 45	" E. A. Osborne	16 35
" J. Buxton, D. D.	12 00	" W. S. Pettigrew	2 30
" C. J. Curtis	6 20	" V. W. Shields	6 30
" B. W. Daugherty	17 50	" A. S. Smith, D. D.	4 50
" R. B. Drane	10 00	" W. J. Smith	7 00
" L. Eborn	15 50	" R. B. Sutton, D. D.	3 50
" I. Harding	6 00	" M. H. Vaughan	5 20
" N. Harding	13 00	" J. A. Weston	15 00
" T. B. Haughton	17 00	" G. B. Wetmore, D. D.	6 00
" G. Higgs	2 50	" W. R. Wetmore	10 40
" H. G. Hilton	14 00	" R. B. Windley	11 00
" N. C. Hughes	12 00	" Ed. Wootten	11 00
			321 14

To Paid Rev. E. R. Rich, Salary allowed him as Secretary . . . 150 00

" Balance due him for expenses, 1880-'81 12 77

" Printing and distributing Journals 1881 335 30

" Memorial Page to Bishop Atkinson 20 00 355 30

" Printing 3,000 copies Memorial Sermon, 2d. edition 100 00

" Distributing 1st. and 2d. editions 20 95 120 95 639 02

" Printing 1,650 copies Treasurer's Report 1881 48 00

" Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., expenses incurred on Committee on Wilberforce School 7 30

" Rev. G. W. Dame on account Salary as Evangelist 200 00

" do. " Expenses 50 00

" Rev. W. S. Bynum in full, Salary as Evangelist from September 1st., 1881 to May 31st. 1882 @ \$800 per annum 600 00

" do on account of Expenses 137 65

" Rev. J. C. Huske Expenses attending meeting of Standing Committee 14 30

" Maj. Jno. Hughes do. do. 11 05

" Jno. W. Atkinson, Executor, balance of Salary due Bishop Atkinson to April 1st., 1881 625 00

" Bishop Lyman balance of Salary to April 1st. 1881 625 00

" do. do. Salary one year to April 1st., 1882 2 500 00

" Express charges, Blank-books, Envelopes and Stamps for use of the Treasurer 17 10

" Balance carried to new account 907 32

6 767 88

Fund, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., for the Fiscal Year 1881-82 CR.

1881.

April 1—By balance from old account		703 58
By Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, on account of assessments for 1881-'82 as per Tabular Statement	2 748 28	
" Amount rec'd on account Arrears to April 1st., 1881 do. do.	1 048 09	
" Donation from Rev. J. A. Oertel and wife	2 00	
" " " Mrs. Kate Erwin	50	
" " " Mrs. A. W. Miller	50	
" " " Mr. and Mrs. Johnston Jones	1 50	
" " " Mr. Eugene Oertel	50	5 00
<hr/>		
" Amount received through Bishop Lyman, from Rev. G. W. Dame, refunded from amount paid him on account Salary and expenses while acting as Evangelist		16 60
" Balance of Interest on deposits in Bank		6 68
" Income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund: viz:		
Coupons May and November, 1881 on \$3 500, Bonds of the No. Ca. R. R.	280 00	
Coupons July '81, Jan. '82 on \$6 800 city of Wilmington 8s	544 00	
" July 1881 on \$7 200 do. 6s	216 00	
" January 1882 on \$7 400 do. 6s	222 00	
" Sept. '81, Mch. '82 \$300 Cy. New Hanover 6s.	18 00	
" July 1882 Craven County Bond, No. 62 sold at par before maturity	30 00	
" Dividends July 1881, Jan. 1882, 3 per cent each, on 50 Shares Wilmington and Weldon Rail Road	300 00	
" Quarterly Dividends 1 ½ per cent each, on 9 Shares Missouri Pacific Railway, October 1881, January and April 1882.	40 50	
" Interest 12 months to November 11th. 1881, on Bond of St. Peters Church Charlotte, \$1 000, 8 per cent	80 00	
" do. to June 11th. 1882 on Bond of Christ Church Newbern, \$600, 8 per cent	48 00	
" do. to December 26th. 1881, on Bond of S. L. Fremont, \$2 000, 8 per cent	160 00	
" do. to October 8th. 1881, on Bond of R. H. McKoy and others, \$600, 8 per cent	128 00	
" do. on Notes given in aid of the Permanent Episcopal Fund	69 25	
" do. on Mrs. E. Mc K. Roberts Bond of \$275, from January 5th, 1881 to September 3d. 1882, when bond was paid in full	14 65	
" do. on W. D. Mahn's Bond \$1 150, from March 3d. 1881 to October 5th. 1881, paid in full	54 17	
" do. on Certificates of Deposit in the First National Bank	35 08	
	<hr/>	2 239 65
		<hr/>
		6 767 88
1882.		
April 1—By Balance from old account		907 32

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for Diocesan Missions, in Account

To amounts paid, as follows, appropriated by the Executive Missionary Committee :

Rev. R. W. Barber	50 00	Rev. I. Harding	25 00
" S. S. Barber	50 00	" T. B. Haughton	100 00
" G. H. Bell	100 00	" N. C. Hughes	100 00
" A. A. Benton	100 00	" E. N. Joyner	50 00
" C. T. Bland	100 00	" E. A. Osborne	50 00
" Jno. T. Clark	100 00	" A. H. Stubbs	100 00
" C. J. Curtis	100 00	" G. B. Wetmore, D. D	50 00
" J. A. Deal	100 00	" W. R. Wetmore	100 00
" L. Eborn	100 00	" R. B. Windley	100 00
			<u>1 475 00</u>

To Balance carried to new account 312 45

1 787 45

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Relief Fund, in Account

1881.

December 23—To Remitted Bishop Lyman, for distribution 100 00

" Balance carried to new account. 174 28

274 28

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Education Fund, in Account

1881—To Paid appropriations by the Committee viz :

Nov. 21— Rev. F. A. De Rosset 100 00

1882.

Jan. 28— Mr. F. M. Skinner 50 00

" " " H. H. Phelps 50 00

" " " W. F. Rice 50 00 250 00

1881 " Paid Rev. Geo. Patterson, Agent, University of the South ;

Nov. 4— Amount contributed by St. James' Parish, Wilmington,

1882. specially for the University 75 00

Jany. 4— do. do. do. do. 26 66 101 66

To Balance carried to new account 70 02

421 68

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1881-82. CR.

By Balance, per account rendered to April 1st., 1881	34 49
" Amount received from Parishes and Congregations as per Tabular Statement	839 69
" Collections by Bishop Lyman at visitations as per Tabular Statement	809 08
" Donation from Miss Mary Newby, through Rev. E. N. Joyner	2 00
" Collection at Convention in Christ Church, Raleigh	51 20
" Donation from Mr. Jas. Gwyn, received December 27th., 1881	50 00
" " " Mrs. J. R. Johnston, Gaston County, through Rev. W. R. Wetmore January 20th. 1882	1 00

1882. 1 787 46

April 1—By Balance from old account 312 46

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1881-82. CR.

By Balance per account rendered, to April 1st., 1881	100 62
" Amount received from Parishes and Congregations as per Tabular Statement	173 66
	<hr/> 274 28

1882.

April 1—By Balance from old account 174 28

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1881-82. CR.

By Balance per account rendered, to April 1st., 1881	80 74
" Amount received from Parishes and Congregations as per Tabular Statement	240 94
" Donation from Mr. Jas. Gwyn of Elkin received Jany. 23rd., 1882	100 00

421 68

1882.

April 1—By Balance from old account. 70 02

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for Church Building Fund,

1881.

May 26—To Paid St. John's Church, Macon County, appropriated by the Committee	75 00
June 13— " " St. Paul's Church Clinton, from St. Paul's Edenton	7 00
Aug. 25— " " " " " " Grace Ch. Morganton	6 85
Dec. 31— " " " " " " St. Peter's Charlotte	15 00
" Balance carried to new account	129 06
	<u>232 91</u>

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Permanent Episcopal Fund,

1881.

Sept. 6—To Paid for 2 City of Wilmington Bonds Nos. 320, 32 at par	200 00
Nov. 1— " " " 1 Craven Cy. Bond No. 62 of \$500 @ 90	450 00
Accrued interest	10 00
	<u>460 00</u>

1882.

Jany. 4— " Bond of Mrs. Mary E. Boatwright for \$900 with interest at 8 per cent from Jany. 1st., 1882 secured by Mortgage	900 00
Mch. 10— " Paid for 1 Craven County Bond No. 119 for \$500 with Coupon for July 1882 off @ 90 per cent	450 00
15— " Bond of L. J. Moore for \$500, with interest from March 13th., 1882 at 8 per cent, secured by Mortgage	500 00
" Balance carried to new account	373 67

3 883 67

42 CORRECTION—In the 14th line from the bottom of this page, read 321 instead of 32.

in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1881-'82 **CR.**

By Balance per account rendered to April 1st., 1881	106 51
" Received from Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D., loaned to this Fund, without interest, until needed for building a Church at Thomasville	39 00
" Amount received from Parishes and Congregations as per Tabular Statement	87 40
	<hr/>
	232 91
1882.	
April 1—By Balance from old account	129 06

in Account with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., for Fiscal Year 1881-'82 **CR.**

By Balance per account rendered to April 1st., 1881	125 32
" Amount collected on account Notes given in aid of this Fund	216 40
" " collected on subscriptions in aid of this Fund	10 00
" Bond of Mrs. E. Mc K. Roberts, paid in full September 3rd., 1881.	275 00
1881 " " Bond of W. D. Mahn paid in full October 5th., 1881	150 00
Jany. 5—" " Bond of Miss Mary A. Sims ' of \$1 595 66 on account	750 00
Mch. 18—" " " do. do. do. do.	400 00
Sept. 16—" Scrip of \$40, St. Louis Iron Mountain and Southern R. R. Co., sold in N. Y. @ 70 per cent	28 00
" Amount received from Rev. Edward Wootten, Special Agent, on acct. of collections by him for this Fund	927 95
Oct. 6—" Donation from H. D. Sampson (colored) Wilmington through Rev. E. Wootten	1 00
	<hr/>
	3 883 67
1882.	
April 1—" By Balance from old account	1 373 67

Dr Diocese of No. Ca., Fund for Education of Children of deceased

1881.

Aug. 22—To Cash paid J. H. Boatwright for \$775 Craven County, 6 per cent Bonds @ 85 per cent. 658 75

1882.

Mch. 4— " Cash paid G. H. Roberts for \$625, Craven County, 6 per cent Bonds at 90 per cent and \$25 accrued interest . 587 50

" 6— " do. do. do. for \$1 100 do. do at 90 per cent, \$44 66 accrued interest 1034 66

" Balance carried to new account. 77 44

2 358 35

Dr Diocese of North Carolina, for Relief of Disabled Clergymen

To Amount carried to new account 1 99

1 99

Clergymen, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1881-'82. Cr.

By Balance per account rendered, to April 1st., 1881	300 00
" Amount received at sundry times, from Mr. Jno. Wilkes in full payment of balance of his note (with interest to February 14th., 1882,) of \$1218 89, due this Fund.	1 873 01
" Coupons July 1st., 1882, of \$2500 Craven County Bonds.	150 00
" Interest on deposits in Bank	35 34
	<hr/>
1882.	2 358 35
April 1—Ry Balance from old account	77 44

in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1881-'82. Cr.

1882.	
Feb. 14—By Amount received from Mr. Jno. Wilkes on account of his note due this Fund	1 99
	<hr/>
1882.	1 99
April 1—" Amount from old account	1 99

TABULAR STATEMENT:
SHOWING ASSESSMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31st. 1882.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Amount of Assessment for 1881-'82.	Amount paid on acct of Assessment for 1881-'82.	Arrears due to April 1st. 1881.	Am't paid on acct of Arrears due April 1st. 1881.	CONTRIBUTIONS.				Collections for Diocesan Missions by Bishop Lyman.	TOTAL PAYMENTS.	Arrears due April 1st. 1882.
						Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.			
Trinity	Ansonville	110 00	55 00	27 50	27 50	20 00	12 11	16 99	3 32	3 32	144 60	55 00
Trinity Chapel	Asheville Do.		5 00			5 00		2 00	13 00	12 00		
Aurora	Aurora								3 83	3 83	13 78	81 49
St. Thomas	Bath	20 00		75 27	13 78						12 56	60 00
St. Paul's	Beaufort	40 00		30 00	10 00						14 36	72 37
Beaufort County	Beaufort	24 00		55 69	7 32	3 54			3 50		8 00	
St. James	Do.	40 00	40 00				3 00	2 00			21 85	17 84
Trinity	Do.	40 00		16 02	16 02				3 67		11 50	6 00
Zion	Do.	20 00	2 16	6 00	6 00	5 50			7 29		47 29	
Beattie's Ford	Beattie's Ford	6 00							4 22		5 15	
Bertie	Bertie	40 00	40 00						5 05		5 05	
Holy Innocents	Do.								15 04		21 29	18 75
St. John's	Boone								39 69		93 71	125 05
Cashier's Valley	Cashier's Valley								2 46		21 62	49 00
Chapel Hill	Chapel Hill	25 00	6 25	50 00	25 00	14 02			2 38		5 00	
St. Peter's	Charlotte	100 00		23 00	14 00	3 26			15 00		5 80	
St. Paul's	Clinton	40 00							1 90		6 69	
St. Andrew's	Columbia,										10 08	
St. Athanasius	Company Shops					5 00					21 80	
All Saints	Concord										20 00	
Cunningham's	Cunningham's											
Durham's Creek	Durham's Creek	15 00	5 00	25 00	15 00							

APPENDIX B.

13

St. Paul's	Edenton	100 00	100 00	25 00	25 00	25 00	21 32	6 42	5 69*	7 00	9 81	175 24	...
St. John the Evangelist	Do.	100 00	6 00									6 00	...
Christ Church	Elizabeth City	100 00	72 82	150 00							35 76	108 58	177 18
	Enfield										10 21	10 21	...
	Fairfield										2 04	2 04	...
St. John's	Fayetteville	200 00	25 00	150 00	150 00	24 53		8 38			21 66	229 57	175 00
St. Joseph's	Do.	20 00	25 00	10 00								10 00	35 00
St. John's in the Wild'ns.	Flat Rock	5 00	10 00								19 80	29 80	...
	Flat River										2 55	2 55	...
St. Luke's	Gaston										5 83	5 83	...
St. Mary's	Gatesville	25 00		20 00							3 66	3 66	45 00
St. Peter's	Gates County										8 34	8 34	...
	Germanon										1 00	1 00	...
St. Stephen's	Goldsboro'	50 00		178 90	31 00							31 00	197 90
St. Paul's	Goshen	10 00		7 50	7 50						1 05	8 55	10 00
St. Barnabas'	Greensboro'	30 00	5 00	7 50	7 50	2 70	1 00	1 00	1 00		18 20	25 00	...
St. Paul's	Greenville	30 00	22 50	7 50	7 50	9 69		4 64	90		5 78	51 01	7 50
St. Mark's	Halifax	15 00									14 83	14 83	15 00
St. Martin's	Hamilton	15 00	15 00	7 50	7 50						6 88	29 38	...
Holy Innocents	Henderson	75 00		36 25	34 00	5 00	1 00	1 00	1 00			42 00	77 25
Calvary	Henderson County	25 00				22 36					10 55	35 86	25 00
Holy Trinity	Hertford	70 00		70 00						2 95	15 10	15 10	140 00
Ascension	Hickory	20 00	20 00	57 75	15 00	3 81		1 02			11 58	51 41	42 75
St. John's	High Shoals	5 00	4 60			58					1 75	6 93	40
St. John's	Hillsboro'	100 00	100 00								15 53	115 53	...
St. Matthew's	Hyde County	30 00		45 75							11 34	11 34	75 75
St. George's	Iredell County	10 00	7 70			4 18					1 80	13 68	2 30
St. James'	Jackson	24 00	24 00									24 00	...
Church of the Saviour	Jamesville					2 50						2 50	...
St. Mary's	Kinston	25 00	25 00	70 00	25 00						3 00	53 00	45 00
St. James'	Kittrell	25 00	15 00								8 60	23 60	10 00
Epiphany	Leaksville	35 00	8 75	87 20	42 00						11 17	61 92	71 45
	Leicester					2 15						2 15	...
St. James'	Lenoir	25 00	16 09	10 97	10 97	10 09	7 54	1 60			6 68	52 97	8 91
Holy Innocents	Lenoir County	15 00	12 00	35 50	7 00			2 44			8 08	29 52	31 50
Redemption	Lexington										2 10	2 10	...
St. Luke's	Lincolnton	40 00	36 00			9 51					4 10	49 61	4 00
St. Paul's	Lincoln County					40						40	...

TABULAR STATEMENT:—CONTINUED.

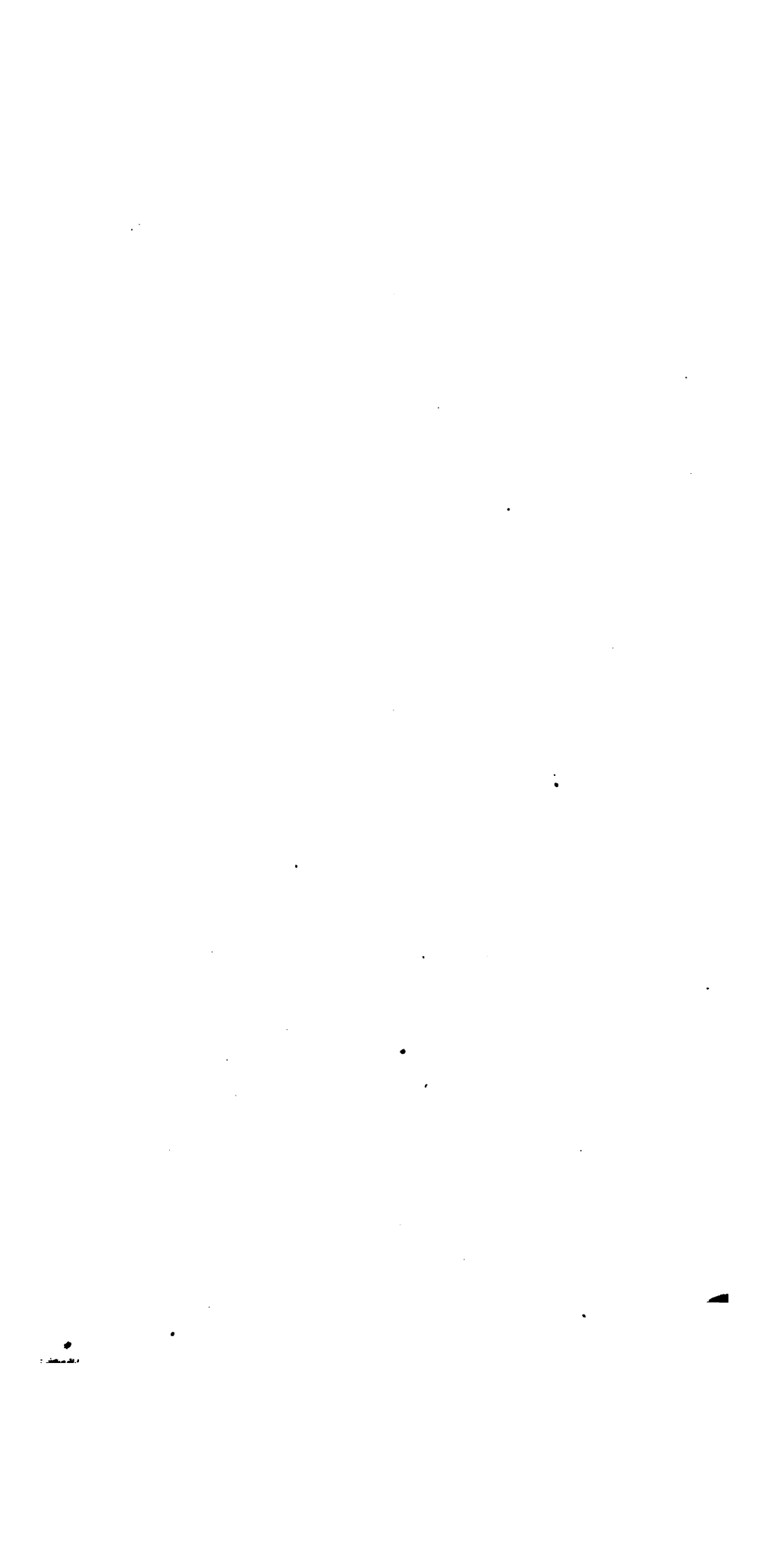
PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Amount of Assessment for 1881-82.	Amount paid on act of Assessment for 1881-82.	Arrears due to April 1st, 1881.	Am't paid on acct of Arrears due April 1st, 1881.	CONTRIBUTIONS				Collections for Diocesan Missions by Bishop Lyman.	TOTAL PAYMENTS.	Arrears due April 1st, 1882.
						Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.			
St Paul's	Louisburg	65	65			16	6 63	8 95		13 00	109 58	
St. John's	Macon County									4 80	4 80	
St. John's	Makleville									6 20	6 20	
St. Paul's	Monroe	10 00		40 00								50 00
Grace	Morganton	75 00		11 70						7 30	14 15	86 70
St. Barnabas	Murfreesboro'	10 00		20 00					6 85	7 45	7 45	30 00
	Newbegon Creek									3 75	3 75	
Christ Church	Newbern	2 25	2 25	70 00	35 00	50 00	38 75			17 70	366 45	35 00
St. Mary's	Orange County				30 00	15 08		2 35		1 25	1 25	
St. Stephen's	Oxford	30 00		30 00						8 91	56 34	30 00
	Patterson									5 56	5 56	
St. John's	Pitt County	40 00		99 90	40 00					3 16	43 16	99 90
St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro'	75 00	56 25									
Grace	Plymouth	20 00				25 62					81 87	18 75
Christ Church	Raleigh	350 00	350 00	27 25	21 00					3 79	24 79	26 25
Good Shepherd	"	100 00	100 00			142 05	29 15	24 00	27 29		572 49	
St. Augustine	"	15 00		15 00		21 61				17 54	139 15	
St. Mary's Chapel	"	30 00	30 00			20 00				4 39	4 39	30 00
Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	20 00	5 19	36 81	36 81							
St. Clements	Ringwood	35 00		35 00	35 00					3 23	45 23	14 81
Christ Church	Rockfish	35 00		37 50	32 50					6 09	41 09	35 00
Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	30 00									22 50	50 00
Christ Church	Rowan	15 00	8 06	9 98	9 98					33 36	33 36	30 00
St. Andrew's	Rowan	15 00	11 81							2 10	20 14	6 94
	Roxabel									14 09	14 09	3 19
St. John's	Rutherfordton	15 00				3 60				3 11	3 60	15 00

APPENDIX B.

St. Luke's	Salisbury	125 00	306 00	18 98	29 24	88	90	10 31	60 31	412 02
Trinity	Sassafras Fork	50 00	50 00					2 55	2 55	
St. David's	Scotland Neck	40 00	62 75	3 00				11 17	64 17	62 75
	Scuppernong		87 24	20 02				9 53	29 55	107 22
	Shelby				1 00				1 00	
St. Philip's	Smithville	10 00	5 00	5 00				1 42	11 42	5 00
St. Barnabas	Snow Hill	5 00	20 00						61 04	25 00
Trinity	Statesville	25 00	25 00	5 38	17 08	2 18	9 05	2 35	10 00	
Hairston's Chapel	Stockes County							10 00	6 25	1 25
St. Paul's	Swift Creek	5 00	2 50	2 50					228 05	131 25
Calvary	Tarboro	175 00	87 50	87 50	76 80		20 00		7 50	15 00
St. Luke's	"	10 00	5 00	2 50					14 98	
St. Paul's in the Valley	Transylvania Co.	5 00	5 00		2 63			7 35	6 45	106 00
Calvary	Wadesboro	40 00	66 00					16 82	62 82	
Emmanuel	Warrenton	50 00	50 00					23 93	170 51	
St. Peter's	Washington	100 00	100 00	40 58	6 00			1 83	1 83	30 00
St. Luke's	Washington Co.	10 00	20 00					4 40	4 40	
St. John's	Watauga County							15 00	50 00	
Grace in the Mountains	Waynesville	15 00			5 00	5 00	5 00	3 00	8 00	
	Webster		5 00					5 35	45 35	
Grace	Weldon	20 00	20 00	20 00				1 00	31 00	67 69
St. John's	Williamsboro	30 00	67 69	30 00				5 00	28 50	38 00
Advent	Williamston	30 00	30 00	22 00	1 50				7 50	2 50
St. Pauls	Wilkesboro	10 00	7 50					3 80	31 80	
Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes County	25 00	28 00					29 10	969 10	
St. James'	Wilmington	600 00	600 00		148 17	60 00	116 66	12 45	199 33	64 90
St. Paul's	"	140 00	105 10		71 17		10 61	13 30	122 30	563 54
St. John's	"	200 00	100 00		9 00			3 00	23 00	10 00
St. Mark's	"	200 00	483 54					33 45	52 20	115 18
St. Timothy's	Wilson	25 00	10 00	10 00				5 52	45 52	
St. Thomas'	Winston	40 00	108 93	18 75				11 92	31 92	20 00
St. Paul's	Winston	20 00	20 00	20 00						24 00
St. John's	Winton	8 00	16 00							
Totals		4 647 00	2 748 28 3	215 55 1	048 09	839 69	173 66	240 94	87 40	809 08 5 947 14 4 050 18

NOTES:—\$ special for rebuilding Church at Clinton
 †Including \$1.52 for a money order remitted in Sep't 1879, lost in the mail and paid July 7, 1881 by order of the Department.
 ‡Erroneously reported \$30.00 in last year's report.







INDEX TO THE JOURNAL
OF THE
Sixty-Sixth Annual Convention,
A. D. 1882.

	PAGE.
A. —Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	174
Action on Report of Committee of the Whole.....	61
Address of the Bishop.....	73
Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	68
Alphabetical list of the Clergy.....	6—10
B. —Bishop Atkinson Memorial Professorship.....	57
C. —Candidates for Holy Orders.....	13
Chaplains—Examining.....	14
Change in Canon VII.....	67
Changes in Constitution and Canons.....	16, 31, 37, 67
Clergy—Alphabetical list of.....	6
Clergy—List of according to date of Ordination.....	11
Clergy—Present at Convention.....	6—10
Closing Service.....	68
Committees—Standing.....	3, 4, 60
Committees—Regular, appointed.....	32
Committees to report to Convention of 1883.....	15
Committee on Division of the Diocese.....	36
Committee on Conference with the Bishop.....	58
Convention of 1883—Time and place of meeting.....	67, 172
Convocational and Clerical Reports.....	168—171
D. —Delegates present at Convention.....	17—27
Deputies to General Convention.....	5
Division of the Diocese—Motions, resolutions and vote on the same.....	36, 49, 50, 51—54
Diocesan Statistics.....	173
E. —Election of President and Secretary.....	29
Election of Treasurer.....	61
Election of Regular Committees.....	60
Episcopal Address.....	73
F. —First day's proceedings.....	28—31
Fourth day's proceedings.....	56—68
Fund for Relief of Widows and Orphans, &c., and action thereon...	35
I. —Index to Parochial and other Reports.....	174
Instructions to Secretary.....	63, 64, 68
L. —List of Clergy—Alphabetical.....	6
List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.....	11
M. —Meeting of Convention, 1883.....	67, 172
O. —Opening Service.....	28
Officers of the Diocese and of the Convention.....	3

	PAGE.
P. —Parishes and Mission Stations in the Diocese	17—27
Parochial and other Reports.....	106—172
Parochial and other Reports—Index to.....	174
Postulants.....	14
R. —REPORTS:—	
Of Treasurer (Appendix B and).....	29
Of Committee on Canons.....	33, 59
Of Standing Committee.....	37
Of Committee on Finance.....	44, 47, 62, 67
Of Church Building Committee.....	62
Of Executive Missionary Committee.....	30, 64
Of Committee on Elections.....	35, 54
Of Committee on Unfinished Business.....	64
Of Committee on Permanent Diaconate.....	33
Of Trustees of the Diocese.....	39
Of Committee on Ratification of Book of Common Prayer.....	42
Of Committee of the Whole.....	48, 61
Of Committee on the State of the Church.....	65
Of Committee on Fund for Disabled Clergy and their families...	30
Resolution of thanks to owner of Hall in Tarborough.....	30
Resolution of thanks to Rev. Edward Wooten.....	40
Resolution of thanks to Clergy and citizens of Tarborough.....	67
S. —Second day.....	32—48
Services held during Convention.....	69
St. Mark's Church, Deep River.....	35, 59
Special Notices.....	172
T. —Traveling expenses of the Clergy.....	59
Third day.....	48—56
Trustees of the Diocese.....	4
Trustees of the University of the South.....	4
Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.....	5
V. —Vote on Postponement of Division.....	54
Vote on Division of the Diocese, to be ratified at the Convention of 1883.....	55, 56

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS,
TOGETHER WITH THE
RULES OF ORDER
OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

COMPILED BY THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS, WITH MARGINAL NOTES
BY THE SECRETARY.

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

1882.



CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I.

The Church in this Diocese accedes to and adopts the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, as set forth in General Convention thereof, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

SECTION 1. There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese, at such time and place as may be determined by the next preceding Convention, or, in the event of no such determination, on the last Wednesday in May, at such place as may be agreed upon by the Bishop and Standing Committee.

SEC. 2. But the time or place of such meeting may be changed, or special Conventions called, by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, subject, nevertheless, to such canonical provisions as may hereafter be made.

SEC. 3. Provided, that no special Convention shall be called without at least sixty days' notice, which notice shall be published for at least one month in three different newspapers of the State, and shall specify the business and purpose for which said special Convention is to be called, and upon that alone it shall act.

ARTICLE III.

SECTION 1. The Convention shall be composed of the two orders, Clerical and Lay.

Qualifications Necessary to a Vote in Convention.

SEC. 2. The Bishop of the Diocese, or, in his absence, the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, or the Bishop in charge, as representing the Episcopal Authority, shall, if present, preside at all meetings of the Convention.

Recommended to the Convention of '81, and adopted in '82. See Journal '81, page 102, and Journal '82, pages 31 and 37.

SEC. 3. Every Clergyman of the Church having been canonically connected with the Diocese, as well as having been a resident therein for twelve kalendar months before any meeting of the Convention, either as a Clergyman or as a Candidate for Orders, shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the same: *Provided*, that the restriction of residence as above required shall not apply to professors, tutors or students in the General Theological Seminary, or in any university or college maintained and governed in part by the Diocese, or to officers of the General Missionary Board of the Church, or to Chaplains in the army and navy.

SEC. 4. Each regularly organized Parish in union with the Convention shall be entitled to be represented at its sessions by one or more delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry from among the male communicants of said Parish: *Provided*, that in case there shall be no male communicant in said Parish, the Vestry shall have power to elect one or more delegates, qualified as above, from any other Parish or Parishes of the Diocese. And each Vestry shall be entitled to elect, in addition, four *alternate* delegates, subject to the same qualifications, who shall be authorized, in the order of their election, to fill any vacancy that may occur in the delegation originally chosen: *Provided*, that no person, clerical or lay, under Ecclesiastical censure, publicly declared by a competent tribunal, shall be admissible to a seat in the Convention: *Provided further*, that no person shall be allowed to represent more than one Parish in the same Convention.

SEC. 5. If any Parish shall neglect or decline to appoint delegates, or if any of those appointed shall neglect or be prevented from attending, such Parish shall, nevertheless, be bound by the acts of the Convention.

CONSTITUTION.

5

Powers of the Convention. Quorum. Vote by Orders.

ARTICLE IV.

SECTION 1. The Convention shall be the sole judge of the election of its own members. It shall have power to adopt rules of order for its own government, elect officers and raise funds, and shall also have such other legislative powers as may be necessary and proper for the well-being of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. The Convention shall have no power to pass any Canon infringing the Episcopal Authority, or affecting the spiritual condition of the Diocese, against the express dissent of the Bishop: *Provided*, that said dissent shall be expressed at that or the ensuing Annual Convention.

SEC. 3. But this shall not prevent the Convention from offering, independently of the Bishop, resolutions of advice or inquiry, or from any proceedings necessary for the purpose of impeachment.

ARTICLE V.

To constitute a quorum for the purpose of ordinary business, the presence of one-third of all the Parochial Clergy, and of delegates from ten of the Parishes entitled to representation in the Convention, shall be necessary. Any less number shall be competent to receive reports and to adjourn.

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. Upon any question before the Convention, when it may be required by any one Clerical member, or by the delegation present of any one Parish, the two orders shall vote separately. And in all cases of a vote by orders, each Clerical member shall be entitled to one vote, and each delegation shall also be entitled to one vote, and a concurrence of

Election of Officers. Standing Committee.

majorities of both orders shall be necessary to a decision. When no such division is called for, each member of the Convention shall be entitled to one vote.

SEC. 2. All elections shall be by ballot, unless otherwise unanimously ordered.

ARTICLE VII.

SECTION 1. The Convention shall annually elect a President (who shall be a Presbyter of the Diocese), a Secretary and a Treasurer.

SEC. 2. Should there at any time be no such election, then the officers *last* before elected shall hold over till such election shall be had. *

SEC. 3. Should the office of Secretary or that of Treasurer become vacant, by death or otherwise, at any time preceding the annual election, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall be empowered to appoint some person to fill the vacancy till such time as an election shall be had, who shall be competent to all the powers and duties of the office as if regularly elected thereto.

ARTICLE VIII.

SECTION 1. A Standing Committee or Council of Advice to the Bishop, of not less than five persons, shall be annually elected by the Convention. A majority of said committee shall at all times be Clergymen of the Diocese, and no layman not a communicant shall be a member thereof.

SEC. 2. The Committee shall have power to fill any vacancy that may occur in their own body between the annual meetings of the Convention.

SEC. 3. When there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, and as

Organization of Parishes and Mission Stations.

such, may invite the temporary services of other Bishops, and, for due cause, may change the time or place of the annual meetings of the Convention. They may also summon special Conventions when there is no Bishop, and shall do so upon the call of one-third of the Clergy of the Diocese, or of one-third of the Parishes in union with the Convention, as appearing upon the lists of the Journal last before published. And although there be a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall have power to call special Conventions for the purpose of proceedings relative to his impeachment, and shall do so upon a similar requisition by the Clergy or Laity.

ARTICLE IX.

SECTION 1. Any ten or more adults may organize themselves into a Parish, and be received into union with the Convention, by taking such steps as may be provided for by Canon.

SEC. 2. Provided, that it shall always be competent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with the consent in writing of the Rector of any Parish, a copy of which consent shall be filed with the Registrar of the Diocese, to establish within the limits of said Parish independent missionary congregations, whose ministers shall be independent of the Rector and responsible only to the Ecclesiastical Authority aforesaid: *Provided, furthermore,* if the consent of the Rector be denied, an appeal may be taken to the Bishop, whose decision, if by the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall be final.

Introduced by the Committee on Canons to the Convention of 1880, and approved in 1882. See Journal 1880, page 111, and Journal 1882, page 37.

SEC. 3. In all Parochial elections none shall be entitled to vote but males of the age of twenty-one years, members of the Parish, who shall have subscribed a declaration in the following words, viz.:

Suspension of Parishes. Rights of Rectors.

"We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese": *Provided*, that this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the existing customs of any already organized Parish.

SEC. 4. Any Parish ceasing to be represented in the Convention for two successive years, or any Parish resisting the authority of the Convention, may be suspended from the right of representation, or its connection with the Convention be dissolved, by a vote of a majority of all the Parochial Clergy, and a majority of delegates from at least twenty Parishes. But such suspension or dissolution shall never take place without previous inquiry by a committee appointed for the purpose, and a report upon the facts of the case; nor until after thirty days' notice to the Rector or Vestry, or in case there be none, then to some member of the Parish in default.

ARTICLE X.

SECTION 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon, shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SEC. 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the church building, and to open the same for the services or instruction of this Church, as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote. •

Election of Bishop. Changes in Canons.

ARTICLE XI.

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XII.

SECTION 1. When a Bishop or Assistant Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall always vote by distinct orders on this wise: The Clergy, by a majority of all in the Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, shall make a nomination by ballot for the office; and then a concurrence by ballot of a majority of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes) shall be necessary to complete the election.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop, or upon any question touching the same, no Clergyman who shall have become canonically connected with the Diocese during the vacancy in the Episcopate, and no Parish which shall have been received into union with the Convention during such vacancy, shall be permitted to vote.

ARTICLE XIII.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XIV.

SECTION 1. This Constitution shall not be altered or amended without—

Suspension of Parishes. Rights of Rectors.

"We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese": *Provided*, that this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the existing customs of any already organized Parish.

SEC. 4. Any Parish ceasing to be represented in the Convention for two successive years, or any Parish resisting the authority of the Convention, may be suspended from the right of representation, or its connection with the Convention be dissolved, by a vote of a majority of all the Parochial Clergy, and a majority of delegates from at least twenty Parishes. But such suspension or dissolution shall never take place without previous inquiry by a committee appointed for the purpose, and a report upon the facts of the case; nor until after thirty days' notice to the Rector or Vestry, or in case there be none, then to some member of the Parish in default.

ARTICLE X.

SECTION 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon, shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SEC. 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the church building, and to open the same for the services or instruction of this Church, as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote. •

Election of Bishop. Changes in Canons.

ARTICLE XI.

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XII.

SECTION 1. When a Bishop or Assistant Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall always vote by distinct orders on this wise: The Clergy, by a majority of all in the Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, shall make a nomination by ballot for the office; and then a concurrence by ballot of a majority of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes) shall be necessary to complete the election.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop, or upon any question touching the same, no Clergyman who shall have become canonically connected with the Diocese during the vacancy in the Episcopate, and no Parish which shall have been received into union with the Convention during such vacancy, shall be permitted to vote.

ARTICLE XIII.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XIV.

SECTION 1. This Constitution shall not be altered or amended without—

Suspension of Parishes. Rights of Rectors.

"We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth by the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese": *Provided*, that this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the existing customs of an already organized Parish.

SEC. 4. Any Parish ceasing to be represented in the Convention for two successive years, or any Parish resisting the authority of the Convention, may be suspended from the right of representation, or its connection with the Convention may be dissolved, by a vote of a majority of all the Parochial Clergy and a majority of delegates from at least twenty Parishes. But such suspension or dissolution shall never take place without previous inquiry by a committee appointed for the purpose, and a report upon the facts of the case; nor until at least thirty days' notice to the Rector or Vestry, or in case there be none, then to some member of the Parish in default.

ARTICLE X.

SECTION 1. Any Presbyter regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon, shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SEC. 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as he is entitled at all times to have access to the church building and to open the same for the services or instruction of the Church, as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote.

Election of Bishop. Changes in Canons.

ARTICLE XI.

Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergy-

ARTICLE XII.

ION 1. When a Bishop or Assistant Bishop is to be the Convention shall always vote by distinct orders wise: The Clergy, by a majority of all in the Diocese to seats in the Convention, shall make a nomination it for the office; and then a concurrence by ballot of a y of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in with the Convention (the said delegates voting by s) shall be necessary to complete the election.

2. In the election of a Bishop, or upon any question g the same, no Clergyman who shall have become ally connected with the Diocese during the vacancy in scopate, and no Parish which shall have been received ion with the Convention during such vacancy, shall be ed to vote.

ARTICLE XIII.

new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon dment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. ithout a similar consent, shall the question upon such or amendment be finally put without previous reference nmittee.

ARTICLE XIV.

ION 1. This Constitution shall not be altered or d without—

Suspension of Parishes. Rights of Rectors.

“We, the undersigned, do hereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese”: *Provided*, that this section shall not be taken to infringe upon the existing customs of any already organized Parish.

SEC. 4. Any Parish ceasing to be represented in the Convention for two successive years, or any Parish resisting the authority of the Convention, may be suspended from the right of representation, or its connection with the Convention be dissolved, by a vote of a majority of all the Parochial Clergy, and a majority of delegates from at least twenty Parishes. But such suspension or dissolution shall never take place without previous inquiry by a committee appointed for the purpose, and a report upon the facts of the case; nor until after thirty days' notice to the Rector or Vestry, or in case there be none, then to some member of the Parish in default.

ARTICLE X.

SECTION 1. Any Presbyterian regularly called to the charge of a Parish and entering thereupon, shall, during the time of such charge, be held to be the Rector of said Parish.

SEC. 2. The Rector is recognized as having, by virtue of his office, the exclusive regulation, under his canonical superiors, of all the spiritual concerns of the Parish; as being entitled at all times to have access to the church building, and to open the same for the services or instruction of this Church, as he may deem proper; to call meetings of the Vestry or congregation; when present, to preside in the same, and, in case of a tie, to give the casting vote. ■

Election of Bishop. Changes in Canons.

ARTICLE XI.

The Convention shall pass Canons for the trial of Clergymen.

ARTICLE XII.

SECTION 1. When a Bishop or Assistant Bishop is to be elected, the Convention shall always vote by distinct orders on this wise: The Clergy, by a majority of all in the Diocese entitled to seats in the Convention, shall make a nomination by ballot for the office; and then a concurrence by ballot of a majority of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention (the said delegates voting by Parishes) shall be necessary to complete the election.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop, or upon any question touching the same, no Clergyman who shall have become canonically connected with the Diocese during the vacancy in the Episcopate, and no Parish which shall have been received into union with the Convention during such vacancy, shall be permitted to vote.

ARTICLE XIII.

No new Canon shall be passed, nor shall any existing Canon be amended, upon the day upon which said new Canon or amendment may be proposed, without unanimous consent. Nor, without a similar consent, shall the question upon such Canon or amendment be finally put without previous reference to a committee.

ARTICLE XIV.

SECTION 1. This Constitution shall not be altered or amended without—

Constitution—How to be Amended.

First. A concurrent vote of a majority of both orders present at one Annual Convention proposing said alteration.

Second. The adoption of the proposed alteration or amendment, at the next ensuing Annual Convention, by a majority of all the Clergy present, and a majority of the delegates from at least twenty Parishes entitled to seats in said Convention, the said delegates voting by Parishes.

SEC. 2. Provided, that the consideration of the proposed amendment may always be postponed to the next Annual Convention by a vote of two-thirds of both orders present.

ARTICLE XV.

Ratified at Convention '82. See Jr. '79, page 93; Jr. '82, page 37. All Constitutional enactments shall take effect from and after the adjournment of the Convention at which they shall have been ratified.

CANONS.

CANON I.

CHANGE OF TIME OR PLACE OF MEETING OF CONVENTION.

Whenever the prevalence of an epidemic or contagious disease, or other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese may change the place and time of meeting of the Diocesan Convention.

CANON II.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF CONVENTION.

SECTION 1.—*Clergy*.—It shall be the duty of the Secretary, before the opening of the Annual Convention, to apply to the Ecclesiastical Authority for a correct list of the Clergy entitled to seats. Such list shall be *prima facie* evidence of said title, and from it the Secretary shall prepare the roll for the purpose of organization.

SEC. 2.—*Laity*.—The Secretaries of the several Parish Vestries electing lay delegates to the Convention, shall furnish three certificates of said election, whereof one shall be handed to the delegates elect, one shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Convention, and one to the minister of the Parish where the Convention is to be held, the latter two to be mailed at least two weeks before the time appointed for the opening of the session. From these certificates the Secretary shall prepare a list of lay delegates, to be called at the opening of the Convention; nor shall he insert any name upon the roll without the evidence of one of said certificates,

Rules of Order. President. Secretary.

unless specially directed to do so by the Convention. Defective or doubtful certificates shall be laid aside, to be acted upon after the Convention shall have organized.

CANON III.**SERVICES.**

At the opening of the Convention, divine service shall be celebrated and the Holy Communion administered, and a sermon shall be preached by some Clergyman appointed for the purpose by the Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON IV.**RULES OF ORDER.**

The Convention shall adopt Rules of Order, which shall continue in force till altered.

CANON V.**PRESIDENT.**

The President shall preside at all meetings of the Convention, in the absence of a Bishop competent to do so, according to the provisions of the Constitution.

CANON VI.**SECRETARY.**

The Secretary shall issue the prescribed notices of the annual meetings of the Convention, and in case of special meetings of the same, or of a change in the time or place of the

Duties of Treasurer. Committees.

regular meeting, shall, under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, issue notices thereof. He shall prepare the canonical lists of the Clergy and lay delegates entitled to seats therein. In the absence of both Bishop and President, he shall call the Convention to order for the purpose of organization. He shall keep a record of its proceedings, under its direction, in a suitable book to be kept for that purpose; shall prepare and issue its journals; shall preserve and have ready for reference all papers belonging to the same, not specially given into other hands; and shall also be the Registrar of the Diocese. The Treasurer is hereby directed to pay out of the funds of the Diocese, on the written application of the Secretary, the expenses necessarily incurred by the latter, from time to time, in discharging the duties prescribed by this Canon.

CANON VII.

TREASURER.

The Treasurer shall have custody of all funds or moneys belonging to the Diocese; shall, under the direction of the Convention, receive, invest and disburse the same, and shall keep and return an account thereof to each annual meeting; and shall also report annually a complete list of all securities belonging to the Diocese. He shall give bond for the faithful discharge of his duties, in such sum as the Trustees of the Diocese may from time to time designate, such bond to be deposited with the Trustees of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. He shall deposit the bonds and other securities in his hands in a place of safety, to be designated by the Trustees of the Diocese.

From this point this Canon is new matter, as introduced in the Convention of 1879 and adopted in 1882. See Jr. '79, p. 44, and Jr. 1882, pp. 60 and 67.

CANON VIII.

COMMITTEES.

SECTION 1. In addition to the Standing Committee there shall be annually elected the following committees, who shall

Reported to Convention 1880, and sub-

Standing and Executive Missionary Committees.

stituted for
Sec. 1, Canon
VIII, by Con-
vention 1882.
See Jr. 1880,
p. 112; Jr.
1881, p. 103;
Jr. 1882, p.
37.

remain in office until the election of their successors, viz.: An Executive Missionary Committee, to consist of five; an Education Committee, to consist of three; a Church Building Committee, to consist of five; besides the Bishop, who shall be *ex-officio* chairman of said committees.

There shall be annually appointed by the Bishop, or in his absence by the President of the Convention, a Committee on Canons, a Committee on the State of the Church, each to consist of *three* Clergymen and *two* laymen, a Committee on Finance, a Committee on Elections, a Committee on New Parishes, and a Committee on Unfinished Business, each to consist of *two* Clergymen and *three* laymen.

SEC. 2.—*Standing Committee.*—The Standing Committee shall elect a President and Secretary from their own body. They shall assemble upon the call of their President, whenever he may deem it necessary. He shall also summon them whenever required to do so by the Bishop, or by any three members of the committee. In the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the President shall call a meeting within thirty days after knowledge of the fact. The Standing Committee shall hold meetings for the transaction of business on the third Tuesday preceding the stated times of ordination, and at each Convention: *Provided*, that the committee shall not be required to meet except upon notice by the President. They shall also report to the annual meetings of the Convention the transactions of the preceding year. A record of all their official acts shall be kept by their Secretary, which shall always be open to the inspection of the Bishop and of the Convention.

New matter,
proposed and
acted upon by
Convention
1882. See
Jr., pp. 33 and
34.

SEC. 3.—*Executive Missionary Committee.*—The Executive Missionary Committee shall have in charge the Missionary Funds of the Diocese, for which they shall be empowered to draw upon its Treasurer, the order of their chairman being the Treasurer's warrant. They shall receive applications for

Education and Church Building Committees.

aid; they shall report annually to the Convention their transactions during the previous year, and the condition of the missionary field, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good. Under the direction of the Bishop—if there be one—they shall select the Missionaries or Missionary Stations to be aided, and in the absence of specific directions by the Convention, shall make such appropriations to the same as may seem to them suitable. With the consent of the Bishop, they may appropriate moneys to Convocations, instead of individuals; and may leave to these Convocations, under the direction of the Bishop, the selection of Missionaries or Missionary Stations to be aided.

SEC. 4.—*Education Committee.*—The Education Committee shall have charge of the Education Fund of the Diocese, with power, in the absence of express provisions to the contrary, to invest or appropriate the same as may seem to them best. They shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for all such funds in his hands, and the order of their chairman shall be his warrant. They shall receive, consider and act upon all applications for aid in behalf of young men desirous to enter the Ministry of the Church. They are hereby directed to seek out such cases, and, if need be, bring them to the notice of the Church in any way that may seem best. They shall report annually to the Convention their transactions of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under their control, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

SEC. 5.—*Church Building Committee.*—The Church Building Committee shall have charge of all funds contributed in the Diocese for the purpose of aiding feeble congregations within the Diocese in building or repairing churches, with power to invest or appropriate the same as may seem to them best: *Provided*, that there shall be no appropriation of the funds of this committee towards any building not secured to

Committees on Canons, State of the Church and Finance.

the sole use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina. The committee shall be empowered to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for such funds as he may have received for church building; and the order of their chairman shall be his warrant. They shall report annually to the Convention their transaction of the preceding year, and the condition of the fund under their control, and shall make such recommendations for the future as may seem to them good.

Introduced
and adopted
at the Con-
vention 1880.
See Jr., p. 42.

SEC. 6.—*Committee on Canons.*—The Committee on Canons shall receive, consider and present to the Convention all motions or resolutions pertaining to the Constitution, Canons, and Rules of Order, and are competent to originate any new matter, touching these subjects, that they shall see proper.

The Committee on Canons may report to the Convention at which they are appointed, or on the morning of the second day of the next succeeding Convention.

Sections 7
and 8 of this
Canon were
originally
Canons X and
XI, but were
changed by
order of the
Convention of
1882. See
Jr., p. 37.

SEC. 7.—*Committee on the State of the Church.*—It shall be the duty of the Committee on the State of the Church, from such materials as may be placed before them, to report to the Convention, at some time during its session, the condition of the Diocese, with such particular statements, or such recommendations, as may seem to them desirable.

Introduced
1879 and
adopted 1882.
See Jr. 1879,
p. 93, and Jr.
1882, and p.
37.

SEC. 8.—*Committee on Finance.*—The Committee on Finance shall audit the Treasurer's accounts. They shall have power to report a scale of assessments for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes; they may receive applications for the alteration of the said scale, and shall have power to modify the same for the current year, reporting all such applications and their action thereon to the Convention. They shall report to each Convention the general condition of the several funds of the Diocese, with such deficits in the assessments as may be discoverable. They may make such recommendations as may seem to them desirable, and shall act

Relief Fund. Deputies to the General Convention.

upon all other matters relative to Diocesan property committed to them by the Convention.

CANON IX.

RELIEF FUND.

The contributions to the Relief Fund shall be distributed under the direction of the Bishop.

CANON X.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

At each Annual Convention there may, and at each Annual Convention immediately preceding the triennial session of the General Convention there shall, be elected four clerical and four lay deputies to the said General Convention, who shall be, in accordance with Article II of the Constitution of the General Convention, "Communicants in this Church and residents in the Diocese." There may also be appointed four alternate clerical and four alternate lay deputies, subject to the same provisions as the original deputies above mentioned. The said alternate deputies shall succeed to vacancies in the original deputation—the Clergy in the order of *official* and the laymen in that of *personal* seniority. And in this order the Secretary shall insert their names upon the journal. Deputies elect to the General Convention, finding themselves unable to attend, shall, four weeks at least before the time of meeting, give notice to the first alternate of the same order. Should said alternate be unable to attend, he shall give immediate notice to the next upon the list of the same order with himself. Should either of said alternates receive two or more of such notices, he shall, according to the circumstances, transmit said notices to one or more of the alternates who follow him, and in the order in which they come.

Correction
of mistaken
reference. See
Jr. '79, p. 93.

Trustees of the Diocese. Organization of Parishes, &c.

CANON XI.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE.

The Bishop, or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, shall, *ex-officio*, with two laymen to be elected by the Convention, constitute a Board of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, and shall be authorized to hold the property of the Diocese not otherwise provided for; they shall also from time to time give directions to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

CANON XII.

ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

SECTION 1.—In order to the organization of a new Parish, and its union with the Convention, it shall be necessary—

First. To obtain the written consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Second. If within the limits of some already existing Parish or Parishes, to obtain and present to the Convention the written consent of the Rector or Rectors of the Parish or Parishes.

Third. To assume a name and elect a Vestry.

Fourth. To subscribe and present to the Convention a certificate in the following words, viz.: "We, the undersigned, being adults, desirous to form ourselves into a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, do certify that we consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in the General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of ———, and have elected the following persons Vestrymen: ————. In witness whereof, we have hereunto

Proviso in
old Canon re-
pealed on
recommendation of Com-
mittee on
Canons. See
p. 101, Jr. of
1881, and Jr.
of 1882, p. 37.

Organization of Mission Stations. Parochial Elections.

subscribed our names, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —." For the purpose of recording said subscription, as also for the purpose of receiving the subscriptions of subsequent voters, provided for by Article IX, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, a book shall be kept in the Vestry of each church, and shall be present at the Parochial elections.

SEC. 2. Any Mission Station outside the limits of an already existing Parish may be organized by the Bishop, at his discretion, on the application of residents in its neighborhood.

Adopted upon same recommendation as above. Jr. 1881, p. 102.

The Bishop may appoint, upon the organization of the Mission, a Church Warden, a Clerk and a Treasurer (if he deems it expedient, combining any two of these offices in one person), which officers shall thereafter be elected by the congregation annually in Easter week, after public notice of the election previously given. These officers shall, as far as possible, discharge the duties belonging to their respective offices in regularly incorporated Parishes, and they shall retain their offices until their successors are duly elected. The congregation of any organized Mission Station, either without or within the limits of an already existing Parish, may appoint from their number a delegate to the Convention, who shall be admitted to a seat, and to a participation in its deliberations, without the right of voting. The appointment of such delegate shall be certified by the Clerk of the Mission.

Changed upon same recommendation. Jr. '81, p. 102.

CANON XIII.

PAROCHIAL ELECTIONS.

SECTION 1.—*Vestry*.—Upon Easter Monday, unless some other day has been specified by the Vestry, each Parish shall annually elect, from among the baptized members of the Parish in good moral standing, a Vestry of not less than three, nor more than twelve persons. But in the event, at

Wardens. Vestry Meetings.

Introduced
first in 1879
and acted
upon in 1882.
Jr. 1879, p.
94; Jr. 1882,
p. 37.

any time, of an omission to elect, or of a refusal of the Vestry elect to serve, the Vestry last chosen shall hold over until another election shall be held.

SEC. 2.—*Wardens*.—Each Vestry shall annually elect a Senior and a Junior Warden from among their own number, the former upon nomination by the Rector. If there be no Rector, the election shall proceed without such nomination.

SEC. 3.—*Duties of Wardens*.—In the absence of the Rector, the Wardens shall preside in all meetings of the Vestry or congregation, in the order of their official seniority. As representatives of the Vestry, they shall (subject to its directions and in consistency with the rights of the Pastor) have charge of the church building, and shall see that it be kept from all secular uses, and from all uses inconsistent with the doctrines or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, so far as possible, in good repair, as becometh the house of God. They shall see that it be prepared for public worship, and that order be preserved during the same; that suitable books be provided for the service, robes for the Vestry, and, when necessary, the elements for the Holy Communion.

SEC. 4.—*Treasurer*.—In the absence of any other appointment, the Junior Warden shall act as Treasurer of the Parish.

SEC. 5.—*Vestry Meetings in Certain Cases*.—Should the Rector refuse to call a meeting of the Vestry, when, in the opinion of the Wardens or a majority of the Vestry, such a meeting would be of importance, it shall be competent to the Wardens, or any three of the Vestry, to call one: *Provided*, that the Rector shall have due notice of the same.

CANON XIV.

CALL OF A PASTOR.

When there is no Rector, the Wardens and Vestry shall have power to call a minister and to enter into all needful

Call of a Pastor. Powers of the Vestry. Convocations.

stipulations for his support. But if he prefer to rely upon the voluntary contributions of the people, he shall be entitled to do so; and the Vestry shall not have power to tax the sittings for that purpose without his consent. The Rector shall not have power to appoint a *permanent* assistant without the consent of the Vestry.

The words
"in such case"
stricken out.
Jr. '81, p. 103.

CANON XV.

LEGAL POWERS OF THE VESTRY.

The Vestry shall be the Trustees of the Parish; shall have charge of all the secular concerns thereof; shall hold the property belonging thereto, and shall be authorized to collect, invest or disburse its funds.

CANON XVI.

DISSOLUTION OF PARISHES.

In case of the dissolution of a Parish, the property belonging to the same shall vest in the Trustees of the Diocese, in trust for the interests of the Church in the said late Parish, and shall, upon the *bona fide* reorganization of said Parish, be reconveyed to the same.

CANON XVII.

CONVOCATIONS.

SECTION 1. The Diocese shall be divided into six Missionary Convocations (the boundaries of which shall be made by the Convocations, with the consent of the Bishop), to be styled the Convocations of Edenton, of Newbern, of Wilmington, of Raleigh, of Charlotte, and of Morganton.

Convocations. Parish Registers, &c.

SEC. 2. The Convocations shall be organized under the direction of the Bishop, who shall preside in them when present. In the absence of the Bishop, the Assistant Bishop, if any, shall preside when present. Each Convocation shall have a Dean, to be appointed annually by the Bishop, on nomination of the Convocation. The Dean shall perform such duties as may be assigned him by the Bishop or Convocation, and shall report to the Convention, through the Bishop, at each annual session, concerning the work in his Convocation.

SEC. 3. Each Convocation shall meet at least twice during the year, and shall consist of the Clergy who reside, or are engaged in pastoral work within its limits, and of lay communicants, from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules adopted by the Convocation.

CANON XVIII.

REGISTRATION, REPORTS, ETC.

SECTION 1.—*Private and Parish Registers.*—It is hereby ordered that each Clergyman of this Church shall keep a register of all the baptisms, marriages, confirmations and funerals solemnized by him, as well as of all the baptisms, marriages, confirmations and funerals within his Parish or Cure, specifying the names of the persons in each instance; the parentage and date of birth of those baptized, with the names of their sponsors or witnesses, and the time when each rite is performed, which register shall be transcribed at least once in each month into a book to be kept for the purpose by the Vestry of the Parish.

"Parentage and date of birth" substituted for "ages and parentage." Jr. '81, p. 103.

SEC. 2.—*Lists of Communicants, &c.*—It shall also be the duty of each Clergyman to keep a list of the communicants within his Cure, and, so far as practicable, of all the families

Parochial Reports. Form of Report.

dult persons within the same, to remain for the use of
cessor.

2. 3.—*Parochial Reports.*—It shall be the duty of each
yman to report to the Bishop of the Diocese, by a form
fter provided, on or before the first day of each Annual
ention, the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages
eaths among the people of his charge, from the close of
st report to the Monday preceding each Annual Conven-
exclusive; also, all such official acts as he may have
rmed within or without his Cure, specifying in the latter
he place where performed. He shall also report, so far
cticable, the number of baptized persons and the num-
f communicants within his Cure, with the number of
en receiving religious instruction in Sunday-schools or
hial schools; also, the amount of contributions for
ch purposes, as well as such other matters as may throw
upon the state of the Parish. To this report shall be
ded, by the Treasurer of the Vestry, a separate state-
of the amount promised, and that actually paid, as the
r of the Clergyman.

The word
“exclusive”
introduced
after the word
Convention.
Jr. 1881, p.
104.

REPORT OF

	.....Parish.
	.....Rector.
er of families.....
number of souls.....
ms—Infants.....
Adults.....
Total
mations.....
unicants—Added by removal.....
Added by admission.....
Whole number added.....
Removed.....
Died.....
Withdrawn
Suspended.....
Whole number lost.....
Present number.....
ages.....
s.....

*Parochial Report.***FORM OF REPORT—Continued.**

Public services—On Sundays.....	
Other days.....	
Holy Communion—Number times administered, public....	
“ “ “ private	
Sunday-schools—Number	
No. Teachers—Males...; females...; total...	
Other officers.....	
Scholars—Males...; females...; total.....	
Parish Schools—Number of.....	
Number of teachers.....	
Other officers.....	
Scholars—Males...; females...; total.....	
Other Parochial institutions.....	

CONTRIBUTIONS—WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

Parochial—Communion alms.....	\$.....	
Missions		
Rector's salary.....		
Parish expenses.....		
Miscellaneous.....		
Total	\$.....	
Diocesan—Bishop's salary..		
Diocesan Missions.....		
Miscellaneous.....		
Total.....	\$.....	

CONTRIBUTIONS—WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.

Domestic Missions.....	\$.....	
Colored people.....		
Indian		
Foreign		
Miscellaneous.....		
Total.....	\$.....	
Aggregate.....		
Churches—Number		
Chapels		
Sittings in churches.....		
Sittings in chapels.....		
Rectory		
Estimated value of church or chapel.....	\$.....	
“ “ rectory		
“ “ other church property.....		
Total.....	\$.....	
Amount of indebtedness on church property.....		

REMARKS.

Salaries of Diocesan Officers.

SEC. 4.—*Reading of said Reports.*—The said reports, or such parts of the same as the Bishop may deem fit, may be read in the Diocesan Convention, and shall be entered upon the journals thereof.

SEC. 5.—*If there be no Pastor.*—In the case of a Parish without a Pastor, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to make the Parochial Report required by this Canon.

SEC. 6.—*Communicants to be Reported.*—In making the above reports, all communicants not suspended by action of a regular tribunal, or with their own consent, shall be included.

CANON XIX.**SALARIES, COMPENSATIONS, ETC.**

SECTION 1. The salary of the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby fixed, as heretofore, at two thousand five hundred dollars per annum; to be paid by the Treasurer out of the funds in his hands for that purpose.

SEC. 2.—*Officers of the Convention, &c.*—The Secretary, the Treasurer, the clerical members of the Diocesan Convention, and the members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, of the Finance Committee and of the Committee on Canons, in actual attendance upon the duly called meetings of the bodies to which they severally belong, shall be entitled to have their necessary expenses, incurred by such attendance, paid out of the funds of the Diocese; and the Treasurer of the Diocese is hereby directed to pay the same upon the personal application (by letter or otherwise) of said parties, accompanied by a certificate of the amount actually and necessarily expended in each instance. But no Clergyman who comes to the Convention after the first day of its session, or leaves before its adjournment, shall be entitled to the provisions of this section, without the special action of the Convention.

Added by
order of Con-
vention of '81.
Jr. '81, p. 55.

Permanent Episcopal and Missionary Funds.

CANON XXII.

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

There shall be established, to aid in the support of the Episcopate, a fund to be called the Permanent Episcopal Fund, to include all sums hitherto contributed specifically to that object, or which may hereafter be contributed, whereof the principal shall remain untouched, and only the interest be applied to the support of the Episcopate.

The word "Episcopate" substituted for the word "Bishop." Jr. 1881, p. 104.

And the Treasurer is hereby directed to add to the same, from time to time, all the surplus remaining from the amounts received by assessment or otherwise, for the support of the Episcopate and the contingent expenses of the Diocese, after payment of the Bishop's salary and contingent expenses.

The word "the" substituted for "said." Jr. 1881, p. 104.

CANON XXIII.

PERMANENT MISSIONARY FUND.

SECTION 1. When any funds shall be contributed or collected for a Permanent Missionary Fund, the amount shall be invested and only the interest thereof shall be applied to current missionary expenses.

The words "as provided by Canon VII" stricken out. Jr. '81, p. 104.

SEC. 2. Any surplus which may remain from the amounts received for current missionary expenses, whether by interest upon the permanent fund aforesaid, by assessment or otherwise, after payment of such current missionary expenses, shall be added to the permanent fund aforesaid.

CANON XXIV.

UNAPPROPRIATED FUNDS.

All permanent and unappropriated funds belonging to the Diocese shall be invested by the Treasurer in safe securities, under the direction of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Trial of Clergymen.

CANON XXV.

CLERGY LIABLE TO MISSIONARY DUTY.

All Clergymen receiving aid from the missionary funds of the Diocese shall be liable to perform regular missionary duty, the sphere of which shall be fixed by the Bishop, and the amount by the Bishop and Missionary Committee.

CANON XXVI.

TRIAL OF CLERGYMEN.

SECTION 1.—*The Presentment.*—Any Clergyman shall be liable to presentment and trial for false doctrine, immorality, disorderly conduct, violation of the rubrics, of the Constitution or Canons of the Church of the United States, or of the Constitution or Canons of the Church of this Diocese.

The word
"shall" sub-
stituted for
the word
"to." Jr. '81,
p. 104.

Such presentment shall be made by the Vestry of the Parish in which said Clergyman has charge, or in which he resides, or by at least three male communicants of the Diocese, of full age, or by two or more Presbyters, who shall have been canonically resident therein for one year.

But no presentment shall be made in any case of any offence alleged to have been committed more than three years before the date of the presentment: *Provided*, that if the accused be convicted of the alleged offence in a civil court, presentment may still be made within one year after said conviction.

Said presentment shall be made to the Bishop, in *writing*, with the names of the presenters subscribed, and shall distinctly declare, with all reasonable specification of time and circumstances, the nature of the offence or offences with which the said Clergyman may be charged.

SEC. 2.—*Public Rumor.*—But although no such presentment be made, if *public rumor* charge any Clergyman with

Trial of Clergymen. Constitution of Court, &c.

the commission of any of the offences above enumerated, the Bishop shall appoint two or more Presbyters to investigate the truth of such rumor; and if such investigation prove adverse to the Clergyman so charged, the said Presbyters shall make the presentment as above, according to the form and regulations there provided.

The presenters shall, in all cases, assume the responsibility of conducting the prosecution.

SEC. 3.—*Service of Presentment—Constitution of Court.*—

Should the Bishop be of opinion, from the nature of the charge or charges made, that the presentment contains sufficient grounds for proceeding to trial, he shall cause a copy thereof to be forthwith sent to the accused. He shall then give notice to the Standing Committee, who thereupon shall select *seven* Presbyters, actually and canonically resident in the Diocese, from whom the President of the Standing Committee shall, in writing, call upon the accused to elect *three*. But in case the accused refuse or neglect to make such election within ten days after due notice as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall make the said election.

The three Presbyters so elected shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused, and shall have all powers necessary for the due conducting of the said trial.

SEC. 4.—*Lay Assessor.*—The Bishop shall appoint a member of the legal profession, who shall also be a communicant of the Church, as *Assessor* to the Court, to advise the Court, *if requested*, upon all *questions of law* which may arise during the trial.

SEC. 5.—*Time and Place of Trial and Notice Thereof.*—The Bishop shall appoint a time and place of trial, and shall give at least thirty days' notice of the same to the members of the Court, the *Assessor*, the *Presenters* and the *Accused*; at which time and place the *Witnesses* also shall be notified to attend.

Trial of Clergymen—Evidence, Decision, Record.

SEC. 6.—*Assembling of Court and Record of Proceedings.*—The Court shall assemble at the time and place appointed, and shall proceed to examine fully the charges; and shall keep an accurate *record* of all their proceedings and of the evidence.

SEC. 7.—*Nature of Evidence and How Given.*—No charge shall be considered as established, unless proved by *two witnesses*, or by one witness and *corroborating circumstances*.

Testimony may be given orally before the Court, or in writing, upon interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, to be previously filed with the Secretary or Registrar of the Court. Any one or more of the witnesses may be examined on oath or affirmation, on the requisition of either party.

SEC. 8.—*Decision of the Court and the Sentence.*—A *unanimous* vote of the Court, on one or more of the charges, shall be necessary to the conviction of the accused; and if their decision be adverse to the accused they shall proceed to determine the kind and degree of punishment commensurate, in their opinion, with the offence or offences committed. They shall transmit to the Bishop, under their hand, the record of their proceedings. The judgment of the Bishop on such decisions shall be final, except that he shall have no power to *increase* the punishment recommended by the Court.

SEC. 9. Suspension, or any heavier sentence, shall, *ipso facto*, sever the connection of the Clergyman with his Parish.

SEC. 10.—*The Record to be Filed.*—The record provided for in the sixth section of this Canon, together with the Bishop's sentence endorsed, shall be preserved among the papers of the Diocese.

SEC. 11.—*Notices.*—For the purpose of any notice provided for by this Canon, it shall be sufficient to serve it either personally or by leaving a copy thereof at the last place of residence of the accused.

Confession of Offence. Renunciation of the Doctrine.

SEC. 12.—*Confession of an Offence.*—When a Clergyman shall make confession to the Bishop of the commission of any of the offences enumerated in the first section of this Canon, the Bishop shall proceed to inflict such ecclesiastical censure, or punishment, upon the Clergyman so confessing, as he (the Bishop) shall think right.

SEC. 13.—*Renunciation of False Doctrine.*—In the case of any accusation of false doctrine, a *renunciation* of the same, to the satisfaction of the Bishop, shall stay all further proceedings.

CANON XXVII.

JOURNALS OF THE CONVENTION.

The Secretary shall, each year, preserve thirty copies of the Journal for the use of the members of the next ensuing Convention.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. Upon the day appointed, the Convention shall assemble at 10 A. M. for the purpose of organization. The presiding officer shall call the Convention to order, and cause the roll to be called; whereupon, should a quorum be present, the Convention shall be declared organized.

II. After Morning Prayer, the Convention shall proceed to the election of a President and a Secretary.

III. The Convention shall elect a Treasurer, after the report of the Committee on Finance.

IV. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

V. The regular committees shall be—

The Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of five persons.

The Committee on Elections.

The Committee on New Parishes.

The Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist each of three.

The said committees shall be appointed at as early a period in the session as may be practicable.

VI. The order of business shall be as follows:

The Bishop's Address.

Communications from the President.

Reports from the Committee on Elections.

Committee on New Parishes.

Parochial.

Standing Committee.

Committees appointed at the last Convention.

Treasurer.

Finance Committee.

Committee on Canons.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on the State of the Church.

Other special committees.

Petitions and memorials.

Motions and resolutions.

VII. After the President has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing, except to address the chair.

VIII. Speakers shall address the chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate.

IX. No motion shall be considered unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

X. When the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay upon the table, to postpone to a certain time, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to amend, or to divide; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay on the table and to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate; and of these the motion to adjourn shall take precedence.

XII. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

XIII. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved.

When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XIV. In voting by orders, the names of the delegates from each Parish shall be called, and each delegate shall vote either "Aye" or "No," and the majority of the votes of the delegates from a Parish shall determine the vote of such Parish. And it shall be the duty of the Secretary to record the names of the voters and the votes which they respectively give.

XV. A question once decided shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and shall not be drawn again into debate. A motion to reconsider any vote shall not be in order, except on the same or succeeding day to that on which the vote is taken: *Provided, always*, that a vote or question may be reconsidered at any time by the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: *Provided, further*, that no motion to reconsider shall be made on the last day of the Convention, except on a vote or question originally taken on that day.

XVI. The reports of all committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the Convention shall be accompanied by a corresponding resolution.

XVII. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair without debate, but any member may appeal from such decision. And on such appeal no member shall speak more than once without leave.

Adopted at Convention of '70, and made Rule of Order XIV by Convention of '81. See Jr. '70, p. 39; Jr. '81, pp. 42 and 104.

XVIII. No member shall be absent from the sessions of the Convention without leave, or unless he be unable to attend.

XIX. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

Adopted by
the Conven-
tion of 1881.
See p. 29, Jr.
1881.

XX. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop, with the Deans of the Convocations, may select and announce subjects for discussion: *Provided*, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall first be disposed of.



Diocese of North Carolina.

CONVENTION JOURNAL.

A. D. 1883.

XVIII. No member shall be absent from the sessions of the Convention without leave, or unless he be unable to attend.

XIX. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the chair.

Adopted by
the Convention
of 1881.
See p. 29, Jr.
1881.

XX. On motion duly put and carried, the Convention may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, with or without closed doors, for the purpose of discussing such subjects as may be approved by the Convention.

The Bishop, with the Deans of the Convocations, may select and announce subjects for discussion: *Provided*, that if the motion to go into a Committee of the Whole has specified the subject to be discussed, that subject shall first be disposed of.

Diocese of North Carolina.



CONVENTION JOURNAL.

A. D. 1883.



JOURNAL
OF THE
SIXTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,
HELD IN
ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.
ON THE
23RD, 24TH, 25TH AND 26TH DAYS OF MAY, A. D. 1883.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
P. W. WILEY, JOB PRINTER.
1883.

Officers of the Convention.

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION :

THE RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D., Raleigh.

A. D. 1883.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION :

THE REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D., Wilmington.

SECRETARY :

THE REV. EDW. R. RICH, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY :

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Warrenton.

TREASURER :

ARMAND J. DEROSSET, M. D., Wilmington.

HISTORIOGRAPHER :

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Raleigh.

Regular Committees.

Committees, Trustees and Deputies.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Mr. R. H. Battle,
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,	Mr. W. E. Anderson.
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,	

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, Chairman <i>ex-officio</i> ,	
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Mr. W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,	Mr. R. H. Battle,
	Mr. P. A. Wiley.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch,	Mr. Henry R. Bryan,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,	Mr. John S. Henderson.
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,	

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. W. E. Anderson,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,	Mr. R. S. Tucker,
	Mr. C. M. Busbee.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, Chairman <i>ex-officio</i> ,	
The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,	Mr. W. E. Anderson,
	Mr. Hugh Morson.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, Chairman <i>ex-officio</i> ,	
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. C. M. Busbee,
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.,	Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,	

Trustees. Deputies to General Convention.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. B. S. Bronson,	Mr. Silas McBee,
	Hon. W. R. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	Mr. Thos. B. Hill,
The Rev. N. C. Hughes,	Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,	Mr. Jno. S. Henderson.
The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,	

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,	A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
The Rev. N. C. Hughes,	Mr. John Hughes,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	Mr. John S. Henderson,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,	Mr. John W. Atkinson.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,	Mr. John Wilkes,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,	Mr. R. H. Battle,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,	Mr. H. C. Jones,
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,	Mr. Julian Allen.

First Day. Opening Service.

JOURNAL
OF THE
Proceedings of the Convention of 1883.

FIRST-DAY.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH CHARLOTTE, N. C., }
Wednesday, May 23, 1883. }

The Sixty-seventh Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on Wednesday, May 23, 1883, at ten o'clock A. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order, and offered prayers, after which the Secretary of the last Convention called the roll.

A quorum of both orders being present, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized, and a recess was taken for the purpose of holding Divine Service.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., and the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. W. S. Pettigrew reading the Litany.

The Bishop began the service for the administration of the Holy Communion, the Epistle being read by the Rev. Dr. Nichols, of Liverpool, Nova Scotia, and the Gospel by the Rev. Dr. Watson, of Wilmington.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, from the words "And ye shall be witnesses unto Me" Acts I, part of the 8th verse.

The Offertory Sentences were read by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, and the offerings of the Congregation for the New York Bible

Election of President and Secretary. Regular Committees.

and Common Prayer Book Society were received, and presented by the Bishop.

The Bishop then proceeded with the celebration of the Holy Communion, being assisted by the Rev. Dr. Nichols, the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., and the Rev. N. C. Hughes.

After Divine Service the Convention re-assembled, and,

On motion, the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., was elected President of the Convention.

On motion, the Rev. Edw. R. Rich was elected Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy from other Dioceses, and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in this Convention.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 4:30 o'clock p. m.

WEDNESDAY, May 23, 1883, 4:30 p. m.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and appointed the following Regular Committees:

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,

J. C. Huske, D. D.,

Mr. Geo. H. Roberts,

Robert E. Calder,

W. H. Green.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,

W. R. Wetmore,

Israel Harding,

Mr. Thomas B. Hill,

J. H. Horner.

Reports of Church Building, and Standing Committees.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.,
F. J. Murdoch,
E. R. Rich,

Mr. Henry R. Bryan,
John S. Henderson.

NEW PARISHES.

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
Nat. Harding,

Mr. T. W. Patton.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Rev. H. G. Hilton,
R. B. Drane,

Col. Julian Allen.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. Edw. Wootten,
Bennett Smedes,

Mr. S. L. Patterson.

The Rev. Dr. Huske presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee respectfully report:

That the \$100 which, at the last Convention, was appropriated but not paid, to the Church at Clinton, has, during the past year, been paid.

An appropriation of \$30 has also been made to a church building being erected in Watauga County, under the superintendence of Rev. Mr. Bell.

The present balance in the hands of the Treasurer, subject to the order of this Committee, is \$110.78.

J. C. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee respectfully report:

That immediately after their election, by the Convention of 1882, they organized by the election of Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., as President, and Dr. A. J. DeRosset, as Secretary.

Report of Education Committee.

Sept. 5th, 1882, they recommended James Harvey Postell and St. Clair Hester as candidates for Holy Orders.

Dec. 19th, 1882, they gave their consent to the consecration of the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D. D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi.

Feb. 14th, 1883, they gave their consent to the admission of Henry Mason Joseph (colored)—a candidate for Priest's Orders—to the Holy Order of Deacons.

May 1st, 1883, they recommended, for Deacon's Orders, Primus Priss Alston, Henry Stephen McDuffy, and Edward Hezekiah Butler (all colored).

ALFRED A. WATSON, *President.*

The Report of the Education Committee was read by the Secretary of the Convention.

REPORT OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE
OF N. C., FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31st, 1883.

The Committee on Education respectfully report the following appropriations from the funds in hand, viz.:

To Mr. John K. Harding,.....	\$25.
To Mr. Hardie H. Phelps,.....	25.
To Mr. St. Clair Hester,.....	50.

During the past fiscal year Contributions to the Educational fund amounting to \$185.95 have been received from only 24 parishes within the Diocese, although it is expressly provided by Canon that at least one collection for this object shall be taken up annually in each parish. In view, therefore, of the impossibility, with the limited resources at command, of extending any assistance to many who would be worthy recipients thereof, the Committee at a recent meeting adopted the following resolution:

Resolved. That the Committee respectfully recommend to the Convention that some plan be adopted to increase the Educational fund, and that the attention of the Clergy be directed to the neglect of the Canon requiring an annual collection for this purpose.

HUGH MORSON, *Secretary.*
For the Committee.

On motion, the Report was referred to the same Committee to report some plan as suggested in their resolution.

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset presented the Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, which was,

On motion, referred to the Finance Committee. (See Appendix B.)

The Secretary of the Convention read the

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE TO THE
CONVENTION OF 1883.

The Trustees to hold property for the Diocese respectfully report:

That the following deeds, for lots of land, have been delivered to them since the last Annual Convention :

1. Alex. Thomas and wife—For lot in Watauga Co.—One acre; dated April 25th, 1882.
2. D. C. Salsbury and wife—For lot in Old Fort—75 by 170 ft.; dated June 3d, 1882.
3. Allen Baker—For lot in Marion—60 by 90 ft.; dated June 13th, 1882.
4. D. B. Dougherty—For lot in Boone—22 by 50 ft.; dated June 26th, 1882.
5. Jas. W. Howard and wife—For lot in Edgecombe Co.—One acre; dated Oct. 18th, 1882.

The Trustees further report that about the — day of June, 1882, upon the recommendation of Rev. C. T. Bland, the Missionary in charge, they re-conveyed to Mr. D. C. Salsbury, the lot at Old Fort, which he gave to the Church in September, 1879, in consideration of the conveyance by him and his wife of the lot mentioned above, which they were informed and believe, is more eligible than the other.

In July, 1882, in compliance with a resolution of the Vestry of the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, they conveyed the parsonage lot at Jackson to J. A. Weaver, who paid part of the price to the Vestry, and secured the residue by mortgage on the property; it being understood that the purchase money, when collected, is to be used for the purchase of a more eligible parsonage.

The Trustees acted, as they believe, for the best interest of the Church, at these places, in making said conveyances, and hope their action will be approved by the Convention.

The Canon (XI.) under which the Board of Trustees to hold property for the Diocese was organized, is silent as to conveyance of property in different parishes, which is or may be vested in them. Whether they are bound to convey in every instance, upon request of the Vestries of

Matters referred to Committee on Canons.

the respective parishes interested, is at least doubtful; and they submit whether some legislation on this subject by the Convention is not necessary or advisable.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,
W. E. ANDERSON,
R. H. BATTLE,

Trustees.

The following resolutions were offered in behalf of the Committee and referred, with the report, to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, That all conveyances of real estate heretofore made by the Trustees of the Diocese and reported to the Convention, including those reported to this session, are hereby approved.

Resolved, That Canon XI. be amended by adding thereto the following: Wherever the title to real property in any parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such parish, if, in the opinion of said Trustees, it is advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it be not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next ensuing Convention.

Mr. R. H. Smith offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to report such changes in Canon XVIII. as to require each Clergyman in this Church to designate in the register of all baptisms, marriages, confirmations, burials and communicants, the race of all such performed or admitted by him; and the form of the Parochial Report be so amended as to show the above facts, as well as the race of the teachers and children in the Sunday and Parochial Schools.

which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 9:30 A. M., Thursday.

Second Day. Report on Diocesan Property.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 24th, 1883, 9:30 A. M.

After Morning Prayer, the Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the roll, and the minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

C. M. Busbee presented the

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE IN REGARD TO DIOCESAN PROPERTY.

The Special Committee to whom it was referred to examine into and report upon the state and title of real property having a Diocesan character, &c., appointed under a resolution of the Convention of 1881, and continued by the Convention of 1882, respectfully report:

That, in the opinion of the Committee, the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, constituted and elected under and by virtue of Canon XI., consisting of the Bishop or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, and two laymen elected by the Convention, are, under the laws of the State,—Battle's Revisal, Chapter 101, ("Religious Societies,") a *quasi* corporation, competent to hold title in fee simple or otherwise, to all property which has been, or may be, conveyed to them in trust for the Diocese; and that, by virtue of that Canon, any property belonging to the Diocese, and not otherwise provided for, vests in said Trustees.

By virtue of Canon XV., the Vestry of each parish are, under the laws of the State, Trustees and *quasi* corporations to hold property belonging to the parishes. A few of the Churches have been incorporated by special acts of the State Legislature; but the Committee see no particular advantage in such incorporation. In some parishes, especially those more recently organized, the title to real property purchased or donated for Church purposes, has been conveyed to, and is now vested in, the Trustees of the Diocese. The report of the Trustees of the Diocese to the last Convention contains a list of all the property in different Parishes vested in them—so far as appears from papers in their possession—to the time of said report.

The Committee suggest that the Trustees of the Diocese are Trustees *to hold* property, and that there is no Church law to guide them in respect to the *conveyance* of property held in trust for parishes, even when

Reports of Committees on Canons, and on Conference with the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Huske presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report, that in obedience to a resolution of the last Convention, they have prepared a draft of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order of the Diocese, and have had it printed and bound with the Journal of the last Convention, and also printed and published in separate form. They hope that, upon examination, it will be found to be correct. They refer the Convention to this printed draft as a part of this report.

J. C. HUSKE.

The Rev. E. R. Rich presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONFERENCE WITH THE BISHOP ON THE SUBJECT OF DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

The Committee on Conference with the Bishop in reference to the Division of the Diocese of North Carolina, appointed by the Convention of 1882, (see Journal, page 58,) met for consultation at the Rectory of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Wednesday, the 28th of February, 1883.

All the members of the Committee were present except the Rev. F. J. Murdoch and Mr. R. H. Battle.

After a session of several hours, the Committee proceeded to the residence of the Bishop of the Diocese, where a conference of two hours was held—which was marked by the utmost cordiality and frankness, and by an evident desire for the peace of the Church in the Diocese.

The Committee found the Bishop still opposed to the division of the Diocese, as, in his judgment, unnecessary and impracticable. Unnecessary because one Bishop in good health can perform all needed Episcopal Services, and impracticable because the Diocese is financially unable to bear the burden of two Bishops and two Diocesan Organizations.

But after considerable discussion and mutual concessions between the Bishop and the Committee, the following conclusions were arrived at—viz.:

First. That in case a large majority of both orders express a preference for division of the Diocese, the Bishop will not withhold his consent to such division—provided a line of Division shall be fixed upon which shall be satisfactory to him.

Second. That in case of division of the Diocese, the "*Permanent Funds*" shall be equally divided between the two Dioceses.

Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.

requested to convey by Vestries of the respective parishes interested. Possibly some legislation by the Convention on this subject is advisable. As the law now stands, it seems that it may not be competent for the Trustees to convey such property, unless by the direction of the Convention itself.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. BATTLE,
FRED. PHILIPS,
C. M. BUSBEE.

The Report, with the accompanying resolutions, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Edw. Wootten presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that they have examined the Journal of 1882 (last Convention), and find the following Unfinished Business, viz.:

Page 33. The Committee on the Permanent Diaconate.

Page 35. Referred to Committee on Canons, concerning St. Mark's, Deep River, Chatham.

Page 37. The Committee on Canons to report a correct draft of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order, to report to this Convention.

Page 42. Diocesan property—Committee continued and requested to report to this Convention.

Page 44. Rev. Mr. Murdoch's resolution on Ratification of Book of Common Prayer.

Page 59. Committee to confer with the Bishop with reference to the Division of the Diocese and to report to this Convention.

EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Chairman*,
BENNETT SMEDES,
S. L. PATTERSON,

Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese here read his Annual Address, which was,

On motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Reports of Committees on Canons, and on Conference with the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Huske presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report, that in obedience to a resolution of the last Convention, they have prepared a draft of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order of the Diocese, and have had it printed and bound with the Journal of the last Convention, and also printed and published in separate form. They hope that, upon examination, it will be found to be correct. They refer the Convention to this printed draft as a part of this report.

J. C. HUSKE.

The Rev. E. R. Rich presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONFERENCE WITH THE BISHOP ON THE SUBJECT OF DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

The Committee on Conference with the Bishop in reference to the Division of the Diocese of North Carolina, appointed by the Convention of 1882, (see Journal, page 58,) met for consultation at the Rectory of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Wednesday, the 28th of February, 1883.

All the members of the Committee were present except the Rev. F. J. Murdoch and Mr. R. H. Battle.

After a session of several hours, the Committee proceeded to the residence of the Bishop of the Diocese, where a conference of two hours was held—which was marked by the utmost cordiality and frankness, and by an evident desire for the peace of the Church in the Diocese.

The Committee found the Bishop still opposed to the division of the Diocese, as, in his judgment, unnecessary and impracticable. Unnecessary because one Bishop in good health can perform all needed Episcopal Services, and impracticable because the Diocese is financially unable to bear the burden of two Bishops and two Diocesan Organizations.

But after considerable discussion and mutual concessions between the Bishop and the Committee, the following conclusions were arrived at—viz.:

First. That in case a large majority of both orders express a preference for division of the Diocese, the Bishop will not withhold his consent to such division—provided a line of Division shall be fixed upon which shall be satisfactory to him.

Second. That in case of division of the Diocese, the “*Permanent Funds*” shall be equally divided between the two Dioceses.

Matters concerning Division of Diocese.

The Committee also held several other meetings, at some of which all the members were present, and, while they cannot but regret that there should be anything less than perfect agreement among all Churchmen of North Carolina, both of Clergy and Laity, on so important a question as the one now under consideration, they have every confidence that the unity of heart and spirit, so characteristic of our Diocese will be unbroken, and that whatever conclusion may be arrived at by the Convention, will be cheerfully accepted by all.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee,

EDW. R. RICH, *Chairman.*

Col. J. W. Atkinson moved that the whole matter of Division, including the "*Line of Division*," be referred to a Special Committee of 7, to report Friday, at 10 o'clock A. M.

Which motion was, by action of the Convention, laid on the table.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch moved that this Convention proceed to ratify the Resolutions on Division passed by the Convention of 1882, (See Journal, 1882, page 50,) to-wit:

Resolved 1, That the welfare of the Church in North Carolina demands a division of the Diocese.

Pending the discussion of this subject, the Convention took a recess till 8 o'clock P. M.

THURSDAY, May 24th, 8 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order, the Rev. W. S. Pettigrew having the floor.

At 11:15 o'clock P. M. the Convention, on motion, adjourned till 9:30 A. M., Friday, Jos. B. Batchelor, Esq., having the floor.

Third Day. Permanent Diaconate.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 25, 1883, 9:30 A. M.

After Morning Prayer, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese.

On motion, the calling of the Roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch presented the report of the Committee on Permanent Diaconate.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PERMANENT DIACONATE.

The Committee on the Permanent Diaconate has unanimously agreed on the following propositions.

1st. That the Church in North Carolina needs a considerable number of Deacons, who would provide wholly, or for the most part, for their own support.

2nd. These Deacons should be guaranteed against removal without their own consent.

3rd. Applications should be made to the General Convention to provide that guarantee by Canon.

4th. Whenever such Deacons are needed, and suitable men can be obtained, they should be called to the office by the Rules of the Church: Provided that if they accept the call, they advance to the sacred Ministry in the way provided in the Canon.

The majority of the Committee are of the opinion that if a considerable number of such Deacons are ordained, it will be necessary to provide that there shall never be any danger of the vote of the majority of the learned Clergy in the Convention being overthrown by that of the Deacons. But the Committee have not been able to fall upon any satisfactory plan by which that end may be accomplished. Perhaps it might be attained by giving these Deacons the right to speak, but not to vote in the Convention. Perhaps the right to vote might be left to them; but provision be made, that in a vote by orders, a majority of the presbyters voting, as well as of the whole number of Clergy voting, shall be necessary to the assent or dissent of the Clergy to the matter to be decided. But there is no necessity to wait until this matter shall have been adjusted, before beginning to procure the Deacons needed.

The Committee desires to lay special stress on the importance of having persons called to the Diaconate by the Rules of the Church. We deem

Permanent Diaconate.

it a great error for the Church to wait until men present themselves as candidates for the ministry. In our opinion, the pressing need for such Deacons will never be supplied in this way. The Church teaches most expressly that she has authority to choose out and call, as well as ordain men to the Sacred Ministry. The XXIII. Article says: "It is not lawful for any man to take upon himself the office of public preaching or ministering the Sacraments in the Congregation, before he be lawfully called and sent to execute the same. And those we ought to judge lawfully called and sent, which be chosen and called to this work by men who have public authority given to them in the Congregation,* to call and send ministers into the Lord's vineyard."

In our opinion, the only way in which the requisite number of Deacons can be secured is for the Bishop, after consultation with the Clergy and Laity, to use this authority to call to the office of Deacons, such men as he may think fit. When these persons have duly weighed and accepted this call, they shall pass to the sacred Diaconate in the way provided in the Canons. Moreover, in order that all persons may know what kind of consultation with the Clergy and Laity we deem satisfactory, we have indicated in the last resolution appended a definite manner of obtaining the advice and consent of sufficient number thereof.

We respectfully recommend the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That the Church in North Carolina needs the services of a considerable number of Deacons, who may pursue their ordinary vocations, and thus provide for their own support.

Resolved 2. That our Deputies to the General Convention be instructed to endeavor to have the Canons of the Church so amended that the Deacons, not Candidates for Priest's Orders, who provide for their own support, may be located by the Bishop, or in his absence, by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with their own consent, after which they shall not be subject to removal without their own consent.

Resolved 3. That our Deputies to the General Convention be requested to ask that body to inquire whether there is any impropriety in using the last collect in the Office for making Deacons, over those who intend never to become Candidates for the Priesthood.

Resolved 4. That the Bishop be requested, after consultation with the Clergy and Laity, to call to the Diaconate suitable men, wherever he may think that the services of such Deacons are needed, and that such men can be found.

Resolved 5. That whenever the Bishop shall notify the Standing Committee that he desires the advice of the Clergy and Laity about calling A. B. to the Diaconate, the Standing Committee shall name three Clergymen and six male lay communicants, including as many as can well be had of those who know the said A. B. personally. The

*Note.—The word Congregation in this Article means the "Church." The word is "Ecclesia," in the original Article in the Latin.

Report of Finance Committee.

commission so named shall inquire concerning the said A. B., and whenever two-thirds of both Orders shall, in writing, signify to the Bishop that they deem it for the glory of God and the edification of the Church that the said A. B. be called to the Diaconate, the Bishop may make the call, not only by the authority of his office, but with the consent of the Church.

F. J. MURDOCH,
For Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE,

and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

The Committee on Finance report that they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer and the securities in his hands, and have found them in order and correct.

They have endeavoured to perform the duty devolved upon them by the Diocesan Convention of 1882, with respect to the relief sought by many of the parishes in the matter of assessments for the Contingent Fund, by way of reductions of the amounts assessed or of remission of arrears.

The Reductions and Remissions asked during the past year have been far in excess of those of former years. Thirty-three applications for change in one or both of the above respects have come before the Committee; whereof, 12 have been for the reduction of the assessment, 12 for the remission of arrears and 9 for both.

The reductions of assessment asked for amounted, in all, to \$817 per annum. Upon these applications the Committee have granted relief to the extent of \$505. The remissions of arrearages asked for amounted to \$1,756.72, of which the Committee have cancelled \$1,045.57 desired.

In dealing with these applications, the Committee have desired to carry out the views of the Convention, and to keep the mean between "too much stiffness in refusing and too much easiness in granting."

The reductions of assessment are as follows, viz.:

Trinity Parish, Asheville,	\$110 to \$	75
St. Paul's, Edenton,	100 to	75
St. Paul's, Clinton,	40 to	30
St. Mark's, Halifax,	15 to	10
Grace Church, Morganton,	75 to	50
Christ Church, Rockfish,	35 to	25
St. Luke's, Salisbury,	125 to	100
St. James', Wilmington,	600 to	450

Report of Finance Committee.

St. John's, Wilmington,.....	\$200 to \$110
St. Paul's, Wilmington,.....	140 to 120
Christ Church, Raleigh,.....	350 to 250
Calvary, Wadesboro,.....	40 to 30
In all a reduction of \$505.	

The following remissions of arrearages have been granted, viz.:

Trinity Parish, Asheville,.....	\$ 55 00
St. Paul's, Clinton,.....	49 00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City,.....	75 00
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville,.....	25 00
Ascension, Hickory,.....	20 00
St. George's, Hyde County,.....	45 00
St. Mary's Kinston,.....	20 00
Epiphany, Leaksville,.....	47 45
Holy Innocents, Lenoir,.....	29 07
St. John's, Pitt County,.....	59 90
St. Augustine, Raleigh,.....	11 25
Christ Church, Rockfish,.....	50 00
Trinity, Scotland Neck,.....	62 75
St. Davids', Seppernong,.....	88 43
St. Luke's, Tarboro,.....	7 50
St. John's, Wilmington,.....	363 54
St. Timothy's, Wilson,.....	36 68
Total.....	\$1045 57

In performing this duty, we can have no easy task—their own personal acquaintance with the pecuniary ability of most of the applying parishes being, of necessity, very limited, while, for reasons which must be patent, they could not feel justified in relying entirely upon the judgments of the applicants who were for the most part, to say the least, as little able as were the Committee to estimate the ability of others, and so to reach a just and well proportioned notion of their relative obligations. But the Committee can scarcely flatter themselves that they have made no mistakes. They can, however, say that they have endeavoured, according to the information before them, to do justice both to the applicants and to the Diocese.

It is not impossible that the reduction of assessments may, in some cases, tend to increase the actual receipts, by securing a more prompt and entire payment of the sum still assessed.

The remission of arrearages has been, for the most part, in cases in which the collection of the sums in arrears had become apparently hopeless.

Report of Finance Committee.

But the Committee cannot let this matter pass, without again protesting against what seems to them the utter unfairness of the view taken by some who plead the amount of their arrearage as a reason why they should not be called upon to pay it. Where the assessment is just, the repeated failure to meet it is a prolonged act of injustice toward the rest of the Diocese. In such case the arrearage represents the annual failure of the parish to do its duty, and to plead the weight of an accumulated arrearage is to plead one's own fault. Your Committee believe that through want of reflection, or some other cause the members of the Church do not take the vigorous view which, as honest Christian men, they should take of their obligations in this respect. A Diocese must have expenses. These expenses must be met by its members. All should bear their proportional part—whether or not under a formal assessment, and for any parish to neglect to meet its proportion is unjustly to put its own burden upon the shoulders of another—to compel another to pay its just debts. Each parish has voluntarily sought admission to union with the Convention and to a share of privileges which cannot be provided except by the expenditure of money. And each parish in thus seeking admission is to be understood, and is understood as pledging itself for its own proper share of the Diocesan expenditures. To neglect to sustain this burden where it is possible—(we do not say *easy*, for debts are not to be paid at the debtors ease)—but for a parish to neglect to sustain this burden when it is reasonably *possible* to do so is to be untrue to its implied promises. And it is at the least a serious question whether a parish can refuse or neglect thus to bear its part of the Diocesan burden—(being able to do so)—and continue honestly to demand its share of Diocesan privileges or utter its voice in the Diocesan Councils in disposal of the contributions of others.

The fault is one which eats out the vital principle of all reliable Diocesan revenue and cannot be suitably or efficiently dealt with in softer terms.

A careful estimate of the necessary expenses and wants of the Diocese has led the Committee to the conclusion that—taking the whole Diocese through, there should be provided annually (by assessment) in addition to the income from the Permanent fund, at the least, as many dollars as there are communicants. In distributing, however, the assessment for this purpose, regard has been had by the Convention in time past to the comparative pecuniary ability of the contributing parishes. In this way the assessments upon many of the feebler parishes have been made upon a scale below that of the average, while those laid upon stronger parishes have exceeded it.

Report of Finance Committee.

It will be remembered that the old scale was at the rate of \$2 per capita, and that this rate was for some time kept up in many of the parishes. At present there is but one congregation in which it is reached, and that a mission station, *i. e.* Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkes County, where the contribution is at the rate of \$2.50 for each communicant reported. The next highest rate is paid by St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro, \$1.00 per capita. From this point the scale descends to 11 cts., in one of the colored parishes, through 56 variations in all. The flexibility of the scale is therefore unquestionable. But whether so *great* a range can be in fair proportion to the real pecuniary ability of the several parishes, your Committee *do* seriously question. That the Convention may be more minutely informed as to the extent of this variation a Schedule marked A is hereto appended.

A review of the Treasurer's report, discovers much for which to be thankful. The Committee earnestly congratulate the Diocese upon the fact that at last it is in possession of a Permanent Episcopal Fund more than covering the Episcopal Salary.

It will be observed that the Treasurer reports a balance from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund of \$1,771.63. This, by the law of the Diocese, unless otherwise ordered, is to be added to the Permanent Episcopal Fund. Your Committee urgently advise that this be done. Should the Diocese be divided, that Fund will need it for the re-inforcement of its divided halves.

The Committee think that thanks are due to the Treasurer for his wise management of this, and the other Diocesan Funds. And to the Rev. Edw. Wootten, for his efficient labors in the collection of out-standing obligations on account of the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

It will be perceived, upon inspection of the Treasurer's Report, that the Diocesan expenditures of the past year, chargeable to the Contingent Fund—(omitting the salaries of the Bishop and the Evangelists, together with \$25 appropriated to the re-publication of old Journals,) amount to \$1,450.19. This is considerably in excess of expenditures for the same purposes reported to the Conventions of 1881 and 1882. But in order to reach the annual average of Diocesan Expenditure, there must be added one-third of the triennial expenses connected with the meeting of the General Convention.

These special expenses consist, first, of the expenses of the clerical deputies from the Diocese to the General Convention, and, second, of the quota required from the Diocese on account of the expenses of the General Convention itself. As it is likely that in the future the deputies will be obliged to meet the expenses of board, as well as of travel, the

Report of Finance Committee.

first of these items cannot safely be assumed as less than \$250. The Diocesan quota in 1883 will be \$228, so we will not be far out of the way, therefore, in estimating the two at \$478, or say \$160 annually.

This, added to the ordinary expenses of the past year, as quoted above—which, however, we have said were exceptionally large—will make a total of \$1610, chargeable upon the Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

The receipts of this Fund during the past year from assessments, after all the deductions made by the Finance Committee and reported above, have been \$4,233.58. This, it must be remembered, is in addition to the income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

As the question of the division of the Diocese is to come before this Convention, it may be thought to fall within the line of duty of the Finance Committee to lay before the Convention the probable relation of the income of the Diocese to that question. The Committee, however, in doing so, earnestly disavow any intention to take sides in the question as a Committee.

Omitting the expense incurred by the employment of Evangelists, as not essential to the Diocesan organization or, indeed, so likely to be needed in the event of a duplication of Episcopal supervision, the following statement of the necessary expenses and incomes of the two Dioceses may, we think, be relied on:

EXPENSES.

The regular expenses of each portion of the divided Diocese would, of course, be more than one-half of those of the undivided Diocese. Those expenses will be found, on reference to the Treasurer's reports, to consist of: 1st. The salary of the Bishop. 2nd. The traveling expenses of the Clergy attending the Diocesan Convention—and of the members of Diocesan Committees meeting *ad interim*. 3rd. The printing of the Journals and of the Treasurer's report. 4th. The salary of the Secretary and the commissions of the Treasurer. 5th. Once in three years the expenses of Deputies to the General Convention and the quota required of the Diocese to cover the expenses of the General Convention itself; and 6th, some occasional and irregular extras. Of these, the salary of the Bishop and that of the Secretary—and the expenses of Deputies to the General Convention would be the same for each of the parts as now for the whole. The printing of the Journals and of the Treasurers' reports would be diminished by the diminution of the number of parochial reports in each. The expenses of Clergy attending the *Diocesan* Convention would be not more than one-half as much for each as for the whole. The number of Clergy would be divided by one-half, while the distances travelled—and so the travelling expenses of each,—would be

Report of Finance Committee.

diminished. The Treasurer's commissions would be about one-half. So would the quota from the Diocese toward the expenses of the General Convention. Other incidental and irregular expenses would be nearly the same for each as for the whole.

Taking, then, this year's report as a standard—estimating the salary of the Bishop and that of the Secretary, and the expenses of deputies to the General Convention, the same for each as now for the whole, the expenses of Committees *ad interim* and extras, as the same for each as for the whole, the cost of printing the Journals at about seven-eighths, and that of the Treasurer's Report at two-thirds of the present expense; the expenses of Clergy attending the Diocesan Convention, the Treasurer's commissions and the quota payable to the General Convention at one-half the same as now, we will find the total for each to be not more than \$3,625 per annum.

INCOME.

The income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund during the next year may be safely estimated at about \$2,670; the income from assessments, taking the average of the past six years, at not less than \$4,000; making, in all, \$6,670. This sum equally divided between the two new Dioceses would give \$3,335 for each. This again subtracted from the sum total of estimated expenses for each, would make it necessary to raise in each of the new Dioceses, an additional sum of \$290 per annum, in order to maintain both in the status of the present undivided Diocese.

The Committee conclude by offering the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That the action of the Finance Committee upon applications made to it during the past year, for changes in the scale of assessments and for remission of arrearages, as herein reported, be approved.

Resolved 2. That the Finance Committee be empowered to continue the arrangement by which an agent may be employed, as during the past year, to collect and settle the unpaid notes and subscriptions given in aid of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, with full power as given by previous Conventions.

ALFRED A. WATSON, *Chairman.*

SCHEDULE A.

Variations in the scale of assessments laid upon the several parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina for the purposes of the Diocesan Contingent Fund—the amounts in the margin representing the per capita, or the amount assessed upon each parish, divided by the number of communicants in each:

\$2 50	Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkes County.
1 66	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro.
1 50	St. John's, Rutherfordton.

Report of Finance Committee.

\$1 45	Epiphany, Leaksville.
1 42	St. Paul's, Monroe. Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.
1 31	Christ Church, Raleigh. Holy Innocents, Henderson. St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.
1 30	St. James', Wilmington.
1 29	Calvary, Tarboro.
1 25	Holy Innocents, Lenoir County. St. Paul's, Louisburg.
1 22	Holy Trinity, Hertford.
1 09	Christ Church, New Berne.
1 04	St. Paul's, Edenton.
1 03	Grace Church, Bertie.
1 00	St. Paul's, Clinton. Calvary, Wadesboro. St. Paul's, Goshen.
98	Grace Church, Morganton. Emmanuel, Warrenton.
97	St. Paul's, Wilmington.
96	St. James', Beaufort. St. Peter's, Washington. St. John's, Williamsboro.
95	St. Thomas, Windsor.
90	St. John's, Fayetteville.
88	St. Luke's, Lincolnton.
83	St. Luke's, Salisbury. St. Paul's, Beaufort. St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.
82	Church of the Saviour, Jackson.
80	St. Mary's, Gatesville. St. John's, Pitt County.
78	St. John's, Wilmington.
77	St. Clement's, Ringwood.
75	Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount. Advent, Williamston.
74	Trinity, Asheville. Trinity, Beaufort County.
71	St. Paul's, Greenville. St. Philip's, Smithfield.
69	St. Peter's, Charlotte.

Report of Finance Committee.

- \$0 68 Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- 66 St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
St. George's, Hyde County.
Grace Church, Weldon.
St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.
- 62 St. Mark's, Halifax.
- 60 Calvary, Henderson.
- 59 St. James', Kittrell.
- 57 Trinity, Scotland Neck.
- 55 Grace Church, Plymouth.
- 52 St. Barnabas, Greensboro.
- 50 Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
St. Andrew's, Rowan.
- 48 St. Paul's, Winston.
- 47 St. James', Lenoir.
- 45 St. Lukes', Washington County.
- 43 St. Mary's, Kinston.
- 42 St. John's, Durham Creek.
Ascension, Hickory.
St. David's, Scuppernon.
- 40 Trinity, Statesville.
- 38 St. Thomas', Bath.
St. Matthew's, Hamilton.
- 37 St. Timothy, Wilson.
- 35 St. Paul's, Transylvania.
- 34 St. Stephen's, Oxford.
- 30 St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.
- 27 St. John's, High Shoals.
- 26 Lion Chapel, Beaufort County.
- 25 Grace Church, Waynesville.
- 24 Christ Church, Rockfish.
St. Augustine's, Raleigh.
St. Luke's, Tarboro.
- 20 Christ Church, Rowan.
St. Barnabas, Snow Hill.
St. Paul's, Vanceboro.
- 18 St. James', Iredell.
- 11 St. Mark's, Wilmington.

The first and second resolutions were adopted.

Report of Committee on Elections.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, the third resolution was postponed till after the vote on Division be taken.

Col. Allen moved that debate on the subject of Division be restricted to ten minutes—which motion was amended by inserting fifteen minutes, and that no member be allowed to speak twice.

Adopted.

Rev. Mr. Hilton offered the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections have to report the following:

There have come into our hands several papers reporting the election of Delegates to this Convention, to-wit: A letter to the Secretary, Rev. E. R. Rich, asking for the admission of Charles E. Tankard, Reding B. Cutler, Benjamin Braddy, and Jarvis J. Cutler as Delegates from Zion Parish, Beaufort County. Another, of the same character, from the Mission of St. John the Evangelist, Edenton, asking the admission of John T. Page as a Delegate from said Mission. A third, from the Rector of St. Mary's Chapel, Rowan County, asking the same for a Delegate from said Parish. A fourth, from Rev. Millnor Jones, asking the admission of a Lay Delegate from Trion Mission, who was not elected by the congregation because no election was held, but he was appointed by the Rector and is present.

Resolved, That the foregoing Delegates be admitted and their names be entered upon the list of Delegates to this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

H. G. HILTON, *Chairman*,
ROBT. B. DRANE,
JULIAN ALLEN.

May 25th, 1883.

and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution.

The report was accepted and the following Delegates declared entitled to seats: C. E. Tankard, R. B. Cutler, Benj. Braddy, Jarvis J. Cutler, John T. Page, T. K. Cureton and Thos. J. Sumner.

Col. Allen moved that Rev. Mr. Murdoch now close the debate on Division and that at the close of his remarks the vote be taken.

Vote on Division.

Dr. DeRosset moved to amend as follows: that at 2:30, this p. m., the vote on Division shall be taken, until which hour, such persons as may desire to discuss the subject, shall be allowed five minutes to do so.

The amendment was accepted, and the motion, as amended, adopted.

On motion of Capt. A. B. Galloway, it was

Resolved, That the last five minutes of the time allowed, before taking the vote, be spent in silent prayer.

At the request of Rev. Mr. Murdoch, Mr. C. M. Busbee closed the debate in favor of Division.

The Bishop of the Diocese addressed the Convention, and, after silent prayer, and prayers by the Bishop, the vote on Division of the Diocese was taken, with the following result:

CLERGY FOR DIVISION.

Revs. R. W. Barber, Geo. H. Bell, C. T. Bland, C. O. Brady, Jarvis Buxton, D. D., J. B. Cheshire, D. D., J. B. Cheshire, Jr., J. T. Clark, C. J. Curtis, G. W. Dame, B. W. Daugherty, R. B. Drane, Luther Eborn, Israel Harding, Nathaniel Harding, H. G. Hilton, Lucien Holmes, N. C. Hughes, N. C. Hughes, Jr., J. C. Huske, D. D., John Huske, J. E. Ingle, E. N. Joyner, M. M. Marshall, D. D., A. DeR. Meares, Thos. A. Morris, F. J. Murdoch, Jos. W. Murphy, N. E. Price, Chas. C. Quin, Edw. R. Rich, Van Winder Shields, Bennett Smedes, Walter J. Smith, A. H. Stubbs, R. B. Sutton, D. D., S. P. Watters, A. A. Watson, D. D., Jas. A. Weston, W. R. Wetmore, R. B. Windley, Edw. Wootten—42.

CLERGY AGAINST DIVISION.

Revs. Primus P. Alston, D. H. Buel, D. D., E. H. Butler, P. W. Cassey, T. B. Haughton, Gilbert Higgs, F. M. Hubbard, D. D., H. S. McDuffey, W. S. Pettigrew, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, D. D.—11.

Vote on Division.

PARISHES FOR DIVISION.

Trinity Church, Asheville, T. W. Patton; St. Peter's, Charlotte, John Wilkes, Thos. F. Drayton, Thos. B. Robertson, H. C. Jones; St. Mark's, Deep River, Dr. G. C. Newby; St. John's, Fayetteville, S. J. Hinsdale, R. S. Huske; St. Barnabas', Greensboro, Henry Rumbough; St. Mark's, Halifax, J. M. Mullen; St. Martin's, Hamilton, R. H. Everett, James H. Martin, *W. J. Clary voting no*; Church of the Ascension, Hickory, J. S. Toulinson, B. R. Anderson; St. James', Iredell Co., L. C. Overcash, D. F. Watson; Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, Dr. A. B. Johns, Col. Jas. D. Glenn; St. James', Lenoir, Dr. W. W. Scott, S. L. Patterson; St. John's, Makeleyville, Dr. C. W. Thomas, W. H. Fortesque; Christ Church, New Berne, Jno. Hughes, H. R. Bryan, Geo. H. Roberts; St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, W. L. London, H. A. London; Christ Church, Raleigh, C. M. Busbee, F. H. Cameron, Chas. E. Johnson, *Jno. W. Hinsdale voting no*; Good Shepherd, Raleigh, David Anderson, C. C. McDonald, *Jos. B. Batchelor voting no*; St. Andrew's, Rowan Co., Henry C. Bost, Jno. McL. Bost; St. Luke's, Salisbury, John S. Henderson, Luke Blackmer, S. R. Harrison; Trinity, Scotland Neck, R. H. Smith, Peter E. Smith, J. R. Nichols; Trinity, Statesville, Col. Julian Allen, N. R. Turnstall; Calvary, Tarboro, J. R. Gaskill; St. Luke's, Tarboro, Thomas Newton; Calvary, Wadesboro, W. A. Smith, W. J. Cornwall; St. Peter's, Washington, J. G. Bragaw; St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, Capt. A. B. Galloway; St. James', Wilmington, A. J. DeRosset, M. D., W. L. DeRosset, Jno. W. Atkinson; St. John's, Wilmington, S. L. Fremont, H. G. Smallbones, A. H. Green; St. Mark's, Wilmington, J. H. Davis; St. Paul's, Winston, Jas. A. Robinson.—29.

PARISHES AGAINST DIVISION.

St. Thomas', Bath, F. S. Stickney; St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, Thos. B. Hill; St. James', Kittrell, B. A. Capehart; St. Lukes, Lincolnton, J. C. Cobb, B. C. Cobb, J. F. Hoke, *J. M. Richardson*

Committee on Line of Division.

voting aye; St. Paul's, Louisburg, Col. Sam'l Ruffin; St. Stephen's, Oxford, J. H. Horner; St. Augustine's, Raleigh, W. H. Sumner; St. Clement's, Ringwood, C. W. Garrett, F. M. Garrett; Church of the Advent, Williamston, Wilson G. Lamb; St. Timothy's, Wilson, J. B. Stickney.—10.

DIVIDED.

St. Paul's Church, Monroe, J. F. Payne, *aye*; C. M. T. McCauley, *no*.—1.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three Clergymen and four Laymen be appointed to take into consideration Resolution No. 2, printed on the 50th page of the Journal of 1882, and also the amendment to the same as presented to the last Convention, and printed on page 52 of same Journal, and, after Conference with the Bishop, to report a line for Division of the Diocese, at 8:30 o'clock this evening.

The Bishop appointed as that Committee,

The Rev. D. H. Buel D. D.,	Messrs. W. L. DeRosset,
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	J. B. Stickney
Edw. R. Rich,	J. S. Henderson,
	C. M. Busbee.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 8:30 P. M.

FRIDAY 8:30 P. M.

Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion of Col. Julian Allen, it was

Resolved, That the traveling expenses of those Clergy present, and in charge of Parishes, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, be paid by the Treasurer.

Several members, Clerical and Lay, were here excused from attendance upon the Convention after to-night's session.

Report of Committee on Line, and amendment to same by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

On motion of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, it was

Resolved, To go into the election of Deputies to the General Convention.

The Bishop appointed as Tellers for the vote for Clerical Deputies, the Rev. R. B. Drane, and the Rev. John Huske.

And for the vote for Lay Deputies, Col. Julian Allen, and Mr. B. R. Anderson.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That all Clergymen who are excused from attendance on the sessions of the Convention, have their necessary traveling expenses paid by the Treasurer.

The Rev. Dr. Buel offered the Report of special Committee of 7—on the line of division.

The Committee appointed to report a line of division between the proposed two Dioceses, after considering several lines, and after a Conference with the Bishop, present and recommend to the Convention the following line: Beginning on the Virginia line at the N. E. Corner of Northampton County, and following the *east* line of said County, and of the Counties of Halifax, Edgecombe, Wilson, Johnston, Cumberland and Robeson to the line of the State of South Carolina.

D. H. BUEL, *Chairman*,
For the Committee.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That all debate on the subject of the *line of Division* be limited to ten minutes for each speaker.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following as an amendment to the resolution offered by the Committee on Line of Division:

Resolved, That, with the consent of the Bishop and the General Convention, a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of this Diocese, to be composed of the territory embraced in the present Counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland and Robeson, together with all that portion of the State lying between said Counties and the Atlantic sea-coast.

Substitute of Col. DeRosset. Amended Report of Committee.

The Tellers of the vote for Clerical Deputies to the General Convention here appeared and reported the election of

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., and

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.

The further election of Deputies of the General Convention was, on motion, postponed till Saturday morning.

Col. DeRosset offered, as a substitute for all other lines of division, the following:

Resolved, That the New Diocese shall comprise the following named (forty nine) Counties:—Anson, Beaufort, Bladen, Brunswick, Cabarrus, Carteret, Cherokee, Clay, Cleveland, Columbus, Craven, Cumberland, Dare, Duplin, Gaston, Graham, Greene, Harnett, Haywood, Henderson, Hyde, Jackson, Johnson, Jones, Lenoir, Lincoln, Macon, Martin, Mecklenburg, Montgomery, Moore, New Hanover, Onslow, Pamlico, Pender, Pitt, Polk, Richmond, Robeson, Rutherford, Sampson, Stanley, Swain, Transylvania, Tyrrell, Union, Washington, Wayne and Wilson.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 9:30 A. M. Saturday.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, May 26, 1883.

After Morning Prayer, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. Dr. Buel, by unanimous consent of the Committee, offered the following amended report in lieu of the one presented last night.

The Committee appointed to report a line of division between the proposed two Dioceses, after considering several lines, and after a conference with the Bishop present, recommend to the Convention the following line:

Line Adopted. Resolution concerning Division offered by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Beginning on the Virginia line at the N. E. corner of Northampton, and following the east line of said County, and of the Counties of Halifax, Edgecombe, Wilson and Johnston, thence the south line of Harnett, and the west line of Cumberland, and Robeson, to the line of the State of South Carolina, and your Committee propose the following resolution :

Resolved, That, the General Convention assenting, a new Diocese be formed out of the present Diocese of North Carolina, consisting of the Counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland and Robeson, and of all the Counties lying between these Counties and the Atlantic Ocean.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., withdrew the amendment offered by him last night—it being in substance the same as the report now offered by the Committee.

Vote was taken on the Substitute as offered by Col. DeRosset last night, and it was *not* agreed to by the Convention.

The Rev. W. S. Pettigrew offered, as an amendment, the following :

Resolved, That a new Diocese be formed in the present Diocese of North Carolina—at the County of New Hanover, and including *that* County, in the Diocese to the south and west of the line described in the following: thence along the Cape Fear River to the junction of the Haw and Deep Rivers, which form the Cape Fear; thence along the Haw River, as it passes through the Counties of Chatham and Alamance, to the south-east corner of the County of Rockingham; thence along the eastern line of said County to the Virginia line. The above described line passes through the Counties of Bladen, Cumberland, Chatham and Alamance.

which was not adopted.

The vote being taken on the amended Report of Line as offered by the Special Committee, it was adopted unanimously.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following resolutions, which were voted upon separately and adopted:

Resolved, 1. That this Convention hereby **ratifies and confirms** the action of the Convention of 1882, in regard to the **expediency** of a division of this Diocese.

Resolved 2. That the Bishop is hereby **respectfully requested** to give his consent to the formation of the proposed **new Diocese**, and in case such

Place and Time of Meeting of next Convention.

consent shall be given, the Deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention, to be held in October next, are hereby instructed to take the necessary steps for securing the consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of North Carolina as described in the foregoing resolution.

Resolved 3. That the securities and property of all descriptions at present constituting the "Permanent Episcopal Fund," the Fund for "Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen" and the "Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen," with such additions thereto as may accrue up to the date of the Organization of the new Diocese, shall be divided equally, dollar for dollar, between the two Dioceses within this State, as may be agreed upon by a joint Committee of four Laymen; of which Committee, two members may be appointed by the Convention of each of the two Dioceses concerned

The Tellers here appeared and announced the election of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., as a Clerical Deputy to the General Convention.

The Tellers of the vote for Lay Deputies here appeared and announced the election of Dr. A. J. DeRosset and Major Jno. Hughes, as Deputies to the General Convention.

Rev. F. J. Murdoch offered the following:

Resolved, That all the balances of all the current funds of the Diocese of North Carolina, remaining on the day of the organization of the new Diocese, after the debts pertaining thereto are provided for, be equally divided.

The Tellers here announced the election of the Rev. N. C. Hughes, as Clerical Deputy to the General Convention, and Mr. John S. Henderson, as a Lay Deputy to the same.

Mr. Patton here invited the next Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, and

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the next Convention of this Diocese meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 28th, being the Wednesday preceding Whitsan-day.

Resolution of Thanks. Election of Treasurer and Standing Committee.

Rev. Dr. Huske presented a report from the Committee on Canons (in reference to the Trustees of the Diocese) and recommended the adoption of the accompanying resolutions. (See page 10).

The resolutions were voted on separately and adopted.

On motion of the Rev. G. W. Dame, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this body be offered to the Rector, Assistant Minister and Vestry of this Church and the people and Mayor of Charlotte for the open-hearted hospitality which they have manifested to the members of this Convention.

At the request of the Chairman of the Committee on Canons, it was

Resolved, That that Committee be allowed to withhold their "report on the race question" until the second day of the next Convention.

Tellers here announced the election of Col. J. W. Atkinson, as a Lay Deputy to the General Convention.

Rev. Mr. Murdoch here asked that the Report on the Permanent Diaconate be read, and that the resolutions appended to the Report be passed.

The Report was read, and the resolutions, being voted upon separately, were adopted. (For resolutions, see page 16).

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Treasurer of the Diocese, and A. J. DeRosset, M. D., was elected unanimously.

Col. J. W. Atkinson nominated for the

STANDING COMMITTEE,

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,

W. E. Anderson,

Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,

R. H. Battle,

Edw. R. Rich,

and they were duly elected.

Place and Time of Meeting of next Convention.

consent shall be given, the Deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention, to be held in October next, are hereby instructed to take the necessary steps for securing the consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of North Carolina as described in the foregoing resolution.

Resolved 3. That the securities and property of all descriptions at present constituting the "Permanent Episcopal Fund," the Fund for "Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen" and the "Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen," with such additions thereto as may accrue up to the date of the Organization of the new Diocese, shall be divided equally, dollar for dollar, between the two Dioceses within this State, as may be agreed upon by a joint Committee of four Laymen; of which Committee, two members may be appointed by the Convention of each of the two Dioceses concerned.

The Tellers here appeared and announced the election of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., as a Clerical Deputy to the General Convention.

The Tellers of the vote for Lay Deputies here appeared and announced the election of Dr. A. J. DeRosset and Major Jno. Hughes, as Deputies to the General Convention.

Rev. F. J. Murdoch offered the following:

Resolved, That all the balances of all the current funds of the Diocese of North Carolina, remaining on the day of the organization of the new Diocese, after the debts pertaining thereto are provided for, be equally divided.

The Tellers here announced the election of the Rev. N. C. Hughes, as Clerical Deputy to the General Convention, and Mr. John S. Henderson, as a Lay Deputy to the same.

Mr. Patton here invited the next Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, and

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the next Convention of this Diocese meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 28th, being the Wednesday preceding Whitsun-day.

Resolution of Thanks. Election of Treasurer and Standing Committee.

Rev. Dr. Huske presented a report from the Committee on Canons (in reference to the Trustees of the Diocese) and recommended the adoption of the accompanying resolutions. (See page 10).

The resolutions were voted on separately and adopted.

On motion of the Rev. G. W. Dame, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this body be offered to the Rector, Assistant Minister and Vestry of this Church and the people and Mayor of Charlotte for the open-hearted hospitality which they have manifested to the members of this Convention.

At the request of the Chairman of the Committee on Canons, it was

Resolved, That that Committee be allowed to withhold their "report on the race question" until the second day of the next Convention.

Tellers here announced the election of Col. J. W. Atkinson, as a Lay Deputy to the General Convention.

Rev. Mr. Murdoch here asked that the Report on the Permanent Diaconate be read, and that the resolutions appended to the Report be passed.

The Report was read, and the resolutions, being voted upon separately, were adopted. (For resolutions, see page 16).

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Treasurer of the Diocese, and A. J. DeRosset, M. D., was elected unanimously.

Col. J. W. Atkinson nominated for the

STANDING COMMITTEE,

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,

Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,

Edw. R. Rich,

and they were duly elected.

W. E. Anderson,

R. H. Battle,

Letter of the Canonical Consent of the Bishop to Division of the Diocese.

On Motion, the Convention went into the election of Supplementary Clerical Deputies to the General Convention, and after the Tellers had collected the ballots, they retired to count them.

The Tellers here appeared and announced the following persons elected as Supplementary Clerical Deputies to the General * Convention, viz.:

Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
 R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
 E. R. Rich,
 Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

The following letter was received from the Bishop, and was read by the President of the Convention:

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:—

DEAR BRETHREN: I hereby give my Canonical Consent to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of my present jurisdiction and with such metes and bounds as have this day been agreed upon.

(Signed) T. B. LYMAN,

CHARLOTTE, N. C., May 26, 1883.

Bishop of North Carolina.

The Teller of the vote for Supplementary Lay Deputies to the General Convention here announced the result of the election as follows:

John Wilkes,
 Richard H. Battle,
 Ham. C. Jones,
 Col. Julian Allen.

The Convention now took a recess till 4:30, P. M.

SATURDAY, May 26th, 1883, 4:30 P. M.

Convention called to order, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop in the Chair.

Resolution in reference to the Colored Race.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That the assessment upon the parishes for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for the current year, be the same as the assessment given in the Treasurer's Report of the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1883.

On motion of Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, the following resolutions were read, and, being voted upon separately, were all adopted:

Resolved 1. That the Church in North Carolina is persuaded that that branch of the One, Catholic and Apostolic Church, of which she is a part, is capable of best ministering to the intellectual, moral, and spiritual needs not only of the other races and classes of men in the Southern States, but also of the vast colored population.

Resolved 2. That, in the judgment of this Convention, the Church can best promote the Christian elevation of the colored people, not by giving to them an ecclesiastical organization autonomous and independent of our own, but by fostering colored congregations under the care and supervision of our Bishops, to be represented in our Conventions, and to be ministered to by our own rectors and missionaries, until they can be supplied with duly educated colored Clergymen; and, further, by establishing and maintaining institutions of Christian learning for their special benefit, and theological seminaries for the training of colored candidates for the ministry.


Resolved 3. That this Convention expresses its hope that such views as have been expressed in the foregoing resolutions may prevail in the Conference of Southern Bishops invited to assemble at Sewanee on the 26th of July, and its desire and prayer that nothing may prevent the attendance of our own Bishop at that Conference.

Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following motion: That a Committee of three be appointed to consider the rightful ownership of the Ravenscroft University.

Which motion prevailed, and the Bishop appointed as the Committee called for, Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. R. H. Smith and Col. J. W. Atkinson.

The Rev. A. DeR. Meares offered the following:

Resolved, That, the action of the Convocation of Charlotte, in appointing an Evangelist to work within its limits is approved of, and that the same is recommended to the other Convocations of the Diocese.



.

Election of various Committees.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, it was resolved to go into the election of the regular Committees, and the following persons were elected:

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
Edw. R. Rich,

Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. H. Battle,
P. A. Wiley.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Bennett Smedes,
Jos. W. Murphy,

Mr. C. M. Busbee,
Chas. E. Johnson.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,

Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Hugh Morson.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary have sixteen hundred copies of the Journal of this year printed for the use of the Convention.

On Motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to purchase two sets of Perry's re-print of the Journals of the General Convention, and such other Journals as may be necessary to complete the file now owned by the Diocese and to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for the payment of the same.

On Motion of Rev. Dr. Buel, it was

Resolved, That this Convention hereby declares its judgment that it is expedient upon the complete organization of the the new Diocese to form a Federate Council for the care of the common interest of the Church in North Carolina and that steps be taken at the earliest possible time to create such a Federal Union.

Report of Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., in behalf of the Committee on the Ravenscroft property offered the following:

Resolved, That a Committee of three, one of whom shall be from the proposed new Diocese, be appointed to inquire into the title to the property and funds of the Institution, known as the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and the trusts upon which said property and funds are held, and that they report to the next Convention of this Diocese, and of the proposed new Diocese—what action, if any, is necessary to be taken in regard thereto.

The resolution was adopted, and the same committee was continued.

On motion of Gen'l Drayton, it was

Resolved, That the reprint of the Journals of the years 1718, '19, '20 and '21, prepared by the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., be placed in the hands of the Secretary for distribution, after providing a proper security for their safe return. And further, that the expenses incurred by Mr. Cheshire in the preparation be refunded him.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall here made an informal report of the Executive Missionary Committee, during which he earnestly urged upon the Clergy of the Diocese the duty of complying with the plain and emphatic provisions of Canon XXI.

Rev. Dr. Sutton here read the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE
CHURCH.

Your Committee regrets to be obliged to report that, after toiling over the statistics of the reports of the Clergy every moment possible, when not compelled by duty to be in the Convention, they find their labors are made comparatively worthless by the failure of so many to report at all, and of still more to give all the items. Twenty-three parishes and mission stations, (over one-sixth of the whole number,) have not reported. The Clergy ought to reflect that by omitting any items, or neglecting to report at all, they frustrate the object of the Church in demanding reports, and render futile the labors of those who comply with the law.

In consequence of this neglect, we find it impossible to ascertain whether there is a gain or a loss in the number of communicants. From

Report of Committee on the State of the Church.

the reports examined, we are satisfied that there has been a healthy growth, somewhat above the average of past years. We learn from the Bishop's Address that the number confirmed (573) is unusually large. There are reported 779 infant and 108 adult Baptisms, total 974; showing an increase of more than 50 per cent. over last year.

In no previous year do the activity and zeal of our Bishop and Clergy appear to have been so great. The Bishop has been most abundant and untiring in labors, visiting 104 parishes and stations and 20 of them twice; The increased number of Confirmations shows faithful and earnest work on the part of the Rectors and Missionaries. The Diocesan Evangelist has indeed fulfilled his work—travelled over 4,000 miles by railroad and steamboat and over 1,500 in private conveyance, on horseback and on foot. Everywhere he has been kindly received and in many places warmly. It is earnestly hoped that this Convention may devise some way to retain his services in that capacity so that the good work may go on. The various Convocations are waking up to the importance of this Evangelistic work. The Convocation of Charlotte has had the Rev. C. J. Curtis in the field, and the reports which reach us say that he is doing faithful and successful work. The Convocation of Edenton is seeking for a suitable Clergyman, and may we not hope that the other Convocations will at an early date undertake a similar work? Various others of her Clergy are doing Evangelistic work, and notably the Rev. Milnor Jones of Tryon City, Polk County. All these things are signs that the Church is arousing to a thorough sense of her Divine Mission; and that she is resolved that it shall no longer be said that she is the Church of only the wealthy, the educated and the refined, and that neither her services nor her Clergy are adapted to the byways and hedges, and to the poor and destitute.

St. Mary's is nobly fulfilling her part, in fitting our daughters to take their places in society, in the family and in the Church. She well deserves our warmest sympathy and unstinted patronage. But where is the school of the same grade for our boys? Is no duty owing to them? Ravenscroft continues on the even tenor of its way, doing good work for those seeking its advantages. St. Augustine's Normal School for the colored, notwithstanding the heavy loss of its buildings by fire, has continued its operations and has been doing faithful service in raising up a colored ministry. But there is a greater and more wide-spread educational need than any or all of these supply. We especially need parochial schools in every Parish.

We would commend the "Church Messenger" to the patronage of the faithful throughout the Diocese. With the hearty support which we can

Change of Finance Committee.

and ought to give it, the energetic and enterprising Editor will make it all that we wish in a Diocesan Church paper.

In conclusion, it is with a deep feeling of sadness that we approach the end of this Convention, and realize that there are so many with whom we have met in years gone by to consult for the good of the Church, with whom we shall meet no more: But it is tempered by the hope that each of the Dioceses will take up the work where we have brought it, and carry it on more vigorously and more successfully, and thus all redound to the good of the Church and to the honor and glory of God.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee, by

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 8:20 P. M.

SATURDAY, May 26th, 8:30 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese in the Chair.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Bishop was requested to change the Finance Committee, by substituting the names of those resident in what will continue to be the old Diocese.

And the Bishop appointed as

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Edw. R. Rich,

Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. S. Tucker,
C. M. Busbee.

The Secretary here read the Report of the Diocesan Evangelist. (See Appendix A.—II.)

On motion, the name of the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes was substituted for that of the Rev. A. A. Benton, among the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of Rev Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That this Convention desires to place on record upon its minutes its hearty appreciation of the kindness and cordiality with which the Bishop has met it, in its efforts toward Division.

Closing Exercises.

The resolution was adopted by a *rising vote*.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That, after the minutes are read and approved, and the usual devotions said, the Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina adjourn *sine die*.

The minutes were read and approved.

The Bishop addressed the Convention.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, prayers were offered by the Bishop of the Diocese, who pronounced the Benediction, and the Convention was adjourned *sine die*.

EDW. R. RICH,

GILBERT HIGGS,

Secretary.

Assistant Secretary.

Religious Services.

Religious Services Held During Convention.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 23.

10:30 A. M.—Opening Service. Prayer by the Bishop.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer, Litany and Ante-Communion.

Sermon by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, from Acts i: part of 8 v.

Offertory for N. Y. Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

Celebration of the Holy Communion.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer.

Sermon by Rev. Julian Ingle on Christian Education.

THURSDAY.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.

FRIDAY.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer and Litany.

2:30 P. M.—Silent Prayer.

SATURDAY.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.

10:30 P. M.—Closing Devotions.



APPENDIX A—I.



EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.



Bishop's Address. Introduction.

Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Another year has run its course, and with thankfulness to God, I record the fact that we meet, in Convention, with the ranks of our Clergy unbroken by the shafts of the great Destroyer. Several of our brethren have removed to other fields, and others have come to cast in their lot among us. The year has been, on the whole, an encouraging one for the Church in this Diocese. I have gone over a very large portion of the field committed to me, and have found in almost every direction a steady, onward progress. Rapid growth we cannot reasonably look for at present. Our State is not one into which any tide of population is setting, and therefore we have no just grounds to anticipate any such advance, as is found in many of our Northern and Western States, where all the outward conditions are so very different.

Upon the close of our last Convention, I went immediately forward to complete my visitation in the Eastern part of the State. I was much oppressed by the extreme heat which I encountered, and in order to avoid this, I made my visitation earlier this year, and in consequence, have visited quite a large number of Parishes twice, since our last Convention. And because of this, I have been kept from visiting other Parishes, which I hope to reach within the next few weeks. My first record commences where our Convention was held. On Saturday evening, May 13th, in *St. Luke's Church, Tarboro*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, and Rev. Messrs. Perry

Episcopal Visitations. Consecration.

and Brady, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Sunday, May 14th, in *Calvary Church, Tarboro*, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, presided at a missionary meeting, in the same Church, made an address, and afterwards used the closing offices, in connection with the adjournment of the Convention. On Tuesday, May 16th, in *Trinity Church, Scotland Neck*, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

The Rev. Mr. Hilton, Rector of the Parish, met with a painful accident, on his way home from the Convention, which confined him to the house for some time, and prevented him from being present at the service in Trinity Church, and also from joining in the interesting exercises of the next day at Hamilton, where he also has charge.

Wednesday, May 17th, Consecrated *St. Martin's Church, Hamilton*. The request to Consecrate, coupled with deed of donation, was read by Mr. R. H. Everett, and the sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Dr. Watson, who also preached the sermon. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. L. Eborn, and I celebrated the Holy Communion. It was indeed a day of sincere rejoicing to us all, for here was the fruition and crowning glory of many years of earnest, faithful labors, on the part of the little flock, who had struggled on, amid many difficulties and discouragements. They now have their reward in a chaste, beautiful and most appropriate edifice, which is itself an impressive sermon to every worshipper. At night, I preached in the same Church, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Ascension Day, May 18th, in the *Church of the Advent, Williamston*, Rev. Dr. Watson preached the sermon, and I celebrated the Holy Communion. At night, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. Friday, May 19th, in *Union*

Episcopal Visitations, May.

Chapel, Jamesville, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. Here, and at Williamston, I was assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Haughton.

Saturday, May 20th, in *Trinity Church, Beaufort Co.*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Ascension Day, May 21st, in *St. Peter's Church, Washington*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night preached again, confirmed ten persons and addressed them. Rev. N. Harding, the Rector, assisted in the services.

Monday, May 22d, in the school-house at *Aurora*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. N. C. Hughes, Jr. Tuesday, May 23d, in *St. John's, Durham's Creek*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Wednesday, May 24th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Bath*, I baptised an adult, confirmed him, preached and administered the Holy Communion, Rev. N. C. Hughes, Jr., assisting in the services.

Thursday, May 25th, in *Zion Church, Beaufort Co.*, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, Revs. N. Harding and N. C. Hughes, Jr., assisting.

Friday, May 26th, in the Disciple's Meeting House at *Pantego*, I said Evening Prayer and preached. Whitsun-day, May 28th, in *St. James' Church, Beaufort Co.*, I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish, together with Bath and Zion Church, had recently become vacant, by the removal of Rev. L. Eborn to St. David's, Washington Co., and I regret to say that, up to this time, the vacancy continues. They had good hopes, at my recent visit, of a speedy supply.

The next day, I continued my journey to Hyde Co., and on Wednesday, May 31, in *St. John's Church, Makelysville*, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, Rev. S. S. Barber assisting in the service.

Episcopal Visitations, June. St. Mary's School.

Thursday, June 1st, in the Court House at *Swan Quarter*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. S. S. Barber, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Friday, June 2nd, I confirmed one person in private, before leaving *Swan Quarter*. The same morning, in a School House at *Juniper Bay*, I preached and confirmed one person. Mr. Barber is holding regular services at *Swan Quarter* and *Juniper Bay*, and at the latter place, he hopes soon to erect a plain Chapel, which is greatly needed in that neighborhood. In the afternoon, at a private house, on my way to *Lake Landing*, I baptized three infants.

Trinity Sunday, June 4th, in *St. George's Church, Lake Landing*, Rev. Mr. Barber conducted the Service. I baptized five infants, preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish, I found still vacant, but about two months later it was supplied by the removal to this Diocese of Rev. T. M. Thorpe, who has been doing efficient service in the Parish.

These services in Hyde Co. completed my visitation in the Eastern part of the State, and I returned at once to Raleigh.

On Thursday, June 8th, I was present at the Commencement exercises of *St. Mary's School*, and made an address to the graduating class. I was much struck by the superior excellence and high tone of the essays which were read; while all the exercises proved very clearly that there has been an advance, rather than a falling off from the elevated standard which has so long distinguished this noble institution. Friday, June 9th, left for Fayetteville. Saturday, June 10, in *St. Joseph's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. A. A. Benton and Rev. Dr. Huske, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Sunday, June 11th, in *Christ Church, Rockfish*, I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Benton. At night in *St. John's Church, Fayetteville*, after Evening Prayer

Episcopal Visitations. Pittsboro. New Berne.

by Rev. Dr. Huske, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons, and addressed them. Also, on the previous evening, confirmed, in private, a sick member of the same Parish. Second Sunday after Trinity, June 18th, in *St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro*, after Morning Prayer by Dr. Marshall and Mr. Joyner, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, in the school-room of *St. Luke's Mission* for the colored people, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

At night took part in the service at *St. Bartholomew's Church*, and Dr. Marshall preached.

I was much gratified by the successful effort which has been in progress here for extending the knowledge and privileges of the Church among the colored people. The encouragement is so great that I have just placed a colored Clergyman there, to keep up regular ministrations.

Since my last visit to Pittsboro, the Parish has sustained a heavy loss, in the death of its Senior Warden, Mr. Henry A. London. He was a man greatly beloved and respected, and full of zeal for the Church, and devotion to its interests. He was an honor to the Diocese, and one whose memory will be long and tenderly cherished.

Third Sunday after Trinity, June 25th, in *Christ Church New Berne*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Shields, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in *St. Cyprian's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Cassey, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Wednesday, June 28th, in *St. Paul's Church, Beaufort*, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Friday, June 30th, in the Baptist House of Worship, *Snow Hill*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. I. Harding, I preached, confirmed

Episcopal Visitations, July. St. John's Hospital.

two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity, July 2nd, in *St. Mary's Church, Kinston*, preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night, a service was held more especially for the benefit of the colored people, and I preached to a large and attentive congregation. The Rector, Rev. Israel Harding, assisted in the services, both morning and evening.

Fifth Sunday after Trinity, July 9th, in *St. Mark's Church, Deep River*, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached in a hall at *Sanford*, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Joyner assisted in the service both morning and evening.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 16th, visited *St. John's Hospital, Raleigh*, in the afternoon; made an address to the inmates, and had prayers in the sick ward. Rev. Mr. Rich accompanied me.

This much needed institution, so worthy the sympathy and encouragement of all Christian people, is doing, in an unostentatious way, a most important charitable work. Its value is becoming more and more appreciated every day. Its usefulness will be greatly enlarged, when a fuller and more reliable support is assured. I am glad to know that a similar institution is in successful progress here in Charlotte. These practical illustrations of the great law of charity, are specially worthy our fostering care and zealous co-operation.

Tuesday, July 18th, left Raleigh to enter upon my Western visitation. Thursday, July 20th, in *St. James' Church, Lenoir*. I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. J. Huske assisted in the service. The Rector, the Rev. F. L. Bush, had become disabled, by disease, and was absent at the time of my visitation.

Episcopal Visitations. Hickory. Morganton. Marion.

Later, he resigned the Parish, and went to the North in the hope of securing a permanent recovery. His sojourn seemed to produce the most beneficial results, and he found his health apparently so well re-established, that he consented, in December last, to undertake the Rectorship of *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*. He labored there most faithfully and successfully, but I regret to hear, has suffered lately from a renewal of his malady, and is at this time disabled from duty. In the afternoon, I left Lenoir for Hickory, and made a detour from the main road, in order to visit and confirm, in his humble cabin, an aged and infirm man. Friday, July 21st, in the *Church of the Ascension, Hickory*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. Huske, I preached and confirmed one person. Sunday, July 23rd, in *Grace Church, Morganton*, the Rector Rev. S. P. Watters said Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, preached again, confirmed four persons and addressed them. It afforded me much satisfaction to find such an improved condition of things in this Parish, and I feel assured that the prudence, fidelity and zeal of the Rector will be rewarded with the happiest results.

Tuesday, July 24th, in the Court House at *Marion*, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Bland, who is in charge of the work there. He is now making vigorous efforts to secure the erection of a plain Church edifice, which is very much needed. Wednesday, July 26th, I was driven over to Rutherfordton, where, on the following day, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish has become very much weakened, and has been now for a long time, without any regular services. I have used every means to secure a supply, but thus far without any success.

Friday, July 28th, I was driven over to Tryon City, Polk Co., where the Rev. Milnor Jones, then of Spartanburg, S. C., had been engaged in zealous missionary efforts. On Sunday

Episcopal Visitations. Asheville. Brevard.

1. We had a very large and attentive congregation.

I held an evening service, and baptized two infants. he next day to Asheville.

Aug. 13th, in the Court House at *Asheville*, I preached, six persons, addressed them, and administered the union, the Rev. Dr. Buxton assisting in the services. afternoon, in a hall near the French Broad Bridge, I conducted a short service, I made a brief address on on, confirmed three persons and addressed them. An in Trinity Chapel, for colored people, after Evening Dr. Buxton and Mr. Berry, I preached, confirmed ns and addressed them. Immediately afterwards, I a sick member of the class, at her father's residence.

, Aug. 14th, left for Brevard.

, Aug. 15th, in *St. Paul's in the Valley*, near Brevard, , confirmed two persons and administered the Holy n.

, I preached in the Methodist Chapel at *Brevard*, the uel assisting in the services, both morning and evening. , Aug. 16th, I went to Cashier's Valley, in company uel, and the next day, Aug. 17th, in a school-house ared for the purpose, I preached and administered omunion. Rev. Mr. Bynum who was officiating, ist in that vicinity, came with Rev. Mr. Deal, and ashier's Valley. They, together with Dr. Buel, as- ie service.

this connection I may say that Mr. Bynum's work, as list, has been highly appreciated, and I trust has been of great good. He has been cordially welcomed, ie has made his visits, and in many places around, irit of inquiry has been awakened in regard to the d teachings of the Church, and an earnest desire to enjoy of stated Church services. If we only had well instruc- aries, and the means wherewith to sustain them, so that

Episcopal Visitations, September. Webster. Waynesville. Old Fort.

we could follow up the good impressions thus made, the most encouraging results would certainly be witnessed. Friday, August 18th, I accompanied Dr. Buel to the residence of Mr. Davies, Cullowhee P. O., on the road toward Webster; and on Saturday, August 19th, we proceeded six miles, to East La Porte, where a service had been appointed. We found a large and attentive congregation gathered, who showed much interest in the services. Dr. Buel read Morning Prayer and baptized an infant, and I preached. In the evening we traveled on ten miles further, to the neighborhood of Webster. Sunday, August 20th, in the Court House at *Webster*, Dr. Buel conducted the service and baptized an adult. I baptized two infants, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. The next day, we went to Waynesville, and on Sunday, August 27th, in *Grace Church in the Mountains*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Dr. Hall of Brooklyn, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at *Mica Dale*, three miles from Waynesville, I preached under the shade of some large trees, the building in which we usually held our service, being too small to contain the congregation. I am glad to say that a Church building is now in process of erection. Monday, August 28th, returned to Asheville, and on Thursday, August 31st, left for *Old Fort*. Friday, September 1st, in a room used for our services, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bland, I preached and confirmed one person. The same evening I took the train for Raleigh. After a few days at home, I left, on Thursday, September 7th, on a visit to one of my sons, who resides in California, and also to look after some important private interests, which required my personal attention. I was accompanied on my journey by my youngest daughter. The journey occupied about eight days, and was broken at Chicago, where we passed Sunday, September 10th. We resumed our journey at noon on

Episcopal Visitations, October. California. Denver, Col.

Monday, and reached San Francisco the following Saturday morning.

Sunday, September 17th, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, of which I had charge when summoned to my present field of labour. It was pleasant to renew these associations of the past, and to take by the hand so many old friends, for whom I still entertain the warmest affection. On Tuesday, we went to my son's residence, in Napa Valley; near the town of St. Helena, where we remained about three weeks.

Sunday, September 24th, in *Grace Memorial Church, St. Helena*, which was then without a Rector, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The following Sunday, October 1st, in *Christ Church, Napa City*, in the same valley, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, October 8th, I again conducted the service in Grace Church, St. Helena. The latter part of that week we returned to San Francisco, where, on Sunday, October 15th, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, in the morning; and preached at night in the Church of the Advent.

This trip to California proved an extremely pleasant one, and I found myself greatly strengthened and invigorated by the journey. On the evening of Wednesday, October 18th, we took the train, on our return to the East, varying the journey by a detour through Denver and St. Louis.

We reached Denver on Saturday evening, and on Sunday October 22nd, I assisted in the service, at the Cathedral, in the morning, and preached in the evening. The Cathedral is a very attractive building, and the service, which is partly choral, was extremely solemn and impressive. I was struck not only with the size of the congregation, at both services, but with the very large number of men, who by their serious and reverential demeanor, seemed to manifest an unusual interest in the worship.

Episcopal Visitations, November. Gaston. Ridgeway. Henderson.

I was disappointed at not meeting my esteemed friend, the Bishop of Colorado, but he was absent from home, in the discharge of some missionary duty.

We left, on Monday evening, for St. Louis, where we passed a pleasant day, made all the more attractive by the kind courtesies showed us by the Bishop of Missouri. We reached Philadelphia on Friday, October 27th, and the next day we went on to New York. On the following Tuesday, I was present, in the Chancel of St. Paul's, New York, on the interesting occasion, when the Presiding Bishop of our Church celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of his Consecration as Bishop. On All Saints' Day, November 1st, in the Chapel of the General Theological Seminary, I took part in the service connected with the matriculation of the Junior Class, and assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion. Sunday, November 5th, in *St. John's Church, Waterbury, Conn.*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and preached again in the evening.

The same week, I returned to Raleigh, and on Wednesday, November 15th, entered upon my Autumnal visitation.

Thursday, November, 16th, in *St. Luke's, Gaston*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. G. Higgs.

Friday, November 17th, in *Emmanuel Church, Warrenton*, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, November 19th, in *Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The Rev. Mr. Pettigrew assisted in the service, and in the afternoon accompanied me to a private house near Middleburg, where I confirmed a sick person. Sunday, November 19th, in the *Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening preached again, confirmed ten persons and addressed them. Rev. J. E. Ingle assisted in the services.

Episcopal Visitations. Oxford. Williamsboro. Kittrell.

Tuesday, November 21st, in *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Ingle, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening, confirmed four persons, and addressed them. At the time of my visit, the Parish was vacant, the Rev. Mr. Vaughan having removed to Maryland; but only a few weeks later, the Rev. Mr. Bush entered upon the discharge of its duties. I trust that his removal at this time, may prove only temporary, and that, with restored health, he may soon resume his labours. Thursday, November 23rd, in *St. Peter's Church, Sassafras Fork*, the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, conducted the service and I preached.

Friday, November 24th, in *St. John's, Williamsboro*, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, assisting in the services.

Sunday, November 26th, preached, in *St. James' Church, Kittrell*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Holmes. I had an appointment for the evening at Louisburg, but a cold taken two days before had brought on so severe an attack of Bronchitis, that I did not feel it would be possible for me to undertake another service.

I deeply regretted the disappointment, but hope very soon to pay a visit to the Parish. I had an appointment for the following Tuesday in the neighborhood of Wake Forest, and this appointment I also recalled. And I the less regretted this, as the day proved very stormy and disagreeable, so that no congregation could have gathered. It is my intention to go there when I visit Louisburg. I returned home from Kittrell on Monday. Fortunately there was a break of several days in my appointments, so that I had a better opportunity to recover the use of my voice.

On Saturday, December 2nd, I left for *Greensboro*, and the next day, Sunday, December 3rd, in *St. Barnabas' Church*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. A. H. Stubbs, I made a brief address and administered the Holy Communion. At the second service

Episcopal Visitations, Dec. Leaksville. Statesville. Lincolnton. Charlotte.

in the afternoon, I was able to preach, without any serious inconvenience.

The next morning, I went to *Reidsville*, and at night, in the Baptist House of Worship, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. T. Clark, I preached, made an address explanatory of Confirmation, and confirmed one person.

Tuesday, December 5th, left for Leaksville, by way of Danville, going nearly all the way by rail.

Wednesday, December 6th, in the *Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville*, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. J. T. Clark. Went the next day to Col. Cunningham's, Person Co., where I found a very neat Chapel which had been provided for service, during the previous season.

The work was done entirely at the expense of Col. Cunningham. Friday, December 8th, held the first service in the Chapel. Rev. W. E. Webbe, of Virginia, read Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Second Sunday in Advent, December 10th, in *Trinity Church, Statesville*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, preached again, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Rev. J. Huske assisted in the services.

Tuesday, December 12th, in *St. Luke's, Lincolnton*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. W. S. Bynum and W. R. Wetmore. I preached, confirmed ten persons, and addressed them. It gave me much pleasure to observe the decided evidences of increased interest and prosperity in this Parish.

Friday, December 15th, in *St. Peter's Church, Charlotte*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Cheshire and Quin, I preached, confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them. Third Sunday in Advent, December 17th, in *St. Athanasius' Church, Company Shops*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Left the next day for Baltimore and New York, and thence for

East Orange. Boston. New York. Brooklyn.

Hartford, Conn., where, on Thursday, December 21st, I assisted Bishop Williams of Connecticut, in the marriage of my youngest son.

Returned to New York the next day.

Fourth Sunday in Advent, December 24th, in *Christ Church, East Orange, New Jersey*, I preached at the morning service. A generous lady of the Parish, learning from me of the interesting mission work going on in Polk Co., kindly handed me \$100 to aid in the erection of a Church at Tryon City.

The next day, being the Feast of the Nativity, in the same Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. H. S. Bishop, I made an address appropriate to the day, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Christmas, in *Memorial Church, Providence, R. I.*, preached both morning and evening.

Thursday, January 4th, in *Trinity Chapel, Boston*, I attended a meeting, called in the interest of the freedmen, and made an address in behalf of the effort, in which we are now engaged, to establish a Theological Department in connection with St. Augustine's Normal School, at Raleigh. On the following Sunday, January 7th, in *Grace Church, New York*, I made an address, on the same subject, and afterward preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I crossed over to Brooklyn, and at night, after Evening Prayer in *St. Ann's Church*, I presented the same subject to the notice of a large congregation. I can but trust that our brethren in the North will realize the claims of this important object, and give us such help as may enable us to carry out successfully our plans for the spiritual improvement and moral elevation of the colored race. The same week I returned to Raleigh. Wednesday, January 23rd, attended a meeting of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese, and also of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's Normal School. Sexagesima

Episcopal Visitations, February. Chapel Hill. Ordination.

Sunday, January 28th, I preached in the *Church of the Good Shepherd*.

Wednesday, January 31st, in the same Church, officiated at the marriage of my eldest daughter, assisted by Rev. Mr. Rich. Quinquagesima Sunday, February 4th, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday in Lent, February 11th, I preached in the *Church of the Good Shepherd*.

Friday, February 16th, in *St. Philip's Church, Durham*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. Huske, I preached, confirmed four persons, and addressed them.

Sunday, February 18th, in *Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed two persons and addressed them, the Rev. J. Huske assisting in the services. It afforded me much gratification to find this Church and the one at Durham, regularly supplied, after so long a vacancy. The Rev. Mr. Huske has been very cordially received at both places, and I trust his ministrations will be attended by the most abundant success. I much lamented the vacancy occasioned at Statesville and Hickory by his removal, but I have good hope that these congregations will soon be satisfactorily supplied.

Third Sunday in Lent, February 25th, in *St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh*, I confirmed two persons, preached, and admitted to the Diaconate, on presentation by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes. Mr. Henry Mason Joseph, one of the Instructors in St. Augustine's Normal School. I also administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, February 26th, visited St. John's Hospital, and had a short service. On the following Thursday, March 1st, I left to enter upon my Spring Visitation.

The same evening, in *Grace Church, Weldon*, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Dr. Smith and Rev. Mr. Higgs assisted in the service.

Episcopal Visitations. Halifax. Snow Hill. New Berne.

Friday, March 2d, I preached in *St. Mark's Church, Halifax*, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Smith. Sunday, March 4th, in *Church of the Advent, Enfield*, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, Rev. Dr. Smith assisting in the service.

Tuesday, March 6th, in *St. Clement's Church, Ringwood*, after Morning Prayer by Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, March 8th, in the Baptist House of Worship, *Snow Hill*, I conducted the service, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. It gratified me to notice here a re-awakened interest in behalf of the Church. An eligible lot has been secured for the erection of a Church building, which will be urged forward with the least possible delay.

Friday, March 9th, took part in the morning service at *Christ Church, New Berne*.

At night, in *St. Cyprian's Church*, I baptized two adults, preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Shields assisted in the service. The Rev. Mr. Cassey, who is officiating regularly in this Church, was absent in New York, where he had gone, with my approval, to solicit some aid in carrying forward an important educational work, in connection with St. Cyprian's Church.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, March 11th, in *Christ Church, New Berne*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Shields assisted in the services.

Monday, March 12th, went in the morning to *Beaufort*, and in the afternoon, in a school-house, held a service for the colored people, assisted by Rev. Mr. Forbes. I preached and confirmed three persons. At night, in *St. Paul's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Forbes, I preached, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them.

Episcopal Visitations, March 14—20. Kinston. Goldsboro. Wilmington.

Wednesday, March 14th, in *St. Mary's, Kinston*, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. At night the service was more especially for the benefit of the colored people, one-half the Church being reserved for them; when I preached and confirmed two colored persons. Rev. Israel Harding took part in both services.

Thursday, March 15th, in the same Church, I held a special service, in the afternoon, and confirmed four persons. Left soon after for Goldsboro. Friday, March 16th, in *St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro*, after a Litany Service by Rev. G. W. Dame, I made an address.

At night, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Sunday before Easter, March 18th, in *St. James' Church, Wilmington*, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Dr. Watson, Rev. G. W. Stickney, of South Carolina, and Rev. A. DeR. Meares assisted in the service.

At night, in *St. Paul's Church*, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. One of the candidates was from St. James' and one from St. John's Church. Monday, March 19th, confirmed in private a sick person belonging to St. James' Parish. At night in *St. Mark's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Ambler and Mr. Brady, I preached, confirmed seventeen persons, and addressed them.

Tuesday, March 20th, in *St. Philip's Church, Smithville*, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. A. DeR. Meares, who officiates regularly at Smithville, assisted in the service.

At night, I preached in *St. John's Church, Wilmington*. I found this congregation without a Rector, the Rev. Mr. Pitts having resigned some months before, and the efforts made to secure a successor have thus far proved unsuccessful. I trust it may not be long before this vacancy is supplied.

Episcopal Visitations, March 22—31. Tarboro. Wilson. Elizabeth City.

Thursday, March 22d, in *Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Proceeded in the afternoon to *Tarboro*, and at night, in *St. Luke's Church*, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. The Rev. Messrs. W. J. Smith and Perry assisted in the service.

Good Friday, March 23d, I preached in *Calvary Church, Tarboro*, in the morning, and at night preached again, confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. The Rev. Dr. Cheshire and Rev. Mr. Smith assisted in the services. Easter Even, took part in the morning service at *Calvary Church*, and left in the afternoon for *Wilson*.

Easter Day, March 25th, in *St. Timothy's Church, Wilson*, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I took part in a very interesting Sunday School celebration, and made an address. At night preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Bronson, assisted in all the services.

At a very early hour, on Monday morning, I took the train for *Goldsboro* and thence to *Raleigh*, reaching home about 8:30 A. M. I spent the day with my family, and left the next morning for *Norfolk*. On Wednesday, March 28th, I took the train for *Elizabeth City* and was joined by Rev. Dr. Barten of *Norfolk*, who very kindly consented to accompany me.

Thursday, March 29th, in *Christ Church, Elizabeth City*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Kiernan and Dr. Barten, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I took part in the service, and the Rev. Dr. Barten preached. Friday, March 30th, in *St. John's Church, Newbegun Creek*, Rev. Dr. Barten conducted the service, and I preached. At night I preached in *Christ Church, Elizabeth City*.

Saturday, March 31st, I conducted the service and preached in *St. Joseph's Church, Camden*. -

Episcopal Visitations, March 14—20. Kinston. Goldsboro. Wilmington.

Wednesday, March 14th, in *St. Mary's, Kinston*, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. At night the service was more especially for the benefit of the colored people, one-half the Church being negroes for them; when I preached and confirmed two colored persons. Rev. Israel Harding took part in both services.

Thursday, March 15th, in the same Church, I held a special service, in the afternoon, and confirmed four persons. Left Kinston after for Goldsboro. Friday, March 16th, in *St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro*, after a Litany Service by Rev. G. W. Stickney, I made an address.

At night, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Sunday before Easter, March 18th, in *St. James' Church, Wilmington*, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Dr. Watson, Rev. G. W. Stickney, of South Carolina, and Rev. A. DeR. Meares assisted in the service.

At night, in *St. Paul's Church*, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. One of the candidates was from St. James' and one from St. John's Church. Monday, March 19th, confirmed in private a sick person belonging to St. James' Parish. At night in *St. Mark's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Ambler and Mr. Brady, I preached, confirmed seven persons, and addressed them.

Tuesday, March 20th, in *St. Philip's Church, Smithville*, baptized an infant, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. A. DeR. Meares, who officiates regularly at Smithville, assisted in the service.

At night, I preached in *St. John's Church, Wilmington*. I found this congregation without a Rector, the Rev. Mr. Ives having resigned some months before, and the efforts made to secure a successor have thus far proved unsuccessful. I trust may not be long before this vacancy is supplied.

Episcopal Visitations, March 22—31. Tarboro. Wilson. Elizabeth City.

Tuesday, March 22d, in *Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mt.*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Proceeded in the afternoon to *Tarboro*, and at night, in *St. Paul's Church*, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. The Rev. Messrs. W. J. Smith and Perry assisted in the service.

Wednesday, March 23d, I preached in *Calvary Church, Tarboro*, in the morning, and at night preached again, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The Rev. Dr. Cheshire and Mr. Smith assisted in the services. Easter Even, took part in the morning service at *Calvary Church*, and left in the afternoon for *Wilson*.

Easter Day, March 25th, in *St. Timothy's Church, Wilson*, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I took part in a very interesting Sunday school celebration, and made an address. At night preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Bronson, assisted in all the services.

At a very early hour, on Monday morning, I took the train for *Goldsboro* and thence to *Raleigh*, reaching home about 8:30 a. m. I spent the day with my family, and left the next morning for *Norfolk*. On Wednesday, March 28th, I took the train for *Elizabeth City* and was joined by Rev. Dr. Barten of *Norfolk*, who very kindly consented to accompany me.

Thursday, March 29th, in *Christ Church, Elizabeth City*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Kiernan and Dr. Barten, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I took part in the service, and the Rev. Dr. Barten assisted. **Friday, March 30th,** in *St. John's Church, Newbegin Creek*, Rev. Dr. Barten conducted the service, and I preached. At night I preached in *Christ Church, Elizabeth City*.

Saturday, March 31st, I conducted the service and preached in *St. Joseph's Church, Camden*. -

Episcopal Visitations, March 14—20. Kinston. Goldsboro. Wilmington.

Wednesday, March 14th, in *St. Mary's, Kinston*, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. At night the service was more especially for the benefit of the colored people, one-half the Church being reserved for them; when I preached and confirmed two colored persons. Rev. Israel Harding took part in both services.

Thursday, March 15th, in the same Church, I held a special service, in the afternoon, and confirmed four persons. Left soon after for Goldsboro. Friday, March 16th, in *St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro*, after a Litany Service by Rev. G. W. Dunn, I made an address.

At night, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Sunday before Easter, March 18th, in *St. James' Church, Wilmington*, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Dr. Watson, Rev. G. W. Stickney, of South Carolina, and Rev. A. DeR. Meares assisted in the service.

At night, in *St. Paul's Church*, I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. One of the candidates was from St. James' and one from St. John's Church. Monday, March 19th, confirmed in private a sick person belonging to St. James' Parish. At night in *St. Mark's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Ambler and Mr. Brady, I preached, confirmed seventeen persons, and addressed them.

Tuesday, March 20th, in *St. Philip's Church, Smithville*, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. A. DeR. Meares, who officiates regularly at Smithville, assisted in the service.

At night, I preached in *St. John's Church, Wilmington*. I found this congregation without a Rector, the Rev. Mr. Pitts having resigned some months before, and the efforts made to secure a successor have thus far proved unsuccessful. I trust it may not be long before this vacancy is supplied.

Episcopal Visitations, March 22—31. Tarboro. Wilson. Elizabeth City.

Thursday, March 22d, in *Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Proceeded in the afternoon to *Tarboro*, and at night, in *St. Luke's Church*, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. The Rev. Messrs. W. J. Smith and Perry assisted in the service.

Good Friday, March 23d, I preached in *Calvary Church, Tarboro*, in the morning, and at night preached again, confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. The Rev. Dr. Cheshire and Rev. Mr. Smith assisted in the services. Easter Even, took part in the morning service at *Calvary Church*, and left in the afternoon for *Wilson*.

Easter Day, March 25th, in *St. Timothy's Church, Wilson*, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I took part in a very interesting Sunday School celebration, and made an address. At night preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Bronson, assisted in all the services.

At a very early hour, on Monday morning, I took the train for *Goldsboro* and thence to *Raleigh*, reaching home about 8:30 A. M. I spent the day with my family, and left the next morning for *Norfolk*. On Wednesday, March 28th, I took the train for *Elizabeth City* and was joined by Rev. Dr. Barten of *Norfolk*, who very kindly consented to accompany me.

Thursday, March 29th, in *Christ Church, Elizabeth City*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Kiernan and Dr. Barten, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I took part in the service, and the Rev. Dr. Barten preached. Friday, March 30th, in *St. John's Church, Newbegun Creek*, Rev. Dr. Barten conducted the service, and I preached. At night I preached in *Christ Church, Elizabeth City*.

Saturday, March 31st, I conducted the service and preached in *St. Joseph's Church, Camden*.


Episcopal Visitations, April 1—4. Consecration at South Mills.

First Sunday after Easter, April 1st, I consecrated the new and beautiful Church, recently erected at South Mills, under the name of the Church of St. John the Evangelist. The request for Consecration, coupled with deed of donation, was read by Mr. C. R. Van de Carr, and the Sentence of Consecration by Rev. R. B. Drane, who also read Morning Prayer. I preached the sermon, and administered the Holy Communion. The Church was much crowded on this very interesting occasion. At night I baptized two adults and five infants, preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them. For the success of this work, we are indebted to two zealous laymen, Col. D. D. Ferebee and Mr. C. R. Van de Carr. The latter gentleman is engaged in manufacturing interests there, and was able to secure very liberal contributions from members of his own family, and other wealthy friends in New York. The Church is one of the most beautiful and attractive Church edifices in the State. I hope soon to find a zealous young Clergyman to undertake the interesting mission **field which is there open to us, and where a pleasant home, with a comfortable support is assured.**

The next morning, I organized a mission there, under our Canon, and appointed the proper officers. Tuesday, April 3rd, in the *Church of Holy Trinity, Hertford*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Drane, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I found this Parish without any Rector, the Rev. J. A. Weston having resigned the charge. Since my visit, I have sent to them the Rev. Charles Stewart, of Louisiana, who is now temporarily supplying the Parish. The Rev. Mr. Weston is still in the Diocese, and will doubtless soon be established in one of the fields of labour, to which he has been invited.

The same evening, after my visit to Hertford, I preached in *St. Paul's Church, Edenton*, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

The next morning, April 4th, in the same Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.



Episcopal Visitations, April 6—11. Plymouth. Williamston.

At night, in the *Church of St. John the Evangelist*, I preached and confirmed one person. In all these services I was assisted by the Rev. R. B. Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Parish.

Friday, April 6th, in *Grace Church, Plymouth*, I was assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Drane and Rev. L. Eborn. I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. This Parish is still without a Rector, and has recently sustained a heavy loss in the sudden death of Mr. R. S. Goelet, for many years its faithful Lay Reader and its generous and liberal supporter. Until supplied with a Rector, Rev. Mr. Drane is giving them a monthly service.

Saturday, April 7th, in company with Rev Mr. Eborn, I took part in a funeral service, in *St. Luke's Church, Washington Co.*, and then, after Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed five persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Here is another vacancy, which I am most anxious to have supplied.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 8th, in *St. David's Church, Washington Co.*, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. L. Eborn, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, April 9th, in *St. Andrew's Church, Columbia*, after Prayers by Rev. Mr. Eborn, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 11th, in Union Chapel, *Jamesville*, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Haughton.

At night, in the *Church of the Advent, Williamston*, I said Evening Prayer, baptized an adult, preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Haughton was called off on other duty. The next day, in same Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Haughton. Friday, 13th, in *St. Martin's Church, Hamilton*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Visitations, April 14—19. Scotland Neck. Hickory Fork.

At night preached again and confirmed one person. Rev. Mr. Hilton assisted in the services.

Saturday, April 14th, went to Scotland Neck, and in the afternoon, confirmed an aged and infirm person, at his residence, several miles in the country.

Sunday, April 15th, in *Trinity Church, Scotland Neck*, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. C. Stewart and Rev. Mr. Hilton, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in private, confirmed a sick person.

At night, in Pitman's Hall, some two miles from the Parish Church, I preached to a very large congregation.

Monday, April 16th, in the new *St. Mary's Chapel*, near *Hickory Fork, Edgecombe Co.*, I held the first service. The building, which promises to be a very neat and churchly one, is not yet entirely completed. Rev. Mr. Hilton and Rev. Walter J. Smith conducted the service. I preached, and confirmed one person. The result accomplished here reflects great credit on Rev. Mr. Smith, and those who have so zealously co-operated with him. Quite a number of sympathizing friends came out from Tarboro, to participate in the service. The morning was quite pleasant, but the evening brought a very heavy and continuous rain, through which I was driven, in a well protected carriage, about 25 miles, to Greenville.

Tuesday, April 17th, in *St. Paul's, Greenville*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Hughes, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. Directly after the service, I confirmed, in private, an aged and infirm person.

Wednesday, April 18th, in *St. John's, Pitt Co.*, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Israel Harding.

Thursday, April 19th, in *Trinity Church, Beaufort Co.*, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. N. C. Hughes, his son, and

Episcopal Visitations, April 20—28. Beaufort Co.

Rev. I. and N. Harding assisted in the services. Friday, April 20th, in *St. John's, Durham's Creek*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. N. C. Hughes, Jr. Sunday, April 22nd, in *St. Peter's Church, Washington*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached again, confirmed thirteen persons, and addressed them. Rev. N. C. Hughes and Rev. N. Harding assisted in the services.

Monday, April 23rd, I had an appointment for Zion Church, but the day was so very stormy and disagreeable, that no congregation assembled. I regretted that it was so, inasmuch as the congregation is without any minister, and they have had but few services during the past year.

The next day, Tuesday, April 24th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Bath*, I was assisted in the service by Mr. Fenner Stickney, who has been acting there as Lay Reader, in the absence of a minister. I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 25th, in *St. James' Church, Beaufort Co.*, after Morning Prayer by their former Rector, Rev. L. Eborn, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

It has given me great anxiety that these three Parishes—*St. James', St. Thomas' and Zion*—should all be so long without any Rector. It has been very difficult to find anyone to undertake the duty, with the very insufficient salary which has been provided. At night, I held service in a hall in the village of *Pantego*. Here is an excellent opening for the Church, if an active, zealous man could be found to push forward the work.

The next morning, April 26th, I left at six o'clock on a steamboat for *Makelysville, Hyde Co.*, arriving there at 8:30. At 11 o'clock, after Morning Prayer by Rev. S. S. Barber, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Visitations, April 26—30. Hyde Co.

At night, in the Court House at *Swan Quarter*, I preached, made a brief address, explanatory of Confirmation, and confirmed one person.

Friday, April 27th, in a school-house at *Juniper Bay*, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. I was assisted in the service by Rev. T. M. Thorpe and Rev. S. S. Barber. Went to *Lake Landing* in the evening, where I baptized a child at a private house.

Sunday, April 29th, in *St. George's Church, Lake Landing*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Barber and Thorpe, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The congregation was the largest I had ever seen in Hyde Co., and much beyond the capacity of the building. It was a great gratification to make the acquaintance of the new Rector of St. George's, Rev. T. M. Thorpe, who seems to be doing a valuable work in the County. He has been holding services at several different points, and at one of them he is expecting to erect a simple Chapel, during the present season. St. George's Church is also to be enlarged, and fully repaired from the damage which it sustained some two years ago from a tornado. I was much cheered by the encouraging prospects in that part of the Diocese.

I went that evening to Fairfield, accompanied by Rev. Mr. Thorpe, so as to take the steamboat the next morning for Elizabeth City. I was pleased to learn that steps had been taken to secure an eligible lot in Fairfield, upon which to erect a Church.

Monday, April 30th, I invited Mr. Thorpe to go with me to Bertie Co., and we left at 8:30 o'clock, for Elizabeth City.

We had a pleasant trip, tarrying most of the night at one of the landings, and arriving about 8:30 on Tuesday morning. After three hours there, where we met several kind friends, we went by train to Edenton, and thence by steamer to a point where a small steam tug took us to Capehart's fishery. We were warmly welcomed and hospitably entertained at Scotch Hall.

Episcopal Visitations, May 3—8. Consecration at Roxobel.

Thursday, May 3rd, Ascension Day, in the *Church of the Holy Innocents, Bertie Co.*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Thorpe and Wootten, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The same evening I went on, with Mr. Wootten, to Windsor.

Friday, May 4th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Windsor*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Wootten. Sunday after Ascension, May 6th, in *Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie Co.*, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Rev. Mr. Wootten is still in charge of these Churches, in Bertie Co., where he is held in high esteem, and much anxiety was expressed lest he should feel impelled to accept another field of labour, to which he had been invited.

Monday, May 7th, I Consecrated the new Church at *Roxobel*, which I found greatly improved by the addition of a Chancel, since I officiated in it, in its unfinished state, a year ago. It was Consecrated under the name of *St. Mark's Memorial Church*. The deed of donation, with request to consecrate, was read by Rev. E. Wootten, and the sentence of consecration by Rev. Gilbert Higgs, who also said Morning Prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. E. Wootten. In the afternoon, we proceeded on to Jackson.

Tuesday, May 8th, in the *Church of Our Saviour, Jackson*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Higgs and Wootten, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

This service brought my long visitation to a close, and I returned the next day to Raleigh. This was one of the most gratifying and successful visitations I have ever made. Although occupying nearly ten weeks, during which there was a great deal of inclement weather, yet only one service was prevented by rain, and not more than three others were materially affected by the weather. Generally it was pleasant at the hours

St. Augustine's, Raleigh.

of service, although heavy rains fell at other hours in the day. The congregations were larger than usual, and a deeper interest was manifested than I have ever seen before. The number of confirmations too, was considerably increased. In fact, during the whole year, I have found abundant cause for encouragement. Our chief trouble seems to be in the considerable number of vacant Parishes, which I find it so hard to supply.

Whitsunday, May 13th, in *St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh*, I confirmed nine persons, after the second lesson, preached, and then admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Henry Stephen McDuffey, Primus Priss Alston, and Edward Hezekiah Butler, who had all been trained and instructed in *St. Augustine's Normal School*. The candidates were presented by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes. Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., was present and took part in the service. He is now doing valuable service, in giving instruction in the Theological Department of *St. Augustine's School*. I was also assisted in the service by Rev. Messrs. H. M. Joseph, William R. Harris, and H. S. Henderson, colored Deacons, who are at present acting as instructors in *St. Augustine's School*. The Holy Communion was administered by me. During my absence upon my late visitation, a disastrous fire occurred at *St. Augustine's School*, resulting in the total loss of several buildings. The fire occurred about 4 p. m. and is supposed to have resulted from a defective flue. The buildings, which were of wood, were near together, and a strong wind blowing at the time, made it impossible to restrain the work of destruction. Nearly everything within the buildings was saved. The two buildings at a distance, the one occupied by the Rector, and the other a large one, purchased for school purposes by the Trustees, some two years ago, were at once given up for immediate occupancy, and have served a good purpose, in affording a temporary shelter, and enabling the work of the school to go on, with but little interruption. An insurance, as large as could be secured on farm buildings, covers in part our loss, and the

Episcopal Visitations, May 13—21. Changes among the Clergy.

Trustees will doubtless take steps, at the annual meeting, to be held here, to re-build in a more substantial way. The noble work which this Institution is accomplishing will, I hope, call out the sympathy and aid which are so much needed, to place the school on a still better foundation.

On the evening of Whitsunday, I visited the *Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh*, preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Trinity Sunday, May 20th, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I was assisted in the services by Rev. Drs. Marshall and Hubbard.

In the evening, at the Chapel of St. Mary's School, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, I confirmed nine pupils of the School and addressed them.

The next day, Monday, May 21st, I stopped in *Hillsboro*, on my way to Convention, and in *St. Matthew's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. W. Murphy, I preached, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them.

The summary of services for the past year is as follows:

I have visited one hundred and four Parishes and Missionary Stations, and more than twenty of these have had a second visit. I have preached on one hundred and sixty occasions, and have delivered eighty addresses. I have baptized six adults and twenty infants, have confirmed five hundred and thirteen persons, have administered the Holy Communion on ninety-two occasions; have Consecrated three Churches; and have ordained four Deacons.

The following changes have taken place in the position of our clergy:

Rev. F. L. Bush has resigned the charge of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and has become Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford. The Rev. N. C. Hughes has become Rector of Trinity Church, Beaufort Co., in connection with his previous engagements. The

Changes among the Clergy. Candidates for Holy Orders.

Rev. C. J. Curtis has retired from the Editorship of the *Church Messenger*, and is acting as Missionary in the Convocation of Charlotte. Rev. E. N. Joyner has become editor of the *Church Messenger*. The Rev. Lucien Holmes has resigned the charge of St. James', Kittrell, and this Parish has been re-united with Louisburg, under the charge of Rev. Dr. Sutton, who has changed his residence to Kittrell. The Rev. John Huske has resigned the Rectorship of Trinity Church, Statesville, and Ascension Church, Hickory; and has taken charge of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and St. Phillip's Mission, Durham. The Rev. Thomas K. Allen has taken charge of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and the Mission work in Caldwell Co. Rev. James A. Weston has resigned the charge of Holy Trinity, Hertford, and St. Mary's, Gatesville. He expects shortly to undertake some other duty in the Diocese.

Among the changes which have taken place, I am sure you will all join with me in a special feeling of regret at the loss of Rev. Mr. Benton. He was a man of such deep devotion to his work and of such superior scholarship that we learned to prize him highly. The professorship to which he has been called, in Delaware College, is in harmony with his tastes, and where I have no doubt he will be eminently useful. He left us with many regrets.

The Rev. Charles Stewart of the Diocese of Louisiana, is officiating, under a temporary engagement, in Trinity Church, Hertford.

The candidates for Priests Orders are fifteen, viz.: Rev. Messrs. T. B. Haughton, S. S. Barber, Geo. H. Bell, C. O. Brady, Nymphas E. Price, Walter J. Smith, B. W. Daugherty, A. DeR. Meares, P. W. Cassey, Henry W. Joseph, Wm. R. Harris, and Messrs. Robert Strange, F. E. Shoher, Vardy McBee and Theophilus Overby. The candidates for Deacons Orders are seven, viz.: William F. Rice, Frederick M. Skinner, Junius M. Horner, Walter A. Tillinghast, James H. Postell, St. Clair

Postulants. Death of Archbishop of Canterbury.

Hester, and Edward Philip Green. The Postulants are eleven, viz.: Albert G. Council, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, Hamilton Anderson, Percy Roberts Eubanks, James C. Postell, John K. Harding, George H. Landin, Freeman W. Dunn, Mortimer R. Hairston, and Claudius Ferdinand Smith. The number of Clergy now canonically resident in the Diocese is seventy-six, viz.: the Bishop, fifty-three Priests and twenty-two Deacons. There are still several vacancies, which I hope we may soon be able to supply.

Since the meeting of our last Convention, one of our sister Dioceses has been bereaved by the departure from this life of the active and zealous Bishop of Indiana. His place has not yet been supplied.

The whole Anglican Communion has also been called to mourn the death, a few months since, of the venerable and highly esteemed Archbishop of Canterbury. He was a man of great wisdom and prudence, of deep personal piety, and of very remarkable meekness, gentleness and kindness of spirit. He presided at the last Lambeth Conference, and won the increased respect and confidence of all his brethren, by the very judicious and admirable way in which he sought to guide those deliberations. It should be a matter of profound gratification to us all that this highest office in the Church of England, has been filled by the appointment of a man of remarkable ability, of great administrative gifts, and of earnest Christian zeal.

Long may he be spared to direct the affairs of a Church, which is now daily deepening and strengthening its influence in all parts of the extended British Empire.

And there is another loss, which has come home very closely to the whole American Church, in the removal from a sphere of very great usefulness, of the Rev. Dr. Twing, the Secretary and General Agent of the Domestic Committee of Missions. He was one who seemed very specially fitted for the place, which for so many years he filled with such universal acceptance.

Ladies' Missionary Auxiliary.

He did more than any man in the Church, to stir up among our people a higher appreciation of missionary work, and a greater zeal in carrying it forward. His name will long be held in tender and loving remembrance.

And, as closely associated with his faithful labours, I may mention the Ladies' Missionary Auxiliary, which I am glad to know has been extending its operations, during the past year, in this Diocese. Our people need to know more about missionary work, and to be shown how they may be helpful in urging it forward. And to this end, I have been happy to learn that the General Secretary of the Ladies' Auxiliary, had consented to be present here during our Convention, and to do what might be in her power, to awaken among the ladies in our Parishes a more active interest in the whole subject of missions. Let me farther add that it afforded much gratification to me, as I feel sure it did to you all, to have participating with us in our opening service yesterday, the Rev. Dr. Nichols, of the English Colonial Diocese of Nova Scotia. **These acts of inter-communion between the different branches of the Holy Church of Christ are always cheering and encouraging.**

Before closing my address, it is proper that I should say something in regard to the question of a division of this Diocese, which is to be discussed and settled at this Convention. You all know that, last year, I expressed my disapproval of the measure, as one not likely to prove of advantage to the interests of the Church in North Carolina. A fuller and more careful review of the whole subject has only served to deepen and strengthen these convictions. I know that very many of my brethren, of the Clergy and of the Laity, are just as strongly convinced that a division would prove of real advantage. I have no doubt whatever of the entire sincerity and honesty of these convictions. I trust that what we are all aiming at, is to adopt such measures as we may reasonably hope will promote the better the real advancement of the Church. Hence this very serious question ought to

Division of the Diocese.

be entered upon and discussed with all calmness, kindness and good feeling. There should be no excitement of bad passions, no imputation of wrong motives, but rather a patient and sober examination of the whole subject, in all its various bearings.

Many, I think, have been misled, in the views which have grown and strengthened in their minds, by a failure to mark the very broad distinction between a large territory and a large Diocese. It is very plain that a small and weak Diocese may be spread out over a widely extended area. And again, a Diocese may be a very large and strong one, when not covering a territory one-fifth the size of North Carolina. All our Missionary jurisdictions occupy large territorial limits, while there are comparatively few congregations of any strength and influence. In many respects, North Carolina resembles one of these Missionary jurisdictions. More than half our Parishes are so weak that they require either some missionary aid, or else two, three, and sometimes four Parishes are united under one Rector, in order to provide for him a very moderate support. Our State is a very peculiar one. We have no large cities within our borders; no strong centres of wealth and of influence. Our people are to a great extent an agricultural people, scattered over a wide district of country. Our population, too, is increasing but slowly, and we have none of that vast influx, which is so marked a feature in many of our Northern and Western States. All this, in a moral point of view, may be a positive advantage to us, but it surely does not give us the material for Church growth, or the means for extending that growth. If we had in the Eastern and in the Western parts of the State, a few large towns and cities, in which no little Church strength was concentrated, and where we could reasonably look for sympathy and co-operation, in the work of Church extension, then our case would be somewhat parallel with that of those Dioceses, which have found division a real advantage. Surely it is a great mistake to speak of North Carolina as a large Diocese. It is only large, because of the

Division of the Diocese.

territory which it covers. Even now, with all the united strength which we can command, we find it most difficult to keep many of our Parishes supplied, and to provide the funds, so urgently needed for our wide-spread missionary work. North Carolina is to-day a weak, rather than a strong Diocese, and we need to husband all our resources, and concentrate all our energies, in order to accomplish the work which is here given us to do.

But it is said that no man, even if blessed with the most vigorous health, can possibly discharge the Episcopal duties which are so imperatively needed, in so widely extended a territory. On the contrary, I believe there is no Diocese which has been more thoroughly visited than this. Nearly every Parish and Missionary Station has been reached since our last Convention, and more than twenty have been visited twice, while those that remain will receive a visit within the next few weeks.

The great increase in the facilities of travel, and the ease with which remote points can now be reached, as compared with our condition a few years ago, is gradually lessening the difficulties of our visitations, and rendering that quite feasible, which once would have been well-nigh impossible. And what if some few of our Parishes, or Missionary Stations, should occasionally fail to receive its visit within the year, would the postponement of a few weeks or months, be half so great an evil, as to find themselves in a weak and crippled Diocese, where it is well-nigh impossible to secure the funds which are necessary to carry on its important work? Now, if North Carolina is divided, nothing can be plainer than that we shall have two very weak and feeble Dioceses. And any Diocese which is thus crippled, and which finds it a hard struggle simply to sustain its organization, and meet its necessary expenses, is certainly not in a condition to do any very effective Missionary work. I only wish that I could see any way by which this Diocese might be safely and judiciously divided. I should be too happy to surrender a good share of the territory now committed to my supervision, if I

Division of the Diocese.

were not very fully persuaded that such a division would inevitably cripple our energies, and paralyze our efforts. So long as we keep together, we have some little strength. In our annual Conventions, we are cheered and encouraged, and there is a hopefulness which is very grateful to us all. But when divided, we shall soon realize our feebleness, and our hearts will be saddened and discouraged. I am well assured that many who once advocated division, have been convinced, after more careful examination and reflection, that it is by no means wise. At one time, before I thoroughly understood and realized the actual condition of things in this State, I felt that division would be helpful to us, and so gave my cordial assent to it, but a larger experience, and a fuller examination of the whole question, has led me to a different conviction. And that change of view, on this subject, took place long before our late Bishop's sickness and disability. He assured me, at the sitting of the Convention at Raleigh, when this subject of division was postponed, that I would soon become convinced that a division, until we were much stronger, was not expedient.

It was less than a year after this that I saw the matter in a very different light. And you all well know that our late honored Bishop was, himself, at one time, very favourably disposed to division. But later, when he realized more fully the many difficulties in the way, he entirely changed his opinions, and became fully convinced that division would be likely to prove a disastrous experiment. Now we have all of us been accustomed to regard him as a man of much more than ordinary wisdom and sound judgment. Are not, then, his well weighed and considerate opinions worthy our careful consideration? What man had equal opportunities for forming a sound judgment on this whole question? Now, brethren and friends, I do not ask that you should blindly follow him or any other leader, but I do ask that the carefully formed opinions of one whom we respect for his wisdom and prudence, should not be lightly disregarded.

Division of the Diocese.

And after all, what urgent reasons are there, why this Diocese should be divided? Is the work of the Church languishing among us? On the contrary, there is a renewed interest and a re-awakened zeal, which seems to be steadily on the increase. The past year has been replete with encouragement. My visitations have been very widely extended, and have proved most cheering to me. The number of confirmations has been greater than usual. I have never preached to larger, more attentive, and apparently more interested congregations. And there is an increased spirit of inquiry abroad, in regard to the teachings the usages, and the principles of the Church.

Our great want is several active, well instructed, practical men, who can work zealously as Evangelists, and who must also be supplemented with a sufficient body of Missionaries, to gather in the harvest. Another Bishop will be of little avail, unless we are able to furnish him with active fellow-labourers, to carry on the work.

But for many years, long before my election to the Episcopate, this idea of a division of the Diocese has been a favorite scheme.

It is, of course, a satisfaction to me to be assured, as I have been on every side, that this preference for division is not prompted, at all, by any discontent with my ministrations, or by any desire to escape from under my jurisdiction. So far from it, I have constantly received the warmest assurances of personal attachment, and have been everywhere welcomed with the greatest kindness and affection. But there is a sentiment, which has taken deep root in the hearts of many, that a new Diocese would have the effect to secure the most wonderful advancement. How such a result can be accomplished, without the addition of a considerable body of active, working men, and the means necessary to sustain them, is more than I am able to understand.

But, dear brethren of the Clergy and of the Laity, not to dwell longer on this important subject, let me say, in conclusion, that while I have thus sought to express, plainly and clearly,

Division of the Diocese. Conclusion.

my sober and serious convictions, I have no desire to force my own views upon the Diocese. I only wish that whatever is done, may be done advisedly, and after the most careful and patient deliberation.

If it shall then appear that a large majority of the Clergy and of the Laity are persuaded that a division is really desirable, I shall most cordially accept the decision. • I have it not in my heart to place myself in a position of antagonism with those, over whom the Providence of God has placed me. We must work together, in harmony, in unity and in love.

If division shall be determined on, I sincerely trust that its ardent advocates may not be disappointed in the results, which they so confidently anticipate.

As for myself, whether my field of labor remain co-extensive with the State, or whether it be more circumscribed, I shall give you my heartiest co-operation, and be ready, as in the past, to bestow my humble but earnest endeavors, for the upbuilding of the Kingdom of God.

And may that blessed Spirit, "from whom all holy desires, all good counsels and all just works do proceed," may He vouchsafe His presence in the midst of us, and guide us to such conclusions as may most conduce to the glory of God, and to the welfare of His Holy Church. "O pray for the peace of Jerusalem; they shall prosper that love thee."

THEODORE B. LYMAN.



Parochial Reports. St. James', Lenoir.

APPENDIX A—II.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY, ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.)

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

THE REV. THOS. K. ALLEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 50. Whole number of souls 158. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; removed 1; present number 53. Public services—on Sundays 29; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5. Number of Sunday School teachers—male 1; female 2; total 3; scholars—males 5; females 6; total 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary—\$50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$23.46; Diocesan Missions \$1.62; total \$74.08.

One church and one chapel; sittings in church 150; sittings in chapel 50; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,250; chapel \$150; rectory \$1,600; other church property \$400; total \$3,400.

Having only been here for three months, I have not much report to make. I hold services in St. James' Church usually every Sunday morning and evening, except the third Sunday in each month, when I go to Happy Valley where I hold services in the A. M. and P. M. at Riverside to large congregations. I also hold service in our chapel twice a month on Monday evenings. A great and effectual door is opened to me in all the above mentioned places.

Parochial Reports. St. James', Lenoir.

APPENDIX A—II.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY, ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.)

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

THE REV. THOS. K. ALLEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 50. Whole number of souls 158. Baptisms—infants 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole added 2; removed 1; present number 53. Public services—on Sabbath 29; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered 5. Number of Sunday School teachers—male 1; female 2; scholars—males 5; females 6; total 11.

OFFERINGS.

1.—Rector's salary—\$50.

2.—Bishop's salary \$23.46; Diocesan Missions \$1.62; total \$74.08.

3.—Church and one chapel; sittings in church 150; sittings in chapel 100.

4.—Estimated value of church \$1,250; chapel \$150; rectory \$1,600; other property \$400; total \$3,400.

5.—I have only been here for three months, I have not much report to make. I hold services in St. James' Church usually every Sunday morning and evening, except the third Sunday in each month, when I go to the city where I hold services in the A. M. and P. M. at Riverside Aggregations. I also hold service in our chapel twice a month on Wednesdays and Saturdays. A great and effectual door is opened to me in all the mentioned places.



Parochial Reports. St. James', Lenoir.

APPENDIX A—II.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY, ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.)

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

THE REV. THOS. K. ALLEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 50. Whole number of souls 158. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; removed 1; present number 53. Public services—on Sundays 29; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5. Number of Sunday School teachers—male 1; female 2; total 3; scholars—males 5; females 6; total 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary—\$50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$23.46; Diocesan Missions \$1.62; total \$74.08.

One church and one chapel; sittings in church 150; sittings in chapel 50; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,250; chapel \$150; rectory \$1,600; other church property \$400; total \$3,400.

Having only been here for three months, I have not much report to make. I hold services in St. James' Church usually every Sunday morning and evening, except the third Sunday in each month, when I go to Happy Valley where I hold services in the A. M. and P. M. at Riverside to large congregations. I also hold service in our chapel twice a month on Monday evenings. A great and effectual door is opened to me in all the above mentioned places.

... \$41.50; ...

... (By J. G. ...)

... STION, SURRY ...

... Barnes, ...

... number of ...

... vices—on ...

... admission ...

... \$25; ...

... of times adminis-

... D. H. Buel, In sor

... POWELL CO.

... Charge.

... 15. Baptisms 6, Con whole

... admission 1; ... on Sun-

... public services—on

... \$45; total \$53.85.

... amount subscribed
... amount, part cannot
... advance. A mission
... one months. Some
... ended on account of
... we meet. On the

St. Paul's, Wilmington, and St. Paul's, Wilkes Co.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. T. M. AMBLER, *Rector*.

Number of families about 80. Whole number of souls about 275. Baptisms—infants 10; total 10. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 4; whole number added 6; removed 4; died 3; names erased from register 26; whole number lost 33; present number 95. Marriages 4. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days about 80. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 13. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 9; total 10; scholars about 50.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$39.23; Rector's salary \$1,000; Parish expenses \$257; Miscellaneous \$46.05; total \$1,342.28.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$116.20; Diocesan Missions \$65.38; Education Fund \$8.37; Miscellaneous \$7.50; total \$197.25.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$55.35; Foreign \$60.42; Miscellaneous \$79.20; total \$194.97. Aggregate \$1,734.70.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; rectory \$2,000; other church property \$60; total \$4,550.

I have erased twenty-six names of Communicants from the Register because I did not think I could honestly keep them there any longer. This accounts for the large falling off in the number of Communicants reported. My reason for this step is on account of habitual non-attendance (for years) at the Holy Communion.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector*.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 22. Baptisms—infants 10; total 10. Communicants—removed 1; died 1; present number 13. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$6.

One church; sitting in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

One of the burial services was performed by Rev. Mr. Murdoch.

Gwyn's Chapel and Elkin Mission.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 11. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—present number 8. Public Services—on Sundays 10; other days 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$41.50; Jewish Mission \$6.85; Rector's salary \$65; total \$113.35.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions (by J. G.) \$150. Total \$263.35.

One chapel.

ELKIN MISSION, SURRY COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 9. Communicants—present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$10.25; Rector's salary \$57; total \$67.25.

Owing to prolonged affliction in my family, I failed to fulfil several of my appointments, hence the falling off in the number of services. In addition to the services reported for St. Paul's, Gwyn's Chapel and Elkin Mission, I have held eight services at Brier Creek where there are two communicants. Also at a point six miles north west of Wilkesboro, three services have been held. The two communicants at this place are embraced in the report of St. Paul's.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MAKELEYVILLE, HYDE CO.

THE REV. S. S. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 12. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 2; total 4. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 2; died 4; whole number lost 6; present number 16.

St. John's, Makeleyville. Watauga Mission.

Burials 3. Public Services—on Sundays 4 each month. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers 2; scholars 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$16.75; Rector's salary \$125; Parish expenses \$85; total \$226.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary \$7; Diocesan Missions \$5. Aggregate \$238.75.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$950; other church property \$50; total \$1,000.

A part of the confirmations (5) were solemnized last spring, the Bishop having visited this section after the sitting of the last Convention. They are divided as follows: St. John's Church 5, Swan Quarter 3, Juniper Bay 2. At each of the two last named places, services are held once a month, and the interest manifested in them is increasing. Slowly but surely is the rule of the Church's growth in places like these. May the promise of the Master's perpetual presence with His church and ministry be realized by all His ministering servants!

WATAUGA MISSION.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge.*

BOONE.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 19. Communicants 7; lost by removal 3.

Since last Convention, we have begun to build a church at this place. The location is a beautiful one, and easy of access.

ST. JOHN'S

Whole number of souls 28. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants 13; Lost by removal 4. Sunday School scholars (enrolled) 63; Teachers (S. S.) 2. Contributions \$4.68.

ELK & ROADS.

Whole number of souls 11. Communicants 5.

BANNERS ELK.

Communicants 1.

Watauga Mission. Marion.

I have held services at various other points in Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell counties, and at most places we have flattering prospects for the future of the Church work. The territory is a large one—one hundred and forty miles long, and nearly seventy broad.

We need more laborers here—at Bakersville there is a grand opening for the Church—nearly 800 inhabitants, but only half dozen services there during the year.

Scattered over the territory there are:

Communicants 13. Whole number of souls 24.

I have performed services at various places not named in the above report.

Marriages 3. Burials 3.

By direction of the Bishop, I have assisted Rev. D. H. Bucl, in some of his mission work during the winter.

MISSION STATION AT MARION, McDOWELL CO.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 15. Baptisms 6. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; present number 7. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 29; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$8.85; Rector's salary \$45; total \$53.85.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$1; total \$54.85.

Without the Diocese—Jews \$2. Aggregate \$56.85.

Estimated value of church property \$50.

A small church building has been begun, but the amount subscribed is quite inadequate to the work, and of that small amount, part cannot be collected. But as God prospers us, the work shall advance. A mission work has been successfully carried on for the last nine months. Some children have been baptized. The work is now suspended on account of the temporary removal of the person at whose house we meet. On the whole, the work here is not discouraging.

St. Timothy's, Wilson. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

the church, sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$8,000; estimated value of other church property \$200; total \$8,200.

Since my last report the work of the Parish has progressed steadily, and I trust acceptably to the great Head of the church.

Barnabas' School, and the Parish Sunday Schools taught therein, very effectual auxiliaries.

and we are thankful to be able to report progress in all branches of church work conducted in St. Mark's Parish.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector*.

Number of families 36. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 2. Communicants—present number 60. Marriages 1. Burials Sunday School scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$500; Parish expenses \$40; Miscellaneous \$25; total \$565.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$25; Diocesan Missions \$12.50; total \$37.50. Aggregate \$602.50.

Through the interest of a parishioner, the rectory is being painted and improved—a larger Vestry-room added to the church, to be followed by the painting of the church, I hope.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector*.

Number of families 17. Baptisms—infants 3; Communicants 35. Burials 2. Sunday School scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary \$8.30; Diocesan Missions \$4; Rector's salary \$300; Miscellaneous expenses \$216; total \$550.

The Church Aid Society continues to do a very good work.

Old Fort. St. Mark's, Wilmington.

MISSION STATION AT OLD FORT, McDOWELL CO.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 14. Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 3. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 1. Holy communion—number of times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers 2; scholars 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$14.80; Rector's salary \$40.45; mission expenses \$26.23; total \$81.48.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$1.50; total \$82.98.

Estimated value of church property \$25.

We are raising funds, and getting in materials for the building of a small church at this place, but it is no easy undertaking, still about one hundred dollars have been subscribed towards the work.

As to the interest taken in mission work at this place, the contributions testify.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. CHARLES O. BRADY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families about 70. Whole number of souls about 300. Baptisms—infants 15; adults 6; total 21. Confirmations 17. Communicants—added by admission 9; whole number added 9; removed 6; died 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 9; present number about 150. Marriages 3. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 120; other days 110. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 8; total 9; other officers 2; scholars—males 50; females 65; total 115. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 30; females 83; total 113.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$20.50; Rector's salary \$200, received \$187; Parish expenses \$322.39; miscellaneous \$40; total \$569.89.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$25.00; Diocesan missions \$7.65; total \$602.54.

Without the Diocese—Foreign \$1.45; Miscellaneous \$5.00; total \$6.45. Aggregate \$608.99.

St. Timothy's, Wilson. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

One church, sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$8,000; estimated value of other church property \$200; total \$8,200.

Since my last report the work of the Parish has progressed steadily, and I trust acceptably to the great Head of the church.

St. Barnabas' School, and the Parish Sunday Schools taught therein, are very effectual auxiliaries.

And we are thankful to be able to report progress in all branches of church work conducted in St. Mark's Parish.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector*.

Number of families 36. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 2. Communicants—present number 60. Marriages 1. Burials 8. Sunday School scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$500; Parish expenses \$40; Miscellaneous \$25; total \$565.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$25; Diocesan Missions \$12.50; total \$37.50. Aggregate \$602.50.

Through the interest of a parishioner, the rectory is being painted and improved—a larger Vestry-room added to the church, to be followed by the painting of the church, I hope.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector*.

Number of families 17. Baptisms—infants 3; Communicants 35. Burials 2. Sunday School scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary \$8.30; Diocesan Missions \$4; Rectors salary \$300; Miscellaneous expenses \$216; total \$550.

The Church Aid Society continues to do a very good work.

Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY,

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICA DALE AND THE FORKS
OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—infants 10; adults 2; total 12. Confirmations 8. Communicants 65. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 13; scholars 140.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15; Diocesan Missions \$23.55; Domestic Missions \$16; Foreign Missions \$7.70; Missions to the Jews \$11.72; Relief Fund \$5; Building Fund \$5; Educational Fund \$5.00; toward memorial organ \$117.15; toward Chapel at Mica Dale \$83.66; other objects \$52.38; total \$342.16.

On November 19th the Missionary, by commission from the Bishop, laid the corner-stone of a chapel and school-room at Mica Dale—three miles distant from the church in the Mountain Valley of Richmond Creek, where many of the mountaineers have lately been brought into the Church. The building is now in progress.

He also, a few weeks ago, consecrated in that valley, God's Acre, a beautiful Burial Ground, given for this sacred use by Mr. Joseph N. Benners.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA
COUNTY.

Baptisms—adult 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants 19. Marriages 1.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5; Diocesan Missions \$8; Domestic Missions \$8; Foreign Missions \$2.52; other objects \$2; total \$25.52.

We are about to build a church in the village of Brevard which is three miles distant from St. Paul's in the Valley, and we hope by God's blessing to complete it during the ensuing year.

Webster. Trinity, Asheville and Missions.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants 14.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5; Diocesan Missions \$2.50; total \$7.50.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 9. Communicants—whole number added 13; died 3; present number 120. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays regular services; on other days Wednesdays, Fridays and Saints' Days. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public monthly and occasional. Sunday School scholars 33; teachers 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$145.36; Rector's salary \$700; Parish expenses \$150; Church debt \$102; Church building \$2,064; total \$2,461.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$55; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's collection \$32.52) \$73.52; Relief Fund \$8.10; Education Fund \$3; Diocesan Church Building \$3.44; total \$143.06.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$11.35; Foreign \$10; the Jews (Good Friday) \$7.01; total \$28.36. Aggregate \$2,632.78.

One church; four chapels; sittings in church 400.

Estimated value of church \$12,000; estimated value of other church property \$2,500; total \$14,500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property not certainly known.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

Communicants 7. Sunday School scholars 40.

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Communicants 3. Sunday School scholars 25. Baptisms—infants 2.

BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.

Communicants 4.

TRINITY CHAPEL.—(COLORED.)

Under Mr. Berry's charge.

Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAY-
WOOD COUNTY,WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICA DALE AND THE FORKS
OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—infants 10; adults 2; total 12. Confirmations 8. Commu-
nicants 65. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 13;
scholars 140.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15; Diocesan Missions \$23.55; Domestic
Missions \$16; Foreign Missions \$7.70; Missions to the Jews \$11.72; Relief
Fund \$5; Building Fund \$5; Educational Fund \$5.00; toward memorial
organ \$117.15; toward Chapel at Mica Dale \$83.66; other objects \$52.38;
total \$342.16.

On November 19th the Missionary, by commission from the Bishop,
laid the corner-stone of a chapel and school-room at Mica Dale—three
miles distant from the church in the Mountain Valley of Richmond
Creek, where many of the mountaineers have lately been brought into
the Church. The building is now in progress.

He also, a few weeks ago, consecrated in that valley, God's Acre, a
beautiful Burial Ground, given for this sacred use by Mr. Joseph N.
Benners.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA
COUNTY.

Baptisms—adult 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants 19. Marriages 1.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5; Diocesan Missions \$8; Domestic
Missions \$8; Foreign Missions \$2.52; other objects \$2; total \$25.52.

We are about to build a church in the village of Brevard which is three
miles distant from St. Paul's in the Valley, and we hope by God's blessing
to complete it during the ensuing year.

Webster. Trinity, Asheville and Missions.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants 14.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5; Diocesan Missions \$2.50; total \$7.50.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 9. Communicants—whole number added 13; died 3; present number 120. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays regular services; on other days Wednesdays, Fridays and Saints' Days. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public monthly and occasional. Sunday School scholars 33; teachers 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$145.36; Rector's salary \$700; Parish expenses \$150; Church debt \$102; Church building \$2,064; total \$2,461.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$55; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's collection \$32.52) \$73.52; Relief Fund \$8.10; Education Fund \$3; Diocesan Church Building \$3.44; total \$143.06.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$11.35; Foreign \$10; the Jews (Good Friday) \$7.01; total \$28.36. Aggregate \$2,632.78.

One church; four chapels; sittings in church 400.

Estimated value of church \$12,000; estimated value of other church property \$2,500; total \$14,500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property not certainly known.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

Communicants 7. Sunday School scholars 40.

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Communicants 3. Sunday School scholars 25. Baptisms—infants 2.

BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.

Communicants 4.

TRINITY CHAPEL.—(COLORED.)

Under Mr. Berry's charge.

Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY,

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICA DALE AND THE FORKS OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—infants 10; adults 2; total 12. Confirmations 8. Communicants 65. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 13; scholars 140.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$15; Diocesan Missions \$23.55; Domestic Missions \$16; Foreign Missions \$7.70; Missions to the Jews \$11.72; Relief Fund \$5; Building Fund \$5; Educational Fund \$5.00; toward memorial organ \$117.15; toward Chapel at Mica Dale \$83.66; other objects \$52.38; total \$342.16.

On November 19th the Missionary, by commission from the Bishop, laid the corner-stone of a chapel and school-room at Mica Dale—three miles distant from the church in the Mountain Valley of Richmond Creek, where many of the mountaineers have lately been brought into the Church. The building is now in progress.

He also, a few weeks ago, consecrated in that valley, God's Acre, a beautiful Burial Ground, given for this sacred use by Mr. Joseph N. Benners.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY.

Baptisms—adult 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants 19. Marriages 1.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5; Diocesan Missions \$8; Domestic Missions \$8; Foreign Missions \$2.52; other objects \$2; total \$25.52.

We are about to build a church in the village of Brevard which is three miles distant from St. Paul's in the Valley, and we hope by God's blessing to complete it during the ensuing year.

Webster. Trinity, Asheville and Missions.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants 14.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund \$5; Diocesan Missions \$2.50; total \$7.50.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 9. Communicants—whole number added 13; died 3; present number 120. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays regular services; on other days Wednesdays, Fridays and Saints' Days. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public monthly and occasional. Sunday School scholars 33; teachers 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$145.36; Rector's salary \$700; Parish expenses \$150; Church debt \$102; Church building \$2,064; total \$2,461.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$55; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's collection \$32.52) \$73.52; Relief Fund \$8.10; Education Fund \$3; Diocesan Church Building \$3.44; total \$143.06.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$11.35; Foreign \$10; the Jews (Good Friday) \$7.01; total \$28.36. Aggregate \$2,632.78.

One church; four chapels; sittings in church 400.

Estimated value of church \$12,000; estimated value of other church property \$2,500; total \$14,500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property not certainly known.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

Communicants 7. Sunday School scholars 40.

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Communicants 3. Sunday School scholars 25. Baptisms—infants 2.

BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.

Communicants 4.

TRINITY CHAPEL.—(COLORED.)

Under Mr. Berry's charge.

St. Cyprian's, New Berne.

Services were held for the first time on Whitsunday, in the new church, though not yet finished.

At the Rector's request, this Parish ceases to receive the yearly stipend of \$100 from General Domestic Missionary Society, after the current year ending September 1st.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH, NEW BERNE, CRAVEN CO., N. C.

THE REV. P. W. CASSEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 61. Whole number of souls 134. Baptisms—infants 28; adults 5; total 33. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 14; whole number added 18; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 2. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 110; total 214. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers, males 5; females 4; total 9; other officers 1; Scholars, males 56; females 60; total 116. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 3; scholars, males 35; females 47; total 82.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$10.15; Missions \$9.15; Parish expenses \$71.95; Miscellaneous \$373.85.

Without the Diocese—Prayer Book and Bible So. \$3. Aggregate \$468.10.

One church; one chapel.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$400; total \$1,400.

The amount under the head of Miscellaneous in the columns of finance is for repairs upon the church building and a building given by Rev. E. Forbes for school purposes. Besides this I have employed two teachers to assist in the day school. The school work must be the foundation of any work which is to really bless the people. Rev. Mr. Shields of Christ Church Parish, in which St. Cyprian's exists, does all in his power to make this work a success—and administers the Holy Communion. The statistics show quite an increase, but with God's blessing it ought, in another year, do much better.

Calvary, Tarboro. St. Peter's, Charlotte.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*THE REV. W. J. SMITH, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 275. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 4; total 13. Confirmations 19. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 19; whole number added 22; removed 4; died 3; whole number lost 7; present number 150. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 7; total 11; scholars—males 45; females 55; total 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Sunday School offerings for country mission \$115.76.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$131.25; Diocesan Missions \$60.15; Education Fund \$15.66; Church Building Fund \$14.66; Sunday School offerings for church at Boone \$10; total \$231.72.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$18.52, (Sunday School \$10.65) \$29.17; Foreign \$48.93, (Sunday School \$13.) \$61.93; Oxford Orphan Asylum \$23.50; Bible and Common Prayer Book Society at Convention \$27.46; total \$182.06. Aggregate \$549.54.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families about 55. Whole number of souls about 350. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 7; total 19. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 15; admission 14; whole number added 29; removed 16; died 5; dropped from register 3; whole number lost 24; present number 156. Marriages 6. Burials 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 10; total 13; scholars about 100. Industrial School 1; number teachers 3; scholars about 25. Other parochial Institutions—Home and Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$45.25; Missions \$145.75; Rector's salary \$1,200; Parish expenses \$512.58; Miscellaneous \$240.25; total \$2,123.83.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$183; Diocesan Missions (including the Bishop's collection of \$12.80) \$83.06; Convocational Missions \$30.88; Miscellaneous \$53.47; total \$350.41.

St. Cyprian's, New Berne.

Services were held for the first time on Whitsunday, in the new church, though not yet finished.

At the Rector's request, this Parish ceases to receive the yearly stipend of \$100 from General Domestic Missionary Society, after the current year ending September 1st.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH, NEW BERNE, CRAVEN CO., N. C.

THE REV. P. W. CASSEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 61. Whole number of souls 134. Baptisms—infants 28; adults 5; total 33. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 14; whole number added 18; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 2. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 110; total 214. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers, males 5; females 4; total 9; other officers 1; Scholars, males 56; females 60; total 116. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 3; scholars, males 35; females 47; total 82.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$10.15; Missions \$9.15; Parish expenses \$71.95; Miscellaneous \$373.85.

Without the Diocese—Prayer Book and Bible So. \$3. Aggregate \$468.10.

One church; one chapel.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$400; total \$1,400.

The amount under the head of Miscellaneous in the columns of finance is for repairs upon the church building and a building given by Rev. E. Forbes for school purposes. Besides this I have employed two teachers to assist in the day school. The school work must be the foundation of any work which is to really bless the people. Rev. Mr. Shields of Christ Church Parish, in which St. Cyprian's exists, does all in his power to make this work a success—and administers the Holy Communion. The statistics show quite an increase, but with God's blessing it ought, in another year, do much better.

Calvary, Tarboro. St. Peter's, Charlotte.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*THE REV. W. J. SMITH, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 275. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 4; total 13. Confirmations 19. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 19; whole number added 22; removed 4; died 3; whole number lost 7; present number 150. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 7; total 11; scholars—males 45; females 55; total 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Sunday School offerings for country mission \$115.76.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$131.25; Diocesan Missions \$60.15; Education Fund \$15.66; Church Building Fund \$14.66; Sunday School offerings for church at Boone \$10; total \$231.72.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$18.52, (Sunday School \$10.65) \$29.17; Foreign \$48.93, (Sunday School \$13.) \$61.93; Oxford Orphan Asylum \$23.50; Bible and Common Prayer Book Society at Convention \$27.46; total \$182.06. Aggregate \$549.54.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families about 55. Whole number of souls about 350. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 7; total 19. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 15; admission 14; whole number added 29; removed 16; died 5; dropped from register 3; whole number lost 24; present number 156. Marriages 6. Burials 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 10; total 13; scholars about 100. Industrial School 1; number teachers 3; scholars about 25. Other parochial Institutions—Home and Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$45.25; Missions \$145.75; Rector's salary \$1,200; Parish expenses \$512.58; Miscellaneous \$240.25; total \$2,123.83.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$183; Diocesan Missions (including the Bishop's collection of \$12.80) \$83.06; Convocational Missions \$30.88; Miscellaneous \$53.47; total \$350.41.

St. Cyprian's, New Berne.

Services were held for the first time on Whitsunday, in the new church, though not yet finished.

At the Rector's request, this Parish ceases to receive the yearly stipend of \$100 from General Domestic Missionary Society, after the current year ending September 1st.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH, NEW BERNE, CRAVEN CO., N. C.

THE REV. P. W. CASSEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 61. Whole number of souls 134. Baptisms—infants 28; adults 5; total 33. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 14; whole number added 18; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 2. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 110; total 214. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers, males 5; females 4; total 9; other officers 1; Scholars, males 56; females 60; total 116. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 3; scholars, males 35; females 47; total 82.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$10.15; Missions \$9.15; Parish expenses \$71.95; Miscellaneous \$373.85.

Without the Diocese—Prayer Book and Bible So. \$3. Aggregate \$468.10.

One church; one chapel.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$400; total \$1,400.

The amount under the head of Miscellaneous in the columns of finance is for repairs upon the church building and a building given by Rev. E. Forbes for school purposes. Besides this I have employed two teachers to assist in the day school. The school work must be the foundation of any work which is to really bless the people. Rev. Mr. Shields of Christ Church Parish, in which St. Cyprian's exists, does all in his power to make this work a success—and administers the Holy Communion. The statistics show quite an increase, but with God's blessing it ought, in another year, do much better.

Calvary, Tarboro. St. Peter's, Charlotte.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*THE REV. W. J. SMITH, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 275. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 4; total 13. Confirmations 19. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 19; whole number added 22; removed 4; died 3; whole number lost 7; present number 150. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 7; total 11; scholars—males 45; females 55; total 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Sunday School offerings for country mission \$115.76.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$131.25; Diocesan Missions \$60.15; Education Fund \$15.66; Church Building Fund \$14.66; Sunday School offerings for church at Boone \$10; total \$231.72.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$18.52, (Sunday School \$10.65) \$29.17; Foreign \$48.93, (Sunday School \$13,) \$61.93; Oxford Orphan Asylum \$23.50; Bible and Common Prayer Book Society at Convention \$27.46; total \$182.06. Aggregate \$549.54.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families about 55. Whole number of souls about 350. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 7; total 19. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 15; admission 14; whole number added 29; removed 16; died 5; dropped from register 3; whole number lost 24; present number 156. Marriages 6. Burials 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 10; total 13; scholars about 100. Industrial School 1; number teachers 3; scholars about 25. Other parochial Institutions—Home and Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$45.25; Missions \$145.75; Rector's salary \$1,200; Parish expenses \$512.58; Miscellaneous \$240.25; total \$2,123.83.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$183; Diocesan Missions (including the Bishop's collection of \$12.80) \$83.06; Convocational Missions \$30.88; Miscellaneous \$53.47; total \$350.41.

St. Cyprian's, New Berne.

Services were held for the first time on Whitsunday, in the new church, though not yet finished.

At the Rector's request, this Parish ceases to receive the yearly stipend of \$100 from General Domestic Missionary Society, after the current year ending September 1st.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH, NEW BERNE, CRAVEN CO., N. C.

THE REV. P. W. CASSEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 61. Whole number of souls 134. Baptisms—infants 28; adults 5; total 33. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 14; whole number added 18; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 2. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 110; total 214. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers, males 5; females 4; total 9; other officers 1; Scholars, males 56; females 60; total 116. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 3; scholars, males 35; females 47; total 82.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$10.15; Missions \$9.15; Parish expenses \$71.95; Miscellaneous \$373.85.

Without the Diocese—Prayer Book and Bible So. \$3. Aggregate \$48.19.

One church; one chapel.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$400; total \$1,400.

The amount under the head of Miscellaneous in the columns of finance is for repairs upon the church building and a building given by Rev. E. Forbes for school purposes. Besides this I have employed two teachers to assist in the day school. The school work must be the foundation of any work which is to really bless the people. Rev. Mr. Shields of Christ Church Parish, in which St. Cyprian's exists, does all in his power to make this work a success—and administers the Holy Communion. The statistics show quite an increase, but with God's blessing it ought in another year, do much better.

Calvary, Tarboro. St. Peter's, Charlotte.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*THE REV. W. J. SMITH, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 275. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 4; total 13. Confirmations 19. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 19; whole number added 22; removed 4; died 3; whole number lost 7; present number 150. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 7; total 11; scholars—males 45; females 55; total 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Sunday School offerings for country mission \$115.76.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$131.25; Diocesan Missions \$60.15; Education Fund \$15.66; Church Building Fund \$14.66; Sunday School offerings for church at Boone \$10; total \$231.72.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$18.52, (Sunday School \$10.65) \$29.17; Foreign \$48.93, (Sunday School \$13,) \$61.93; Oxford Orphan Asylum \$23.50; Bible and Common Prayer Book Society at Convention \$27.46; total \$182.06. Aggregate \$549.54.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families about 55. Whole number of souls about 350. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 7; total 19. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 15; admission 14; whole number added 29; removed 16; died 5; dropped from register 3; whole number lost 24; present number 156. Marriages 6. Burials 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 10; total 13; scholars about 100. Industrial School 1; number teachers 3; scholars about 25. Other parochial Institutions—Home and Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$45.25; Missions \$145.75; Rector's salary \$1,200; Parish expenses \$512.58; Miscellaneous \$240.25; total \$2,123.83.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$183; Diocesan Missions (including the Bishop's collection of \$12.80) \$83.06; Convocational Missions \$30.88; Miscellaneous \$53.47; total \$350.41.

St. Peter's, Charlotte. St. Paul's, Monroe.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$50.00; General Missions, (Children's Easter offerings) \$45.51; foreign \$21.50; total \$117.01; aggregate \$2,591.25.

One church; one chapel; sittings in Church about 350; sittings in chapel 150.

Estimated value of church \$8,000; estimated value of chapel \$1,200; estimated value of Home and Hospital \$2,500; total \$11,700. Amount of indebtedness on church property, (on Home and Hospital \$100; chapel \$100;) \$200.

The chapel mentioned in the above report is the chapel of St. Michael and All Angels, recently erected for the use of the Mission to colored people, the necessary funds having been raised chiefly through the exertions of the Rev. Mr. Chas. C. Quin. Mr. Quin has special charge of this work, and will himself make a report in regard thereto.

I have also since last August kept up monthly week-day services at Mooresville, Iredell County, under the direction of the Convocation of Charlotte.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE, UNION COUNTY.

THE REV. JOS. B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 36. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Communicants—added by removal 3; whole number added 3; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 19. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; Scholars—males 5; females 20; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2.00; Parish expenses \$36; Miscellaneous \$4.00; total \$42.

One lot.

Estimated value of lot \$75.

By the direction of the Bishop I took charge of this parish with the beginning of the year 1883, and with the assistance of the Rev. Mr. Quin and the Rev. Charles J. Curtis, Evangelist of the Convocation of Charlotte, have kept up a monthly Sunday service ever since. There are a number of devoted Church people here, and we are encouraged by our experience so far to hope that it will not be long before a flourishing

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels. Epiphany, Leaksville.

congregation will be built up. Both Mr. Quin and myself are heartily assisted by the co-operation of the people, in our effort to revive the life of the Church in this place.

ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS' CHAPEL, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Communicants—present number 6. Public services—on Sundays 33. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5. Scholars—males 20; females 30; total 50.

One chapel.

Estimated value of chapel \$1,200.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE, ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.

THE REV. JOHN T. CLARK, *Rector.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal—whole number added 1; removed 4; died 1; present number 23. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays (third Sunday) 2. Holy communion—number of times administered, public 4. Sunday Schools—number 1. Number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 13; females 15; total 28.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$10; Rector's salary (\$200, Missionary \$50) \$250; Parish expenses \$24.69; total 284.69.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$25; Diocesan Missions \$18.30; Miscellaneous (Christmas Tree) \$20; total \$347.99.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.25; Foreign, 76c.; Miscellaneous \$8.00; total \$10.01. Aggregate \$358.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$1,500; estimated value of rectory \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$200; total \$2,700; amount of indebtedness on church property \$100.

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. St. Paul's, Winston.

I preach one Sunday in the month, two (2) services each Sunday, at Reidsville, a very active and flourishing town in this county (Rockingham). My services began here the first Sunday in January in this year. At Reidsville we have thirteen members, brought together from different parts of the country, and are just getting well enough acquainted to form ourselves into a Church body. We have formed a Vestry and made a small beginning towards building a church. There are a few families and many young people, who are interested in the Church, and our congregations are large. So that, altogether, the prospects of the Church here are encouraging. I preach also at Madison, in this county. Here also we have a few valuable members.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

THE REV. GEO. W. DAME, *Rector.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 325. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 2; total 13. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 4; whole number added 7; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 75. Marriages 3. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 114; other days 83. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 14; private 2. Sunday School teachers—males 1; females 11; total 12; other officers 1; scholars—males 27; females 45; total 72.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$28.78; Rector's salary \$767.25; Miscellaneous \$49.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 350; sittings in chapel 75. Estimated value of church and chapel \$10,000.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

THE REV. B. WAUGH DAUGHERTY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 140. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 3; total 12. Communicants—added by removal 3; removed 8; whole number lost 8; present number 32. Marriages 1. Burials

St. John's, Macon County.

3. Public services—on Sundays 95; other days 82. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 6; total 7; other officers 1; scholars—males 12; females 38; total 50. Parish schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; scholars—males 4; females 6; total 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$200; Parish expenses \$36; Miscellaneous \$68.50; total \$304.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$10.50; Diocesan Missions \$2.30; Miscellaneous \$3.20; total \$16.60. Aggregate \$320.50.

One church; sittings in church 260.

Estimated value of church \$3,000; estimated value of other church property \$250; total \$3,250.

In addition to the work at Winston, I hold services once a month at Concord and Germantown, Stokes county. Winston has suffered by removals during the past year, some thirty persons having removed from the parish.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MACON COUNTY.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—removed 4; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 5; present number 18. Public service—on Sundays 150; other days 22. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males, 8; females 12; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$15.08; Rector's salary \$58.75; total \$73.83.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,000.

In addition to the above work, I have to report two children baptized at Murphy, also one dollar contributed for, and paid to the Evangelist. At Cashier's Valley, in Jackson County, Holy Communion twice administered; eighteen Communicants; offerings as follows: Diocesan Missions \$7.60 by Bishop Lyman. To the Missionary \$23.35.

I have also held thirty services in private with the sick in different portions of my field.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

THE REV. ROBERT BEENT DRANE, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 173. Baptisms—infants 9; total 9. Confirmations 5. Communicants—present number 63. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 126; other days 185. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 42. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; other officers 1; total 6. Scholars—males 17; females 24; total 41.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$60.67; Missions \$5.00; Rector's salary \$675.95; Parish expenses \$71.50; Miscellaneous church repairs \$143.82; through Dime Society \$34.56; Sunday School \$7.12; total \$966.06.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$75; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's visits \$12.87) \$20.32; Relief fund \$14.20; Education fund \$5.37; Church Building fund \$1.88; total \$116.77.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, through Woman's Aid Society, \$15.44; Foreign \$2.05; Miscellaneous (Jewish Mission \$4.51) \$25.25; Relief Fund \$20.74. Aggregate \$1,125.57.

Estimated value of church \$5,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,000; total \$6,000.

One church; sittings in church 375. One rectory.

The parish has received the gift of a valuable Sunday School library, from Churchmen in New York City, who became acquainted with us through their connection with the Norfolk Southern Railroad. My report includes a Mission in the Parish, twelve miles from town, where a monthly service is given. In all my absences, St. Paul's Church has been served by the lay-readers.

I have attended Convocation regularly, with one exception, and performed the duty assigned. On July 30th and 31st, 1882, in South Mills, I officiated in the usual services, and baptized two adults and three children. On February 4th, 1883, I conducted the morning service and preached in Winton, and the evening service and preached in Murfreesboro.

On March 8th, 1883, in Holy Trinity, I buried a communicant of that Parish.

We enjoyed several services from the Diocesan Evangelist. It is the general conviction among us that this agency may do very much for the Church.

St. John the Evangelist, Edenton. Grace, Plymouth.

ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST'S MISSION, EDENTON.

THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 67. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Confirmations 1; Communicants—present number 19. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 32; other days 51. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 9; females 11; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$2.25; Parish expenses (through Guild \$40; through Sunday School \$4.16; through offertory \$20.60) \$64.76; total \$67.01.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$5; Missions at Bishop's visit \$1.98; total \$6.98. Aggregate \$73.99.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$800.

We gratefully acknowledge the gift of handsome books for the chancel, Prayer Books and Hymnals for the church, Surplice and Stole, Marble Font, and Chalice and Paten from friends in Philadelphia.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Confirmations 2. Communicants—present number 33. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 56; other days 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 12; females 13; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$70; Parish expenses \$221; total \$291.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's visit \$7.81) \$10.84; Relief Fund \$3.13; Education Fund \$3.62; Church Building Fund \$3.62; total \$41.21.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, Clergy relief \$1.56. Aggregate \$333.77.

Grace, Plymouth. St. David's, Washington County.

One church; sittings in church 400; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$5,000; estimated value of rectory \$2,000; estimated value of church property \$2,000; total \$9,000.

A valuable property was bequeathed to this Parish by Mrs. Mehetable F. Spruill. It was so damaged by the fires in Plymouth that the whole income, up to January 1st, 1883, amounted to one hundred and eighty-six dollars—appropriated to church repairs. Under the present arrangement the annual income (from January 1st, 1883) is two hundred and fifty dollars. This is a God-send to the Parish, weakened by losses of members, among whom are this year to be counted Robert S. Goelet, Senior Warden and faithful Lay-Reader, and William Rankin, Vestryman.

The present incumbent took charge in September, 1882, with the understanding that the Vestry would relieve him just as soon as they could get another clergyman. The field is attractive, and the services of a faithful, resident Priest is greatly needed.

I minister in Grace Church on the second Sunday in the month, and lay services are maintained on other Sundays.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

THE REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families 55. Whole number of souls 300. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 3; total 5. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by admission 6; whole number added 6; removed 3; died 4; whole number lost 7; present number 81. Marriages 3. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 15; private 2. Sunday School—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; scholars—males 35; females 30; total 65. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars—males 6; females 11; total 17. Other Parochial Institutions 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$338.03; Parish expenses \$31.36; Miscellaneous \$5.76; total \$374.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$35.71; Diocesan Missions \$9.72; total \$45.43.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous \$4.11. Aggregate \$423.69.

One church; sittings in church 400; one rectory.

St. Andrew's, Columbia. St. Paul's, Beaufort.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; estimated value of rectory \$2,000; total \$4,000.

The Parish School is in charge of an active and efficient lady, and is an important factor in the work of the Parish.

With devout thankfulness we may say that there is much to encourage us in our work. Divine services are well attended with increasing interest and devotion.

ST. ANDREW'S MISSION, COLUMBIA.

THE REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 2; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 1; whole number added 3; present number 9. Public services—on Sundays 23. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—total 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Minister's salary \$20; Parish expenses \$125; total \$145.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$2.00. Aggregate \$147.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$600.

The church edifice has been very much improved, by a thorough and neat painting outside. A growing interest in the Church is manifested.

In addition to the above statistical reports, I have to report the following official acts, viz.: In St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, baptized one adult; in St. James', Beaufort County, baptized two adults; in Zion, Beaufort County, baptized two infants; in St. Thomas' Bath, baptized seven infants; in St. Luke's, Washington County, baptized one adult and two infants. Also married one couple and buried three persons.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

THE REV. E. M. FORBES, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 13; adults 3; total 16. Confirmations 9. Communicants—whole

St. Mary's, Kinston.

number added 4; withdrawn 3; whole number lost 3; present number 50. Public services—on Sundays 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public monthly. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 11; total 14; other officers, Superintendent, Treasurer and Secretary.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$300; Parish expenses \$100; total \$400.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 400; sittings in chapel 125.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; estimated value of chapel \$500; total \$2,500.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector*.

Number of families 35. Whole number of souls 150. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 11; total 17. Confirmations 19. Communicants—added by admission 12; present number 60. Marriages 2. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 73; other days 65. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 15; private 1. Sunday School—number teachers—males 3; females 4; total 7; other officers 2; scholars 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$32.60; Rector's salary \$300.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$25; Diocesan Missions \$7; Miscellaneous \$83.15.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.27; Foreign \$7.00. Aggregate \$457.95.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$3,500; estimated value of rectory \$1,500; total \$5,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$102.

Two Mission points are kept up in this Parish, one at Worth's School House, three miles from Kinston, served on the afternoon of the 3rd Sunday in each month, and one for the colored people in Kinston on the afternoon of the 1st Sunday in the month.

The Congregation has the benefit of a Lay Service once a month, performed by Mr. F. N. Skinner.

St. John's, Pitt County. Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector*.

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 89. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 12; whole number added 13; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 48. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 28; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 5; females 8; total 13; scholars—males 25; females 35; total 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$100.*Diocesan*—Bishop's salary \$40; Diocesan Missions \$5.60.*Without the Diocese*—Domestic Missions \$1.50. Aggregate \$146.50.

One church; sittings in church \$200.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

This parish has the benefit of lay services performed one Sunday in the month, by Mr. F. N. Skinner, a candidate for orders.

A very interesting mission is kept up at Mr. W. H. Smith's, in this Parish. The services are rendered only monthly, on the afternoon of the appointment, at St. John's Church.

There is a service for the colored people at night.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, LENOIR COUNTY.
THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector*.

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 50. Communicants—present number 12. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 18. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers 5; scholars 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$75; Miscellaneous \$5.00.*Diocesan*—Bishop's salary \$15.*Without the Diocese*—Domestic Missions \$1.50. Aggregate \$96.50.

St. Peter's, Washington.

One church ; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church \$800.

The Church building in this Parish was taken down in August last, to be re-built, which accounts for much unreported matter, which otherwise would have been reported.

The corner-stone for the new building was laid with appropriate ceremonies on the 8th of August last by the Rector. The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, of Washington, delivering the address. The new building is now up, but not finished. We would be glad to have help to complete it.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. NAT. HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families 70. Whole number of souls 284. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 9; total 19. Confirmations 23. Communicants—added by removal 12; admission 20; whole number added 32; removed 4; died 2; whole number lost 6; present number 130. Marriages 5. Burials 19. Public services—on Sundays 120; other days 60. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 16; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 17; other officers 2; scholars—males 47; females 49; total 96.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$30; Rector's salary \$1,000; Parish expenses \$197; Miscellaneous \$80; total \$1,307.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$33; total \$133.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7.40; Foreign \$7.40; total \$14.80. Aggregate \$1,457.80.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$3,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,800. total \$7,800.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 65. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by

Church of the Advent, Williamston.

removal 1; admission 7; whole number added 8; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 7. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 76; other days 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 9; females 14; total 23.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2; Missions \$1.50; Rector's salary \$266.17; Parish expenses \$8; Miscellaneous \$4.90; Orphan Asylum, Oxford, \$2.50; total \$285.07.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$21; Diocesan Missions \$8.93; Relief Fund \$1; Educational Fund 75c.; Church Building Fund 80c.; total \$32.48.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.55; Foreign 90c.; total \$2.45. Aggregate \$320.

One church; sittings in church 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$200; total \$2,200.

In consequence of deaths and removals, this Parish has been very much weakened within the last two years. The Congregations are, however, generally good, and it is to be hoped that the seed that is being sown may redound to the good of our spiritual mother. One of the adult baptisms reported was by the Bishop, the minister in charge having been absent on official duty at the time. Since last Convention, I performed the marriage ceremony in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. The amount received for Diocesan Missions includes that of last year from this Parish. The Bishop's visitation, being just after the Convention held at Tarboro, five of the above confirmations were that of last year.

JAMESVILLE MISSION, JAMESVILLE.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 9. Confirmations 2. Communicants—admission 2; whole number added 2; removed 3; died 2; whole number lost 5; present number 5. Burials 1. Public services—Sundays 12; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 3; females 3; total 6.

St. Peter's, Washington.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church \$800.

The Church building in this Parish was taken down in August last, to be re-built, which accounts for much unreported matter, which otherwise would have been reported.

The corner-stone for the new building was laid with appropriate ceremonies on the 8th of August last by the Rector. The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, of Washington, delivering the address. The new building is now up, but not finished. We would be glad to have help to complete it.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. NAT. HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families 70. Whole number of souls 284. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 9; total 19. Confirmations 23. Communicants—added by removal 12; admission 20; whole number added 32; removed 4; died 2; whole number lost 6; present number 130. Marriages 5. Burials 19. Public services—on Sundays 120; other days 60. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 16; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 17; other officers 2; scholars—males 47; females 49; total 96.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$30; Rector's salary \$1,000; Parish expenses \$197; Miscellaneous \$80; total \$1,307.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$35; total \$135.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7.40; Foreign \$7.40; total \$14.80. Aggregate \$1,457.80.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$9,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,800; total \$7,800.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 65. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by

Church of the Advent, Williamston.

removal 1; admission 7; whole number added 8; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 7. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 76; other days 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 9; females 14; total 23.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2; Missions \$1.50; Rector's salary \$266.17; Parish expenses \$8; Miscellaneous \$4.90; Orphan Asylum, Oxford, \$2.50; total \$285.07.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$21; Diocesan Missions \$8.93; Relief Fund \$1; Educational Fund 75c.; Church Building Fund 80c.; total \$32.48.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.55; Foreign 90c.; total \$2.45. Aggregate \$320.

One church; sittings in church 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$200; total \$2,200.

In consequence of deaths and removals, this Parish has been very much weakened within the last two years. The Congregations are, however, generally good, and it is to be hoped that the seed that is being sown may redound to the good of our spiritual mother. One of the adult baptisms reported was by the Bishop, the minister in charge having been absent on official duty at the time. Since last Convention, I performed the marriage ceremony in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. The amount received for Diocesan Missions includes that of last year from this Parish. The Bishop's visitation, being just after the Convention held at Tarboro, five of the above confirmations were that of last year.

JAMESVILLE MISSION, JAMESVILLE.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 9. Confirmations 2. Communicants—admission 2; whole number added 2; removed 3; died 2; whole number lost 5; present number 5. Burials 1. Public services—Sundays 12; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 3; females 3; total 6.

St. Peter's, Washington.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$800.

The Church building in this Parish was taken down in August last, to be re-built, which accounts for much unreported matter, which otherwise would have been reported.

The corner-stone for the new building was laid with appropriate ceremonies on the 8th of August last by the Rector. The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, of Washington, delivering the address. The new building is now up, but not finished. We would be glad to have help to complete it.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. NAT. HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families 70. Whole number of souls 284. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 9; total 19. Confirmations 23. Communicants—added by removal 12; admission 20; whole number added 32; removed 4; died 2; whole number lost 6; present number 130. Marriages 5. Burials 19. Public services—on Sundays 120; other days 60. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 16; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 17; other officers 2; scholars—males 47; females 49; total 96.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$30; Rector's salary \$1,000; Parish expenses \$197; Miscellaneous \$80; total \$1,307.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$33; total \$133.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$7.40; Foreign \$7.40; total \$14.80. Aggregate \$1,457.80.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$6,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,800; total \$7,800.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 65. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by

Church of the Advent, Williamston.

removal 1; admission 7; whole number added 8; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 7. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 76; other days 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 9; females 14; total 23.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$2; Missions \$1.50; Rector's salary \$266.17; Parish expenses \$8; Miscellaneous \$4.90; Orphan Asylum, Oxford, \$2.50; total \$285.07.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$21; Diocesan Missions \$8.93; Relief Fund \$1; Educational Fund 75c.; Church Building Fund 80c.; total \$32.48.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.55; Foreign 90c.; total \$2.45. Aggregate \$320.

One church; sittings in church 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$200; total \$2,200.

In consequence of deaths and removals, this Parish has been very much weakened within the last two years. The Congregations are, however, generally good, and it is to be hoped that the seed that is being sown may redound to the good of our spiritual mother. One of the adult baptisms reported was by the Bishop, the minister in charge having been absent on official duty at the time. Since last Convention, I performed the marriage ceremony in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. The amount received for Diocesan Missions includes that of last year from this Parish. The Bishop's visitation, being just after the Convention held at Tarboro, five of the above confirmations were that of last year.

JAMESVILLE MISSION, JAMESVILLE.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 9. Confirmations 2. Communicants—admission 2; whole number added 2; removed 3; died 2; whole number lost 5; present number 5. Burials 1. Public services—Sundays 12; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 3; females 3; total 6.

Emmanuel, Warrenton.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$79.40.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$6.35; total \$15.75.

The amount received for Diocesan Missions includes that of last year. One of the confirmations that of last year.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON, WARREN COUNTY.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls 112. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 2; whole number added 6; removed 4; whole number lost 4; present number 53. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 54. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 1. Sunday Schools 2; number of teachers—males 3; females 9; total 12; scholars—males 41; females 44; total 85. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$372.88; Parish expenses \$157.64; Miscellaneous (Repairing Rectory and Church grounds) \$336.60; total \$867.12.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$50. Aggregate \$917.12.

One church.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; of rectory \$2,500; total \$5,000.

The lot purchased last year has been paid for. The church grounds have been greatly improved, and the rectory repaired and painted outside. We have a new set of Communion linen—a Lenten offering.

The work accomplished by this congregation, in proportion to its means, during the past fiscal year, is worthy of special notice.

During the past year I have preached twice in Petersburg, Virginia, assisted twice in Divine worship, and held one burial service in Weldon, North Carolina.

Church of the Saviour, Jackson. St. Luke's Mission, Gaston.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMPTON CO.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 72. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by admission 4; whole number added 4; present number 33. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 54. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday School—number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 10; females 8; total 18. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Ladies' Aid Society \$57.69; Rector's salary \$216.75; Parish expenses \$86.46; Miscellaneous \$35.62; total \$396.52.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$24; Diocesan Missions \$8.25; total \$422.52. Aggregate \$428.77.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$900; total \$1,900.

The old rectory has been sold and proceeds placed at interest on mortgage of real estate. The burial-ground has been enlarged by purchase, at cost of \$100. Arrangements have been made to enclose the whole with a new fence. About \$83 have been collected already for that purpose. A Ladies' Aid Society has been organized. Their labours have been attended with much success. We have now handsome Altar and Lectern Cloths, a Lenten work. On May 7th, 1883, I assisted at the consecration of St. Mark's Memorial Church, Roxobel, Bertie County.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON, NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls 54. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 20. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$159.75; Parish expenses \$8; total \$167.75.

Emmanuel, Warrenton.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$79.40.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$6.35; total \$15.75.

The amount received for Diocesan Missions includes that of last year. One of the confirmations that of last year.

 EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON, WARREN COUNTY.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector*.

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls 112. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 2; whole number added 6; removed 4; whole number lost 4; present number 53. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 54. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 1. Sunday Schools 2; number of teachers—males 3; females 9; total 12; scholars—males 41; females 44; total 85. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$372.88; Parish expenses \$157.64; Miscellaneous (Repairing Rectory and Church grounds) \$336.60; total \$867.12.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$50. Aggregate \$917.12.

One church.

Estimated value of church \$2,500; of rectory \$2,500; total \$5,000.

The lot purchased last year has been paid for. The church grounds have been greatly improved, and the rectory repaired and painted outside. We have a new set of Communion linen—a Lenten offering.

The work accomplished by this congregation, in proportion to its means, during the past fiscal year, is worthy of special notice.

During the past year I have preached twice in Petersburg, Virginia, assisted twice in Divine worship, and held one burial service in Weldon, North Carolina.

Church of the Saviour, Jackson. St. Luke's Mission, Gaston.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMPTON CO.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 72. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by admission 4; whole number added 4; present number 33. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 54. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday School—number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 10; females 8; total 18. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Ladies' Aid Society \$57.69; Rector's salary \$216.75; Parish expenses \$86.46; Miscellaneous \$35.62; total \$396.52.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$24; Diocesan Missions \$8.25; total \$422.52. Aggregate \$428.77.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; estimated value of other church property \$900; total \$1,900.

The old rectory has been sold and proceeds placed at interest on mortgage of real estate. The burial-ground has been enlarged by purchase, at cost of \$100. Arrangements have been made to enclose the whole with a new fence. About \$83 have been collected already for that purpose. A Ladies' Aid Society has been organized. Their labours have been attended with much success. We have now handsome Altar and Lectern Cloths, a Lenten work. On May 7th, 1883, I assisted at the consecration of St. Mark's Memorial Church, Roxobel, Bertie County.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON, NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls 54. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 20. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$159.75; Parish expenses \$8; total \$167.75.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

One church ; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$300.

There is an increased interest in the Church. Renewed efforts will be made toward the building of a new church. The regular attendance at Divine Worship is good.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 46. Whole number of souls 200. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 6; total 18. Confirmations 14. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 23; whole number added 27; removed 3; withdrawn 2; whole number lost 5; present number 107. Marriages 2. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays, by Rector, 57; other days 17; other days, by Lay-Reader, 14. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 9; total 11; other officers 1; scholars—males 24; females 33; total 57.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$26.96; Rector's salary \$400; Parish expenses \$80.10; total \$511.06.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$50; Diocesan Missions (by Bishop \$1.25, \$15.50) \$16.75; Relief Fund \$1.25; Educational Fund \$1.25; Church Building Fund \$1.25; Miscellaneous (Orphan Asylum) \$4.00; total \$585.56; Convocational \$20.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous \$2.60. Aggregate \$608.16.

One church ; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$6,000; estimated value of rectory (unfinished) \$700; total \$6,700.

The prospects of the Church in this Parish are truly gratifying and encouraging, and the appreciative kindness of the people to the Rector, coupled with a readiness to sacrifice in substance and personal labors under his direction is a great comfort to him.

In addition to the salary reported, not less than a hundred dollars per annum is contributed in kind, while the ladies of the parish have so far succeeded in building the rectory as to have, already, a comfortable home for the Rector, which he now occupies. Any help we may receive from our friends for this purpose would be gratefully acknowledged and judiciously applied.

St. Martin's, Hamilton. Trinity, Beaufort Co.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON, MARTIN COUNTY.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector*.

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 82. Baptisms—infants 17; adults 1; total 18. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by admission 9; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 46. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 7; total 9; other officers 1; scholars—males 26; females 29; total 55.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$24.68; Rector's salary \$100; Parish expenses \$50; Miscellaneous (for church fence, &c.,) \$300; total \$474.68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$15.00; Diocesan Missions (by Bishop) \$8.35; Relief Fund \$1.00; Education Fund \$1.00; Church Building Fund \$1.00; total \$501.03.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$3,000.

One of the infants reported above was baptized in Grace Church, Plymouth. The marriage reported was performed by the Rev. T. B. Haughton.

I have good reason to thank God for the improved condition of the Church in this Parish, under the earnest and self-sacrificing lives and labors of the leading members who have, for many years, been doing what they could in this part of the Master's vineyard.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 99. Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 2; whole number added 4; present number 52. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—Sundays 100; other days 22. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 9; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 4; total 8;

Trinity, Beaufort County. St. Paul's, Greenville.

scholars—males 20; females 10; total 30. Schools—number 1; number of teachers 3; scholars—males 22; females 13; total 35. Other Parochial Institutions—Bible Class.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$65.00; Parish expenses \$7.00; total \$72.00.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$40.00; Diocesan Missions \$10.49; Relief Fund \$2.70; Education Fund \$2.54; Church Building Fund \$1.30; total \$57.03. Aggregate \$129.03.

One church; sittings in church 100; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$400; of rectory \$600; total \$1,000.

This Parish had been without a minister for about sixteen months, when I took charge of it in September last. Services are held twice on every Sunday, either by my son, Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Jr., or by myself.

 ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 115. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 2; whole number added 4; present number 46. Public services—on Sundays 60; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number of teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; scholars 32. Parochial Institution—Bible Class.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$260; Parish expenses \$20; total \$280.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20; Domestic Missions \$20; Relief Fund \$3.50; Education Fund \$3.50; total \$57.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.50; Foreign \$3.50; total \$7.00. Aggregate \$344.

One church; sittings in church 80.

Estimated value of church \$700.

Durham's Creek. Vanceboro. Aurora.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK, BEAUFORT CO.

THE REV. N. C. HUGHES, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 25. Public services—on Sundays 5; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$10.

I began my ministrations at this place in December of 1882.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, VANCEBORO, CRAVEN COUNTY.

THE REV. N. C. HUGHES, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls 43. Communicants—removed 4; whole number lost 4; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary about \$20.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$2.45. Aggregate \$22.45.

AURORA MISSION, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. N. C. HUGHES, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 66. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 19. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 3. Holy Communion—number of times administered private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$40; Miscellaneous \$15.47; total \$55.47.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$10. Aggregate \$65.47.

St. John's, Fayetteville.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 102. Whole number of souls 544. Baptisms—infants 10 (two in Harnett); adults 1; total 13. Confirmations 15. Communicants—added by removal 9; admission 8; whole number added 17; removed 3; died 5; whole number lost 8; present number 229. Marriages 8. Burials 12. Public services—on Sundays 90; other days 75. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 16; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 3; females 8; total 11; scholars—males 51; females 47; total 98.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$78.51; Rector's salary \$1,000; Parish expenses \$197.55; Miscellaneous (Sunday School) \$30.99; total \$1,307.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$200; Diocesan Missions \$34.00; Miscellaneous (Orphan Asylum \$18.01, church building \$2.60,) \$24.21; total \$1,565.26.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$23.40. Aggregate \$1,588.61.

One church; sittings in church 600.

Estimated value of church \$7,500; of other church property \$900; total \$8,400.

Since my last report the Ladies' Benevolent Society has continued its active and useful labors in behalf of Parochial objects, and has united itself with the Woman's Auxiliary Society, as organized in this Diocese.

The general condition of this Parish is considered good, considering all circumstances. Its pecuniary condition is improving.

The Rector believes that if a few hundred dollars could be raised in this Parish to form a part of the salary of a Deacon, who might minister at Rockfish, and carry on the work so well done by Rev. Mr. Benton, while in charge of that Parish, as well as assist the Rector of St. John's, in Fayetteville, it would be a good move in behalf of Church work throughout that whole section.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. JOS. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 115. Baptisms—infants 6. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 3;

St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

lost by death 2; present number 67. Marriages 3. Burials 8. Sunday School 1; teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars about 40.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20; Church expenses \$69; total \$89.

This Church lost the faithful and valuable services of the Rev. A. A. Benton about the first of January last.

Since that time the Rector has had, by arrangement with the Bishop, the aid of clerical service from Raleigh, every two weeks, in the persons of Rev. Messrs. Smedes and Joseph, until about ten days ago, when the Bishop sent Rev. Mr. McDuffie, lately ordained Deacon, to be a resident Minister of this Parish. I have now strong hope that by regular Sunday and other services, and by the residence of the Deacon within the Parish, this church will make a decided advance, in all respects.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

THE REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Rector.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls about 85. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; present number 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Collections \$115.61; Rector's salary (4 months) \$133.34; Miscellaneous \$289.40.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$25; Diocesan Missions \$11.69; Education Fund \$10; Church Building Fund \$3.50; total \$588.54.

Without the Diocese—General Missions \$25. Aggregate \$613.54.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, \$4,000; of rectory \$1,200; total \$5,200.

This report is deficient in some points, owing to the fact that the present Rector has had charge of the Parish only four months and is not in possession of the data from which to make up the report for the whole of the past year. The total amount paid on the church debt since October, 1881, is \$916.77. The Parish congratulates itself upon now being free from all indebtedness.

St. Philip's, Durham. Holy Innocents, Henderson.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, DURHAM.

THE REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 19. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 4. Communicants—present number 46. Marriages 2. Sunday School—number teachers—males 3; females 5; total 8; other officers 2; scholars—males 17; females 21; total 38.

OFFERINGS.

Within the Diocese—Collections \$140.72; Rector's salary (5 months) \$83.75; Miscellaneous \$39.77; total \$264.24

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$3,000.

The Church in Durham is growing and the Minister in charge thinks that it will soon be a self-supporting Parish.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, HENDERSON.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families about 40. Whole number of souls about 200. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 2; total 12. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by removal 8; admitted 4; returned 1; whole number added 13; removed 2; present number 68. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 98; other days 112. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 18. Sunday Schools—number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; scholars—males 17; females 17; total 34. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—For Chapel at Middleburg \$10; Rector's salary \$601.04; Parish expenses \$28.37; total \$639.41.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$31.00; Diocesan Missions \$17.05; Relief Fund \$4.00; Education Fund \$2.00; Church Building Fund \$1.00; Oxford Orphan Asylum \$6.00; Hospital at Charlotte \$2.00; total \$63.05.

Without the Diocese—General Missions \$8.25; General Church Building Fund \$15.00; Missions to Jews \$11.65; General Clergy Relief \$15.00; total \$49.90. Aggregate \$752.36.

Tryon City, Polk County.

One church; sittings in church 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,500; of rectory \$2,500; of other church property \$1,000; total \$5,000.

I have officiated at a school house near Henderson 3 times, at Oxford 5 times, and Tarboro once. Also on several occasions, at Washington, D. C., Baltimore, Md., Pottstown, Penn., Winchester, Virginia, and Charleston, West Virginia.

MISSION AT TRYON CITY, POLK COUNTY.

THE REV. MILNOR JONES, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 150. Baptisms—infants 112; adults 41; total 153. Confirmations 16. Communicants—present number 19. Marriages 1. Public services on—Sundays 100; other days 125. Sunday schools—number 4; number of teachers—females 12; scholars—males 60; females 40; total 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary (paid by board of Missions) \$100.

Without the Diocese—Indian (towards building church) \$250.

Dr. McAboy has donated one, and Miss Jennie Woods two, very desirable building lots for church puposes.

A large class now await Confirmation.

A log church has been erected at X Roads.

The Court House, a very handsome building, at Columbus, has been leased, and a day school with two teachers is now being carried on in the building,

At present the regular appointments for services are Tryon City, Mill's Spring, X Roads, Riverside, Huggins School House, Green River Cove. The Ridge, Weston's Saw Mill, and Bridgman's School House. When opportunities offer I preach at other points where congregations may be convened, e. g. I have several times preached at the Block-House Distillery and on the summit of Tryon Mountain and an appointment is now published for the Top of Tryon on 4th of July prox. Many similar engagements have been fulfilled which would be tedious here to enumerate.

Rev. E. A. Osborne preached and administered Holy Communion on Monday, 14th inst.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.

Many thanks are due Miss Charlotte B. Merryman, of Waterbury Connecticut, who kindly, at the instance of Bishop Lyman, sent a valuable box of clothing to my family and self. Our generous Bishop also supplemented my salary with fifty dollars from his private resources which greatly encouraged and assisted me.

A pleasing feature is the number of aged persons who have come to Christ through the Church—several of the baptized being more than seventy and one more than an hundred years old.

While I have been canonically connected with the Diocese only since August last, I had been preaching at Tryon City, and other places, occasionally prior to that time, so that while nearly all the baptisms have been administered since August—they have been to some extent the result of previous labors which God has blessed.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Rector*.

Number of families 29. Whole number of souls 140. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 2; total 9. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by admission 16; whole number added 16; removed 7; died 2; whole number lost 9; present number 85. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 46; other days 66. Holy Communion—number times administered public 18; private 10. Sunday schools—number 2; scholars 8. Other Parochial Institutions 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$50.78; Missions \$66.35; Rector's salary \$452; Parish expenses \$76.17; Miscellaneous \$31.33; total \$676.63.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$37.50; Diocesan Missions \$34.04; Relief Fund \$4.15; Church Building Fund \$4; Miscellaneous \$22.95; total \$102.64.

Without the Diocese—Missions \$53.06. Aggregate \$832.33.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; sittings in chapel 120; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; of Rectory \$1,500; other church property \$650; total \$4,150.

Besides these services in the Parish church the rector, as missionary, reports the following:—Pittsboro Mission for colored people 23; "Brown's Mission," near Pittsboro 11; Sanford, Moore County 6; Egypt, Chatham County 3; Gulf, Chatham County, colored people 3; Haywood, 3; Marlboro,

St. Mark's Deep River. Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Pitt County 2 services, Holy Communion and 1 baptism. St. Bartholomew's Parish has had to endure a most grievous loss, in the decease of Henry Adolphus London, one of the oldest members of the Parish, long known in the councils of the Diocese, in loving, well tried devotion to his Parish, his Rector, his mother, the Holy Church Catholic, "faithful unto death."

This Parish has also sustained heavy losses by removals which have made its financial burdens particularly hard to bear.

ST MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Rector*.

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations 7. Communicants—whole number added 7; present number 17. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$14.60; Diocesan Missions \$3.73; total \$18.33.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church \$500; of other church property \$250; total \$750.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

THE REV. JOHN KIERNAN, *Rector*.

Number of families 56. Whole number of souls 189. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 1; total 9. Communicants—added by removal 6; whole number added 6; died 5; present number 71. Marriages 8. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 118. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 17; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers 4; scholars 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$64.74; Parish expenses \$180.21; total \$244.95.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$50; Diocesan Missions, (See Bishop's report,) total \$294.95.

Christ Church, Raleigh.

Two churches; sittings in churches 700; one rectory

Estimated value of churches \$16,000; of rectory \$1,500; of other church property \$500; total \$18,000.

Not reported, whites 27; colored 20; total 47.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families (about) 100. Whole number of souls (about) 400. Baptisms—infants 23; adults 4; total 27. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 9; whole number added 13; removed 6; whole number lost 6; present number 197. Marriages 7. Burials 14. Public services—on Sundays 108; other days 200. Holy Communion—number times administered public 17; private 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 18; total 20; other officers 2; scholars—males 55; females 75; total 130. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars—males 10; females 15; total 25. Other Parochial Institutions 2. (Ladies' Relief Society, for relief of the poor; Ladies' Parish Aid Society.)

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$235.38; collected and expended by the "Relief Society" among the poor \$351.35; Rector's salary \$2,000; Parish expenses \$865; for a new Organ for the church \$1,164.31; total \$4,616.04.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$200; Diocesan Missions \$148.68; Relief Fund \$15.63; Education Fund \$12.61; Church Building Fund \$18.52; (Building Chapel at Woodville, N. C. \$15; building chapel at Middleburg \$10; Oxford Orphan Asylum \$50.63;) \$75.63; total \$471.07.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$24.76; "Church Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews" \$14.77; Foreign \$12.78; total \$52.31. Aggregate \$5,139.42.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; sittings in chapel 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$30,000; of rectory \$10,000; other church property (one chapel and lot) \$2,500; total \$42,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$3,000.

The sick and suffering poor of the Parish and community have been systematically visited by ladies of the "Relief Society" and—as the

St. Philip's, Smithville, St. Luke's, Salisbury.

above report shows they have collected and disbursed among the needy, during the past year \$351.35, besides the Communion Alms (\$235.38) which the Rector has used for the same purpose.

"The Parish Aid Society" has now to its credit in bank, for the purchase of a new organ, including the offerings of the congregation on last Easter (\$975.21) for the same purpose—\$1,839.31. This amount, together with the estimated value of the old organ, has secured for the Parish and without any debt, a new and much larger Instrument now in process of manufacture and soon to be in its place in the church.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

THE REV. ARMAND DEROSSET MEARES, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 44. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; whole number added 3; present number 17. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 4. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 14; females 17; total 31.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$4.39; Parish expenses \$15.82; Miscellaneous \$9.78; total \$29.99.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$15; Diocesan Missions \$5.11; Relief Fund 65c.; Education Fund 65c.; Church Building Fund 65c.; total \$22.06. Aggregate \$52.05.

One church; sittings in church 96; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; of rectory \$500; total \$1,500.

I reside at Wilmington. Will begin in June to give two services a month at Smithville, and go occasionally to Burgaw and Rocky Point. Besides assisting regularly at St. James', I have occasionally conducted services at the other three churches.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector.*

Number of families about 50. Whole number of souls about 300. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by admission 3; whole

All Saints' Mission, Concord.

number added 3; died 4; whole number lost 4; present number about 120. Marriages 1. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 87; other days 117. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 36; private 3. Sunday School—number of teachers 8; number of scholars about 91.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$600; Miscellaneous about \$2,531.67; total \$3,131.67.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Education Fund \$12.41; total \$112.41.

Without the Diocese—General Missions \$116.02. Aggregate about \$3,360.10.

One church; one chapel; sitting in church about 240; sittings in chapel about 120; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel about \$6,000; of rectory about \$2,500; total about \$8,500; amount of indebtedness on church property about \$2,000.

During the year St. Luke's Church has been greatly changed and repaired and a recess chancel added to it. The old St. Mary's chapel has been pulled down and a new one built, almost entirely at the expense of Mr. Thomas Sumner. The cost of the new chapel is not known to the Rector but is estimated in this report at \$800. The church was closed for several months for repairs, and for many months no services were held at St. Mary's while the new chapel was being erected. A parish paper has been published during the year. I have preached about a dozen times in other places and have officiated at four funerals in other Parishes.

ALL SAINTS' MISSION, CONCORD.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Minister in Charge.*

Whole number of souls about 40. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; present number 19. Public services—on Sundays 34; other days 15. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers 4; scholars 14.

OFFERINGS.

Within the Diocese—About \$250.

St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.

One church; sittings in church about 144.

Estimated value of church about \$1,500.

The church has been greatly improved during the year. In addition to the services which I have held, and of which alone record has been made in the report above given, frequent services have been held by our efficient Lay-Reader, Mr. H. S. Puryear.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 170. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Confirmations—class of nine awaiting visitation this evening, May 21st. Communicants—removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 69. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—Sundays 100; other days 155. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 25; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; scholars—males 10; females 13; total 23. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Parish Aid Society and Branch of Woman's Auxiliary.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$36.20; Rector's salary \$598.10; Parish expenses \$110.03; Miscellaneous \$293.88; total \$1,038.21.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$18.95; Relief Fund \$4.75; Education Fund \$4.29; Church Building Fund \$6.02; Miscellaneous \$17.95; total \$151.96.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions through Woman's Auxiliary \$90; Foreign \$17.82; Miscellaneous \$3; total \$110.82. Aggregate \$1,300.99.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$8,000; of rectory \$1,000; total \$9,000.

Of the Miscellaneous Parochial contributions, the sum of \$28.30 was for the beautifying and keeping in proper order of the church yard. All the rest for the organ fund, for which the Ladies' Parish Aid Society has been working perseveringly and bravely for a number of years, without using any of the questionable methods so common, and with the encouragement of many free-will offerings. An organ has been ordered which is to cost \$1,400.

Calvary Church, Henderson County.

In addition to the Sunday School Institution, the children are catechised publicly, during service, once a month.

For the little flock at St. Mary's, Orange County, I have officiated on Sundays 6 times and on other days 5 times, have administered the Holy Communion once, and have baptized 3 infants. The present number of communicants there is nine, 1 having removed and 3 being added by transfer from Flat River. Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 35. Offerings, for Diocesan Missions, 75c., Parish expenses and repairs \$5.90; donations to rector amounting to \$5; total \$11.65. None of this is included in report above.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Rector.*

Number of families 34. Whole number of souls 191. Baptisms—infants 26; adults 12; total 38. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 9; admission 1; whole number added 10; present number 51. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 39; on other days 97. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 34; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 1; females 11; total number of scholars 100. Parish Schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; total number of scholars 17. One Church Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$76.41; Missions (out of Communion alms) \$50.60; Rector's salary \$48.00; Parish expenses (in part of Communion alms) \$46.54; Miscellaneous (in part from Communion alms) \$19.36; total \$584.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$21.25; Diocesan Missions \$20.91; Relief Fund \$2.60; Education Fund \$1.52; Church Building Fund \$2.55; Miscellaneous \$6.53; total \$55.36.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$17.00; Foreign \$2.30; Miscellaneous \$6.53; total \$25.83. Aggregate \$665.69.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$5,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,000; estimated value of school house \$250; total \$6,250.

In addition, I have to report that I have generally held a service once a month at Boiling Springs—three miles from Calvary. Once a month, at Smoky Hollow, six miles distant, and occasionally at Arden, two

St. James' Mission, Hendersonville. St. Luke's, Tarboro.

miles distant, also once a month at Mt. Calvary, eight miles distant. This last work has been undertaken during the present year and promises encouraging results. I have now made arrangements for regular monthly services at this last named place. I have also had occasional missionary services at different points in the neighborhood for both white and colored people, the attendance has generally been good, and the work promising.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HENDERSONVILLE, HENDERSON CO.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 79. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 2; total 10. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 3; whole number added 4. Removed 7. Died 1; whole number lost 8; present number 21. Burials 2. Number of services on Sundays 22; other days 4. Holy Communion—number of times administered public 12; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Within the Diocese—Communion alms \$28.72; to support of Missionary \$100; Parish expenses, repairs \$150; total \$250.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$6.86; total \$38.08.

Estimated value of church building \$2,500. Sitzings in church about 150.

TRYON CITY, POLK COUNTY.

This work is in charge of the Rev. Milner Jones, Deacon, who is pushing it forward with much zeal and self denial and success, as his report will show.

By request of the Bishop, I have visited the Mission, preached and administered the Holy Communion, and have made arrangements to continue to do so every three months.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 63. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 3; total 6. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number lost 1; present number 45. Burials 1. Public

Calvary Church, Henderson County.

In addition to the Sunday School Institution, the children are catechised publicly, during service, once a month.

For the little flock at St. Mary's, Orange County, I have officiated on Sundays 6 times and on other days 5 times, have administered the Holy Communion once, and have baptized 3 infants. The present number of communicants there is nine, 1 having removed and 3 being added by transfer from Flat River. Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 35. Offerings, for Diocesan Missions, 75c., Parish expenses and repairs \$5.90; donations to rector amounting to \$5; total \$11.65. None of this is included in report above.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Rector.*

Number of families 34. Whole number of souls 191. Baptisms—infants 26; adults 12; total 38. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 9; admission 1; whole number added 10; present number 51. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 39; on other days 97. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 34; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 1; females 11; total number of scholars 100. Parish Schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; total number of scholars 17. One Church Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$76.41; Missions (out of Communion alms) \$50.60; Rector's salary \$48.00; Parish expenses (in part of Communion alms) \$46.54; Miscellaneous (in part from Communion alms) \$19.36; total \$584.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$21.25; Diocesan Missions \$20.91; Relief Fund \$2.60; Education Fund \$1.52; Church Building Fund \$2.55; Miscellaneous \$6.53; total \$55.36.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$17.00; Foreign \$2.30; Miscellaneous \$6.53; total \$25.83. Aggregate \$665.69.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$5,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,000; estimated value of school house \$250; total \$6,250.

In addition, I have to report that I have generally held a service once a month at Boiling Springs—three miles from Calvary. Once a month at Smoky Hollow, six miles distant, and occasionally at Arden, two

St. James' Mission, Hendersonville. St. Luke's, Tarboro.

miles distant, also once a month at Mt. Calvary, eight miles distant. This last work has been undertaken during the present year and promises encouraging results. I have now made arrangements for regular monthly services at this last named place. I have also had occasional missionary services at different points in the neighborhood for both white and colored people, the attendance has generally been good, and the work promising.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HENDERSONVILLE, HENDERSON CO.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary*.

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 79. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 2; total 10. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 3; whole number added 4. Removed 7. Died 1; whole number lost 8; present number 21. Burials 2. Number of services on Sundays 22; other days 4. Holy Communion—number of times administered public 12; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Within the Diocese—Communion alms \$28.72; to support of Missionary \$100; Parish expenses, repairs \$150; total \$250.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$6.86; total \$38.08.

Estimated value of church building \$2,500. Sitzings in church about 150.

TRYON CITY, POLK COUNTY.

This work is in charge of the Rev. Milner Jones, Deacon, who is pushing it forward with much zeal and self denial and success, as his report will show.

By request of the Bishop, I have visited the Mission, preached and administered the Holy Communion, and have made arrangements to continue to do so every three months.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge*.

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 63. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 3; total 6. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number lost 1; present number 45. Burials 1. Public

Calvary Church, Henderson County.

In addition to the Sunday School Institution, the children are catechised publicly, during service, once a month.

For the little flock at St. Mary's, Orange County, I have officiated on Sundays 6 times and on other days 5 times, have administered the Holy Communion once, and have baptized 3 infants. The present number of communicants there is nine, 1 having removed and 3 being added by transfer from Flat River. Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 35. Offerings, for Diocesan Missions, 75c., Parish expenses and repairs \$5.90; donations to rector amounting to \$5; total \$11.65. None of this is included in report above.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Rector.*

Number of families 34. Whole number of souls 191. Baptisms—infants 26; adults 12; total 38. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 9; admission 1; whole number added 10; present number 51. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 39; on other days 97. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 34; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 1; females 11; total number of scholars 100. Parish Schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; total number of scholars 17. One Church Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$76.41; Missions (out of Communion alms) \$50.60; Rector's salary \$48.00; Parish expenses (in part of Communion alms) \$46.54; Miscellaneous (in part from Communion alms) \$19.36; total \$584.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$21.25; Diocesan Missions \$20.91; Relief Fund \$2.60; Education Fund \$1.52; Church Building Fund \$2.55; Miscellaneous \$6.53; total \$55.36.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$17.00; Foreign \$2.30; Miscellaneous \$6.53; total \$25.83. Aggregate \$665.69.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$5,000; estimated value of rectory \$1,000; estimated value of school house \$250; total \$6,250.

In addition, I have to report that I have generally held a service once a month at Boiling Springs—three miles from Calvary. Once a month, at Smoky Hollow, six miles distant, and occasionally at Arden, two

St. James' Mission, Hendersonville. St. Luke's, Tarboro.

miles distant, also once a month at Mt. Calvary, eight miles distant. This last work has been undertaken during the present year and promises encouraging results. I have now made arrangements for regular monthly services at this last named place. I have also had occasional missionary services at different points in the neighborhood for both white and colored people, the attendance has generally been good, and the work promising.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HENDERSONVILLE, HENDERSON CO.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 79. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 2; total 10. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 3; whole number added 4. Removed 7. Died 1; whole number lost 8; present number 21. Burials 2. Number of services on Sundays 22; other days 4. Holy Communion—number of times administered public 12; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Within the Diocese—Communion alms \$28.72; to support of Missionary \$100; Parish expenses, repairs \$150; total \$250.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$6.86; total \$38.08.

Estimated value of church building \$2,500. Sitzings in church about 150.

TRYON CITY, POLK COUNTY.

This work is in charge of the Rev. Milner Jones, Deacon, who is pushing it forward with much zeal and self denial and success, as his report will show.

By request of the Bishop, I have visited the Mission, preached and administered the Holy Communion, and have made arrangements to continue to do so every three months.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls ~~63~~. ~~Baptisms—~~ infants 3; adults 3; total 6. Confirmations 9. ~~Communicants—added by~~ removal 1; whole number lost 1; present number 45. ~~Burials 1. Private~~

Church, New Berne.

h expenses \$7.47; Miscella-

Missions retained by Bishop

ne rectory.

of rectory \$1,000; other church

OD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

R. RICH, *Rector.*

number of souls 285. Baptisms—
confirmations 8. Communicants—added
ent number 157. Marriages 4. Burials
ays 149; other days 160. Holy Com-
ministered, public 44; private 2. Sunday
—males 2; females 7; total 9; other officers
es 64; total 117. Other Parochial Institu-
hurch Workers, and Children's Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

alms \$83; Rector's salary \$1,200; Parish ex-
st \$776.64; Miscellaneous, including Christmas
1.29; total \$3,020.93.

alary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$58.33; Relief Fund
d \$5.81; Church Building Fund \$5; Miscellaneous

—Jewish Missions \$3. Aggregate \$3,216.66.

ngs in chapel 375; one rectory.

e of church property \$15,000. Amount of mortgage
roperty \$4,500.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

THE REV. V. W. SHIELDS, *Rector.*

of families 137. Whole number of souls 588. Baptisms—
adults 5; total 43. Confirmations 24. Communicants—added

Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. St. John's, Williamsboro.

services—on Sundays 104; other days 62. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 1; total 4; other officers 2; scholars—males 27; females 39; total 66.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$22.31; Parish expenses \$16.87; total \$39.18.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$10; Diocesan Missions \$7.22; total \$17.22.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.50; colored people \$1.50; total \$3. Aggregate \$59.40.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*.

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 70. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 1. Communicants—present number 15. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 38; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$149.14; Parish expenses \$13.68; Miscellaneous \$11.85; total \$174.67.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$24; Diocesan Missions retained by Bishop \$5; total \$29. Aggregate \$203.67.

One church; sittings in church 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$3,000; of rectory \$3,000; total \$6,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$1,000.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector*.

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 85. Baptisms—infants 9. Communicants—present number 28. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 28. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6.

Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Christ Church, New Berne.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$156.50; Parish expenses \$7.47; Miscellaneous \$6.62; total \$170.59.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$14; Diocesan Missions retained by Bishop \$3.53; total \$17.53. Aggregate \$188.12.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$2,000; of rectory \$1,000; other church property \$100; total \$3,100.

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

THE REV. EDW. R. RICH, *Rector*.

Number of families 77. Whole number of souls 285. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by admission 9; removed 5; present number 157. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 149; other days 160. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 44; private 2. Sunday Schools—1; number teachers—males 2; females 7; total 9; other officers 2; scholars—males 53; females 64; total 117. Other Parochial Institutions—St. Mary's Guild, Church Workers, and Children's Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$83; Rector's salary \$1,200; Parish expenses, including interest \$776.64; Miscellaneous, including Christmas and Easter offerings \$961.29; total \$3,020.93.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$100; Diocesan Missions \$58.33; Relief Fund \$13.41; Education Fund \$5.81; Church Building Fund \$5; Miscellaneous \$10.18; total \$192.73.

Without the Diocese—Jewish Missions \$3. Aggregate \$3,216.66.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 375; one rectory.

Estimated value of church property \$15,000. Amount of mortgage debt on church property \$4,500.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

THE REV. V. W. SHIELDS, *Rector*.

Number of families 137. Whole number of souls 588. Baptisms—infants 38; adults 5; total 43. Confirmations 24. Communicants—added

Christ Church, New Berne.

by removal 23; admission 38; whole number added 61; removed 18; died 11; whole number lost 29; present number 221. Marriages 7. Burials 23. Public services—on Sundays 107; other days 214. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 38; private 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 15; total 17; other officers 4; scholars—males 48; females 50; total 119. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars 20. Parochial Institutions—Holy Cross Guild, Christ Church Relief Society, Young Woman's Auxiliary, Sewing Society and Church Home.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Education Fund \$27; Mission Relief Society \$291.35; Rector's salary \$1,200; Parish expenses \$454.30; Miscellaneous \$2,740.88; (Rectory \$1,252; Guild \$956.16; Sunday School \$253.64; Young Woman's Auxiliary \$200.35; Sewing Society \$78.73;) total \$4,713.53.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$260; Diocesan Missions \$98; Miscellaneous \$157.40; (Relief Fund \$62.15; Education \$27.50; Church Building \$7.75; St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, \$25; St. George's Church, Hyde County, \$25; Rev. Geo. Bell \$10;) total \$515.40.

Without the Diocese—University of the South \$26.20; Church Society for Conversion of the Jews \$15.10; total \$41.30. Aggregate \$5,270.23.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; sittings in chapel 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$35,000; of rectory \$2,500; other church property \$1,300; chapel \$2,000; total \$40,800. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$600.

The Parish School which has been in operation during the past year with very good results, has been closed within a few days. A Young Woman's Society has been organized, as auxiliary to the Guild, and effectively working since last fall. The Guild has purchased an excellent building with chapel and rooms for schools, Parish meetings &c. A church home is maintained by the Relief Society, where several families have free homes. This society aids the poor generally and gives annually a bountiful feast for their benefit. The several Societies working under one general organization, with Stated Parish Meetings, very greatly aid in the work of the Church in various ways. The Vestry has purchased a substantial dwelling for a rectory, and we hope during the present year to begin the much needed work of completing the church building. The Holy Communion is celebrated on all Sundays and all holy days relating to our blessed Lord, and the most grateful aspect of the life of the Parish

St. Augustine's, Raleigh. St. Clement's, Ringwood.

consist in the increasing number of communicants, and the increased attendance upon the services of the last Lenten Season. St. Cyprian's Mission, which, by the request of the Bishop, is temporarily under the oversight of the Rector of this Parish, is growing in prosperity under the care of Rev. P. W. Cassey.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. J. E. C. SMEDES, *Acting Rector.*

Baptized—infants 1; adults 3; total 4. Confirmed 11. Communicants 62. Sunday School teachers 7; pupils 52.

OFFERINGS.

About two hundred dollars, of which the greater part was expended in repair and improvements of the church interior.

Ten of the persons reported as confirmed were pupils of St. Augustine's Normal School. In maintaining the services the acting Rector has had the assistance of the Rev. Messrs. H. M. Joseph, W. R. Harris and H. T. Henderson.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 16. Whole number of souls about 70. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 30. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 16. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—number 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$10.90; Rector's salary, promised \$200; paid \$200; Miscellaneous—bell, belfry, &c., \$75; total \$285.90.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary—paid \$35; Diocesan Missions \$4.68; total \$325.58.

One church; sittings about 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

Church of the Advent, Enfield. St. Mark's, Halifax.

Last year I reported that the ladies, by their own efforts, had raised a sum sufficient to purchase a bell for the church. They have since, with the aid of two gentlemen, secured enough to put up a substantial and tasteful belfry, in which hangs a sweet-toned bell, that calls our people to the worship of Almighty God.

I have a Wednesday evening service in the church for the benefit of the colored people, which they attend in considerable numbers, and which many of them seem greatly to enjoy. At these weekly evening services not a few of our white congregation also attend.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families about 14. Whole number of souls about 35. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 14. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 24. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$17.28; Rector's salary promised \$300; paid \$65.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions \$5.50; total \$87.78.

One church; sittings in church about 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

The attendance at the church in this place is usually very encouraging; but the church itself is weak in numbers and in pecuniary ability, and, as shown in the above report, finds itself unable to meet its obligations. As the whole amount promised me in all my churches, if promptly paid, would be insufficient to meet my requirements, I feel constrained to devote a portion of the time hitherto given to this church to some other field of labor.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families about 10. Whole number of souls about 50. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Communicants—present number 16. Public

St. Mark's, Halifax. Grace Church, Weldon.

services—on Sundays 16; other days 3. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$5.87; Rector's salary promised \$100; paid \$100; Parish expenses \$14.75; total \$120.62.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$10; Diocesan Missions \$4.84; total, Parish and Diocesan, \$135.26. Aggregate \$65.4

One church; sittings in church about 125.

Estimated value of church \$1,200.

The Church in Halifax still continues to labor under the disadvantage of having only night services, except when a month occurs which has five Sundays in it. The congregations that attend the church are generally encouraging; but the larger portion of the population of the town have grown up with strong prejudices against our mode of worship. But we must not despise the day of small things. Though here ours is a "little flock," yet among them are many "lambs;" these we are trying to train up in the way they should go; and we doubt not that, in due season, we shall reap the reward of our labors.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 20. Whole number of souls about 70. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; present number 33. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 17; in addition to weekly lay services. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 3; females 8; total 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary promised \$200; paid \$162; Parish expenses \$37.50; Miscellaneous (Pipe Organ \$111; work on church \$255;) \$366; total \$565.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20; Diocesan Missions \$3.94. Aggregate \$589.44.

St. Clement's, Ringwood. St. Mary's, Edgecombe County.

One church; sittings in church about 200.

The church in Weldon has, during the past year procured a pipe organ and has paid the larger portion of the purchase money. The interior of the church building has been greatly improved at considerable cost; which improvements have all been paid for. It only wants now to be plastered and painted on the inside, to render it one of the neatest village churches in the Diocese.

During the month of February last, our Evangelist spent a week with me, holding services at Weldon morning and night on Sunday, and nearly every night during the week either there or at Halifax. The congregations increased daily as long as the services lasted; all seemed delighted with the preacher, and I have reason to believe that a most favorable impression with regard to the Church was made upon the minds of the people in both communities. The very stormy weather which lasted all day, prevented him from holding services in Enfield on the Sunday following his visit to Weldon.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. W. J. SMITH, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls about 40. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants—present number 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 3; scholars 28.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 150.

Estimated value of chapel \$700.

The first service was held at this point in December, 1881, and in the following October work was begun on a chapel, which was so far completed as to be ready for use at the Bishop's visitation, in April last.

In addition to the acts above reported, I have solemnized a marriage in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and one in Grace Church, Morganton. I have also attended two meetings of "The Convocation of Edenton," one at Greenville and one at Scotland Neck.

St. Barnabas', Greensboro. St. Athanasius', Company Shops.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

THE REV. ALFRED HOUGHTON STUBBS, *Rector.*

Number of families 30. Whole number of souls 117. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 11; admission 1; whole number added 12; removed 4; died 1; present number 64. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 46; other days 51. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 36. Sunday School—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; other officers 1; scholars—males 10; females 22; total 32.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$20; Rector's salary \$181.15; Parish expenses \$98; Miscellaneous \$120; total \$419.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$10.67; Relief Fund \$1; Education Fund \$1; Church Building Fund \$1; total \$43.67.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$6; Colored people \$3; Indian \$3; Foreign \$5; Miscellaneous for the Jews \$3; total \$20. Aggregate \$482.82.

One church; sittings in church 300; Rectory Fund \$210.

Estimated value of Church \$4,000.

Wardens, Roger P. Atkinson and S. A. Howard; Secretary, Hugh B. Flippin; Treasurer, S. A. Howard; Altar Society, first lady of honor, Mrs. John B. Gretta; Parish Aid Society, President, Mrs. John N. Staples; Woman's Auxiliary, Treasurer, Mrs. Judge Dick. The faithful life here is of late greatly revived by more energy and enthusiasm.

Number of services held at Brown Summit, N. C., 6; number of celebrations in Trinity Church, Princetown, N. J., 3; number of other services in Trinity Church, Princetown, N. J., 10; number of services in New York City, 7.

ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH, COMPANY SHOPS.

THE REV. ALFRED HOUGHTON STUBBS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 71. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 3; whole number added 7; removed 4; whole number lost 4; present number 24. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 34. Holy

St. James' Mission, High Point. St. James' Church, Kittrell.

Communion—number of times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; other officers 1; scholars 53.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$16.20; Rector's salary \$300; Parish expenses \$26.17; New York Prayer Book Society \$6.75; total \$359.12.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$10.00; Diocesan Missions \$15.64; total \$25.64.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.00; Colored People \$2.00; Indian \$2.90; Foreign \$3.00; total \$10.00. Aggregate \$384.76.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

Warden of Mission, Lawrence Holt, Esq.; Secretary, William A. Erwin, Esq.; Treasurer, Frank Walton, Esq.

The church property will shortly be much improved by the construction of a suitable fence.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HIGH POINT.

THE REV. ALFRED HOUGHTON STUBBS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 35. Communicants—present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 7; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$7.58; Evangelist \$13.52; total \$20.80.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.00; Colored people \$1.00; Indian \$4.00; Foreign \$1.00; total \$4.00. Aggregate \$24.80.

Warden of the Mission, Josiah Remfry, Esq.; Secretary and Treasurer, Samuel K. Allen, U. S. N.

The Evangelist of the Charlotte Convocation renders good service to this mission.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

THE REV. ROBERT B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls about 100. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Communicants—added by removal 3;

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

whole number added 3; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 49. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 54. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 3; females 5; total 8; scholars—males 26; females 20; total 46.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (disbursed as below) \$98.40; Rector's salary (paid to May 1st) \$462.50; Parish expenses \$58.32; total \$520.82.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30.00; Diocesan Missions \$6.25; total \$36.25.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$14; Foreign \$2.75; Miscellaneous \$20.72; total \$27.61. Aggregate \$584.68.

One church; sittings in church 180; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,200; rectory \$800; other church property \$500; total \$2,500.

The Rector took charge of this Parish February 1st, and the report covers only what has occurred since then, except one baptism of an infant by the Rev. L. Holmes, and payments on Rector's salary and Parish expenses, which embrace the whole year since last Convention.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls about 100. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations—No visitations on account of Bishop's sickness. Communicants—removed 5; whole number lost 5; present number 47. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 70; other days 79. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 18. Sunday School—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 10; females 10; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms disbursed as below \$54.97; Rector's salary in full up to May 1st, \$571.25; Parish expenses \$49.90; Miscellaneous (Rectory Fund) \$100; total \$721.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$65; Diocesan Missions \$22.20; Relief Fund \$9.36; Education Fund \$13.10; Church Building Fund \$2.50; total \$112.16.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5.14; Miscellaneous \$9.64; total \$14.78. Aggregate \$848.09.

St. George's Church, Hyde County.

One church ; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$2,000.

February 1st, of the present year, this Parish was united with St. James', Kittrell, so that each one now receives services two Sundays in each month. Services are still maintained at Wake Union, Wake County, on the Friday before the 4th Sunday of each month and on fifth Sundays. The congregations are small.

This Parish has suffered considerably by removals and will continue to do so because its young men are obliged to go elsewhere to seek employment.

Two members of this Parish and one of the station at Wake Union, not knowing when there would be a visitation of the Bishop (his last one having been postponed on account of indisposition) have been confirmed in Raleigh and will be reported by the Rectors there.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

THE REV. THOS. M. THORPE, *Rector.*

Baptisms—adults 8; infants 13; total 21. **Weddings** 5. **Funerals** 3. Confirmed 8 (four from the Methodists and four from the Baptists.) Our young people of proper age had already been so. Sunday School teachers 5; pupils about 30, (but most are taught Church principles at home). Communicants 66, (60 received at the Visitation—30 men). Individuals more or less interested 50 at each station, 100 at St. George's, 300. Rectory and three acres of land, \$2,000.

OFFERINGS.

For Nebraska Chapel, from U. L. Foster, Esq., Oil City, \$200. On hand for enlarging the church about \$200; from New Berne \$25.60; horse \$140; harness, etc., \$15.00; buggy (gift of Henry Wahab, Esq.,) \$70.00; salary (paid promptly to the date) \$250; infirm Clergy (thanksgiving) \$2.00; Diocesan assessment \$30.00; Prayer-Book Society \$4.50; Miscellaneous—from friends abroad, \$100; tracts on Confirmation \$1.50; garden fence, lamp for hall, carpet, stairs (walnut), etc., \$100; furniture for rectory \$150; Sunday School papers and Sunday School \$50.00; coal, etc., \$10.00; to bringing Rector from New York \$20.00; total \$3,368. Value of church \$1,800; "Selby" glebe \$3,000; total contributions and church property \$8,168.

St. George's, Hyde County.

ST. GEORGE'S PARISH, HYDE COUNTY.—The attendance has been more than could have been expected. At the Bishop's visitation 325 were present, nearly one-half standing the through whole service. Several times from two to three hundred have been in the sacred edifice. St. George's is always open at 11 o'clock Sundays and high days. The Holy Communion is celebrated each first Sunday and Great Festival. Thanksgiving was truly observed. Also other special occasions. Lenten services were maintained from house to house at least twice each week and were productive of good. Average attendance 25 to 30.

The second station is Nebraska, a landing near the Sound. Average 60, of whom few of our members can be counted. A chapel, we trust, will be erected at this most promising centre within the year. Services first and third Sunday afternoons.

The third station is Mt. Pleasant, a fishing community. Services every second Sunday afternoon, in a small house of Mr. Pugh's. Average attendance 35. Only two members in this neighborhood. Expect some baptisms and other accessions.

The fourth station is Engelhard. No member, whatever, resident. Condition somewhat similar to Mt. Pleasant. Services every fourth Sunday afternoon of each month, at the house of Mr. Caleb Brooks. One or two resident members, same as above. Five of the baptized and one of the confirmed from this quarter.

I need only say I thank God and take courage, preaching "Christ and the Church." If a man will be aggressive and in earnest the truth must win. Earnestness and more doctrinal presentation, carefully studied and made clear by familiar illustration, are the crying need of our time.

The foregoing financial exhibit includes, as to rectory, principally some money raised and given in the two years previous to my arrival. A more tractable, noble, sincere and kind-hearted people never lived. The cause of orthodoxy will never suffer at their hands. Each one is a valiant soldier, and Dr. Milton Selby, in liberality and wise counsel, an ornament to the Diocese and Church at large, "*O, si sic omnes*" amongst our wealthy laymen! A well-instructed constituency, as I found mine, may be relied on amidst every excitement to stand firm at the post of duty.

Wardens—Sylvester Gibbs, D. M. Watson; Secretary, Samuel Gaskins; Treasurer, M. Selby, M. D,

St. James' Church, Wilmington.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 190. Whole number of souls about 740. Baptisms—infants 43; adults 4; total 47. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 14; admission 8; whole number added 22; removed 28; died 8; whole number lost 36; present number 332. Marriages 7. Burials 27. Public services—on Sundays 148; other days 135. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 58; private 10. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers—males 5; females 27; total 32; other officers 3; scholars—males 121; females 139; total 260. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 4; scholars—males 55; females 47; total 102. Other Parochial Institutions—St. James' Home.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms and parochial relief \$257.86; Missions in Parish, St. James Home, \$1,658.78; Rector's salary and Assistant Minister \$2,150; Parish expenses and Miscellaneous \$1,585.51; total \$5,652.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$450; Diocesan Missions \$190.03; Miscellaneous \$108.68; total \$6,400.86.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, including Mission to the Jews, \$138.55; Colored people \$7.38; Indian \$20; Foreign \$93.60; Miscellaneous (Sewanee \$25.39; and to Pensacola \$25;) \$50.39; total \$309.92. Aggregate \$6,710.78.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church 600; chapel 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel \$22,800; rectory \$3,000; other church property \$3,500; total \$34,300.

St. James Home continues its good work. We have still the help of the sisterhood of the Good Shepherd. Four ladies are devoting themselves to the Mission, three of whom are resident in the house. During the past year we have been enabled to enlarge the school-room to more than double its former size, and to furnish the whole with handsome desks. The schools have been more largely attended than ever before, while the same house-to-house work among the sick and the poor has been maintained.

The Mission is entirely supported by St. James' Parish and constitutes its home Mission. In furnishing the school with desks, we desire to acknowledge the kindness and liberality of a friend in New York, from whom we have received a contribution of \$100.

I have been assisted in the Parish work during the past year by the Rev. Armand DeR. Meares.

Grace Church, Morganton. Christ Church, Rowan County.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector.*

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls about 160. Baptisms—infants 11; total 11. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 4; whole number added 6; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 64; (Parish Church 56; St. John's Mission 8). Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 94; other days 48. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 29. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 8; total 9; scholars—males 22; females 38; total 60. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$38.52; Rector's salary \$400; Parish expenses \$92.44; Miscellaneous \$210.45; total \$741.41.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$50.00; Diocesan Missions \$10.66; Relief Fund \$1.50; Education Fund \$1.50; Church building Fund \$1.00; Miscellaneous—church at Boone \$13.13; total \$77.79.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous—Jewish Missions \$1.50. Aggregate \$820.70.

One church and one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,000; rectory \$800; total \$1,800.

In addition to the above, service has been held at St. John's Mission on five Sundays, three morning and two afternoon, with two baptisms, reported in Parochial returns. The prospect is encouraging for the erection of a chapel to meet the needs of those too distant to attend the Parish church. During the absence of the Rector at St. James', Lenoir, I held services on the second Sunday for four months, officiating seven times, with four celebrations of Holy Communion. At the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, on the first Sunday in Lent, held morning and evening service. Celebrated Holy Communion.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 95. Baptisms—infants 11. Communicants—died 3; present number 70. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3; private 1.

Rowan and Iredell Counties.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$70; Parish expenses \$12; total \$82.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$21.25. Aggregate \$103.25.

One church; sittings in church \$400; two-thirds of a rectory.

Estimated value of church \$800; two-thirds of rectory \$600; total \$1,400.

ST. ANDREWS' CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 30. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; removed 2; died 1; present number 28. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$80; Parish expenses 12; total \$92.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$15; Miscellaneous \$2.50; total \$17.50.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1; Foreign \$1.03; total \$2.03.

Aggregate \$111.53.

One church; sittings in church 300; one-third of a rectory.

Estimated value of church \$600; one-third of a rectory \$300; total \$900.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector*.

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Communicants—removed 1; present number 53. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary 60.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$10; Diocesan Missions \$1.97; Miscellaneous \$7; total \$18.97. Aggregate \$78.97.

One church; sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church \$600.

Lexington. Thomasville. Lincolnton.

Nearly half of the public services on Sundays have been held in the afternoons near Bell's Cross Roads, seven miles west of St. James'. At this place we hope to build a Mission chapel.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 10. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$48; Parish expenses \$20; total \$68.

One church; sittings in church \$150.

Estimated value of church \$1,000.

THOMASVILLE MISSION.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 15. Marriages 1. Communicants 8. Public services—on Sundays 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary \$90; Parish expenses \$20; total \$110.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 115. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 1; total 8. Confirmations—(one from Gastonia) 10. Communicants—admission 11; whole number added 11; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 55. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 95; other days 104. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 35; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 2; females 10; total 12; other officers 1; scholars—males 35; females 36; total 71.

St. Luke's, Lincolnton. St. John's, High Shoals.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$3.55; Missions (of Convocation) \$19.85; Rector's salary \$502.42; Parish expenses \$47.77; total \$573.79.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$40; Diocesan Missions (\$4 at Bishop's visitation) \$12; Relief Fund \$4.10; Education Fund \$3.68; Church Building Fund \$4.23; Miscellaneous \$7.44; total \$71.45.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$6.10; Foreign \$6.10; Miscellaneous \$5.15; total \$17.35. Aggregate \$662.59.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church \$1,500.

At Beattie's Ford I have held service and administered the Holy Communion three times. Number of Communicants 3. Contributions to Minister's salary \$42; Bishop's salary \$8; Diocesan Missions \$1.60; total \$51.60.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

Here I have monthly services, on Sunday afternoons. It is a Mission organized and kept up by a family of earnest Church-workers belonging to St. Luke's Parish. By the aid of friends at the North they have **erected a small chapel, which is neatly furnished.**

Sunday School pupils 81. Baptisms—adults 1; infants 19; total 20. Confirmations (reported above) 1.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HIGH SHOALS.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary in Charge.*

Number of families 15. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 1; total 2. Communicants—present number 17. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 33; females 36; total 69.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$25; Missions of Convocation \$4.50; Rector's salary \$131.55; Mission expenses 75 cents; total \$137.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$2.66; Diocesan Missions 40 cents; total \$2.46. Aggregate \$139.51.

St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

One chapel and one rectory.

Estimated value of chapel \$300; rectory \$100; other church property \$25; total \$425.

SHELBY.

Number of Communicants 8. Public week-day services 7. Holy Communion administered 5 times. Baptisms—infants 2.

At other places in the surrounding country: Sunday School scholars 33. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 18. Baptisms—adults 1; infants 13; total 14. Burials 3. Communicants 25. Holy Communion—number of times administered 10.

Contributions to Missionary's support \$11.00; Bishop's salary \$2.00; Diocesan Missions \$4.95; Foreign Missions \$1; total \$18.95.

I have married a couple at Thomasville.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

THE REV. R. B. WINDLEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 74. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Confirmations—(no visitation). Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 28. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 64; other days 19. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 4; total 4; other officers (Superintendent) 1; scholars—males 19; females 11; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$3.50; Rector's salary \$206.20; Parish expenses \$15.02; total \$224.72.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$3.27; Relief Fund \$1; Education Fund \$1.25; Church Building Fund \$1.60; total \$37.12.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.25; total \$1.25. Aggregate \$263.09

One church in course of erection, not yet completed; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,200; rectory \$1,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property \$100.

In addition to the above, I have held, through the year, regular monthly services at Faison, N. C., a Mission station of much promise,

St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

where, also, I have baptized one adult and have buried one. This point is, parochially, under the charge of Rev. G. W. Dame, of Goldsboro. I am assisting him.

The church building at Clinton is not yet ready for use. We expect, however, very soon to have it in a condition to be occupied, though it may be some time before it is completed.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Communicants—removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 37. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 26; other days 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 12; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 3; total 7; other officers 1; scholars—males 15; females 16; total 31.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$25.25; Missions \$6; Rector's salary \$164; Parish expenses \$25; Miscellaneous \$5; total \$205.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$40; Diocesan Missions \$8.84; Relief Fund \$1.60; Education Fund \$2; Church Building Fund \$5; Miscellaneous \$7; total \$64.44.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5; Foreign \$2.50; Miscellaneous \$3; total \$10.50. Aggregate \$280.24.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; chapel 125; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel \$2,000; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$600; total \$3,600.

Of the Minister's salary \$77 was paid by the Mission of the Holy Innocents, Avoca; hence the total paid would be, or should be, \$241. The Communicants at the Holy Innocents are reported with St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

Woodville and Roxobel, Bertie County.

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, BERTIE COUNTY.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 120. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 3; total 12. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by admission 4; whole number added 4; removed 5; whole number lost 1; present number 41. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 27; other days 30. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 16; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; scholars—males 24; females 14; total 38.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$41.31; Missions \$20; Rector's salary \$339; Parish expenses \$92; Miscellaneous \$7; total \$499.31.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$40; Diocesan Missions \$8.51; Relief Fund \$2.30; Education Fund \$2; Church Building Fund \$4.85; total \$57.66.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$6; Jews \$2.37; Foreign \$4.50; Miscellaneous \$5; total \$17.87. Aggregate \$574.84.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 275; chapel 200.

Estimated value of church and chapel \$2,500; other church property \$650; total \$3,150.

A new organ-chamber has just been completed and a beautiful pipe organ is soon to be set up. The prospect for growth is encouraging.

ST. MARK'S MEMORIAL CHAPEL, ROXOBEL, BERTIE COUNTY.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 15. Communicants—removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 6. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$9; Rector's salary (reported with that of Grace Church); Parish expenses \$175; total \$184.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions—(Bishop's visitation) \$6.70; total \$6.70.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$1.50; Foreign \$1; total \$2.50. Aggregate \$181.20.

Holy Innocents, Avoca, and Ascension, Hickory.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 200.
Estimated value of chapel \$650.

St. Mark's Memorial Chapel was duly consecrated by the Bishop, May 7th, 1883. The chapel is complete, with recess-chancel added at a cost of \$150. The Ladies' Sewing Society, composed of Mrs. Norfleet, the three Misses Norfleet and Miss Mary Pugh, raised \$100, by sewing during the past year. The total cost of St. Mark's Memorial Chapel was \$650.

THE HOLY INNOCENTS' MISSION, AVOCA, BERTIE COUNTY.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 30. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; present number 9. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 2; total 2; scholars—males 5; females 5; total 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$6.65; Rector's salary \$77; Parish expenses \$50; Miscellaneous \$5; total \$138.65.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary (paid and reported with St. Thomas' Church) ; Diocesan Missions \$6.25; Relief Fund \$3.25; Church Building Fund \$3.25; Miscellaneous—(Oxford Orphan Asylum) \$5; total \$18.75.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.00; Foreign \$2; total \$5.00. Aggregate \$152.40.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 125.

Monthly afternoon services are held, with good attendance.

The Communicants, Rector's and Bishop's salaries are included in the report of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, of which this is considered the Mission, although seventeen miles distant.

ASCENSION CHURCH, HICKORY.

R. B. BAKER, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 88. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1.

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

6; whole number added 6; removed 11; died 1; whole number lost 12; present number 39. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 10; females 15; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$20; Missions \$8; Rector's salary \$250; Parish expenses \$13; Miscellaneous \$20; total \$311.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20; Diocesan Missions \$4; Relief Fund \$2; total \$26.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5; Miscellaneous \$10; total \$15. Aggregate \$352.

One church; sittings in church 176.

Estimated value of church \$1,500; other church property \$250; total \$1,750.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Rector*.

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 202. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 3; total 7. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 3; whole number added 6; removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 69. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 10; total 12; other officers 1; scholars—males 52; females 46; total 98. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Parish Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$23.65; Rector's salary \$300; Parish expenses \$62.99; total \$386.64.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$7.30; Relief Fund \$3.24; Church Building Fund \$2.27; Miscellaneous \$2; total \$44.81.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$26.41; Foreign \$26.41; Miscellaneous (Jews) \$3.16; total \$55.98. Aggregate \$487.43.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,800; rectory \$2,000; total \$3,800.

Holy Innocents, Avoca, and Ascension, Hickory.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 200.
Estimated value of chapel \$650.

St. Mark's Memorial Chapel was duly consecrated by the Bishop on the 7th, 1883. The chapel is complete, with recess-chancel added in 1884, of \$150. The Ladies' Sewing Society, composed of Mrs. S. J. and three Misses Norfleet and Miss Mary Pugh, raised \$100, by sewing the past year. The total cost of St. Mark's Memorial Chapel

THE HOLY INNOCENTS' MISSION, AVOCA, BERTIE

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 30. Communion added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added number 9. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 10. Communion—number of times administered—public 4. Sunday school number 1; number of teachers—females 2; total 2; scholars females 5; total 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$6.65; Rector's salary \$77; \$50; Miscellaneous \$5; total \$138.65.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary (paid and reported with St. Thomas' Church) \$6.25; Relief Fund \$3.25; Church Missions \$3.25; Miscellaneous—(Oxford Orphan Asylum) \$5; total \$17.75.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.60; Foreign Missions \$152.40.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 125.

Monthly afternoon services are held, with good attendance. The Communicants, Rector's and Bishop's salaries reported of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, of which this Mission, although seventeen miles distant.

ASCENSION CHURCH, HICKORY

R. B. BAKER, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 33; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communion

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

number added 6; removed 11; died 1; whole number lost 12; number 39. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 8. Communion—number of times administered—public 8. Sunday number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; males 10; females 15; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

—Communion alms \$20; Missions \$8; Rector's salary \$250; expenses \$13; Miscellaneous \$20; total \$311.

—Bishop's salary \$20; Diocesan Missions \$4; Relief Fund \$2;

The Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5; Miscellaneous \$10; total aggregate \$352.

—ch; sittings in church 176.

—d value of church \$1,500; other church property \$250; total

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Rector*.

—f families 40. Whole number of souls 202. Baptisms—
—ults 3; total 7. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added
—; admission 3; whole number added 6; removed 6; died
—ber lost 7; present number 69. Marriages 3. Burials 1.
—ols—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 10;
—er officers 1; scholars—males 52; females 46; total 98. Other
—stitutions—Ladies' Parish Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

—Communion alms \$23.65; Rector's salary \$300; Parish ex-
—; total \$386.64.

—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$7.30; Relief Fund
Y. —Building Fund \$2.27; Miscellaneous \$2; total \$44.81.

Diocese—Domestic Missions \$26.41; Foreign \$26.41; Mis-
—ws) \$3.16; total \$55.98. Aggregate \$487.43.

—Ba; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

—a value of church \$1,800; rectory \$2,000; total \$3,800.

Holy Innocents, Avoca, and Ascension, Hickory.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 200.

Estimated value of chapel \$650.

St. Mark's Memorial Chapel was duly consecrated by the Bishop, May 7th, 1883. The chapel is complete, with recess-chancel added at a cost of \$150. The Ladies' Sewing Society, composed of Mrs. Norfleet, the three Misses Norfleet and Miss Mary Pugh, raised \$100, by sewing during the past year. The total cost of St. Mark's Memorial Chapel was \$650.

THE HOLY INNOCENTS' MISSION, AVOCA, BERTIE COUNTY.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 30. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; present number 9. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 2; total 2; scholars—males 5; females 5; total 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$6.65; Rector's salary \$77; Parish expenses \$50; Miscellaneous \$5; total \$138.65.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary (paid and reported with St. Thomas' Church); Diocesan Missions \$6.25; Relief Fund \$3.25; Church Building Fund \$3.25; Miscellaneous—(Oxford Orphan Asylum) \$5; total \$18.75.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$3.60; Foreign \$2; total \$5.60. Aggregate \$152.40.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 125.

Monthly afternoon services are held, with good attendance.

The Communicants, Rector's and Bishop's salaries are included in the report of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, of which this is considered the Mission, although seventeen miles distant.

ASCENSION CHURCH, HICKORY.

R. B. BAKER, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

6; whole number added 6; removed 11; died 1; whole number lost 12; present number 39. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 10; females 15; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$20; Missions \$8; Rector's salary \$250; Parish expenses \$13; Miscellaneous \$20; total \$311.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$20; Diocesan Missions \$4; Relief Fund \$2; total \$26.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$5; Miscellaneous \$10; total \$15. Aggregate \$352.

One church; sittings in church 176.

Estimated value of church \$1,500; other church property \$250; total \$1,750.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Rector.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 202. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 3; total 7. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 3; whole number added 6; removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 69. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 10; total 12; other officers 1; scholars—males 52; females 46; total 98. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Parish Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$23.65; Rector's salary \$300; Parish expenses \$62.99; total \$386.64.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$30; Diocesan Missions \$7.30; Relief Fund \$3.24; Church Building Fund \$2.27; Miscellaneous \$2; total \$44.81.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions \$26.41; Foreign \$26.41; Miscellaneous (Jews) \$3.16; total \$55.98. Aggregate \$487.43.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church \$1,800; rectory \$2,000; total \$3,800.

Trinity, Statesville, and Calvary, Wadesboro.

An organ has been purchased at a cost of \$506.61, on which there is still due \$91.54.

By order of the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

H. A. TAYLOR, *Senior Warden.*

J. C. HORNER, *Junior Warden.*

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Rector*.—(From May 1st to Jan'y 1st, 1883.)

T. J. CORPENING, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 3; whole number added 7; removed 6; present number 52. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public Services—on Sundays about 50; other days about 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—females 1; scholars—males 7; females 13; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Collections \$82.17; Rector's salary \$267. Aggregate \$349.17.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church \$1,600.

There are a few members in the Parish who have not Communed or attended church within the last year. I doubt the propriety of reporting *such* as Communicants.

The collections for different purposes were not kept separate, as required by the canon. The Treasurer's books do not show what disposition was made of the collections. We have had no Rector since January 1st, 1883.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO.

W. L. STEELE, *Secretary of the Vestry.*

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls 116. Baptisms—infants 3 white and 1 colored; total 4. Communicants—present number 34. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 25; other

Ansonville. St. John's, Wilmington.

days 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 11. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 6; females 10; total 16; other officers 2; scholars—males 34; females 42; total 76.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Miscellaneous \$250.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; chapel 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel \$2,500; rectory \$1,000; other church property \$50; total \$3,550.

The Mission at Ansonville is included in this report. We have been without a Rector since October, 1881. Rev. J. W. Motte, of St. David's Church, now officiates for us once a month, sometimes with much inconvenience to himself. The Sunday School has been kept up regularly under the Superintendency of Mr. W. J. Cornwall, and recently there is more than usual interest in the schools. During the past year the Rev. C. C. Quin, of Charlotte, and the Rev. Messrs. Bynum and Curtis, have visited us once each and revived us very much.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

S. L. FREMONT, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families 66. Whole number of souls 300. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 3; removed 3; present number 113. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers 12; other officers (Superintendent) 1; scholars 69.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms \$25; Rector's salary \$1,500; total \$1,525.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$110; Diocesan Missions \$17.17; total \$127.17. Aggregate \$1,652.17.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; chapel 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel \$25,000; rectory \$1,500; total \$26,500.

This Parish has been without a Rector since December 1, 1882, and in making this report, I have been unable to obtain much of the required information necessary to make a full report.

This is for the year ending May 1, 1883.

S. L. FREMONT, *Senior Warden.*

Trinity School, Chocowinity. Convocation of Raleigh.

which it may be the instrument of effecting. It is true that these frequent reunions are very agreeable and refreshing to the members of the body, that large congregations attend its public services, and that at times its business meetings give rise to discussions profitable and interesting to all who are present at them. It is true that, everywhere, we endeavor to awaken our people to the great duty of building up the kingdom of God, especially in their own midst and within the limits of our Convocational District. Still, we are not, as yet, fully realizing the great benefits to be derived from conference and co-operative labor. The two works to which we are especially committed are the employment of an Evangelist and the fostering of the Church School at Chocowinity. As to the former, we are now more concerned to find the man fitted for the work than we are to obtain the means of sustaining him. God, however, will, I sincerely trust, bring him forward in His own good time. The school has been prospered to a greater degree than hitherto. Its pupils are more numerous than at any previous period, and the erection of a large two-storied school-building conveniently located, besides the procuring of buildings under the control of the Principal and Vice-Principal for the accommodation of boarders, encourage the hope of a larger and increasing usefulness in the future. If it could only be felt by all, Clergy and Laity, residing within our Convocational District, that it is a duty to attend the services of Convocation and to labor by all possible methods to advance the Master's work in our field of labor, I feel confident that results can be obtained in the not distant future which, as yet, we have scarcely begun to realize.

N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Dean.*

CONVOCAION OF RALEIGH.

Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina :

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—I beg leave, in accordance with Canon XVII, section 2, to report, through you, to the Convention, that the Convocation of Raleigh held its regular sessions during the past Conventional year in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, June 14th to 16th, 1882, and in St. Stephen's, Oxford, October 25th to 29th, 1882.

While the attendance of the members of the Convocation has been quite small, the congregations have been large and attentive. At the meeting in Pittsboro numbers of persons walked four or five miles to attend the night and the Sunday services. At Oxford the congregations were the largest I ever saw in that church.

Ravenscroft Training School. St. Augustine's Normal School.

In addition to these, Convocational meetings were held in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and in St. Mary's Church, Orange County, August 23d to 27th.

The advantages of these meetings of Convocation can hardly be estimated: first, to the Clergy, isolated as they are, in giving them opportunities for mutual counsel and advice, and for the discussion of the momentous questions which are pressing upon them in this restless and inquiring age; and second, to the Parishes, by infusing new life and inciting to greater earnestness.

ROBERT B. SUTTON, *Dean.*

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

The work of the School has been going on well. We have had five students, one of them in Deacon's Orders, the Rev. Mr. Bell, who has, during a part of the year, been pursuing his studies at Ravenscroft for Priest's Orders, which he hopes very soon to receive. While here he has been very useful in the Mission work, having for five months done all the service at Webster, besides doing other Mission work near Asheville.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S NORMAL SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

For the session beginning September 7, 1882, and ending June 7, 1883, the total registry of teachers has been seven, of candidates and postulants for Holy Orders fourteen, of boarding scholars eighty, of day scholars forty-three. Four of the candidates have been admitted to Deacon's Orders. Three of the scholars have been baptized and ten have been confirmed.

A disastrous fire, on the 6th of March, consumed five of the school-buildings and caused somewhat more than a week's interruption of the work of the School. If the Trustees proceed to erect at once in their stead a structure, or structures, of more substantial and durable character, the casualty will prove a blessing in disguise.

In giving instruction in Theology and Biblical Literature, the Principal has had the very valuable aid of the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D.

The School has received from the Rev. E. M. Forbes a valuable gift of books, chiefly theological.

J. E. C. SMEDES, *Principal.*

St. Mary's, Raleigh. Personal Reports.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., RECTOR.

The School has a corps of fifteen resident teachers. The whole number of pupils during the past year was 149. A large proportion of the boarders are Communicants. Four adult pupils have been baptized and nine confirmed.

Full choral services are held in the Chapel, a Gothic building of unique beauty, on all holy days, and Morning Prayer daily throughout the session. The Holy Communion is administered monthly and upon all high festivals.

The offerings of the year have amounted to \$350.85, expended as follows: To the Raleigh poor \$65; St. John's Hospital \$106.80; to the Chapel carpet \$31.25; for an altar for the Church at Hendersonville \$31.80; to St. Mary's Church, Tarboro, (which owes its existence to the labors of one of the pupils of St. Mary's School) \$16; to the Bishop's salary \$30; to Diocesan Missions \$20; to Bishop Morris, of Oregon, \$10; and for the annual dues for the maintenance of the Aldert Smedes scholarships at St. John's School, Shanghai \$40.

The School gives free education and board to several girls every session, and to all daughters of the Clergy reduced board and free tuition in the English branches and the languages.

For the better accommodation of the Preparatory and Art Departments, a new building, containing well-appointed class-rooms, a gymnasium and a studio, will be erected this Summer. It will be of Gothic design, two stories in height, and its dimensions will be sixty-four by twenty-six feet. The dormitories are, also, to be remodelled for the purpose of securing perfect ventilation and greater privacy and convenience.

BENNETT SMEDES, *Rector*.

THE REV. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D., REPORTS:

RALEIGH, May 1883.

My services during the past year have consisted of only occasional assistances rendered to the Rectors of the churches in this city, and of a course of instruction given to a class of candidates for Holy Orders in St. Augustine's Divinity School.

F. M. HUBBARD.

To the Bishop of North Carolina.

Personal Reports.

THE REV. DANIEL MORRELLE REPORTS:

During the past Conventional year I have assisted occasionally in the different churches in the town, chiefly at St. Paul's. Since the second Sunday in Advent, I have held services and preached once a Sunday at St. John's.

DANIEL MORRELLE, *Deacon*.

WILMINGTON, May 21, 1883.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON REPORTS:

In September, 1882, I resigned the charge of Holy Trinity Parish, Hartford. On the 21st of May, 1883, I accepted a call to the Rectorship of Ascension Parish, Hickory. During the past year I have performed the following official acts, to wit: Baptisms—infants 8; adults 2; total 10. Marriages 4. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 38; other days 34. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 8; private 2.

JAMES A. WESTON.

THE REV. J. T. WHEAT, D. D., REPORTS:

76 BELLEVUE STREET, HARTFORD, CONN., May 9, 1883.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—I beg leave to make my annual report, though it is but little more than that your old presbyter is still alive. Would God I could make it in person and at the coming Convention. I shall be with you in spirit, and trust that the important question as to a division of the Diocese may be harmoniously settled, and to your own satisfaction.

I have spent the past year in the Church Home here and have regularly said Morning and Evening Prayer in the Chapel, occasionally preaching. We have also a weekly celebration of Holy Communion. I have frequent and very pleasant intercourse with the Clergy of the city. They have a regular Monday Conference for essays and discussions, and a Book Club, to which I am admitted gratuitously. I have also preached in all the Churches but one.

I am, my dear Bishop, in Christ and His Church, yours truly,

J. T. WHEAT.

Report of Diocesan Evangelist.

Report of the Diocesan Evangelist.

1883.

To the Bishop, for the Convention :

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—With your approval, “the Committee on the State of the Church” and the Convention last held very clearly indicated a wish that I should thereafter give all the information in my power about the special field of labor assigned me. It seems, therefore, an official duty to report fully the practical workings, encouragements, difficulties and dangers of the Evangelist system. Allow me, then, first, to state substantially, and answer questions actually asked; secondly, such as naturally come from considering the subject-matter; and, finally, to offer a few suggestions founded upon close observation and personal experience.

I.

1. It is asked: “Into what portions of the Diocese, and how, have you gone since last Convention?”

Within the year, my movements being directed by the Bishop, I have done duty in forty-five counties, and in almost every quarter of the Diocese. I have, literally, gone from Cherokee to Currituck. The travel has been above four thousand miles on railway and steamship lines, near fifteen hundred by private conveyance, including horseback rides and short journeys afoot. Visits were made to ninety different Parishes, Stations and places outside the supervision of any Clergyman, and where the Church had not been heard of. Several of the thirty Parishes into which I went, it was my privilege to re-visit. During this time I delivered one hundred and seventy-five sermons and addresses, celebrated the Holy Eucharist twelve times in public, twice to sick persons and assisted in administering this Sacrament perhaps on fifty or more occasions. Besides taking part in others, I administered Holy Baptism myself to ten infants and one adult, and, wholly and in part, held about two hundred services. It is proper to note here the fact that being so constantly within the jurisdiction of Brethren, I had no right or desire to usurp privileges which belonged exclusively to them. Hence I have no report

Report of Diocesan Evangelist.

to make of Confirmations, Baptisms or Communion that may yet have resulted from effort of mine. In brief, "some measure" of service has been rendered wherever instructions carried me or invitations opened a door.

2. "What are the benefits to scattered Church folk of the Evangelist system?"

To one crossing mountains and swamps that he may administer Holy Baptism in the families of such folk, or minister to a sick man who might otherwise die without the *viaticum*, it is clear the system bears with it whatever benefits there are in Sacraments. Often an Evangelist feels that his duties are outlined in the parable of the shepherd leaving ninety and nine to seek one. It is work that makes no show anywhere; but, then, "toil and sympathy" sum up all the consolations known to men.

3. "What are the encouragements in regard to impressions made upon those outside of the Church by her services?"

(1). Decorous behavior at our services on the part of persons disorderly at their own, as I learn from the best authority.

(2). Frequent urgency, in evident good faith, to repeat services, and invariably increased attendance when such requests are complied with.

(3). Letters received showing sincere interest, giving hearty invitations, and occasionally generous offers of money to sustain our "preaching" at certain points.

(4). Nearly everywhere instances of persons applying for further information, making honest examination of Church claims, and once in a while whole families expressing readiness to come into the Church the moment she plants herself permanently among them.

4. "Upon the whole, is the Evangelist work a real instrument for good?"

Unless that were my opinion I ought to quit voluntarily. As matter of more importance than what I personally think, it is right to say the Bishop notes my every movement, many of the Clergy and laity have had ample opportunity to judge for themselves. If the three-fold testimony thus available be not candidly given to its usefulness, the office ought to exist no longer.

5. "Does the system meet our great want of settled Missionaries? Is it the best we can do under the circumstances?"

It is not designed to take the place of "settled Missionaries." So far as they are concerned, the intent is to supplement their labor. The Evangelist may sometimes be a general Missionary. In that case we act on the principle of pitching a tent till a house can be built. The system may not be our first best in this department. In fact, it is a great pity that the Evangelist's duties are not defined. They are really two-fold.

Report of Diocesan Evangelist.

bearing relations to both Parishes and Mission Stations. It is for the Convention to state these relations exactly. At present there is too much guess-work, and a total misconception of what an Evangelist is, and ought to do.

6. "What order of procedure have you heretofore observed in your ministrations?"

The Rubric of common-sense is the one invariable rule of conduct. Often every Missionary is thrown upon the resources of the moment, placed in utterly unexpected situations, and may as well learn at the outset how to think on his legs. Ordinarily people unacquainted with the Church want a short service and a pretty long *extempore* sermon. They expect you to "shoot without a rest." Regular congregations might wish all this reversed. My aim is to do the best I can under the given circumstances—always striving, however, to make clear some special claim of the Church, and never trying to flounder over the entire field of theology at one time.

7. "As its representative, in what manner have you been received in those places where the Church is not practically known?"

In no case unkindly; but with different degrees of attention, depending on intelligence, coloring of opinion by previous sectarian teaching, and local pressure from kindred causes. In passing, let me say, that while I take no personal interest in questions about Clergymen's clothes, and the like, I have noticed this fact: "Preachers" are the best dressed men in most communities, which shows that to be so is no disadvantage, and I am quite sure wearing the surplice impresses people favorably.

8. "Do you discern any signs that the Church would take hold in the remote districts if your ministrations were properly followed up?"

Yes! Take two incidents by way of illustration: There was an offer, over a year ago, to place a handsome Church (the only one in a village of 500 working people) at our disposal, and to contribute something towards salary if only the proper Diocesan authority would settle a Pastor there. The place is very "remote." Nothing has been done yet. In another town of larger population we were begged to establish a mission. There has been no response. It breaks a man's heart to see such waste of opportunity. The Bishop assures me the trouble is to get men. I bring forward the fact as an appeal to young North Carolinians.

II.

On carefully considering what has gone before in the attempt to point out the practical workings of the system expected to blunder into luck, certain thoughts must naturally occur to those anxious to probe matters

Report of Diocesan Evangelist.

to the bottom. Among questions thus demanding some answer are, I think, these that follow:

1. In general, which is the better policy, for the Bishop or the Evangelist to precede, *i. e.*, to establish Missions?

Not by virtue of mere officialism, but because a master of the subjects he discusses, Bishop Wordsworth is perhaps the best living authority in the Anglican Communion to-day. In his *Church History* will be found this thorough statement:

"The student of the science of Missions and Missionary work cannot have a more interesting and useful employment than in examining the method employed by St. Paul in evangelizing the world. The following phenomena are observable in that method: (1). He did not attempt to take in too large a field at once in his Missionary journey. (2). He proceeded slowly and carefully, and he made his ground good and enlarged it by degrees. (3). He left persons behind him to continue and consolidate his work, and he visited them from time to time to see in what condition they were."

Churchmen will not challenge the assertion that St. Paul was a Bishop in the Church, or find fault with his policy.

2. Are actual results of Evangelist work encouraging?

Some things, bearing directly on this point, have been said already. It may be best to re-state and add to them. Originally it was understood there were to be two Evangelists for the State at large. That was one of the conditions on which my acceptance hinged. One man cannot do as much as two. Then it ought to be equally self-evident that results can scarcely be put into statistics anyway, and more especially when one sows expressly that another may reap. Working in the Parishes of dear brethren, uniformly met with sympathy and cordial co-operation, I am encouraged to believe there was mutual helpfulness. In some cases I know there was money raised, and increased zeal, apparently resulting from visits to Parishes. What permanent effects were produced, others can more truly judge than I, and the matter can be safely left to them. Letters full of thanks from neighborhoods where the Church seemed a revelation, and other written evidences from men of discernment and candor, have encouraged me greatly and made it pleasant to respond to such enquiries as seemed in the line of labor entrusted to me. But I am not blind to the fact that there are two most discouraging statements to be made in this connection; I must reiterate what I urged strongly last year. It is a doubtful kindness to rouse men to a sense of need without attempting to gratify the new aspirations. This is precisely our omission when an Evangelist goes and preaches to people who are then left alone by the Church. The tremendous strain, constant hurry, in obedience to orders, from point to point to cover as much ground as possible, spoils

Report of Diocesan Evangelist.

much labor, makes time miserably abortive and shrivels a good deal into mere "ifs" or an empty "might have been." Brother Deal can give little testimony regarding the immense territory where he is flung down to shift for himself.

(2). Starting out with a flourish of trumpets, two years ago, about having plenty of money to "employ" men and keeping only one man in a field as large as England and Wales, is of itself discouraging to the system it is desired to develope. Comparison with others may be useful. The Presbyterians have recently provided for putting six or eight Evangelists in various parts of the State. One of their very ablest men is urged to take a vacation from his regular charge for two years and devote that time to Evangelist labor in Eastern North Carolina. They are using their choicest men for this work. I am glad to note some similar effort in several of our Convocations. The Deans will no doubt shed light on this question: Had the Evangelist work best be consolidated within the limits of the Convocations? No one man ought to stand in the way of such a reform if it be honestly thought needful.

I am obliged to testify that the extent of the territory I am expected to traverse causes fatal defects in thoroughness, and I verily believe contributes occasionally towards making the church a mere gleaner where she ought to reap.

III.

I now beg leave to make some suggestions:

1. The provision for supporting the system has recently been subject of public comment, and of communications made to me. As you are aware, my appointment was wholly unsought. Permanent and entirely satisfactory arrangements were broken up to obey a request that came to me with the force of a command. I had nothing whatever to do with fixing the amount of salary allowed; nor was attention drawn to the source from which it is derived. There was only acceptance of the allowance made without asking a question—a straightforward taking the Convention at its own word. Now, it is alleged, there "are grave doubts" as to whether the act of Convention may not have been improvident. Reading the Canons and resolutions on the subject (with none of which I had the slightest concern) it seems to me there is foundation for the difficulty raised. I, discriminating between respectful effort to set an institution on its true basis, and a disrespectful desire to undermine it, believe it entirely competent for the Convention to do as it pleases in the matter, and I hereby expressly waive, without reluctance, any personal rights it is thought I have, and beg that my brethren may be assured of cheerful acquiescence in any changes that seem expedient on

Report of Diocesan Evangelist.

examination. Furthermore, I would feel it a high privilege to yield all claims, however just, if their assertion remotely hindered the progress of the Church in the opinion of even a respectable minority.

2. In my own judgment, it is best to put provision for Evangelists on a purely voluntary footing, thus cutting the system clear loose from everything else, to rest on its own merits and trusting the native nobility of North Carolinians to sustain it. This course seems to me most free from embarrassment all round. It bases the whole work on the free-will offerings of the people. Forcing the wishes of any considerable number of Churchmen in this particular would, not unnaturally or unjustly, create a feeling of alienation from the thing sought to be fostered and the men it is attempted to sustain. At last the strongest hope of usefulness for anything must, and *ought* to, depend upon the hold deservedly obtained on the hearts of Clergy and Laity. If men put up, cannot win respect, confidence and support, willingly given, let them go down and out. "Sparta has a worthier son than I." Appending the two apparently cross clauses of law involved, I place the whole matter, as far as it concerns me personally, in the hands of the Convention. Canon XXII is as follows:

There shall be established, to aid in the support of the Episcopate, a fund to be called the Permanent Episcopal Fund, to include all sums hitherto contributed specifically to that object, or which may hereafter be contributed, whereof the *principal* shall remain untouched, and only the *interest* be applied to the support of the *Episcopate*.

And the Treasurer is hereby directed to *add* to the same, from time to time, all the *surplus remaining* from the amounts received by *assessment* or otherwise, for the support of the Episcopate and the *contingent* expenses of the Diocese, *after* payment of the Bishop's salary and *contingent* expenses.

Subsequent resolutions adopted, (Journal of 1881, p. 44.) read :

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of the appointment of Evangelists for this Diocese respectfully report that they have embodied the results of their deliberations in the following resolutions, which they now propose for adoption by this Convention :

Resolved, 1. That the Bishop be requested, so soon as he shall deem it practicable, to appoint two or more Diocesan Evangelists, whose duty it shall be to work under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; and that they shall be paid out of the Episcopal Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

Resolved, 2. That it shall be the duty of the Evangelists on all occasions of public worship to receive the offerings of the congregation when practicable, and to remit the proceeds to the Treasurer of the Diocese, for credit of Fund for Diocesan Missions.

Resolved lastly, That the amount to be drawn from the Missionary Fund, in order to the support of the Evangelists, be determined by the Bishop, by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Missionary Committee.

N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Chairman*.

Concluding, I venture this statement: There is now an Evangelist Brotherhood in North Carolina—an order whose purposes, constitution

Report of Evangelist of Convocation of Charlotte.

and by-laws had Bishop Atkinson's cordial approval. Its meetings were, to some extent, once participated in by yourself. The Warden elected is well known. Might not many difficulties be solved by placing the Evangelist work in charge of this purely North Carolina order, subject to such regulations as the Convention considers right? As a member of the Brotherhood, I would gladly help on the cause.

Submitting all the above, I acknowledge the respect and good will shown me, and shall, in no event, forget the approval received at your hands.

Faithfully,

W. S. BYNUM, *Diocesan Evangelist.*

REPORT OF THE REV. CHARLES J. CURTIS, EVANGELIST OF
THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

(*Residence, Charlotte.*)

DURHAM.—From the last Convention until the end of January, 1883, I continued to reside in Durham, in charge of the *Church Messenger*. Though not in charge of the Church there, I conducted the services and preached there regularly until the Rev. John Huske took charge. While at that place I baptized three infants. (These are included in the official report of this mission, and are not to be added here as a separate item). At the end of January, 1883, I transferred the *Church Messenger* to the Rev. E. N. Joyner.

FLAT RIVER MISSION, DURHAM COUNTY.—As long as my residence was in Durham I kept up regular monthly services at a school-house at Flat River. Through removals the number of Communicants has been reduced to three, who are the only Church people in the neighborhood. (These are included elsewhere, in the Rev. J. W. Murphy's report of St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County). Flat River henceforth is not accounted a separate Mission Station, but is merged again in St. Mary's Chapel.

EVANGELIST WORK.—At the beginning of February, 1883, I was appointed by the Convocation of Charlotte as its Evangelist. The traveling work in that capacity I began February 27th. From that time until May 15th, I was traveling as Evangelist almost continuously, making a first survey of the District of the Convocation, which embraces seventeen counties. The general plan I have adopted is to go to such points as are not already attended to by the Church, looking after the scattered sheep

Report of Evangelist of Convocation of Charlotte.

of the flock, staying several days at a time in any place, preaching every day and giving explanations in a friendly way about the Church and its ways. My intention is to visit the whole field three or four times a year, so as to try to keep up any good work begun. Everywhere the Evangelist and his teachings of the Church are apparently well received, with many expressions of gratification at his visit and work and invitations to return soon. Though but little of definite results can be counted soon in answer to such work, yet the work so far seems to me full of encouragement and hope.

During the 80 days of travel I visited, for Missionary work, twenty-eight places (two of them twice—making thirty visits), staying generally several days; administered the Holy Communion seven times; preached ninety-nine times, and baptized one infant.

In this District I find so far about twenty-five Communicants of the Church and about twenty-five other baptized Church-people, not elsewhere reported and not visited by any Clergyman of the Church. (These are to be added in the report of the Diocese as scattered and not elsewhere reported; so, also, the one infant baptized, above mentioned. The following are not to be added here, being included elsewhere). Besides the above fifty, there are about thirty Communicants and about twenty-five other baptized Church-people not Communicants, visited by the Evangelist and not having the benefit of the Church's ministrations from any other source; though these are elsewhere included in the various Parochial and Missionary reports. Thus there are about 110, or more people of the Church whose only Church privileges are obtained through the Evangelist.

Besides the points already referred to, there are various other points under the charge of other Clergymen of the Diocese and visited by them more or less frequently, where the Evangelist makes visits from time to time as desired, so as to help the brethren in their work and give additional privileges and blessings of the Church where in any case the services are not more than occasional—such places as Wadesboro, Monroe, Mooresville, Gastonia, Dallas, Shelby, Iron Station, High Shoals, Lexington, Thomasville, High Point, Brown's Summit, Reidsville, &c.

Much of the Evangelistic work has lain in communities, and even counties, in which the Church is not known at all, and where no Clergyman of the Church has ever been seen, or any Church service ever been held, as far as I can find out.

Respectfully submitted,

C. J. CURTIS.

Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND
THE REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

Clergymen—Resident in the Diocese—

Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	53
Deacons.....	22
Total.....	76
Clergymen Ordained, Deacons 4.....	4
Candidates for Priest's Orders.....	15
Deacon's Orders.....	7
Postulants.....	11
Churches consecrated.....	3
Families reported.....	2,881
Individuals reported.....	12,159
Baptisms reported Adult 205; Infant 813; total.....	1,018
Confirmations, as reported by the Bishop.....	513
Communicants as reported.....	5,889
Marriages.....	154
Burials.....	316
Sunday-school Teachers as reported.....	529
Sunday-school Scholars.....	3,914
Number of Parishes in Union with the Convention.....	86
Number of Mission Stations under direction of the Bishop.....	38
Total Contributors as reported.....	\$ 61,817.69
Total value of Church property.....	398,035.00

[illegible]

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—Continued.

Clergyman.	Parishes and Mission Stations. (Mission Stations in Italic Black.)	Location.	Families.	Baptisms.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
				Infants.	Adults.	Total.					Teachers.	Pupils.		
Hughes, N. Collin.....	Trinity.....	Beaufort Co.....	25	1	.....	1	2	52	1	3	8	30	\$ 129 03	\$ 1,000
Hughes, N. C. Jr.....	St. Paul's.....	Greenville.....	23	115	2	1	3	49	.....	.....	7	32	344 00	700
Hughes, N. C. Jr.....	St. John's.....	Darham's Crk.....	11	50	1	.....	1	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....
.....	St. Paul's.....	Vanceboro.....	13	43	.....	.....	.....	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	22 45	.....
.....	<i>Aurora Mission</i>	Beaufort Co.....	14	66	2	.....	2	19	.....	1	.....	.....	65 47	.....
Huicke, J. C. D. D.....	St. John's.....	Fayetteville.....	102	511	12	1	13	229	8	12	11	98	1,588 66	8,400
.....	St. Joseph's.....	Fayetteville.....	40	115	6	.....	6	67	3	8	5	40	89 00	.....
.....	Chapel of the Cross.....	Chapel Hill.....	10	85	.....	.....	2	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	613 54	5,200
.....	<i>St. Philip's</i>	Darham.....	19	100	4	.....	4	63	2	.....	.....	.....	254 24	3,000
.....	Holy Innocents'.....	Henderson.....	40	200	10	2	12	10	18	1	7	6	752 36	5,000
.....	<i>Mission</i>	Tryon City.....	17	150	112	41	153	16	49	1	12	100	350 00	.....
.....	St. Bartholomew's.....	Pittsboro.....	29	147	7	2	9	16	85	1	4	8	832 33	4,150
.....	St. Mark's.....	Deep River.....	5	20	2	.....	2	7	17	.....	.....	.....	18 33	750
.....	Christ Church.....	Elizabeth City.....	56	183	8	1	9	71	8	6	4	30	294 95	18,000
.....	St. Christ Church.....	Raleigh.....	100	400	23	4	27	9	197	7	14	20	5,139 42	42,500
.....	St. Philip's.....	Smithville.....	17	44	4	2	6	2	17	.....	4	31	52 05	1,500
.....	St. Luke's.....	Salisbury.....	50	390	2	.....	2	120	1	8	91	.....	3,360 00	8,500
.....	<i>All Saints' Mission</i>	Concord.....	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	19	.....	.....	4	14	250 00	1,500
.....	St. Matthew's.....	Hillsboro.....	36	170	6	1	7	9	69	3	6	23	1,300 00	9,000
.....	<i>St. Mary's</i>	Orange Co.....	7	35	3	.....	3	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	11 65	.....
.....	Calvary Church.....	Henderson Co.....	34	191	29	12	38	2	51	2	6	12	665 69	6,250
.....	<i>St. James' Mission</i>	Hendersonville.....	16	79	8	2	10	4	21	.....	.....	100	38 08	2,500

Perry, J. W.	St. Luke's	Tarboro	16	63	3	3	6	9	45	1	4	66	59	40	.....
Pettigrew, W. S.	Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	15	70	4	2	6	1	15	1	3	.....	203	67	6,000
Quin, C. C.	St. John's	Williamsboro	25	85	9	.....	9	.....	28	.....	2	.....	188	12	3,100
Rich, Edw. R.	St. Michael and All Angels	Charlotte	7	20	2	.....	.....	.....	6	.....	5	50	.....	.....	1,200
Shields, Van Winder	Good Shepherd	Raleigh	77	285	6	1	7	8	137	4	9	117	3,306	00	15,000
Snoddes, J. E. C.	Christ Church	New Bern	137	588	38	5	43	24	221	7	23	119	5,270	23	40,800
Smith, A. S.	St. Augustine's	Raleigh	.....	.....	1	3	4	11	62	.....	7	52	200	00	.....
.....	St. Clement's	Ringwood	16	70	4	.....	4	1	30	.....	.....	.....	325	58	1,500
.....	Church of the Advent	Enfield	14	35	3	.....	3	1	14	.....	1	.....	87	78	1,300
.....	St. Mark's	Halifax	10	50	2	.....	2	.....	16	.....	.....	15	256	08	1,200
.....	Grace Church	Weldon	20	70	2	.....	2	2	33	1	1	3	589	44	700
Smith, W. J.	St. Mary's Chapel	Edgecombe Co	6	40	2	1	3	1	3	.....	3	28	.....	.....	.....
Stubbs, A. H.	St. Barnabas	Greensboro	30	117	5	.....	5	.....	64	3	3	7	32	482	82
.....	St. Athanasius	Co. Shops	12	71	3	.....	3	3	24	.....	3	4	33	384	76
.....	St. James	High Point	10	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	24	80	.....
Sutton, Robt. B.	St. James	Kittrell	21	100	6	1	7	.....	49	.....	8	46	584	68	2,500
.....	St. Paul's	Louisburg	24	100	2	.....	2	.....	47	1	.....	5	20	848	09
Thorpe, T. M.	St. George's	Hyde Co.	.....	.....	13	8	21	8	66	5	3	5	30	.....	.....
Watson, A. A.	St. James	Wilmington	190	740	43	4	47	7	332	7	27	32	240	6,710	78
Watters, S. P.	Grace	Morganton	32	160	11	.....	11	4	64	2	2	9	60	820	70
Weston, James A.	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	2	10	.....	.....	4	8	.....	.....	.....	1,800
Wetmore, G. B.	Christ Church	Rowan Co.	21	95	11	.....	11	.....	70	2	3	.....	103	25	1,400
.....	St. Andrew's	Rowan Co.	11	30	2	.....	2	.....	28	.....	1	.....	111	53	900
.....	St. James	Iredell Co.	20	50	7	.....	7	.....	53	.....	.....	.....	78	97	600
.....	Ch. of the Redemption	Lexington	5	25	1	.....	1	.....	10	1	.....	.....	68	00	1,000
Wetmore, W. R.	Mission	Thomasville	4	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	8	1	.....	.....	110	00	.....
.....	St. Luke's	Lincolnton	25	115	7	1	8	10	55	.....	5	12	71	662	59
.....	St. John's	High Shoals	15	.....	1	1	2	.....	17	.....	.....	4	69	139	51
.....	Missions	Other Points	.....	.....	34	1	35	.....	11	.....	3	.....	70	55	425
Windley, R. B.	St. Paul's	Clinton	14	74	4	1	5	.....	28	.....	1	4	30	263	09
Wooten, Edw.	St. Thomas	Windsor	25	110	3	1	4	.....	37	3	2	7	31	280	24
.....	Grace	Woodville	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,600
.....	St. Mark's Mem. Chapel	Bertie Co.	24	120	9	3	12	4	41	3	2	6	38	574	84
.....	Roxobel	.....	2	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	6	1	.....	.....	187	20	650

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—Continued.

CLERGYMEN.	PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS. (Mission Stations in Italic Black.)	LOCATION.	Families.		Individuals.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		Total Contributions.	Value of Church Property.
			Infants.	Adults.		Total.	Teachers.	Pupils.								
Wooten, Edw.....	<i>Holy Innocents</i>	Avoca.....	5	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	2	.....	2	10	\$ 152 40	.....
Baker, R. B., Senior Warden.....	Ascension.....	Hickory.....	23	.....	90	3	1	4	1	39	.....	.....	5	25	352 00	\$ 1,750
Taylor, H. A., Senior Warden.....	St. Stephen's.....	Oxford.....	40	.....	202	4	3	7	4	69	3	1	12	98	487 43	3,800
Coopering, T. J., Sr. Warden.....	Trinity.....	Statesville.....	22	.....	100	6	1	7	3	52	1	1	1	20	349 17	1,000
McCle, W. L., Sec'y. Archdeacon, Rev. J. E. C. D. D.....	Calvary.....	Wadesboro.....	32	.....	116	4	.....	4	.....	34	2	2	16	76	250 00	3,550
McCle, Rev. Ren- pelt, A. M.....	St. Augustine's Normal School, Raleigh	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pyburn, Rev. W. S. Curtis, Rev. Chas. J.	St. Mary's.....	Raleigh.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	4	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	350 85	.....
	Evangelist.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10	1	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Evangelist.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	4	.....	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Totals.....	.....	2,094	.....	11,200	813	205	108	546	5,455	154	316	529	3,914	\$ 61,817 69	\$ 382,135
Statistics of Non-Reporting Parishes and Mission Sta- tions taken from last report.—(See next page).....			277	.....	950	.....	.....	.....	.....	434	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15,900
Grand Totals.....			2,881	12,150	813	205	108	546	5,889	154	316	529	3,914	\$ 61,817 69	\$ 398,035	

Non-Reporting Parishes and Mission Stations.

NON-REPORTING Parishes and Mission Stations.

(STATISTICS TAKEN FROM LAST REPORT.)

	Families.	Individuals.	Communi- cants.	Church Pro- perty.
St. Thomas', Bath.....	23	15	52	\$ 2,500
St. James', Beaufort Co.....	17	55		800
Zion, Beaufort Co.....	34	180	75	2,000
<i>Cabin Branch, Beaufort Co.....</i>			10	.....
<i>St. Peter's, Gates Co.....</i>				500
St. Mary's, Gatesville.....	15	88	31	1,500
St. Paul's Goshen.....	9	23	10	1,000
<i>St. Peter's, Sassafras Fork.....</i>	5	26	8	550
Trinity, Hertford.....	30	142	57	3,900
St. John's, Rutherfordton.....	5	13	10	500
St. Luke's, Washington Co.....	25	84	22	.....
<i>South Creek, Beaufort Co.....</i>	25	130	20	50
<i>St. John's, Winton.....</i>	11	40	.....	600
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro.....	4	10	6	2,000
<i>Swan Cr. Mission.....</i>	6	26	5	.....
Christ, Rockfish.....	60		104	.....
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill.....	8	27	24	.....
Total.....	277	959	434	\$ 15,900

Index to Parochial and other Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.)

	Page.		Page.
Asheville, Trinity and Missions,	89	High Point, Mission.....	139
Ravenscroft Associate Mis-		High Shoals, Mission.....	138
sion	88	Henderson Co., Calvary Church	
Ravenscroft Train'g School,	148	and Missions.....	129
Beaufort	99	Hendersonville, Mission....	121
Beaufort Co., Trinity	107	Hyde Co., Makeleville.....	83
St. John's.....	109	St. George's.....	132
Aurora Mission.....	109	Hickory.....	142
Vanceboro	109	Hubbard, Rev. F. M., D. D.,	149
Bertie Co., Woodville.....	141	Iredell Co., St. James'.....	136
Roxobel Mission.....	141	Jackson	165
Avoca Mission.....	142	Jamesville, Mission.....	165
Bynum, Rev. W. S., Diocesan		Kinston	160
Evangelist.....	151	Kittrell	139
Charlotte, St. Peter's	91	Lenoir	81
St. Michael and All Angels'		Leaksville.....	93
Mission	93	Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents'	101
Chapel Hill.....	111	Louisburg	131
Clinton	139	Lexington.....	137
Company Shops, Mission.....	129	Lincolnton, St. Luke's.....	137
Concord, Mission.....	118	Church of our Saviour, Mis-	
Columbia, Mission.....	99	sion.....	138
Convocation of Charlotte.....	146	Morganton.....	153
Edenton.....	146	Monroe	2
Raleigh.....	147	Macon Co., St. John's Church	
Chocowinity, Trinity School....	147	and Missions.....	95
Curtis, Rev. C. J., Evangelist of		McDowell Co., Marion, Mission,	85
Convocation of Charlotte,	157	Old Fort, Mission.....	85
Durham, Mission.....	112	Morrelle, Rev. Daniel.....	150
Deep River.....	115	New Berne, Christ Church.....	123
Edenton, St. Paul's.....	96	St. Cyprian's Mission.....	90
St. John the Evangelist's		Oxford.....	143
Mission.....	97	Plymouth.....	97
Elizabeth City.....	115	Pittsboro.....	114
Enfield.....	126	Pitt Co., St. John's.....	101
Edgecombe Co., St. Mary's Mis-		Greenville.....	168
sion.....	128	Raleigh, Christ Church.....	116
Fayetteville, St. John's.....	110	Good Shepherd.....	121
St. Joseph's.....	110	St. Augustine's.....	125
Goldshoro.....	94	St. Mary's.....	149
Gaston, Mission.....	105	Rocky Mount.....	88
Greensboro.....	129	Ridgeway.....	122
Hamilton	107	Ringwood.....	125
Henderson	112	Rowan Co., Christ Church.....	135
Hillsboro.....	119	St. Andrew's.....	130
Halifax	126	Scotland Neck.....	100

	Page.		Page.
Salisbury	117	Wilson	87
Smithville.....	117	Winston	94
Shelby, Mission.....	139	Washington	102
Surry Co., Elkin Mission	83	Williamston.....	102
Statesville	144	Warrenton	104
St. Augustine's Normal School...	148	Williamsboro.....	122
St. Mary's School, Raleigh.....	149	Weldon	127
Tarboro. Calvary.....	91	Windsor	140
St. Luke's.....	121	Wadesboro	144
Thomasville, Mission.....	137	Wilkes Co., St. Paul's.....	82
Tryon City, Mission.....	113	Gwyn's Chapel, Mission....	83
Wilmington, St. Paul's.....	82	Watauga Mission.....	84
St. Mark's.....	86	Washington Co., St. David's.....	98
St. James'.....	134	Weston, Rev. J. A.....	150
St. John's.....	145	Wheat, Rev. J. T., D. D.....	150

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

CORRECTED TO JULY 1, 1883.

The names of those not present at the Convention are printed in *italics*. Those marked thus * were not entitled to seats in the Convention.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh.

PRIESTS AND DEACONS:

*Allen, Thos. K., Rector of St. James', Lenoir, and Missionary; P. O., Lenoir, Caldwell Co.,

Alston, Primus P., Deacon, assisting in St. Augustine's Church and Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Ambler, Thos. M., Rector of St. Paul's Church; P. O., Wilmington.

Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Co.; P. O., Wilkesboro.

Barber, S. S., Deacon, officiating in St. John's Church, Makeleville, Hyde Co.; P. O., Lake Comfort.

Bell, Geo. H., Missionary in Watauga and Mitchel Counties; P. O., Valle Crucis.

Berry, S. V., Priest, officiating in Trinity Chapel, Asheville; P. O., Asheville.

Bland, Charles T., Priest and Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

Boyle, A. H.

Brady, C. O., Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's; P. O., Wilmington.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

- Bronson, B. S.*, Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson, and Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilson.
- Buel, D. H.*, D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Missionary, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.
- Bush, F. L.*, Rector of St. Stephen's Church; P. O., Oxford.
- **Butler, Edw. H.*, Deacon, in charge of colored mission; P. O. Pittsboro.
- Buxton, Jarvis, D. D.*, Rector Trinity Church, Asheville Missionary, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.
- Bynum, Wm. S.*, Priest and Evangelist; P. O., Lincolnton.
- Cassey, P. W.*, Deacon, officiating in St. Cyprian's; P. O., New Berne.
- Cheshire, Jos. Blount, D. D.*, Rector of Calvary Church; P. O., Tarboro.
- Cheshire, Jos. Blount, Jr.*, Rector of St. Peter's Church; P. O., Charlotte.
- Clark, Jno. T.*, Rector of Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Missionary in Rockingham Co.; P. O., Leaksville.
- Curtis, Chas. J.*, Priest, and Evangelist of the Convocation of Charlotte; P. O., Charlotte.
- Dame, Geo. W.*, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; P. O., Goldsboro.
- Daugherty, B. W.*, Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's, Winston, and Missionary; P. O., Winston.
- Deal, John A.*, Priest and Missionary in Macon and Jackson Counties; P. O., Franklin, Macon Co.,
- Drane, R. B.*, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, and Grace Church, Plymouth; P. O., Edenton.
- Eborn, Luther*, Rector of St. David's, Washington Co., and Missionary; P. O., Cresswell.
- Forbes, Elnr. M.*, Rector of St. Paul's; P. O., Beaufort.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Harding, Israel, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; St. John's, Pitt Co., and Holy Innocents', Lenoir Co.; P. O., Kinston.

Harding, Nathaniel, Rector of St. Peter's and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Washington.

Harris, W. R., Deacon, assisting in St. Augustine's Church and Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Haughton, Thos. B., Rector of Church of the Advent, Williamston, and Missionary; P. O., Williamston.

Henderson, H. S., Deacon, assisting in St. Augustine's Church and Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Higgs, Gilbert, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; Missionary at Gaston, and Assistant Secretary of the Convention; P. O., Warrenton.

Hilton, H. G., Rector of Trinity, Scotland Neck, and St. Martin's, Hamilton; P. O., Scotland Neck.

Holmes, Lucien.

Hubbard, F. M., D. D.; P. O., Raleigh.

Hughes, N. C., Rector of Trinity, Beaufort Co.; St. Paul's, Greenville; Missionary, Examining Chaplain, and Rector of Trinity School, Chocowinity; P. O., Chocowinity.

Hughes, N. C., Jr., Deacon, officiating in St. John's, Durham's Creek; St. Paul's, Vanceboro, and Aurora Mission; P. O., Chocowinity.

Huske, Jos. C., D. D., Rector of St. John's and St. Joseph's Churches; P. O., Fayetteville.

Huske, John, Rector of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Missionary at St. Philip's, Durham; P. O., Chapel Hill.

Ingle, Julian E., Rector of Holy Innocents'; P. O., Henderson.

*Jones, Milnor, Deacon, and Missionary in Polk Co.; P. O., Tryon City, Polk Co.

Joseph, Henry Mason, Deacon, assisting in St. Augustine's Church and Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

- Joyner, Edmund N., Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River, Missionary and Editor of the *Church Messenger*; P. O., Pittsboro.
- Kiernan, John, Rector of Christ Church; P. O., Elizabeth City.
- Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector of Christ Church Raleigh, Examining Chaplain, and Historiographer of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.
- Meares, Armand DeR., Deacon, assisting in St. James', Wilmington, and Missionary; P. O., Wilmington.
- McDuffey, Henry S., Deacon, officiating in St. Joseph's, Church; P. O., Fayetteville.
- McKinnin, Wm. G.
- Morrelle, Daniel, Deacon, teaching in (P. O.) Wilmington.
- Morris, Thomas A.; P. O., Arden.
- Murdoch, F. J., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, and Missionary at Concord; P. O., Salisbury.
- Murphy, Jos. W., Rector of St. Matthews, Hillsboro and St. Mary's Orange Co.; P. O., Hillsboro.
- Osborne, Elwin A., Rector of Calvary, Henderson Co., and Missionary; P. O., Franklin, Macon Co.
- Perry, John W., Deacon, officiating in St. Luke's Chapel; P. O., Tarboro.
- Pettigrew, Wm. S., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.
- Price, N. E.
- Quin, C. C., Deacon, assisting in St. Peter's; P. O., Charlotte.
- Rich, Edw. R., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Secretary and Registrar; P. O., Raleigh.
- Shields, Van Winder, Rector of Christ Church; P. O., New Berne.
- Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector and Principal of St. Mary's School; P. O., Raleigh.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

- Smedes, J. E. C., D. D., Rector and Principal of St. Augustine's Church and Normal School, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Raleigh.
- Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector of St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Clement's, Ringwood, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.
- Smith, Walter J., Deacon, assisting in Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Missionary at St. Mary's, Edgecombe Co.; P. O., Tarboro.
- Stubbs, Alfred H., Rector of St. Barnabas', Greensboro, and Missionary at Company Shops and High Point; P. O., Greensboro.
- Sutton, R. B., D. D., Rector of St. James', Kittrell, and St. Paul's, Louisburg; P. O., Kittrell.
- *Thorpe, Thomas M.*, Rector of St. George's, Hyde Co.; P. O. Lake Landing, Hyde Co.
- Watters, S P., Rector of Grace Church; P. O., Morganton.
- Watson, A. A., D. D., Rector of St. James', and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilmington.**
- Weston, James A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension; P. O., Hickory.
- Wetmore, Geo. B., D.D.*, Rector of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan Co.; St. James', Iredell Co.; Redemption, Lexington, and Missionary at Thomasville; P. O., WoodLeaf, Rowan Co.
- Wetmore, W. R., Rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and Missionary; P. O., Lincolnton.
- Wheat, J. T., D. D.*, P. O., 76 Bellevue St., Hartford, Conn.
- Windley, R. B., Deacon, officiating in Zion Church, Beaufort Co.; P. O., Bunyan, Beaufort Co.
- Wootten, Edward, Rector of Trinity Church, (P. O.) Statesville.
- *Stewart, Charles*, ministering temporarily in Holy Trinity, (P. O.) Hertford.

List of the Clergy according to date of Ordination.

List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop,
Consecrated December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D.....	ordained Dec. 13, 1826
John T. Clark.....	“ May, 1835.
E. M. Forbes.....	“ May 8, 1836.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D..	“ May 9, 1841.
A. S. Smith, D. D.....	“ 1841.
D. H. Buel, D. D.....	“ Sept. 24, 1843.
A. A. Watson, D. D.....	“ May 25, 1845.
N. C. Hughes.....	“ May 31, 1846.
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.....	“ Oct. 8, 1848.
Saml. V. Berry.....	“ June 12, 1849.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.....	“ June 17, 1849.
Chas. T. Bland.....	“ Nov. 17, 1850.
R. W. Barber.....	“ May 22, 1852.
Thomas S. Morris.....	“ Nov. 24, 1852.
Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.....	“ Dec. 29, 1852.
Thomas M. Ambler.....	“ May 20, 1855.
Jos. W. Murphy.....	“ Nov. 4, 1855.
John E. C. Smedes, D. D....	“ Feb. 24, 1856.
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.....	“ May 31, 1857.
Benj. S. Bronson.....	“ May 31, 1857.
Israel Harding.....	“ July 12, 1861.
W. R. Wetmore.....	“ Sept. 21, 1862.
Bennett Smedes, A. M.....	“ July 26, 1863.

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination.

The Rev. Julian E. Ingle.....	ordained	June 11, 1865.
M. M. Marshall, D. D.....	"	Sept. 3, 1865.
A. H. Stubbs.....	"	Sept. 24, 1865.
F. L. Bush.....	"	June 23, 1868.
Edward Wootten.....	"	May 20, 1868.
Luther Eborn.....	"	May 23, 1869.
F. J. Murdoch.....	"	May 8, 1870.
W. S. Pettigrew.....	"	June 13, 1870.
John Kiernan.....	"	June 4, 1871.
H. G. Hilton.....	"	June 13, 1871.
John A. Deal.....	"	Sept. 8, 1872.
Lucien Holmes.....	"	April, 1873.
Edw. R. Rich.....	"	June 6, 1873.
Chas. J. Curtis.....	"	Dec. 14, 1873.
Nathaniel Harding.....	"	Dec. 19, 1875.
Gilbert Higgs.....	"	June 11, 1876.
Robt. B. Drane.....	"	Oct. 39, 1876.
Jas. A. Weston.....	"	Nov. 12, 1876.
Van Winder Shields.....	"	May 13, 1877.
Edmund N. Joyner.....	"	July 29, 1877.
Geo. W. Dame.....	"	Sept. 21, 1879.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.....	"	May 30, 1880.
S. P. Watters.....	"	Sept. 19, 1880.
E. A. Osborne.....	"	May 22, 1881.
John Huske.....	"	June 5, 1881.
W. S. Bynum.....	"	March 5, 1882.
T. B. Haughton.....	"	May 27, 1883.

DEACONS:

The Rev. Daniel Morrelle.....	ordained	May 25, 1856.
Saml. S. Barber.....	"	July 27, 1856.
P. W. Cassey.....	"	Sept. 13, 1866.
Chas. O. Brady.....	"	June 16, 1869.
W. G. McKinnie.....	"	June 27, 1873.

Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Geo. H. Bell.....	ordained	Aug. 17, 1873.
N. E. Price.....	"	Jan. 4, 1874.
R. B. Windley.....	"	May 23, 1875.
Walter J. Smith.....	"	June 20, 1880.
B. W. Daugherty.....	"	July 20, 1880.
John W. Perry.....	"	June 12, 1881.
N. C. Hughes, Jr.....	"	July 3, 1881.
A. DeR. Meares.....	"	Feb. 5, 1882.
Chas. C. Quin.....	"	Feb. 26, 1882.
Wm. R. Harris.....	"	April 30, 1882.
H. S. Henderson.....	"	April 30, 1882.
H. P. McDuffie.....	"	May 13, 1883.
P. P. Alston.....	"	May 13, 1883.
E. H. Butler.....	"	May 13, 1883.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

The Rev. T. B. Haughton,*	Mr. Robert Strange,
S. S. Barber,	F. E. Shober,
Geo. H. Bell,	Vardry McBee,
C. O. Brady,	Theophilus Overby.
N. E. Price,	15.
W. J. Smith,	
B. W. Daugherty,	
A. DeR. Meares,	
P. W. Cassey,	
H. W. Joseph,	
W. R. Harris,	

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

Mr. W. F. Rice,	Mr. J. H. Postell,
F. M Skinner,	St. Clair Hester,
J. M. Horner,	E. P. Green.
W. A. Tillinghast,	7

*Admitted to the Priesthood, May 27, 1883.

P. R. Eubanks,
J. C. Postell,

C. F. Sm
11.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D. D. The Rev. M. M. Marshal

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., The Rev. T. M. Ambler.

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, The Rev. Benjamin S. B.

The Rev. N. C. Hughes, The Rev. Nathaniel Harv

Committees to Report to next Convention. Change in Canon XI.

Committees to Report to the Convention OF 1884.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch,
Edw. R. Rich,
W. R. Wetmore,

Mr. H. R. Bryan,
J. S. Henderson.

(For subject of Report, see Journal 1883, pages 10 and 33.)

COMMITTEE ON RAVENSCROFT PROPERTY.

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,

Mr. R. H. Smith,
Col. J. W. Atkinson.

(For subject of Report, see Journal 1883, page 37.)

FOR CHANGE IN CANON XI, SEE JOURNAL 1883,
PAGES TEN AND THIRTY-THREE.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations IN THE DIOCESE,

WITH THE CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND THE DELEGATES
ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION OF 1883.

(The Delegates present at the Convention marked thus *. Mission Stations printed in italics.)

Asheville,	Trinity Church,	REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.
	*T. W. Patton,	J. G. Hardy,
	J. D. Cameron,	W. B. Gwyn,
	Johnston Jones,	J. G. Martin,
	R. W. Pulliam,	L. Pulliam.

Asheville,	<i>Trinity Chapel.</i>	Rev. S. V. BERRY,
		Missionary.

Asheville,	<i>Ravencroft Associate Mission.</i>	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D.,
		Missionary.

Bath,	St. Thomas' Church,
	*Fenner S. Stickney.

Beaufort,	St. Paul's Church,	Rev. E. M. FORBES.
-----------	--------------------	--------------------

Beaufort Co.,	St. John's, Durham Creek,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, JR.
---------------	---------------------------	------------------------

Beaufort Co.,	St. James'.
---------------	-------------

Beaufort Co.,	Trinity.	Rev. N. C. HUGHES.
	Fred. Grist,	Fred. Wolfenden.
	R. G. Montgomery,	John R. Hughes.
	W. H. Patrick,	George Bright.
	H. R. Bright,	S. B. Archbell.

Beaufort Co.,	<i>Anfora Mission.</i>	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, JR.,
		Missionary.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Beaufort Co.,	Zion Parish. Chas. E. Tankard, Reding B. Cutler. Benj. Brady, James J. Cutler.	
Bertie Co.,	<i>Holy Innocents', Avoca,</i>	REV. EDW. WOOTTEN.
Bertie Co.,	Grace Church, Thos. W. Thompson, Dr. J. S. Griffin, W. Leigh Williams,	REV. EDW. WOOTTEN. J. H. Britt, S. J. Meakin.
Bertie Co.,	St. Thomas', Windsor,	REV. EDW. WOOTTEN.
Bertie Co.,	<i>Thompson Memorial Mission,</i>	REV. EDW. WOOTTEN.
Chapel Hill,	Chapel of the Cross, John Manning, Kemp P. Battle, LL. D., J. DeB. Hooper, W. P. Mallett.	REV. JOHN HUSKE.
Charlotte,	St. Peter's, *John Wilkes, *Gen. Thos. F. Drayton, *Thos. R. Robertson, *Hamilton C. Jones,	REV. JOS. B. CHESHIRE, Jr., Rev. C. C. QUIN, Assistant. Platt. D. Walker, F. H. Glover, M. A. Bland, Baxter H. Moore.
Clinton,	St. Paul's. J. A. Ferrell, J. R. Beaman,	Hon. A. A. McKoy, A. Holmes, M. D.
Com'ny Shops,	<i>St. Athanasius Mission,</i>	REV. A. H. STUBBS, Missionary.
Concord,	<i>All Saints' Mission,</i> *H. S. Puryear.	REV. F. J. MURDOCH.
Columbia,	<i>St. Andrew's Mission,</i>	REV. L. EBORN, Missionary.
Deep River,	St. Mark's, *Dr. G. C. Newby,	REV. E. N. JOYNER. W. D. Hooker.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Durham,	<i>St. Philip's Mission,</i>	Rev. JOHN HUSKE, Missionary.
Edenton,	St. Paul's, W. B. Shepard, H. H. Page, W. Y. Warren, Wm. J. Leary, Jr.,	Rev. R. B. DRANE. J. R. McCurdy, Thos. Thompson, John G. Wood, Frank Wood.
Edenton,	<i>St. John Evangelist Mission,</i> John T. Page.	Rev. R. B. DRANE, Missionary.
Elizabeth City,	Christ Church, Dr. W. W. Griggs, Hon. J. W. Albertson, Wm. J. Griffin,	Rev. JOHN KIERNAN. Frank Vaughan, John H. Hall, R. W. Pool.
Fayetteville,	St. John's Church, *S. J. Hinsdale, Hon. J. C. MacRae, F. R. Rose, Hon. R. C. Buxton,	Rev. J. C. HUSKE, D. D. E. J. Hale, *R. S. Huske, W. E. Kyle, T. D. Haigh, M. D.
Fayetteville,	St. Joseph's, Daniel Buxton, F. P. Williston, W. H. Ocheltree, John S. Leary,	Rev. J. C. HUSKE, D. D. Isaac B. Hall, Nic. Brown, Lawrence Brown, James Williams.
Gaston	<i>St. Luke's Mission,</i>	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS, Missionary.
Gatesville,	St. Mary's.	
Gates Co.,	<i>St. Peter's Mission.</i>	
Goldsboro,	St. Stephen's,	Rev. G. W. DAME.
Goshen,	St. Paul's,	Rev. F. L. BUSH.
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas', Roger P. Atkinson, Sylvanus A. Howard, *Henry Rumbough, Hugh Flipper.	Rev. A. H. STUBBS. W. H. Pryor.
Greenville,	St. Paul's,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES.
Halifax,	St. Mark's, *J. M. Mullen.	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D. S. M. Gary.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Hamilton,	St. Martin's,	Rev. H. G. HILTON.
	*W. J. Clary,	Dr. H. J. Clarke,
	*R. H. Everett,	G. C. Lamb,
	*James H. Martin,	N. H. Sebrill,
	John P. Boyle,	T. E. Darden.
Henderson,	Holy Innocents,	Rev. J. E. INGLE.
	(Vance Co.,)	
Henderson Co.,	Calvary Church,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
	Geo. H. Fletcher.	
Hendersonville,	St. James' Mission,	Rev. E. A. OSBORNE.
Hertford,	Holy Trinity.	
Hickory,	Church of the Ascension,	Rev. JAMES A. WESTON.
	James B. Beard,	R. B. Davis,
	*J. S. Tomlinson,	J. E. Keever,
	*B. R. Anderson,	F. A. Clinard.
High Point,	St. James' Mission,	Rev. A. H. STUBBS,
		Missionary.
High Shoals,	St. John's Mission,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE,
		Missionary.
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's,	Rev. JOS. W. MURPHY.
	*Thos. B. Hill,	
	James Webb,	
	Geo. P. Collins,	
	Hon. Thomas Ruffin.	
Hyde Co.,	St. George's,	Rev. T. M. THORP.
	M. Selby, M. D.,	D. M. Watson,
	Alex. B. Tunnell,	Sylvester Gibbs,
	F. S. Roper,	W. P. Midgette,
	Jabin Gibbs,	Graham Sadler.
Iredell Co.,	St. James',	Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D. D.
	J. L. Mills,	C. F. Mills,
	J. A. Allison,	J. A. Lipe
	*L. C. Overcash,	G. F. Mills.
	*D. F. Watson,	Robt. McNeely.
Jackson,	Church of the Saviour,	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS.
	Dr. R. H. Stancell,	J. W. Newsome,
	W. J. Picard,	J. W. McRae,
	R. B. Peebles,	D. A. J. Wilson.
	W. W. Peebles,	

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Durham,	<i>St. Philip's Mission,</i>	REV. JOHN HUSKE, Missionary.
Edenton,	St. Paul's, W. B. Shepard, H. H. Page, W. Y. Warren, Wm. J. Leary, Jr.,	REV. R. B. DRANE. J. R. McCurdy, Thos. Thompson, John G. Wood, Frank Wood.
Edenton,	<i>St. John Evangelist Mission,</i> John T. Page.	REV. R. B. DRANE, Missionary.
Elizabeth City, Christ Church,	Dr. W. W. Griggs, Hon. J. W. Albertson, Wm. J. Griffin,	REV. JOHN KIERNAN. Frank Vaughan, John H. Hall, R. W. Pool.
Fayetteville,	St. John's Church, *S. J. Hinsdale, Hon. J. C. MacRae, F. R. Rose, Hon. R. C. Buxton,	REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D. E. J. Hale, *R. S. Huske, W. E. Kyle, T. D. Haigh, M. D.
Fayetteville,	St. Joseph's, Daniel Buxton, F. P. Williston, W. H. Ocheltree, John S. Leary,	REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D. Isaac B. Hall, Nic. Brown, Lawrence Brown, James Williams.
Gaston	<i>St. Luke's Mission,</i>	REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Missionary.
Gatesville,	St. Mary's.	
Gates Co.,	<i>St. Peter's Mission.</i>	
Goldsboro,	St. Stephen's,	REV. G. W. DAME.
Goshen,	St. Paul's,	REV. F. L. BUSH.
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas', Roger P. Atkinson, Sylvanus A. Howard, *Henry Rumbough, Hugh Flipper.	REV. A. H. STUBBS. W. H. Pryor.
Greenville,	St. Paul's,	REV. N. C. HUGHES
Halifax,	St. Mark's, *J. M. Mullen.	REV. A. S. SMITH. S. M. Gary.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Jamesville,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. T. B. HAUGHTON, Missionary
Kinston,	St. Mary's, S. H. Abbott, G. E. Miller, Dr. J. P. Bryan,	Rev. ISRAEL HARDING. W. H. Harding, J. P. Haskil, E. S. Laughinghouse,
Kittrell,	St. James', *B. A. Capehart, W. H. Davis, M. D., T. C. Hines, M. D., C. W. Raney.	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D.
Leaksville,	Epiphany, (Rockingham Co.,) *Dr. A. B. Johns, *Col. Jas. D. Glenn,	Rev. JNO. T. CLARK. T. K. Pratt, W. S. Martin,
Lenoir,	St. James', (Caldwell Co.,) *Dr. W. W. Scott, *S. L. Patterson, Edmund Jones,	Rev. THOS. K. ALLEN. W. W. Scott, Jr., Dr. G. N. Carter, C. C. Jones,
Lenoir Co.,	Holy Innocents, Nathan B. Whittfield, George Jones.	
Lexington,	Ch. of the Redemption,	Rev. GEO. B. WETMORE, D.
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's, *J. C. Cobb, *B. C. Cobb, *J. F. Hoke, *J. M. Richardson,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE. E. E. Sumner, V. A. McBee, W. A. Hoke, John Cobb,
Louisburg,	St. Paul's, *Col. Sam'l Rutlin, E. G. Brown, H. A. Crenshaw, W. P. Neal.	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D.
Macon Co.,	<i>St. John's Mission,</i>	Rev. J. A. DEAL, Missionary.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Makeleyville,	St. John's, *Dr. C. W. Thomas, *Wm. H. Fortescue, M. Makeley.	Rev. S. S. BARBER.
Marion,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. C. T. BLAND, Missionary.
Monroe,	St. Paul's. *J. F. Payne, *C. M. T. McCauley.	
Morganton,	Grace Church, Col. T. G. Walton, Cap't. T. Gordon, J. H. Pearson,	Rev. S. P. WATTERS. C. S. Smith, W. M. Walton, E. S. Walton.
New Berne,	Christ Church, *John Hughes, *H. R. Bryan, *Geo. H. Roberts, M. D. W. Stevenson,	Rev. VAN WINDER SHIELDS. Geo. B. Guion, John S. Long, R. Ransom, W. H. Oliver.
New Berne,	<i>St. Cyprian's Mission,</i> *J. B. Brown,	Rev. P. W. CASSEY, Officiating.
Old Fort,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. C. T. BLAND, Missionary.
Orange Co.,	St. Mary's.	Rev. Jos. W. MURPHY.
Oxford,	St. Stephen's, *J. H. Horner, W. A. Davis, J. G. Hall,	Rev. F. L. BUSH. W. B. Gulick, J. M. Horner, N. A. Gregory.
Pitt Co.,	St. John's, Wm. H. Smith, Fred Harding, L. B. Cox, J. L. Tucker,	Rev. ISRAEL HARDING. S. B. Kilpatrick, W. J. Kilpatrick, J. H. Smith, W. S. Wooten.
Pittsboro,	St. Bartholomew's, (Chatham Co.,) *W. L. London, L. J. Houghton, *H. A. London, C. B. Denson,	Rev. E. N. JOYNER. J. M. Manning, M. D., Spence Taylor, Robt. G. Eubanks, Thos. A. Allen.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Plymouth,	Grace Church, Thos. S. Armistead, F. A. Boyle, L. D. Fagan, Wm. J. Chesson.	REV. R. B. DRANE.
Polk Co.,	<i>Tryon City Mission,</i> *Dr. Cureton,	REV. MILNOR JONES, Missionary.
Raleigh,	Christ Church, *Chas. M. Busbee, *F. H. Cameron, *Jno. W. Hinsdale, *Chas. E. Johnson,	REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D. Jno. C. Winder, S. A. Ashe, R. S. Tucker, Chas. McKimmon.
Raleigh,	Good Shepherd, R. H. Battle, *Jos. B. Batchelor, *David Anderson, *Chas. C. McDonald,	REV. EDW. R. RICH. A. W. Knox, Hugh Morson, Kalford Kreth, W. W. McGee.
Raleigh,	St. Augustine's, *W. H. Sumner, O. M. Roane, J. G. Hayes.	REV. J. E. C. SNEDES.
Reidsville,	<i>Mission.</i>	REV. JNO. T. CLARK, Missionary.
Ridgeway,	Good Shepherd, Wm. L. Baxter, Chas. Petar,	REV. C. W. PETTIGREW, Herbert Glass, Chas. R. Leete,
Ringwood,	St. Clement's, *C. W. Garrett, *F. M. Garrett, J. M. Weller,	REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D. John P. Tyrie, L. Vinson, Jr.
Rock Fish,	Christ Church.	
Rocky Mount,	Good Shepherd, J. J. Battle, H. B. Hart, Geo. C. Battle, E. G. Muse,	REV. B. S. BRONSON, Jas. S. Battle, B. B. Guion.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Rowan Co.,	Christ Church,	Rev. G. B. WETMORE, D. D.
Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's, *Henry C. Bost, John McL. Bost, A. M. Rice, W. F. Rice,	Rev. G. B. WETMORE, D. D. Wm. Heahman, T. D. Rice, Noah Lewis, John H. Rice.
Rutherfordton,	St. John's.	
Rowan Co.	St. Mary's Chapel,	Rev. THOS. T. SUMNER.
Salisbury,	St. Luke's, *Jno. S. Henderson, *Luke Blackmer, *Sam'l Harrison, Jno. M. Coffin,	Rev. F. J. MURDOCH. Jos. O. White, John Ide, Wm. Blackmer, Thos. J. Sumner.
Scotland Neck,	Trinity, *R. H. Smith, *Peter E. Smith, W. H. Shields, *J. R. Nichols,	Rev. H. G. HILTON. J. H. Alexander, R. H. Smith, Jr., J. Y. Savage, W. E. Whitmore.
Scuppernon,	St. David's, (Washington Co.,) Arthur Collins, S. Millen Williams, C. L. Pelligrew, Dempsey Spruill,	Rev. LUTHER EBORN. N. O. Eborn, R. F. Sikes, S. M. Alexander, E. Dinstan.
Shelby,	Church of the Redeemer,	Rev. W. R. WETMORE.
Smithville,	St. Philip's,	Rev. A. DeR. MEARES, Officiating.
Snow Hill, Statesville,	St. Barnabas'. Trinity Church, T. J. Corpening, *Julian Allen,	Rev. EDW. WOOTTEN. *N. R. Tunstale, W. J. Coite.
Surry Co.,	<i>Elkin Mission,</i>	Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.
Tarboro,	Calvary Church, M. Weddell, Judge Fred Philips, S. S. Nash, *J. R. Gaskill,	Rev. JOS. B. CHESHIRE, D. D. D. Pender, H. H. Shaw, E. Rawls, M. A. Curtis.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Tarboro,	St. Luke's,	Rev. Jno. W. PERRY, Officiating.
	*Thomas Newton, David W. Harris, Benj. A. Smith, Dossy P. Buford,	Jordan H. Dancy, Benj. W. Smith, Wm. Booker, Chesterfield Dancy.
Thomasville,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. Geo. B. WETMORE, D.D., Missionary.
Vanceboro,	St. Paul's,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr., Officiating.
Vanceboro,	<i>Cabin Branch Mission,</i>	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr., Officiating.
Wake Forest,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D., Missionary.
Wadesboro,	Calvary Church, *W. A. Smith, W. L. Steele, J. N. Burgwyn, *W. J. Cornwall.	
Warrenton,	Emmanuel,	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS.
Washington	St. Peter's, *J. G. Bragaw, E. S. Hoyt, J. H. B. Myers, M. Giles,	Rev. NAT. HARDING, C. F. Ellison, H. F. Hancock, J. Cutler, W. B. Martin.
Washington Co.,	St. David's,	Rev. LUTHER EBORN.
Washington Co.,	St. Luke's, W. C. Dowing, L. N. C. Spruill, A. Chesson.	S. B. Johnston, W. A. Hodges, W. C. Vail.
Watauga Co.,	<i>Mission,</i>	Rev. Geo. H. BELL, Missionary.
Waynesville,	<i>Grace Ch. in the Mountains,</i>	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D., Missionary.
Weldon,	Grace Church,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's, *A. B. Galloway, W. W. Barber, W. A. Gwyn.	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Wilkes Co.,	<i>Gwyn's Chapel,</i>	Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.
Wilkes Co.,	<i>Brier Creek Mission,</i>	Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.
Williamsboro,	St. John's, W. T. Hardy, H. H. Burwell, Jr., R. G. Sneed, Herbert Jenkins,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW. Jno. T. Thomas, R. H. Royster, R. R. Burwell.
Williamston,	Church of the Advent, *Wilson G. Lamb, Joseph M. Sitterson,	Rev. T. B. HAUGHTON. Henry Slade, Gideon Lamb.
Wilmington,	St. James', *A. J. DeRosset, M. D., *Col. W. L. DeRosset, *Col. J. W. Atkinson, Wm. Calder.	Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D. Clayton Giles, Wm. Latimere, Thos. Wood, M. D., Geo. P. Thomas, M. D.
Wilmington,	St. John's, *Col. S. L. Fremont, W. H. Green, *H. G. Smallbones, *A. H. Greene,	W. J. Gordon, M. P. Taylor, J. S. James, B. G. Caves.
Wilmington,	St. Mark's, J. G. Norwood, J. O. Nixon, *J. H. Davis, H. D. Sampson,	Rev. C. O. BRADY. E. T. Martin, J. D. Sampson, W. J. Stewart, J. G. Guyer.
Wilmington,	St. Paul's, DuBrutz Cutler, R. E. Heide, F. H. Mitchell, W. H. Bernard,	Rev. T. M. AMBLER. W. G. McRae, R. G. Rankin, H. A. Burr, R. B. Wood.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Tarboro,	St. Luke's,	Rev. Jno. W. PERRY, Officiating
	*Thomas Newton, David W. Harris, Benj. A. Smith, Dossy P. Buford,	Jordan H. Dancy, Benj. W. Smith, Wm. Booker, Chesterfield Dancy.
Thomasville,	Mission,	Rev. Geo. B. WETMORE, D.D., Missionary.
Vanceboro,	St. Paul's,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr., Officiating
Vanceboro,	Cabin Branch Mission,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr., Officiating
Wake Forest,	Mission,	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D., Missionary.
Wadesboro,	Calvary Church, *W. A. Smith, W. L. Steele, J. N. Burgwyn, *W. J. Cornwall.	

Warrenton,	Emmanuel,	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS.
Washington	St. Peter's, *J. G. Bragaw, E. S. Hoyt, J. H. B. Myers, M. Giles.	Rev. NAT. HARDING. C. F. Ellison, H. F. Hancock, J. Cutler, W. B. Martin.
Washington Co.,	St. David's,	Rev. LUTHER EBORN.
Washington Co.,	St. Luke's, W. C. Dowing, L. N. C. Spruill, A. Chesson.	S. B. Johnston, W. A. Hodges, W. C. Vail.
Watauga Co.,	Mission,	Rev. Geo. H. BELL, Missionary.
Waynesville,	Grace Ch. in the Mountains,	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D., Missionary.
Weldon,	Grace Church,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Tarboro,

St. Luke's,

*Thomas Newton,
David W. Harris,
Benj. A. Smith,
Dossy P. Buford,Rev. Jso. W. PERKINS,
Moderator.Jordan H. Dancy,
Benj. W. Smith,
Wm. Booker,
Chesterfield Dancy.

Thomasville, Mission,

Rev. Geo. B. WETMORE,
Mi

Vanceboro, St. Paul's,

Rev. N. C. HUGHES,
Off

Vanceboro, Cabin Branch Mission,

Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr.,
Off

Wake Forest, Mission,

Rev. R. B. SUTTON, L
Mi

Wadesboro, Calvary Church,

*W. A. Smith,
W. L. Steele,
J. N. Burgwyn,
*W. J. Cornwall.

Warrenton, Emmanuel,

Rev. GILBERT HIGGS.

Washington, St. Peter's,

Rev. NAT. HARDING.
C. F. Ellison,*J. G. Bragaw,
E. S. Hoyt,
J. H. B. Myers,
M. Giles.H. F. Hancock,
J. Cutler,
W. B. Martin.

Rev. LUTHER EBERHART.

Washington Co., St. David's,

S. B. Johnston,

Washington Co., St. Luke's,

W. A. Hodges,

W. C. Dowling,

W. C. Nail.

L. N. C. Spruill,
A. Chesson.

Rev. Geo. H. Bell

Watauga Co., Mission,

Waynesville, Grace Ch. in the Mountains, Rev. D. H. Bell

Weldon, Grace Church,

Rev. A. S. Smith

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

no,	St. Paul's, *A. B. Galloway, W. W. Barber, W. A. Gwyn.	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
o,	<i>Gwyn's Chapel,</i>	Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.
o,	<i>Brier Creek Mission,</i>	Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.
oro,	St. John's, W. T. Hardy, H. H. Burwell, Jr., R. G. Sneed, Herbert Jenkins,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW. Jno. T. Thomas, R. H. Royster, R. R. Burwell.
on,	Church of the Advent, *Wilson G. Lamb, Joseph M. Sitterson,	Rev. T. B. HAUGHTON. Henry Slade, Gideon Lamb.
on,	St. James', *A. J. DeRosset, M. D., *Col. W. L. DeRosset, *Col. J. W. Atkinson, Wm. Calder.	Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D. Clayton Giles, Wm. Latimere, Thos. Wood, M. D., Geo. P. Thomas, M. D.
on,	St. John's, *Col. S. L. Fremont, W. H. Green, *H. G. Smallbones, *A. H. Greene.	W. J. Gordon, M. P. Taylor, J. S. James, B. G. Caves.
ton,	St. Mark's, J. G. Norwood, J. O. Nixon, *J. H. Davis, H. D. Sampson,	Rev. C. O. BRADY. E. T. Martin, J. D. Sampson, W. J. Stewart, J. G. Guyer.
ngton,	St. Paul's, DuBrutz Cutler, R. E. Heide, F. H. Mitchell, W. H. Bernard,	Rev. T. M. AMBLER. W. G. McRae, R. G. Rankin, H. A. Burr, R. B. Wood.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Tarboro,	St. Luke's,	Rev. Jno. W. PERRY, Officiating
	*Thomas Newton, David W. Harris, Benj. A. Smith, Dossy P. Buford,	Jordan H. Dancy, Benj. W. Smith, Wm. Booker, Chesterfield Dancy.
Thomasville,	Mission,	Rev. Geo. B. WETMORE, D.D., Missionary.
Vanceboro,	St. Paul's,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr., Officiating
Vanceboro,	Cabin Branch Mission,	Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr., Officiating
Wake Forest,	Mission,	Rev. R. B. SUTTON, D. D., Missionary.
Wadesboro,	Calvary Church, *W. A. Smith, W. L. Steele, J. N. Burgwyn, *W. J. Cornwall.	

Warrenton,	Emmanuel,	Rev. GILBERT HIGGS.
Washington	St. Peter's, *J. G. Bragaw, E. S. Hoyt, J. H. B. Myers, M. Giles.	Rev. NAT. HARDING, C. F. Ellison, H. F. Hancock, J. Cutler, W. B. Martin.
Washington Co.,	St. David's,	Rev. LUTHER EBRON.
Washington Co.,	St. Luke's, W. C. Dowling, L. N. C. Spruill, A. Chesson.	S. B. Johnston, W. A. Hodges, W. C. Vail.
Watauga Co.,	Mission,	Rev. Geo. H. BELL, Missionary.
Waynesville,	Grace Ch. in the Mountains,	Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D., Missionary.
Weldon,	Grace Church,	Rev. A. S. SMITH, D. D.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's, *A. B. Galloway, W. W. Barber, W. A. Gwyn.	Rev. R. W. BARBER.
Wilkes Co.,	<i>Gwyn's Chapel,</i>	Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.
Wilkes Co.,	<i>Brier Creek Mission,</i>	Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary.
Williamsboro,	St. John's, W. T. Hardy, H. H. Burwell, Jr., R. G. Sneed, Herbert Jenkins,	Rev. W. S. PETTIGREW. Jno. T. Thomas, R. H. Royster, R. R. Burwell.
Williamston,	Church of the Advent, *Wilson G. Lamb, Joseph M. Sitterson,	Rev. T. B. HAUGHTON. Henry Slade, Gideon Lamb.
Wilmington,	St. James', *A. J. DeRosset, M. D., *Col. W. L. DeRosset, *Col. J. W. Atkinson, Wm. Calder.	Rev. A. A. WATSON, D. D. Clayton Giles, Wm. Latimere, Thos. Wood, M. D., Geo. P. Thomas, M. D.
Wilmington,	St. John's, *Col. S. L. Fremont, W. H. Green, *H. G. Smallbones, *A. H. Greene,	W. J. Gordon, M. P. Taylor, J. S. James, B. G. Caves.
Wilmington,	St. Mark's, J. G. Norwood, J. O. Nixon, *J. H. Davis, H. D. Sampson,	Rev. C. O. BRADY. E. T. Martin, J. D. Sampson, W. J. Stewart, J. G. Guyer.
Wilmington,	St. Paul's, DuBrutz Cutler, R. E. Heide, F. H. Mitchell, W. H. Bernard,	Rev. T. M. AMBLER. W. G. McRae, R. G. Rankin, H. A. Burr, R. B. Wood.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Wilson,	St. Timothy's, *J. B. Stickney, H. G. Connor, A. W. Rowland, J. W. Lancaster,	Rev. B. R. BRONSON. Col. R. W. Singletary, T. C. Davis, J. G. Rawle.
Windsor,	St. Thomas'.	
Winston,	St. Paul's, J. C. Buxton, *Jas. A. Robinson.	Rev. B. W. DAUGHERTY.
Winton,	St. John's.	

Special Notices.

Special Notices.

THE SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
of the Diocese of North Carolina will meet (D. V.) in Trinity
Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 28th, 1884, at 10 o'clock
A. M.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE ARE:

(Accidentally omitted from the official list on pages 2—4.)

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop,

Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. H. Battle.

DIOCESAN COLLECTIONS:

DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Monthly, if practicable; at least quarterly.

EDUCATION FUND—Annually.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND—Annually.

RELIEF FUND—Annually.



Special Notices.

Special Notices.

THE SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
of the Diocese of North Carolina will meet (D. V.) in Trinity
Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 28th, 1884, at 10 o'clock
A. M.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE ARE:

(Accidentally omitted from the official list on pages 2—4.)

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop,

Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. H. Battle.

DIOCESAN COLLECTIONS:

DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Monthly, if practicable; at least quarterly.

EDUCATION FUND—Annually.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND—Annually.

RELIEF FUND—Annually.

History of the

of the

of the

of the

Special Notices.

Special Notices.

THE SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION
of the Diocese of North Carolina will meet (D. V.) in Trinity
Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 28th, 1884, at 10 o'clock
A. M.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE ARE:

(Accidentally omitted from the official list on pages 2—4.)

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop,

Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. H. Battle.

DIOCESAN COLLECTIONS:

DIOCESAN MISSIONS—Monthly, if practicable; at least quarterly.

EDUCATION FUND—Annually.

CHURCH BUILDING FUND—Annually.

RELIEF FUND—Annually.



APPENDIX B.

—♦—
—†—TREASURER'S REPORT—†—
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1882-83.

APPENDIX B

INSURERS' REPORTS

FISCAL YEAR 1905-06

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR, ENDING MARCH 31, 1883.

The undersigned respectfully presents herewith his accounts for the past fiscal year showing the following credit balances, viz:

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	1,771.63
Diocesan Missions	43.58
Relief Fund	254.21
Education Fund	196.86
Church Building Fund	110.78
Permanent Episcopal Fund	922.15
Fund for Education of Children of deceased Clergymen . .	228.16
Clergy Relief Fund, for disabled Clergymen, and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen	194.75

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

The par value of the Securities belonging to this Fund, including \$ 922.15 uninvested cash as above, now amounts to the sum of \$34,909.21 showing an increase since the report of last year, of \$1,502.82; and the income from the Fund has amounted to \$2,509.94 being a little more than sufficient to pay the Salary of the Bishop.

This Fund will be further considerably increased by the addition of the unexpended balance of the current Episcopal and Contingent Fund account, \$1,771.63, which will be transferred to this account, unless otherwise directed by the Convention. Other additions may be made from collections of the Special Agent, or otherwise, as to which no estimate can at present be made.

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

The investments for this Fund consist of \$2,500.00 in 6 per cent. Bonds of the County of Craven, being the same in amount as last year, but a change has been made for one Bond of \$500.00 taken in place of 20 of the same Bonds of \$25.00 each, sold for account of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, in June 1882. The cash balance of this Fund, \$228.16, will be added to the Capital, if not ordered otherwise.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

CHICAGO, ILL.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

CHICAGO, ILL.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

CHICAGO

CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

This Fund, commenced last year, with a credit of \$1.99 has been increased to \$194.75 as shown by the current account and the foregoing list of credit balances.

A complete list of all the Securities belonging to the Diocese, in hands of the Treasurer, is herewith submitted as required by Canon vii.

As there seems but little prospect of any thing being realized from the Bond of the University of North Carolina belonging to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, upon which a balance of \$87.06 principal has long remained unpaid, or from the Note of J. Y. Christmas for \$100.00 belonging to the Diocesan Missionary Fund, it is respectfully submitted whether these items may not be given up as lost and stricken from the list of securities.

Both papers were placed, (one in 1865 and the other in 1871,) in the hands of Messrs. Wm. H. Battle & Sons for collection, but no payment has been made except \$15.00 on account of the University Bond, received in March 1876.

It may be safely estimated that none of the other Securities in the list are worth less than par, and that a market valuation of the whole would swell the total amount to a much larger sum.

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. DEROSSET, *Treasurer*.

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, ON HAND APRIL 1883.

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

7	First Mortgage Bonds of the N. C. R.R. Co.,—8s—Nos. 1545, 1565-1570 of \$500.00 each, due Nov., 1st. 1888	3 500 00
2	North Carolina State Bonds four per cent., Nos. 1861 and 1862 of \$100.00 each, due July 1910	2 000 00
6	City of Wilmington Bonds—Gold 8s—Nos. 72,97-100,151 of \$500 each, due July 1892	3 000 00
3	" " " Currency 8s—Nos. 252-254 of \$1,000 each, due July, 1887	3 000 00
1	" " " Currency 8s—No. 324 due July 1888	200 00
6	" " " " Nos 166-170, 216 of \$100.00 each, due July 1887	600 00
14	" " " Currency 6s—Nos. 53-63, 205-207 of \$500 each, 11 due Jan.'97, 3 due Jan. 1901	7 000 00
4	" " " Currency 6s—Nos. 76,77,320,321 of of \$100 each, due Jan. 1897	400 00
3	New Hanover County Bonds 6s—Nos. 90,93,96 of \$100.00 each, due March 1887	300 00
1	Craven County Bond 6s—No. 119, due July 1909	500 00
50	Shares Stock in Wilmington and Weldon Rail Road Company	5 000 00
9	" Missouri Pacific Railway Company	900 00
	Bond and Mortgage—St. Peter's Church Charlotte—8 per cent	1 000 00
	" " Christ Church Newbern " "	600 00
	" " S. L. Fremont " "	2 000 00
	" " M. E. Boatwright " "	900 00
	" " L. J. Moore " "	500 00
	" " W. L. De Rosset " "	1 200 00
	" " J. W. Earnes " "	300 00
	" " W. B. McKoy " "	1 000 00
	Bond University of North Carolina, <i>balance unpaid</i>	87 06
	Cash on hand	922 15

FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

4	Craven County Bonds 6s—No. 61,62,218,219 of \$500.00 each, due July 1909	2 000 00
20	" " " Nos. 1086 to 1105 of \$25.00 each, due July 1909	500 00

FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN, AND WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

	Note of Mr. John Wilkes, (with interest at 8 per cent. from March 20 1872) with credits, of \$131.20 paid Jany. 22nd., 1875 \$1.99 paid February 14 1882, and \$200.00 paid December 20 1882	1 510 56
--	--	----------

FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND.

	Notes of J. Y. Christmas, April 28, 1865, at 10 days date	100 00
--	---	--------

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Current Episcopal and Contingent

1882.

To paid the following Clergymen, for expenses attending Convention at Tarboro', May, 1882, viz :

Rev. T. M. Ambler	8 70	Rev. E. N. Joyner	10 15
" G. H. Bell	33 16	" Jno. Klerman	14 13
" A. A. Benton	11 00	" F. J. Murdock	17 00
" C. O. Brady	8 70	" J. W. Murphy	11 80
" F. L. Bush	20 00	" E. A. Osborne	21 25
" J. Buxton, D. D.	26 45	" C. C. Quin	19 00
" W. S. Bynum	15 00	" E. R. Rich	8 40
" J. T. Clark	12 90	" V. W. Shields	9 75
" G. W. Dame	4 90	" B. Smedes	8 90
" B. W. Daugherty	14 25	" A. S. Smith, D. D.	1 15
" L. Eborn	6 25	" J. F. Spivey	3 00
" I. Harding	5 00	" A. H. Stubbs	13 60
" T. B. Haughton	5 75	" R. B. Sutton, D. D.	11 20
" G. Higgs	6 40	" M. H. Vaughan	7 40
" L. Holmes	7 95	" S. P. Watters	19 00
" N. C. Hughes	1 70	" J. A. Weston	13 00
" J. C. Huske D. D.	11 00	" W. R. Wetmore	18 00
" Jno. Huske	17 60	" R. B. Windley	7 50

430 94

To paid Rev. E. R. Rich, expenses at opening of Convention	7 30
" do Appropriation for pub. old Journals	25 00
" do Expenses printing etc. Journal of '82	442 74
" do Salary as Secretary to March 31, '83	150 00

625 04

" Paid printing Treasurer's Report. 1800 Copies	60 00
" Expenses on same to Raleigh	73
" Printing Circulars	1 75
" Express charges on sundries	6 00
" Envelopes, Stamps etc.	11 79
" Telegrams	1 60

81 54

" Balance of last year's account, transfered to credit of the Permanent Episcopal Fund	907 34
--	--------

" Rev. W. S. Bynum, Salary as Evangelist, one year to March 31, 1883.	800 00
" do Expenses	200 00

1 000 00

" Bishop's Salary to March 31, 1883	2 500 00
---	----------

" Treasurer's Commission on receipts, \$6 746 82 at 5 per cent.	337 34
---	--------

" Balance carried forward to new account	1 771 63
--	----------

7 654 14

Fund, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., for the Fiscal Year 1882-83 C.R.

1882

April 1—By balance from old account	907 32
By Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, on account of assessments for 1882-'83 as per Tabular Statement	3 096 91
" Amount received on account of Arrears, do. do.	1 136 67
" Contribution from St. John's, Rutherfordton, through Rev. W. S. Bynum, on acct. his expenses as Evangelist	1 30
" Donation from Mrs. J. R. Johnston, Gaston Co., through Rev. W. R. Wetmore	2 004 236 88
Income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund, viz :	
Coupons May and Nov., '82 on \$3 500 8 per cent Bonds North Carolina Rail Road	280 00
" July, '82, Jan., '83 \$6 800 City of Wilmington 8s	544 00
" " " \$7 400 " " 6s	444 00
" Sept., '82, Mch., '83 \$300 Cy. New Hanover 6s	18 00
" for July, 1883 \$500 Craven County 6s.	30 00
" July, '82, Jan., '83 \$2 000 N. C. State Bonds 4s.	80 00
Dividends July, '82, Jan. '83, 3 per cent. each, on 50 shares Wilmington and Weldon Rail Road	300 00
" July, '82 1½ per cent., Oct., '82, Jan., '83 and April, '83, 1¼ per cent. each on 9 Shares Missouri Pacific Railway	60 75
Interest on Bond of R. H. McKoy and others \$1 600 paid in full, March 20 1883	185 60
" on Mary A. Simms Bond, pd in full Mch. 18 '83 12 months to Nov. 11 '82, on Bond \$1 000 St. Peter's Church, Charlotte	51 81
" on S. L. Fremont's Bond of \$2 000 paid in full June 28 1882,	80 00
" from Oct. 21 '82 to Feb. 15 '83, on new loan to S. L. Fremont at 8 per cent.	80 90
" 12 months to Jany. 4, 1883 on Bond of \$900 M. E. Boatwright	51 11
" 12 months to March 13 1883, on Bond of \$500 L. J. Moore	72 00
" 6 months to Dec. 28 1882, on Bond of \$1 200 W. L. DeRosset	40 00
" 12 months to June. 11 1883, on Bond of \$600 Christ Church, Newbern	48 00
" on deposits of uninvested funds in Bank.	48 00
	95 77
	2 509 94
	7 654 14

1883.

April 1—By Balance from old account	1 771 63
---	----------

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83.

CR.

1882.

April 1—By balance on hand	312 46
By Amount from Parishes and Congregations per Tabular Statement	776 56
“ “ from Bishop Lyman, collections at visitations	783 81
“ “ Collection at Tarboro' Convention.	150 10

August 14 —By Donation from Mr Jas. Gwyn, of Elkin . . . 50 00

1883.

Jany 26— do. do. do. 100 00 150 00

By Donation from Rev. J. W. Murphy 11 80

“ “ “ Woman's Auxiliary, of Trinity, Asheville, special for Rev. Geo. H. Bell 20 00

“ “ Mrs. J. R. Johnston, through Rev. W. R. Wetmore 75

“ “ Convocation of Charlotte 2 90

2 208 38

1883.

April 1—By Balance from old account 43 58

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83.

CR.

1882.

April 1—By balance on hand	174 28
“ Amount from Parishes and Congregations, per Tab. Stat't.	183 80
“ Donation from Rev. J. W. Murphy	2 60
“ “ “ Mr J. J. Jacocks	1 50
“ “ “ Rev. Edwd. Wootten	1 50

363 68

1883.

April 1—By Balance from old account 254 21

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83.

CR.

1882.

April 1—By Balance on hand	70 02
By Amount from Parishes and Congregations per Tabular Statement	181 95
“ Donation from a Member of St. John's Fayetteville	2 00
“ “ “ Rev. E. Wooten	1 50

1883

arch 1—Cash from Rev. F. A. DeRosset, to refund with interest,
\$100 appropriated to him by the Committee Nov. 21. 1881 . . . 107 63

363 10

1883.

April 1—By Balance from old account 196 86

APPENDIX B.

9

in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83

CR.

1882.

April 1—By Balance on hand	129 05
" Amount from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	132 86

261 92

1883.

April 1—By Balance from old account	110 78
---	--------

in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., for the Fiscal Year 1882-83

CR.

1882.

April 1—By Balance on hand	1 373 67
" Balance at credit of the current Episcopal and Con- tingent Fund per, acc't of this date, transferred to credit of this account	907 32
June 26—By Sale of \$500.00 Bonds County of Craven at 94 per cent.	470 00
" 28 " Cash from S. L. Fremont, in full payment of his Bond	2 000 00

1883.

Mch. 20—" from Mary A. Simms, in full for balance of principal of her Bond	445 66
" " R. H. McKoy and others, in full payment of their Bond	1 600 00
" " Rev. Edward Wootten Special Agent, at sundry times, on account of collections for this Fund	290 00

7 086 65

1883.

April 1—By Balance from old account	922 15
---	--------

DR. Diocese of No. Ca., Fund for Education of Children of deceased

1883.

April 1—To Treasurer's commissions on receipts, \$158.65, 5 per cent.	7 50
" Balance carried forward	228 00

235 50

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, for Clergy Relief Fund,

1883.

April 1—To Treasurer's commissions on receipts \$202 91 5 per cent.	10 15
" Balance carried forward	194 75

204 90

Clergymen, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1882-83. CR.

1882.

April 1—By Balance on hand	77 44
" Coupons July '83. on £2500 @ 6 per cent, Bonds of	
" County of Craven	150 00
" interest at 5 per cent, on uninvested Funds of this ac-	
" count deposited in Bank	8 65
	<hr/>
	236 09

1883.

April 1—By Balance from old account	228 16
---	--------

in Account with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83. CR.

1882.

April 1—By Balance on hand	1 59
--------------------------------------	------

1883.

Dec. 20— " Amount received from Mr. Jno. Wilkes on account of	
his note belonging to this Fund	200 00
" Interest at 5 per cent, on uninvested Funds of this account	
deposited in Bank	2 91
	<hr/>
	204 90

1883.

April 1—By Balance from old account	194 75
---	--------

**TABULAR STATEMENT:
SHOWING ASSESSMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31st, 1883.**

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Amount of Assessment for 1882-83	Amount paid on act of Assessment for 1882-83.	Arrears due to * April 1st, 1882.	Amount paid on Act of Arrears.	CONTRIBUTIONS.				Collections for Diocesan Missions by Bishop Lyman	TOTAL PAYMENTS.	Arrears due to April 1st, 1883.
						Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Educational Fund.	Church Building Fund.			
Trinity	Asheville	75 00	55 00			40 00	8 10	3 00	3 44	33 52	143 06	20 00
Trinity Chapel	Do									4 30	4 30	
Holy Innocents.	Aurora		12 50			1 00					12 50	
St. Thomas	Avoca	20 00		81 49	5 00					6 00	11 00	56 49
St. Paul's	Bath	40 00		60 00						4 89	4 89	100 00
St. James'	Beaufort	24 00		72 37						8 21	8 21	96 37
Trinity	Beaufort County	40 00	40 00			1 15	2 70	2 54		7 27	53 66	
Zion	Do.	20 00		17 84	17 84	4 85				5 70	23 54	20 00
Grace	Beattie's Ford	6 00	6 00	6 00	6 00	5 40			1 60	6 50	53 50	
Holy Innocents.	Bertie	40 00	40 00			1 25			3 00	4 00	8 25	
Chapel of the Cross	Cashier's Valley	25 00								7 60	7 60	
St. Peter's	Chapel Hill	100 00	25 00	18 75	18 75	3 30		5 00		8 40	60 45	
St. Paul's	Charlotte	30 00	100 00	125 00	125 00	74 23				12 83	312 06	
St. Athanasius	Clinton		30 00	11 90	11 90	3 27	1 00	1 25	1 60	2 86	51 88	
	Company Shops		10 00							35 64	25 64	
St. Mark's	Cunningham									6 55	6 55	
St. Philip's	Deep River									2 73	2 73	
St. John's	Durham	15 00		20 00						6 28	2 73	
St. Paul's	Durham's Creek	75 00	75 00			4 35	14 30			3 66	3 66	35 00
St. John the Evangelist	Edenton		75 00							20 00	118 55	
	Do									4 46	9 46	

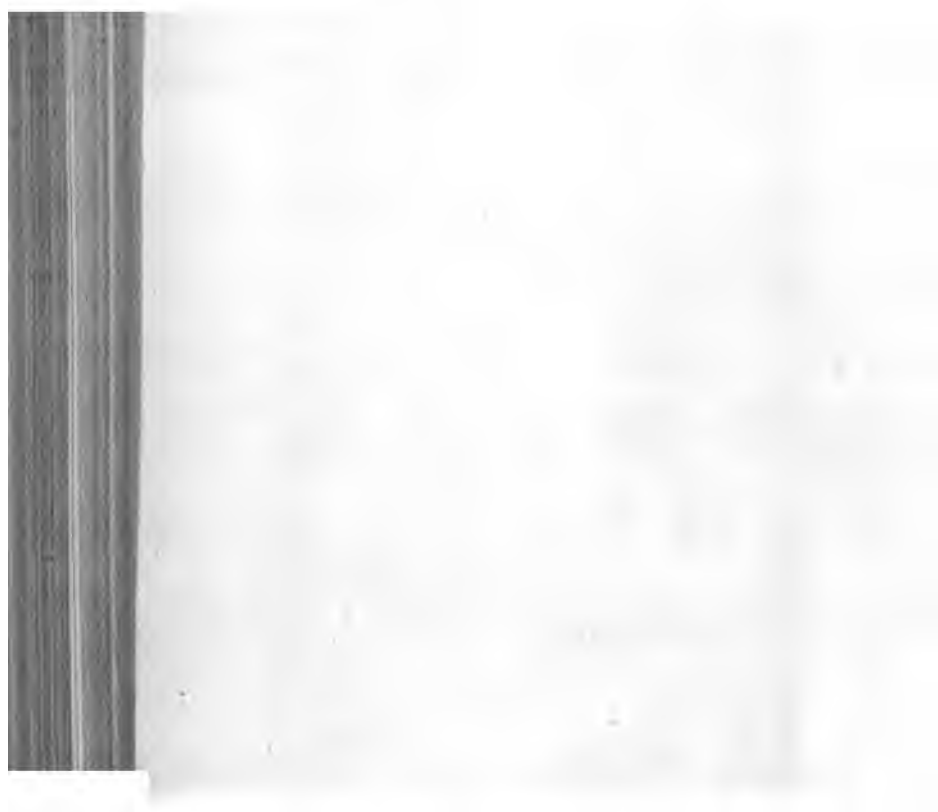
APPENDIX B.

Christ Church	100 00	177 18	60 12	60 12	217 06
Advent				5 51	
St. John's				4 88	
St. John's	200 00	175 00	9 00	28 79	418 99
St. Joseph's	20 00	10 00	1 00	2 00	23 00
St. John's in the Wild's	5 00			18 70	23 70
Flat Rock				2 50	
Gaston				1 85	
Gastonia					70 00
St. Mary's	25 00	45 00		45 21	217 90
St. Stephen's	50 00	197 90	30 00	15 21	10 00
St. Paul's	10 00	10 00			10 00
St. Barnabas	30 00	25 00	2 00	1 00	8 18
St. Paul's	30 00	7 50	14 12	1 30	2 90
St. Paul's	30 00	15 00	10 00	3 01	58 83
St. Mark's	10 00			4 84	14 84
St. Martin's	15 00				15 00
St. Martin's	3 00	77 25	28 00	1 00	32 25
Henderson			5 00	4 00	12 05
Hendersonville	75 00			2 00	55 05
St. James'	25 00	25 00	25 00	1 00	6 86
Calvary	25 00	25 00	12 27	4 42	66 26
Henderson County	70 00	140 00		8 00	12 50
Hertford	20 00	42 75			210 00
Hickory		40	40	4 16	62 75
High Shoals	1 16				
Hillsboro	100 00	40	21 95	8 12	142 63
Hyde County	30 00	30 00	30 00	5 54	82 55
St. George's	10 00	2 30	2 30	2 00	14 74
St. James'	24 00				29 68
Church of the Saviour					3 58
Jackson					37 78
Jamesville	25 00	25 00			35 84
St. Mary's	20 00	25 00			30 12
St. James'	20 00	5 00	5 00	2 25	47 43
Kittrell	35 00	24 00	24 00	1 40	15 00
Leaksville	25 00	8 91	8 91		71 48
St. James'	25 00				35
St. Luke's	15 00	4 00	4 00	11 47	50
St. Luke's	40 00			3 68	112 20
Lincolnton				4 23	1 85
Lincoln County					3 25
Do					2 20
St. Stephen's	65 00				
St. Paul's					
Louisburg					
Lowesville					
Macon County					
St. John's					

APPENDIX B.

St. Philip's	Shelby	10 00	5 00	5 00	2 69	65	65	2 56	35
St. Barnabas	Smithville	5 00	25 00					13 55	22 20
	Snow Hill							4 17	13 55
	South Creek							4 23	16 73
Trinity	Statesville	25 00	12 50	1 25	1 92				12 50
St. Paul's	Swift Creek	5 00		131 25	42 76	14 66			188 67
Calvary	Tarboro	175 00	10 00	7 50	2 00			3 90	23 40
St. Luke's	Do	10 00	5 00	106 00	65 00			8 00	13 00
St. Paul's in the Valley	Transylvania Co.	30 00						6 83	56 83
Calvary	Wadesboro	50 00						18 90	18 90
Emmanuel	Warrenton							23 15	123 15
	Warm Springs							4 10	16 60
St. Peter's	Washington	100 00	100 00					18 55	53 55
St. Luke's	Washington Co	10 00	2 50	30 00	10 00				27 50
Grace Church in the Mts.	Waynesville		15 00		5 00	5 00	5 00		
	Webster		5 00					3 50	8 50
Grace	Weldon	20 00						8 75	28 75
St. John's	Williamsboro	30 00	67 69	22 50				3 53	26 03
Advent	Williamston	30 00	38 00	23 50	2 18			5 59	31 27
St. Paul's	Wilkesboro	10 00	10 00	2 50					12 50
Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes County	25 00	25 00		50				25 50
St. James'	Wilmington	450 00	450 00		130 34	57 83	144 72	49 69	762 60
St. Paul's	Do	120 00	116 20	64 90	51 43	8 37		23 89	199 89
St. John's	Do	110 00	110 00	200 00				17 67	127 67
St. Mark's	Do	20 00	15 00	10 00				7 83	32 83
St. Timothy	Wilson	25 00		115 18	28 50			28 50	111 68
St. Thomas'	Windsor	40 00	40 00		7 54		2 00	4 50	54 04
St. Paul's	Winston	20 00	10 00	20 00	11 58			21 58	18 42
St. John's	Winton	8 00		24 00					32 00
Totals		4 067 00	3 096 91	3 118 11	1 136 67	776 56	183 80	783 81	6 292 56
									3 029 09

NOTES: - *The figures, in the columns of Assessments and Arrears, are made to conform to the action of the Finance Committee, in reducing or releasing in many cases the amounts assessed on or due by Parishes, since the last Convention.
 †Of which \$46.25 special for University of the South
 ‡This amount was contributed by the following members and friends of the Parish: Viz: Hon. Thos. S. Ashe, and family, \$20, Dr. E. F. Ashe and wife, \$16, Mrs. D. Hargrave, \$3, Miss Willie Ashe, \$2, Mrs. Maria Marshall, \$8 Mrs. Bessie F. Leak, \$5 Mrs. Dunlap, \$1, Mr. W. K. Smith, \$5, Total \$65.00
 §Of which special for Watauga Mission \$12.25 and for St. Paul's Clinton, \$5 00





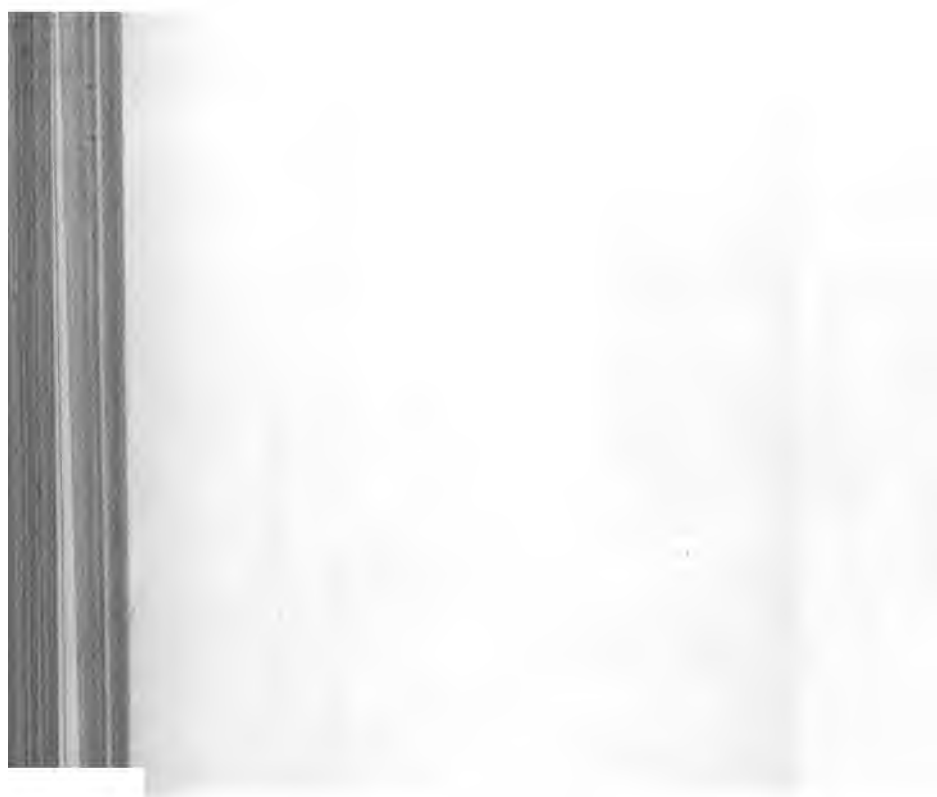
INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention,

A. D. 1883.

A. —Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	160
Address of the Bishop.....	45
Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	40
Alphabetical List of the Clergy.....	168—172
C. —Candidates for Holy Orders.....	175
Chaplains—Examining.....	176
Change in Canon XI.....	10, 33, 177
Clergy—Post Office address.....	168
Clergy—List of according to date of Ordination.....	173
Clergy—Present at Convention.....	168
Closing Services.....	40
Committees—Standing.....	333
Committees—Regular appointed.....	6, 7
Committees—Regular Elected.....	36
Committees to report to Convention of 1884.....	10, 33, 37
Committee on Line of Division.....	28, 29, 30, 31
Committee on Ravenscroft Property.....	35, 37
Convocational and Clerical Reports.....	146, 158
Change in Finance Committee.....	39
D. —Delegates present at Convention.....	178
Deputies to the General Convention.....	4
Division of the Diocese.....	13, 14, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34
Diocesan Statistics.....	159
E. —Election of President and Secretary.....	6
Election of Treasurer.....	33
Election of Regular Committees.....	36
Election of Deputies to General Convention.....	29, 34
Election of Standing Committee.....	33
Episcopal Address.....	45, 79
F. —First day's proceedings.....	5, 10
Fourth day's proceedings.....	30, 40
I. —Index to Parochial Reports.....	166
Instructions to Secretary.....	36
L. —Letter of the Bishop giving Canonical Consent to the Division of the Diocese.....	34
M. —Meeting of Convention, 1884.....	32
N. —Non-reporting Parishes and Mission Stations.....	165
O. —Opening Service.....	5, 6
Officers of the Diocese and Convention.....	2, 4
P. —Parishes and Mission Stations in the Diocese.....	178
Parochial and other Reports.....	81, 158
Parochial and other Reports, Index to.....	166
Postulants.....	176



INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention,

A. D. 1883.

A	Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	160
	Address of the Bishop.....	45
	Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	40
	Alphabetical List of the Clergy.....	168
C	Candidates for Holy Orders.....	175
	Chaplains—Examining.....	176
	Change in Canon XI.....	10, 33, 177
	Clergy—Post Office address.....	168
	Clergy—List of according to date of Ordination.....	173
	Clergy—Present at Convention.....	168
	Closing Services.....	40
	Committees—Standing.....	333
	Committees—Regular appointed.....	6
	Committees—Regular Elected.....	36
	Committees to report to Convention of 1884.....	10, 33, 37
	Committee on Line of Division.....	28, 29, 30, 31
	Committee on Ravenscroft Property.....	35, 37
	Consecrational and Clerical Reports.....	146, 148
	Change in Finance Committee.....	39
D	Delegates present at Convention.....	178
	Delegates to the General Convention.....	4
	Diocese of the Diocese.....	13, 14, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34
	Diocese Statistics.....	150
E	Executive Committee.....	6
	Executive Committee.....	33
	Executive Committee.....	36
	Executive Committee.....	29, 34
	Executive Committee.....	23
	Executive Committee.....	46, 79
F	Financial Proceedings.....	9, 10
	Financial Proceedings.....	30, 40
G	General Reports.....	166
H	Home Secretary.....	36
I	Bishop giving Canonical Consent to the Division.....	34
J	Convention 1884.....	37
K	Parishes and Mission Stations.....	164
L	Letters and Convention.....	5, 6
M	Mission Stations in the Diocese.....	4
	Mission Reports.....	148
	Mission Reports, Index to.....	166
	Mission Reports.....	176



INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

OF THE

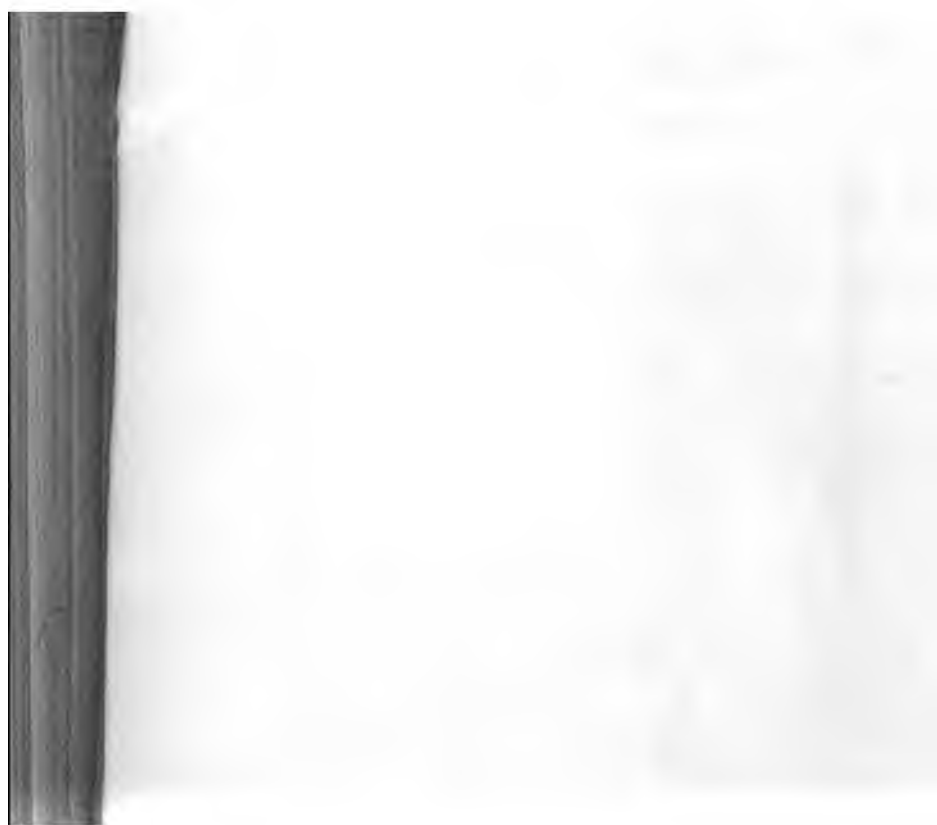
Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention,

A. D. 1883.

A.	Abstract of Parochial Reports.....	160
	Address of the Bishop.....	45
	Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	40
	Alphabetical List of the Clergy.....	168—172
C.	Candidates for Holy Orders.....	175
	Chaplains—Examining.....	176
	Change in Canon XI.....	10, 33, 177
	Clergy—Post Office address.....	168
	Clergy—List of according to date of Ordination.....	173
	Clergy—Present at Convention.....	168
	Closing Services.....	40
	Committees—Standing.....	333
	Committees—Regular appointed.....	6, 7
	Committees—Regular Elected.....	36
	Committees to report to Convention of 1884.....	10, 33, 37
	Committee on Line of Division.....	28, 29, 30, 31
	Committee on Ravenscroft Property.....	35, 37
	Convocational and Clerical Reports.....	146, 158
	Change in Finance Committee.....	39
D.	Delegates present at Convention.....	178
	Deputies to the General Convention.....	4
	Division of the Diocese.....	13, 14, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34
	Diocesan Statistics.....	159
E.	Election of President and Secretary.....	6
	Election of Treasurer.....	33
	Election of Regular Committees.....	36
	Election of Deputies to General Convention.....	29, 34
	Election of Standing Committee.....	33
	Episcopal Address.....	45, 79
F.	First day's proceedings.....	5, 10
	Fourth day's proceedings.....	30, 40
I.	Index to Parochial Reports.....	166
	Instructions to Secretary.....	36
L.	Letter of the Bishop giving Canonical Consent to the Division of the Diocese.....	34
M.	Meeting of Convention, 1884.....	32
N.	Non-reporting Parishes and Mission Stations.....	165
O.	Opening Service.....	5, 6
	Officers of the Diocese and Convention.....	2, 4
P.	Parishes and Mission Stations in the Diocese.....	178
	Parochial and other Reports.....	81, 158
	Parochial and other Reports, Index to.....	166
	Postulants.....	176

R.—REPORTS :	PAGE.
Of Church Building Committee.....	7
Of Standing Committee.....	7
Of Education Committee.....	8
Of Trustees of the Diocese.....	9
Of Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix B)	
Of Special Committee in regard to Diocesan Property...	11
Of Committee on Unfinished Business.....	12
Of Committee on Canons.....	13, 33
Of Committee on Conference with the Bishop.....	13
Of Committee on Permanent Diaconate.....	15
Of Committee on Finance.....	17
Of Committee on Elections.....	25
Of Executive Missionary Committee.....	37
Of Committee on State of the Church.....	37
RESOLUTIONS :	
Of Invitation.....	6
In Reference to Church Property.....	10
In Reference to Color or Race of Church Members.....	10
In Reference to Division of the Diocese, 14, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	
In Reference to Private Prayer.....	26
In Reference to Expenses of Clergy.....	28, 29
In Reference to Church Property in case of Division.....	32
Of thanks to citizens of Charlotte.....	33
In Reference to Scale of Assessment.....	35
In Reference to Christian Elevation of the Colored People	35
In Reference to Ravenscroft Property.....	35, 37
In Reference to Reprint of old Journals.....	37
In Reference to the Action of the Bishop.....	39
In Reference to Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	40
S.—Second day.....	11, 14
Services held during Convention.....	41
Standing Committee, Election of.....	33
T.—Third day.....	15, 30
Traveling expenses of the Clergy.....	28, 29
Trustees of the Diocese.....	10, 189
Trustees of the University of the South.....	4
Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.....	39, 4
V.—Vote on Division of the Diocese.....	26, 28

R. —REPORTS :	PAGE.
Of Church Building Committee.....	7
Of Standing Committee.....	7
Of Education Committee.....	8
Of Trustees of the Diocese.....	9
Of Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix B)	
Of Special Committee in regard to Diocesan Property.....	11
Of Committee on Unfinished Business.....	12
Of Committee on Canons.....	13, 51
Of Committee on Conference with the Bishop.....	13
Of Committee on Permanent Diaconate.....	15
Of Committee on Finance.....	17
Of Committee on Elections.....	25
Of Executive Missionary Committee.....	37
Of Committee on State of the Church.....	37
RESOLUTIONS :	
Of Invitation.....	6
In Reference to Church Property.....	10
In Reference to Color or Race of Church Members.....	10
In Reference to Division of the Diocese, 14, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32	32
In Reference to Private Prayer.....	26
In Reference to Expenses of Clergy.....	28, 29
In Reference to Church Property in case of Division.....	32
Of thanks to citizens of Charlotte.....	32
In Reference to Scale of Assessment.....	35
In Reference to Christian Elevation of the Colored People.....	35
In Reference to Ravenscroft Property.....	35, 37
In Reference to Reprint of old Journals.....	37
In Reference to the Action of the Bishop.....	39
In Reference to Adjournment <i>sine die</i>	40
S. —Second day.....	11, 14
Services held during Convention.....	41
Standing Committee, Election of.....	53
T. —Third day.....	15, 39
Traveling expenses of the Clergy.....	28, 29
Trustees of the Diocese.....	10, 189
Trustees of the University of the South.....	4
Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.....	39, 4
V. —Vote on Division of the Diocese.....	26, 28



THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

**This book is under no circumstances to be
taken from the Building**

[illegible]



